

Forgotten Books

— www.forgottenbooks.com —

Copyright © 2016 FB &c Ltd.

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, distributed, or transmitted in any form or by any means, including photocopying, recording, or other electronic or mechanical methods, without the prior written permission of the publisher, except in the case of brief quotations embodied in critical reviews and certain other noncommercial uses permitted by copyright law.

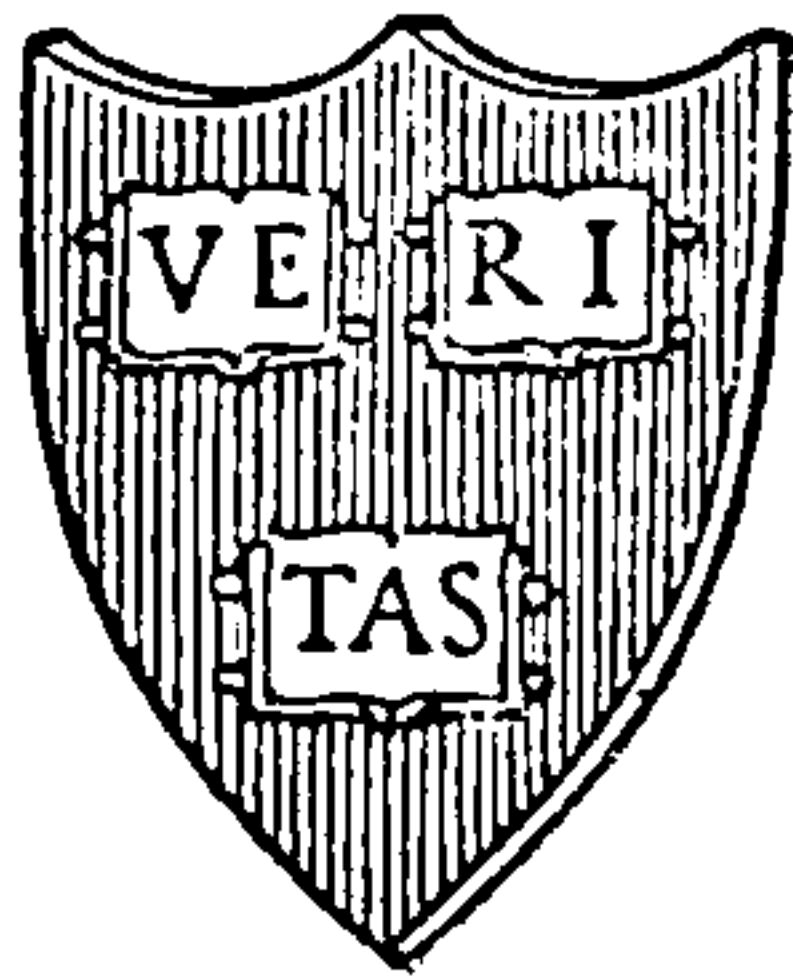
CHECK-LIST OF BIRDS OF THE WORLD

VOLUME II

BY

JAMES LEE PETERS

CURATOR OF BIRDS, MUSEUM OF COMPARATIVE ZOOLOGY
AT HARVARD COLLEGE



Bind Room M.C.Z

CAMBRIDGE

HARVARD UNIVERSITY PRESS

1934

COPYRIGHT, 1934

BY THE PRESIDENT AND FELLOWS OF HARVARD COLLEGE

PRINTED AT THE HARVARD UNIVERSITY PRESS

CAMBRIDGE, MASS., U. S. A.

INTRODUCTION

THERE is little to add by way of explanation to the second volume that is not mentioned in the introduction to the first. In response to a general demand I have given the vernacular names of families in the table of contents, but still adhere to my original stand that inventing common English names for birds that do not have them is a waste of time. After all, the primary reason for a scientific name is to have a name intelligible to scientists the world over.

In the last two or three years there have been many changes in geographic names, changes ranging from slight variations of familiar spellings, to entirely different names from those previously in use in English-speaking countries. It is quite obvious that practical reasons forbid the adoption in this volume of all these changes *en masse*. Particularly in the names of small countries and dependencies the new names and spelling are rapidly coming into general use; Iraq for Mesopotamia, Ethiopia for Abyssinia, are examples. On the other hand there are changes in names of which geographers are aware, but which, so far as the average person is concerned, have not taken place. I therefore feel that it is better to use names with which ornithologists in general are familiar rather than to attempt to be up to date. For this reason I continue to use such well known names as Caucasus Mountains, Turkestan and Kurile Islands rather than Kavkaeski Khrebet, Uzbek and Chishima.

No new forms have been included that were described later than December 31, 1932, nor has it been possible to avail myself of radical revisionary work published since that date. The manuscript was completed early in 1933 and was then revised to take advantage of everything possible in the literature for 1932. It was turned over to the publishers late

in April, 1933, but due to contingencies over which neither the Press nor the author had any control, the actual work of putting the volume into type was not begun until about the first of September.

It is a constant regret that the aid and advice so freely given by Outram Bangs and Charles W. Richmond is no more. Throughout the preparation of the first volume and during the first half of this one I relied greatly on their counsel in matters taxonomic and nomenclatural.

As before, I have much assistance and encouragement to acknowledge. Dr. Thomas Barbour's assurance has made possible the work on this volume and the third volume now underway. Portions of the manuscript were submitted to various authorities: Mr. Stuart Baker commented on *Genaeus*, Dr. Nelson on *Colinus*, Prof. Neumann on *Franco-linus*, *Porphyrio* and the *Otidae*, Dr. Stresemann on *Megapodius*, Dr. Stegmann on *Tetrao* and *Lagopus*. Proofs have been read in whole or in part by Mr. E. C. Stuart Baker, Mr. D. A. Bannerman, Mr. Rudyerd Boulton, Dr. J. P. Chapin, Mr. H. B. Conover, Dr. Herbert Friedmann, Mr. N. B. Kinnear, Dr. Ernst Mayr, Dr. R. C. Murphy, Prof. Oscar Neumann, Mr. J. H. Riley, Dr. W. L. Sclater, Dr. Friedrich Steinbacher, Dr. Erwin Stresemann, Dr. C. B. Ticehurst, Dr. Alexander Wetmore and Mr. J. T. Zimmer; some of the early galleys were scrutinized by the late Dr. Ernst Hartert. Mrs. Peters spent many long, tedious evenings helping me with the proof.

For the loan of necessary material I have to thank the authorities of the American Museum of Natural History, Carnegie Museum, Field Museum of Natural History and the United States National Museum, as well as Mr. H. B. Conover for lending specimens from his private collection.

Thanks to a grant from the Milton Fund it was possible to secure the experienced assistance of Mrs. R. E. Bowen for typing the greater part of the manuscript and preparing the index.

I have personally verified the greater proportion of the references cited and a number more were checked at my request; thus with a few exceptions nearly every reference has been specially verified for this volume and not taken second hand. Some of the references in texts not available to me were verified by a number of the gentlemen to whom proofs were submitted; others were verified by Count Nils Gyldenstolpe, Dr. Nagamichi Kuroda and Dr. Leonhard Stejneger; once more I am indebted to Mr. Thomas E. Penard for access to his private library.

J. L. P.

CAMBRIDGE, MASSACHUSETTS
14 March, 1934

CONTENTS

ORDER GALLIFORMES	3
SUBORDER GALLI.	3
Superfamily Cracoidea	3
Family Megapodiidae, Megapodes	3
Genus <i>Megapodius Gaimard</i>	3
<i>Eulipoa Ogilvie-Grant</i>	7
<i>Leipoa Gould</i>	7
<i>Alectura Latham</i>	7
<i>Talegalla Lesson</i>	8
<i>Æpypodius Oustalet</i>	8
<i>Macrocephalon S. Müller</i>	9
Family Gallinuloididae (fossil)	9
Family Cracidae, Curassows, Guans, Chachalacas	9
Genus <i>Nothocrax Burmeister</i>	9
<i>Mitu Lesson</i>	9
<i>Pauxi Temminck</i>	10
<i>Crax Linné</i>	10
<i>Penelope Merrem</i>	12
<i>Ortalis Merrem</i>	16
<i>Penelopina Reichenbach</i>	21
<i>Chamaepetes Wagler</i>	21
<i>Pipile Bonaparte</i>	22
<i>Aburria Reichenbach</i>	23
<i>Oreophasis G. R. Gray</i>	24
Superfamily Phasianoidea	24
Family Tetraonidae, Grouse, Ptarmigan	24
Genus <i>Tetrao Linné</i>	24
<i>Lyrurus Swainson</i>	26
<i>Dendragapus Elliot</i>	28
<i>Lagopus Brisson</i>	29
<i>Canachites Stejneger</i>	36
<i>Falcipennis Elliot</i>	36
<i>Tetrastes Keyserling and Blasius</i>	37
<i>Bonasa Stephens</i>	39
<i>Pedioecetes Baird</i>	40
<i>Tympanuchus Gloger</i>	41
<i>Centrocercus Swainson</i>	41
Family Phasianidae	42
Subfamily Odontophorinae, American Quail	42
Genus <i>Dendrortyx Gould</i>	42
<i>Oreortyx Baird</i>	43
<i>Callipepla Wagler</i>	44

Lophortyx <i>Bonaparte</i>	44
Philortyx <i>Gould</i>	46
Colinus <i>Goldfuss</i>	46
Odontophorus <i>Vieillot</i>	51
Dactylortyx <i>Ogilvie-Grant</i>	56
Cyrtonyx <i>Gould</i>	57
Rhynchortyx <i>Ogilvie-Grant</i>	58
Subfamily Phasianinae, Partridges, Quails, Pheasants .	58
Genus <i>Lerwa</i> <i>Hodgson</i>	58
<i>Ammoperdix</i> <i>Gould</i>	59
<i>Tetraogallus</i> <i>J. E. Gray</i>	60
<i>Tetraophasis</i> <i>Elliot</i>	62
<i>Alectoris</i> <i>Kaup</i>	62
<i>Anurophasis</i> <i>van Oort</i>	68
<i>Francolinus</i> <i>Stephens</i>	68
<i>Pternistis</i> <i>Wagler</i>	84
<i>Perdix</i> <i>Brisson</i>	87
<i>Rhizothera</i> <i>G. R. Gray</i>	90
<i>Margaroperdix</i> <i>Reichenbach</i>	91
<i>Melanoperdix</i> <i>Jerdon</i>	91
<i>Coturnix</i> <i>Bonnaterre</i>	91
<i>Synoicus</i> <i>Gould</i>	94
<i>Excalfactoria</i> <i>Bonaparte</i>	95
<i>Perdicula</i> <i>Hodgson</i>	97
<i>Cryptoplectron</i> <i>Streubel</i>	97
<i>Arborophila</i> <i>Hodgson</i>	98
<i>Tropicoperdix</i> <i>Blyth</i>	102
<i>Caloperdix</i> <i>Blyth</i>	103
<i>Haematortyx</i> <i>Sharpe</i>	104
<i>Rollulus</i> <i>Bonnaterre</i>	104
<i>Ptilopachus</i> <i>Swainson</i>	104
<i>Bambusicola</i> <i>Gould</i>	105
<i>Galloperdix</i> <i>Blyth</i>	106
<i>Ophrysia</i> <i>Bonaparte</i>	107
<i>Ithaginis</i> <i>Wagler</i>	107
<i>Tragopan</i> <i>Cuvier</i>	109
<i>Lophophorus</i> <i>Temminck</i>	110
<i>Crossoptilon</i> <i>Hodgson</i>	110
<i>Gennaeus</i> <i>Wagler</i>	111
<i>Hierophasis</i> <i>Elliot</i>	115
<i>Houppifer</i> <i>Guérin-Méneville</i>	116
<i>Lophura</i> <i>Fleming</i>	117
<i>Diardigallus</i> <i>Bonaparte</i>	117
<i>Lobiophasis</i> <i>Sharpe</i>	118
<i>Gallus</i> <i>Brisson</i>	118
<i>Pucrasia</i> <i>G. R. Gray</i>	119
<i>Catreus</i> <i>Cabanis</i>	121

CONTENTS

xi

Phasianus <i>Linné</i>	121
Syrmaticus <i>Wagler</i>	128
Subgenus <i>Syrmaticus Wagler</i>	128
Graphephasianus <i>Reichenbach</i>	128
Calophasis <i>Elliot</i>	129
Cyanophasis <i>Buturlin</i>	129
Genus <i>Chrysolophus J. E. Gray</i>	130
Chalcurus <i>Bonaparte</i>	130
Polyplectron <i>Temminck</i>	130
Rheinardia <i>Maingounat</i>	132
Argusianus <i>Rafinesque</i>	132
Pavo <i>Linné</i>	133
Family Numididae, Guinea-fowl	133
Genus <i>Phasidus Cassin</i>	133
<i>Agelastes Bonaparte</i>	133
<i>Numida Linné</i>	134
<i>Guttera Wagler</i>	137
<i>Acryllium G. R. Gray</i>	139
Family Meleagrididae, Turkeys	139
Genus <i>Meleagris Linné</i>	139
<i>Agriocharis Chapman</i>	140
SUBORDER OPISTHOCOMI	141
Family Opisthocomidae, Hoatzins	141
Genus <i>Opisthocomus Illiger</i>	141
ORDER GRUIFORMES	141
SUBORDER MESOENATIDES	141
Family Mesoenatidae, Mesites, Monias	141
Genus <i>Mesoenas Reichenbach</i>	141
<i>Monias Oustalet and Grandidier</i>	142
SUBORDER TURNICES	142
Family Turnicidae, Bustard-Quails	142
Genus <i>Turnix Bonnaterre</i>	142
<i>Ortyxelos Vieillot</i>	149
Family Pedionomidae, Collared Hemipodes	150
Genus <i>Pedionomus Gould</i>	150
SUBORDER GRUES	150
Superfamily Gruoidea	150
Family Geranoididae (fossil) ¹	—
Gruidae, Cranes	150
Subfamily Gruinae	150
Genus <i>Grus, Pallas</i>	150
<i>Bugeranus Gloger</i>	153
<i>Anthropoides Vieillot</i>	153

¹ Omitted in main text.

CONTENTS

Subfamily Balearicinae	154
Genus <i>Balearica</i> <i>Brisson</i>	154
Family Aramidae, Limpkins	155
Genus <i>Aramus</i> <i>Vieillot</i>	155
Family Psophiidae, Trumpeters	155
Genus <i>Psophia</i> <i>Linné</i>	155
Subfamily Ralloidea	157
Family Orthocnemidae (fossil) ¹	—
Family Rallidae, Rails, Gallinules, Coots	157
Genus <i>Rallus</i> <i>Linné</i>	157
Subgenus <i>Rallus</i> <i>Linné</i>	157
<i>Hypotaenidia</i> <i>Reichenbach</i>	163
Genus <i>Nesolimnas</i> <i>Andrews</i>	166
<i>Cabalus</i> <i>Hutton</i>	167
<i>Atlantisia</i> <i>Lowe</i>	167
<i>Tricholimnas</i> <i>Sharpe</i>	167
<i>Ortygonax</i> <i>Heine</i>	168
<i>Pardirallus</i> <i>Bonaparte</i>	169
<i>Dryolimnas</i> <i>Sharpe</i>	170
<i>Rougetius</i> <i>Bonaparte</i>	170
<i>Amaurolimnas</i> <i>Sharpe</i>	171
<i>Rallina</i> <i>G. R. Gray</i>	171
<i>Rallicula</i> <i>Schlegel</i>	173
<i>Cyanolimnas</i> <i>Barbour and Peters</i>	174
<i>Aramides</i> <i>Pucheran</i>	174
<i>Aramidopsis</i> <i>Sharpe</i>	176
<i>Nesoclopeus</i> <i>Peters</i>	176
<i>Gymnocrex</i> <i>Salvadori</i>	177
<i>Gallirallus</i> <i>Lafresnaye</i>	177
<i>Habropteryx</i> <i>Stresemann</i>	178
<i>Habroptila</i> <i>G. R. Gray</i>	178
<i>Megacrex</i> <i>D'Albertis and Salvadori</i>	179
<i>Eulabeornis</i> <i>Gould</i>	179
<i>Himantornis</i> <i>Hartlaub</i>	179
<i>Canirallus</i> <i>Bonaparte</i>	180
<i>Mentocrex</i> <i>Peters</i>	180
<i>Crecopsis</i> <i>Sharpe</i>	181
<i>Crex</i> <i>Bechstein</i>	181
<i>Anurolimnas</i> <i>Sharpe</i>	181
<i>Limnocorax</i> <i>Peters</i>	182
<i>Porzana</i> <i>Vieillot</i>	182
<i>Porzanula</i> <i>Frohawk</i>	187
<i>Pennula</i> <i>Dole</i>	188
<i>Nesophylax</i> <i>Murphy</i>	188
<i>Aphanolimnas</i> <i>Sharpe</i>	188

CONTENTS

xiii

Laterallus <i>G. R. Gray</i>	189
Micropygia <i>Bonaparte</i>	192
Coturnicops <i>G. R. Gray</i>	193
Neocrex <i>Sclater and Salvin</i>	194
Sarothrura <i>Heine</i>	194
Aenigmatolimnas <i>Peters</i>	197
Poliolimnas <i>Sharpe</i>	197
Porphyriops <i>Pucheran</i>	199
Tribonyx <i>DuBus</i>	199
Amaurornis <i>Reichenbach</i>	200
Gallicrex <i>Blyth</i>	202
Gallinula <i>Brisson</i>	202
Porphyriornis <i>Allen</i>	205
Pareudiastes <i>Hartlaub and Finsch</i>	206
Porphyrula <i>Blyth</i>	206
Porphyrio <i>Brisson</i>	207
Notornis <i>Owen</i>	210
Subfamily Fulicinae	211
Genus <i>Fulica Linné</i>	211
SUBORDER HELIORNITHES	213
Family Heliornithidae, Sun-Grebes	213
Genus <i>Podica Lesson</i>	213
<i>Heliopais Sharpe</i>	214
<i>Heliornis Bonnaterre</i>	214
SUBORDER RHYNOCHETI	215
Family Rhynochetidae, Kagus	215
Genus <i>Rhynochetos Verreaux and Des Murs</i>	215
SUBORDER EURYPYGAE	215
Family Eurypigidae, Sun-Bitterns	215
Genus <i>Eurypyga Illiger</i>	215
SUBORDER PHORORHACI	216
Family Phororhacidae (fossil)	216
Brontornithidae (fossil)	216
Opisthodactylidae (fossil)	216
SUBORDER CARIAMAE	216
Family Bathornithidae (fossil)	216
Hermosiornidae (fossil)	216
Cariamidae, Cariamias	216
Genus <i>Cariama Brisson</i>	216
<i>Chunga Hartlaub</i>	216
SUBORDER OTIDES	217
Family Otidae, Bustards	217
Genus <i>Tetrax T. Forster</i>	217
<i>Otis Linné</i>	217
<i>Neotis Sharpe</i>	218

CONTENTS

Choriotis <i>G. R. Gray</i>	219
Chlamydotis <i>Lesson</i>	220
Lophotis <i>Reichenbach</i>	221
Afrotis <i>G. R. Gray</i>	222
Eupodotis <i>Lesson</i>	222
Lissotis <i>Reichenbach</i>	224
Houbaropsis <i>Sharpe</i>	225
Sypheotides <i>Lesson</i>	225
DIATRYMIFORMES	226
Family Diatrymidae (fossil)	226
Gastornithidae (fossil)	226
CHARADRIIFORMES	226
Order Charadrii	226
Superfamily Jacanoidea	226
Family Jacanidae, Jacanas	226
Genus <i>Microparra Cabanis</i>	226
<i>Actophilornis Oberholser</i>	226
<i>Irediparra Mathews</i>	227
<i>Hydrophasianus Wagler</i>	227
<i>Metopidius Wagler</i>	228
<i>Jacana Brisson</i>	228
Superfamily Charadriioidea	230
Family Rostratulidae, Painted Snipe	230
Genus <i>Rostratula Vieillot</i>	230
<i>Nycticryphes Wetmore and Peters</i>	230
Family Haematopodidae, Oyster-catchers	231
Genus <i>Haematopus Linné</i>	231
Family Charadriidae, Lapwings, Plovers	234
Subfamily Vanellinae	234
Genus <i>Chettusia Bonaparte</i>	234
<i>Vanellus Brisson</i>	235
<i>Belonopterus Reichenbach</i>	236
<i>Hemiparra Salvadori</i>	236
<i>Tylibyx Reichenbach</i>	237
<i>Microsarcops Sharpe</i>	237
<i>Lobivanellus G. R. Gray</i>	237
<i>Xiphidiopterus Reichenbach</i>	238
<i>Rogibyx Mathews</i>	238
<i>Lobibyx Heine</i>	239
<i>Afribyx Mathews</i>	239
<i>Stephanibyx Reichenbach</i>	240
<i>Hoplopterus Bonaparte</i>	241
<i>Hoploxypterus Bonaparte</i>	241
<i>Ptiloscelys Bonaparte</i>	242
<i>Zonifer Sharpe</i>	242
<i>Anomalophrys Sharpe</i>	242

Lobipluvia <i>Bonaparte</i>	242
Sarciophorus <i>G. R. Gray</i>	243
Subfamily Charadriinae	243
Genus Squatarola <i>Cuvier</i>	243
<i>Pluvialis</i> <i>Brisson</i>	244
<i>Pluviorhynchus</i> <i>Bonaparte</i>	245
<i>Charadrius</i> <i>Linné</i>	245
<i>Elseyornis</i> <i>Mathews</i>	255
<i>Eupoda</i> <i>J. F. Brandt</i>	255
<i>Oreopholus</i> <i>Jardine and Selby</i>	256
<i>Erythrogonys</i> <i>Gould</i>	256
<i>Eudromias</i> <i>C. L. Brehm</i>	256
<i>Zonibyx</i> <i>Reichenbach</i>	257
<i>Thinornis</i> <i>G. R. Gray</i>	257
<i>Anarhynchus</i> <i>Quoy and Gaimard</i>	257
<i>Pluvianellus</i> <i>G. R. Gray</i>	258
<i>Phegornis</i> <i>G. R. Gray</i>	258
Family Scolopacidae, Woodcock, Sandpipers, etc.	258
Subfamily Tringinae	258
Genus <i>Aechmorhynchus</i> <i>Coues</i>	258
<i>Prosobonia</i> <i>Bonaparte</i>	259
<i>Bartramia</i> <i>Lesson</i>	259
<i>Numenius</i> <i>Brisson</i>	260
<i>Limosa</i> <i>Brisson</i>	263
<i>Tringa</i> <i>Linné</i>	264
<i>Pseudototanus</i> <i>Hume</i>	268
<i>Xenus</i> <i>Kaup</i>	268
<i>Actitis</i> <i>Illiger</i>	269
<i>Catoptrophorus</i> <i>Bonaparte</i>	269
<i>Heteroscelus</i> <i>Baird</i>	270
Subfamily Arenariinae	271
Genus <i>Aphriza</i> <i>Audubon</i>	271
<i>Arenaria</i> <i>Brisson</i>	271
Subfamily Scolopacinae	272
Genus <i>Limnodromus</i> <i>Wied</i>	272
<i>Coenocorypha</i> <i>G. R. Gray</i>	273
<i>Capella</i> <i>Frenzel</i>	274
<i>Chubbia</i> <i>Mathews</i>	277
<i>Scolopax</i> <i>Linné</i>	278
<i>Philohela</i> <i>G. R. Gray</i>	279
<i>Lymnocryptes</i> <i>Kaup</i>	279
Subfamily Erolinae	280
Genus <i>Calidris</i> <i>Merrem</i>	280
<i>Crocethia</i> <i>Billberg</i>	280
<i>Ereunetes</i> <i>Illiger</i>	281
<i>Eurynorhynchus</i> <i>Nilsson</i>	282
<i>Erolia</i> <i>Vieillot</i>	282

<i>Limicola Koch</i>	287
<i>Micropalama Baird</i>	287
<i>Tryngites Cabanis</i>	288
<i>Philomachus Merrem</i>	288
Family <i>Recurvirostridae</i> , Stilts, Avocets	288
Subfamily <i>Ibidorhynchinae</i>	288
Genus <i>Ibidorhyncha Vigors</i>	288
Subfamily <i>Recurvirostrinae</i>	289
Genus <i>Himantopus Brisson</i>	289
<i>Cladorhynchus G. R. Gray</i>	290
<i>Recurvirostra Linné</i>	290
Family <i>Presbyornithidae</i> (fossil)	292
Family <i>Phalaropodidae</i> , Phalaropes	292
Genus <i>Phalaropus Brisson</i>	292
<i>Steganopus Vieillot</i>	292
<i>Lobipes Cuvier</i>	292
Superfamily <i>Dromadoidea</i>	293
Family <i>Dromadidae</i> , Crab-plovers	293
Genus <i>Dromas Paykull</i>	293
Superfamily <i>Burhinoidea</i>	293
Family <i>Burhinidae</i> , Thick-knees	293
Genus <i>Burhinus Illiger</i>	293
<i>Esacus Lesson</i>	297
<i>Orthorhamphus Salvadori</i>	297
Superfamily <i>Glareoloidea</i>	298
Family <i>Glareolidae</i> , Coursers, Pratincoles	298
Subfamily <i>Cursoriinae</i>	298
Genus <i>Pluvianus Vieillot</i>	298
<i>Cursorius Latham</i>	299
<i>Rhinoptilus Strickland</i>	301
<i>Peltohyas Sharpe</i>	303
Subfamily <i>Glareolinae</i>	303
Genus <i>Stiltia G. R. Gray</i>	303
<i>Glareola Brisson</i>	303
Superfamily <i>Thinocoroidea</i>	306
Family <i>Thinocoridae</i> , Seed-snipe	306
Genus <i>Attagis Saint-Hilaire and Lesson</i>	306
<i>Thinocorus Eschscholtz</i>	307
Superfamily <i>Chionidoidea</i>	308
Family <i>Chionididae</i> , Sheath-bills	308
Genus <i>Chionis J. R. Forster</i>	308
SUBORDER LARI	309
Family <i>Stercorariidae</i> , Skuas, Jaegers	309
Genus <i>Catharacta Brünnich</i>	309
<i>Stercorarius Brisson</i>	311
Family <i>Laridae</i> , Gulls, Terns	312
Subfamily <i>Larinae</i>	312

CONTENTS

xvii

Genus <i>Gabianus</i> <i>Bruch</i>	312
<i>Pagophila</i> <i>Kaup</i>	313
<i>Larus</i> <i>Linné</i>	313
<i>Rhodostethia</i> <i>Macgillivray</i>	324
<i>Rissa</i> <i>Stephens</i>	325
<i>Creagrus</i> <i>Bonaparte</i>	326
<i>Xema</i> <i>Leach</i>	326
Subfamily <i>Sterninae</i>	327
Genus <i>Chlidonias</i> <i>Rafinesque</i>	327
<i>Phaetusa</i> <i>Wagler</i>	329
<i>Gelochelidon</i> <i>C. L. Brehm</i>	329
<i>Hydroprogne</i> <i>Kaup</i>	330
<i>Sterna</i> <i>Linné</i>	331
<i>Thalasseus</i> <i>Boie</i>	341
<i>Larosterna</i> <i>Blyth</i>	344
<i>Procelsterna</i> <i>Lafresnaye</i>	345
<i>Anoüs</i> <i>Stephens</i>	346
<i>Gygis</i> <i>Wagler</i>	348
Family <i>Rynchopidae</i> , Skimmers	349
Genus <i>Rynchops</i> <i>Linné</i>	349
SUBORDER <i>ALCAE</i>	350
Family <i>Alcidae</i> , Auks, Murres, Puffins	350
Genus <i>Plautus</i> <i>Gunnerus</i>	350
<i>Pinguinus</i> <i>Bonnaterre</i>	351
<i>Alca</i> <i>Linné</i>	351
<i>Uria</i> <i>Brisson</i>	352
<i>Cepphus</i> <i>Pallas</i>	353
<i>Brachyramphus</i> <i>M. Brandt</i>	355
<i>Synthliboramphus</i> <i>M. Brandt</i>	356
<i>Ptychoramphus</i> <i>M. Brandt</i>	356
<i>Cyclorhynchus</i> <i>Kaup</i>	357
<i>Aethia</i> <i>Merrem</i>	357
<i>Cerorhinca</i> <i>Bonaparte</i>	358
<i>Fratercula</i> <i>Brisson</i>	358
<i>Lunda</i> <i>Pallas</i>	359
INDEX	361

NEW NAMES PROPOSED IN VOLUME II

<i>Lagopus mutus captus</i> <i>nom. nov.</i>	35
<i>Rallus limicola zetarius</i> <i>nom. nov.</i>	160
<i>Rallus torquatus limarius</i> <i>nom. nov.</i>	166



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

ORDER GALLIFORMES

SUBORDER GALLI

SUPERFAMILY CRACOIDEA

FAMILY MEGAPODIIDAE

GENUS MEGAPODIUS GAIMARD¹

Megapodius Gaimard, Bull. Gén. Univ. Annon. Nouv. Sci., **2**, 1823, p. 450. Type, by subsequent designation, *Megapodius freycinet* Gaimard. (Selby, Cat. Gen. Subgen. Types Aves, 1840, p. 40.)

Megathelia Mathews, Austr. Av. Rec., **2**, 1914, p. 112. Type, by original designation, *Megapodius tumulus* Gould.

cf. Stuart Baker, Fauna Brit. Ind., ed. 2, Bds., **5**, 1928, p. 436–439; **7**, 1930, p. 471.

Hachisuka, Bds. Phil. Ids., pt. 1, 1931, p. 150–153.

McGregor, Man. Phil. Bds., pt. 1, 1909, p. 10–11.

Chasen and Kloss, Bull. Raffles Mus., **4**, no. 4, 1930, p. 5–6.

Siebers, Treubia, **7**, suppl., 1930, p. 166–170.

Stresemann, Arch. Naturg., **89**, Abth. A, Heft 8, 1923, p. 90–91.

Taka-Tsukasa, Bds. Nippon, **1**, pt. 1, 1932, p. 5–16, pl. 4–5.

***Megapodius nicobariensis nicobariensis* Blyth**

Megapodius nicobariensis Blyth, Journ. As. Soc. Bengal, **15**, 1846, p. 52. (Nicobar Islands.)

Islands of the Nicobar Group (except Choura and Car Nicobar) lying north of the Sombreiro Channel.

***Megapodius nicobariensis abbotti* Oberholser**

Megapodius nicobariensis abbotti Oberholser, Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus., **55**, 1919, p. 401. (Little Nicobar Island.)

Great and Little Nicobar Islands.

***Megapodius nicobariensis pusillus* Tweeddale**

Megapodius pusillus Tweeddale, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1877, p. 765, pl. 78. (Cebu, Philippine Islands.)

Philippine Islands (except the Palawan group and Mindanao).

***Megapodius nicobariensis tabon* Hachisuka**

Megapodius freycinet tabon Hachisuka, Bds. Phil. Ids., pt. 1, 1931, p. 153. (Piso, southeastern Mindanao.)

Mindanao, Philippine Islands.

¹ The genus *Megapodius* is badly in need of revision in order to determine the validity of many of the species and subspecies, their relationships and distribution.

Megapodius nicobariensis cumingii Dillwyn

Megapodius Cumingii Dillwyn, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1851 (1853), p. 119, Aves, pl. 39. (Labuan Island.)

Megapodius cumingii tolutilis Bangs and Peters, Occ. Papers Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., 5, 1927, p. 235. (Maratua Island, Borneo.)

Palawan and Balabac, Philippine Islands; Labuan and other islands off the northern and eastern coasts of Borneo.

?Megapodius nicobariensis balukensis Oberholser

Megapodius forsteni balukensis Oberholser, Journ. Wash. Acad. Sci., 14, 1924, p. 294. (Baluk Island, Sulu Sea.)

Status not known; doubtfully distinct; based on one specimen.

Megapodius nicobariensis sanghirensis Schlegel

Megapodius sanghirensis Schlegel, Notes Leyden Mus., 2, 1880, p. 91. (Sangi Island.)

Sangi and Talaut Islands.

Megapodius nicobariensis gilbertii G. R. Gray

Megapodius gilbertii G. R. Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1861, p. 289. (Menado, northern Celebes.)

Celebes.

Megapodius nicobariensis bernsteinii Schlegel

Megapodius Bernsteinii Schlegel, Ned. Tijdschr. Dierk., 3, 1866, p. 261. (Sula Islands.)

Sula Islands.

Megapodius tenimberensis P. L. Sclater

Megapodius tenimberensis P. L. Sclater, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1883, p. 57. (Lutu and Kirimun, Tenimber Islands.)

Tenimber Islands.

Megapodius reinwardt reinwardt Dumont

Megapodius Reinwardt Dumont, Dict. Sci. Nat., éd Levrault, 29, 1823, p. 416. (Amboina, error, type from Lombok.)

Megapodius rubripes Temminck, Pl. Col., livr. 69, 1826, pl. 411. (No type locality.)

Megapodius duperryii Lesson and Garnot, Bull. Sci. Nat., 8, 1826, p. 113. (Dorey, New Guinea.)

Lesser Sunda Islands from Lombok eastward; islands in the Banda Sea; Kei Islands; Aru Islands; northwestern New Guinea, east on the north coast to Andai, on the entire south coast, and on the north coast of southeastern New Guinea west to the Kumusi River.

Megapodius reinwardt buruensis Stresemann

Megapodius duperryi buruensis Stresemann, Nov. Zool., **21**, 1912, p. 41.
(Gunung Fogha ["Mt. Mada"], 3000 feet, Buru.)

Island of Buru.

Megapodius reinwardt forstenii G. R. Gray

Megapodius Forstenii "Temm." G. R. Gray, Gen. Bds., **3**, 1847, p. [491],
col. pl. 124. (No type locality = Ceram, subst. by Stresemann, Nov.
Zool., **21**, 1914, p. 41.)

Islands of Amboina, Ceram, Haruku and Goram.

Megapodius reinwardt macgillivrayi G. R. Gray

Megapodius macgillivrayi G. R. Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1861,
p. 289. (Duchateau and Pig Islands, Louisiade Archipelago.)

Trobriand Islands and Louisiade Archipelago.

Megapodius reinwardt tumulus Gould

Megapodius tumulus Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1842, p. 20. (Co-
burg Peninsula, on the northern coast of Australia.)

Megapodius duperryi melvillensis Mathews, Austr. Av. Rec., **1**, 1912,
p. 26. (Melville Island.)

Melville Island and Northern Territory.

Megapodius reinwardt yorki Mathews

Megapodius reinwardt yorki Mathews, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., **50**, 1929,
p. 11. (Cedar Bay, Queensland.)

?*Megapodius assimilis* Masters, Proc. Linn. Soc. New South Wales, **1**,
1876, p. 59. (Dungeness Island and Bet Island, Torres Strait.)¹

Northern Queensland from Cape York to Cairns.

Megapodius affinis jobiensis Oustalet

Megapodius DuPerreyi var. *jobiensis* Oustalet, Ann. Sci. Nat., Zool.
(6), **11**, 1881, art. 2, p. 96. (Jobi.)

Island of Jobi.²

Megapodius affinis decollatus Oustalet

Megapodius decollatus Oustalet, Bull. Assoc. Sci. France, **31**, 1878, p. 248.
(d'Urville Island [now Kairiru].)

¹ Whether this is a recognizable race occurring on the islands in Torres Strait, or an earlier name for *yorki*, or a synonym of one of the New Guinean races of *Megapodius reinwardt* has yet to be established.

² Perhaps not different from *decollatus*. Cf. Hartert, Nov. Zool., **36**, 1930, p. 127; Stresemann and Paludan, *id.*, **38**, 1932, p. 245.

Megapodius brunneiventris A. B. Meyer, Abh. Ber. Zool. Mus. Dresden, 1890-91 (1891), no. 4, p. 15. (Astrolabe Bay, New Guinea.)

North coast of northern New Guinea between Mamberano and Astrolabe Bay; Vulcan (or Volcano) Island; Dampier (or Krakar) Island.

? **Megapodius affinis affinis** A. B. Meyer

Megapodius affinis A. B. Meyer, Sitzungsber. K. Akad. Wiss. Wien, Math.-Naturw. Kl., 69, Abth. 1, 1874, p. 215. (Rubi, New Guinea.)

South coast of Geelvink Bay and southern slopes of the Snow Mountains, New Guinea.

Megapodius affinis huonensis Stresemann

Megapodius reinwardt huonensis Stresemann, Journ. f. Orn., 70, 1922, p. 408. (Heldsbach Coast.)

Coasts of Huon Gulf, northeastern New Guinea.

~~—~~ **Megapodius eremita eremita** Hartlaub

Megapodius eremita Hartlaub, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1867, p. 830. (Echiquier Island, not Bougainville in the Solomon Group.)¹

Echiquier [now Ninigo] Islands; Admiralty Islands; Bismarck Archipelago.

? **Megapodius eremita brenchleyi** G. R. Gray

Megapodius Brenchleyi G. R. Gray, Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. (4), 5, 1870, p. 328. (Gulf [now Ugi] Island, Solomon Islands.)

Solomon Islands.

~~—~~ **Megapodius freycinet freycinet** Gaimard

Megapodius freycinet Gaimard, Bull. Gén. Univ. Annon. Nouv. Sci., 2, 1823, p. 451. (Waigeu.)

Northern Moluccas: Morotai, Halmahera, Ternate, Tidore, Kaioa, Batjan; Waigeu; Batanta; Salawatti; Misol; small islets north of northern New Guinea.

Megapodius freycinet geelvinkianus A. B. Meyer

Megapodius geelvinkianus A. B. Meyer, Sitzungsber. K. Akad. Wiss. Wien, Math.-Naturw. Kl., 69, Abth. 1, 1874, p. 88. (Mafor and Misory.)

Islands in Geelvink Bay: Misory (or Biak), Mafor (or Numfor), Miosnom, Jobi.

~~—~~ **Megapodius lapérouse senex** Hartlaub

Megapodius senex Hartlaub, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1867, p. 830. (Pelew Islands.)

Pelew Islands.

¹ Hartert, Nov. Zool., 31, 1924, p. 195.

Megapodius lapérouse lapérouse Gaimard

Megapodius La Pérouse Gaimard, Bull. Gén. Univ. Annon. Nouv. Sci., 2, 1823, p. 451. (Tinian Island, Marianne Islands.)

Marianne Islands.

Megapodius layardi Tristram

Megapodius layardi Tristram, Ibis, 1879, p. 194. (Vaté, New Hebrides.)

Banks Islands and New Hebrides.

Megapodius pritchardii G. R. Gray

Megapodius Pritchardii G. R. Gray, Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. (3), 14, 1864, p. 378. (Niuafou, "Friendly Islands.")

Niuafou, central Polynesia.

GENUS **EULIPOA** OGILVIE-GRANT

Eulipoa Ogilvie-Grant, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., 22, 1893, p. 445 (in key), p. 462. Type, by original designation and monotypy, *Megapodius wallacei* G. R. Gray.

cf. Ogilvie-Grant, op. cit. p. 462–463.

Eulipoa wallacei (G. R. Gray)

Megapodius wallacei G. R. Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1860, p. 362, pl. 171. (East Gilolo.)

Moluccas (Halmahera, Ternate, Batjan, Buru, Amboina, Haruku, Ceram).

GENUS **LEIPOA** GOULD

Leipoa Gould, Bds. Austr., pt. 1, 1840, pl. [6] and text. Type, by monotypy, *Leipoa ocellata* Gould.

cf. Mathews, Bds. Austr., 1, 1910, p. 41–54.

Leipoa ocellata ocellata Gould

Leipoa ocellata Gould, Bds. Austr., pt. 1, 1840, pl. [6] [= 5, pl. 78]. (Western Australia; type locality given as Swan River by Mathews, *infra*.)

Western Australia.

Leipoa ocellata rosinae Mathews

Leipoa ocellata rosinae Mathews, Nov. Zool., 18, 1912, p. 177. (South Australia.)

New South Wales, Victoria, and South Australia.

GENUS **ALECTURA** LATHAM¹

Alectura Latham, Gen. Hist. Bds., 10, 1824, p. 455. Type, by monotypy, "the New Holland Vulture" = *Alectura lathamii* J. E. Gray.

cf. Mathews, Bds. Austr., 1, 1910, p. 55–61.

¹ Replaces *Cathetus* Swainson, of Sharpe's Hand-list.

Alectura lathamī purpureicollis (Le Souëf)

Talegallus purpureicollis Le Souëf, Ibis, 1898, p. 51. (Cape York Peninsula.)

Cape York District of northern Queensland.

Alectura lathamī lathamī J. E. Gray

Alectura Lathamī J. E. Gray, Zool. Misc., pt. 1, 1831, p. 4. (Near Sydney, New South Wales.)

Alectura lathamī robinsoni Mathews, Nov. Zool., 18, 1912, p. 177. ("Mid Queensland," type from Cairns.)

Queensland (except Cape York District) and New South Wales.

GENUS **TALEGALLA** LESSON

Talegalla Lesson, Man. d'Orn., 2, 1828, p. 185. Type, by original designation, *Talegalla cuvieri* Lesson.

cf. Mathews, Syst. Av. Australas., pt. 1, 1927, p. 16.

Talegalla cuvieri Lesson

Talegalla Cuvieri Lesson, Man. d'Orn., 2, 1828, p. 186. (Forests of New Guinea = Dorey [now Manokwari] Dutch New Guinea.)

Salawatti, Misol and northwestern New Guinea, east on the south coast to the Mimika River.

Talegalla fuscirostris Salvadori

Talegallus fuscirostris Salvadori, Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova, 9, 1877, p. 332. (Southern New Guinea and the Aru Islands, types from Epa and Hall Sound, New Guinea.)

Southern New Guinea from Etna Bay to Port Moresby, and south coast of Geelvink Bay; Aru Islands.

Talegalla jobiensis jobiensis A. B. Meyer

Talegallus jobiensis A. B. Meyer, Sitzungsber. K. Akad. Wiss. Wien, Math.-Naturw. Kl., 69, Abth. 1, 1874, p. 74. (Jobi.)

Island of Jobi; northern New Guinea from Mamberano to Humboldt Bay.

Talegalla jobiensis longicaudus A. B. Meyer

Talegallus longicaudus A. B. Meyer, Abh. Ber. Mus. Dresden, 1890-91 (1891), no. 4, p. 15. (Stephansort, Astrolabe Bay, New Guinea.)

Eastern New Guinea from the Sepik River on the north and the Aroa River on the south, eastward.

GENUS **ÆPYPODIUS** OUSTALET

Æpypodius Oustalet, Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci. Paris, 90, 1880, p. 907.

Type, by subsequent designation, *Talegallus bruijnii* Oustalet. (Salvadori, Orn. Pap. delle Mol., 3, 1882, p. 251.)

cf. Mathews, Syst. Av. Australas., 1, 1927, p. 17.



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

DELVE INTO FANTASY, MAGIC, MYTHOLOGY & FOLKLORE

Forgotten Books'
Full Membership gives
access to 797,885 ancient
and modern, fiction and
non-fiction books.

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

Mitu tomentosa (Spix)

Crax tomentosa Spix, Av. Bras., 2, 1825, p. 49, pl. 63. ("in Sylvis paludosis fl. Nigri prope pagum Barcellonam.")

British and Dutch Guiana, upper Orinoco region in Venezuela and the Rio Negro and Rio Branco, Brazil.

Mitu salvini (Reinhardt)

Mitua salvini Reinhardt, Vidensk. Medd. naturhist. Foren. Kjöbenhavn, 1879, p. 5. (No locality = eastern Ecuador.)

Known only from the tropical zone of eastern Ecuador.

Mitu mitu (Linné)

Crax Mitu Linné, Syst. Nat., ed. 12, 1, 1766, p. 270. (Brazil and Guiana = northeastern Brazil, *ex* Marcgrave.)

The greater part of the Guianan-Amazonian forest region from eastern Peru to Pará.

GENUS PAUXI TEMMINCK

Pauxi Temminck, Fig. et Gall., 2, 1813, p. 456, 465. Type, by tautonymy, "*Crax pauxi* Lath. et Gmel." = *Crax pauxi* Linné.

cf. Ogilvie-Grant, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., 22, 1893, p. 487-489.

Pauxi pauxi (Linné)

Crax Pauxi Linné, Syst. Nat., ed. 12, 1, 1766, p. 270. (Mexico, error = Venezuela.)

Known definitely only from Venezuela (Mérida; Caracas; Orinoco and Casiquiare Rivers). Occurrence in Cayenne, eastern Peru and Colombia has never been established.

unicornis Bond + Schauensee

GENUS CRAX LINNÉ

Crax Linné, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1, 1758, p. 157. Type, by subsequent designation, *Crax rubra* Linné. (Ridgway, Man. No. Am. Bds., ed. 2, 1896, p. 207.)¹

Alector Merrem, Av. Rar. Icon. et Descr., fasc. 2, 1786, p. 40. Type, by tautonymy, *Crax alector* Linné.

cf. Chubb, Bds. Brit. Guiana, 1, 1916, p. 17-19.

Hellmayr, Abh. K. Bay. Akad. Wiss., Kl. 2, 22, 1906, p. 681-688.

Salvin and Godman, Biol. Centr.-Americana, 3, 1902, p. 271-274.

Crax nigra Linné

Crax nigra Linné, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1, 1758, p. 157. (South America.)

Crax Alector Linné, Syst. Nat., ed. 12, 1, 1766, p. 269. ("America calidiore.")²

¹ *Crax alector* Linné, 1766, is usually given as the type of the genus, but was not one of the originally included species, hence is unavailable in this connection.

² *Crax erythrognatha* Sclater and Salvin is a synonym.

Eastern Colombia, southern Venezuela, the Guianas, and upper Rio Negro region of Brazil.

***Crax alberti alberti* Fraser**

Crax Alberti Fraser, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1850 (1852), p. 246, pl. 27, ♂, but not plate 28. (Based on a cage bird of unknown origin.)

Crax annulata Todd, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., 28, 1915, p. 170. (Don Diego, Santa Marta, Colombia.)¹

Colombia: known definitely only from the Santa Marta region and from Honda, Rio Magdalena; Bogotá "trade skins."

***Crax alberti daubentoni* G. R. Gray**

Crax Daubentoni G. R. Gray, List Bds. Brit. Mus., Gallinae, 1867, p. 15. ("Central America"? = Venezuela.)

Northern Venezuela, British Guiana, Surinam(?).

***Crax fasciolata fasciolata* Spix**

Crax fasciolata Spix, Av. Bras., 2, 1825, p. 48, pl. 62a. (State of Pará, Brazil.)

Brazil in State of Pará east to the Tocantins, south to Matto Grosso and Goyaz.

***Crax fasciolata sclateri* G. R. Gray**

Crax Sclateri G. R. Gray, List Bds. Brit. Mus., Gallinae, 1867, p. 14. ("Mexico and South America.")

Crax sulcirostris Ihering, Rev. Mus. Paulista, 3, 1898 (1899?), p. 409. (State of São Paulo?)

Southeastern Bolivia, Paraguay and São Paulo, south to the Argentine Chaco and Misiones.

***Crax pinima* Pelzeln**

Crax Pinima "Natterer" Pelzeln, Orn. Bras., Abth. 3, 1870, p. 287, 341. (State of Pará, Brazil.)

Crax incommoda P. L. Sclater, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1872, p. 690. (Based on an aviary specimen of unknown origin.)

?*Crax grayi* Ogilvie-Grant, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., 22, 1893, p. 474 (in key), p. 480. (South America.)

Eastern Brazil in State of Pará.

***Crax globulosa* Spix**

?*Crax carunculata* Temminck, Fig. et Gall., 3, 1815, p. 44, 690. (Brazil.)

Crax globulosa Spix, Av. Bras., 2, 1825, p. 50, pl. 65, 66. (Rio Solimoës, Brazil.)

Amazonian Ecuador and Peru east to Manaus and western Matto Grosso.

¹ I have examined the type of this supposed species, which, while sexed as a ♀ is without doubt an immature ♂, but see Todd, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., 45, 1932, p. 210.

***Crax blumenbachii* Spix**

Crax blumenbachii Spix, Av. Bras., **2**, 1825, p. 50, pl. 64 = ♀. (State of Rio de Janeiro.)

Crax rubrirostris Spix, Av. Bras., **2**, 1825, p. 51, pl. 67 = ♂. (Between Rio de Janeiro and Bahia.)

Eastern Brazil in states of Bahia (southern portion), Espirito Santo, Rio de Janeiro and southern Minas Geraës.

***Crax rubra rubra* Linné**

Crax rubra Linné, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, **1**, 1758, p. 157. (Based entirely on "The Red Peruvian Hen" of Albin, book 3, p. 37, pl. 40, no locality given.)

—? *Crax globicera* Linné, Syst. Nat., ed. 12, **1**, 1766, p. 270. (Brazil, Curaçao.)

— *Crax panamensis* Ogilvie-Grant, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., **22**, 1893, p. 474 (in key), p. 479. ("Southern Nicaragua and Costa Rica to the United States of Colombia.")

Crax hecki Reichenow, Journ. f. Orn., **42**, 1894, p. 231, pl. 2. (Based on a female in the Berlin Zoo, origin unknown.)

Crax chapmani Nelson, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., **14**, 1901, p. 170. (Puerto Morelos, Yucatan.)

Southern Tamaulipas and the Isthmus of Tehuantepec south throughout Central America to western Ecuador.

***Crax rubra griscomi* Nelson**

Crax globicera griscomi Nelson, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., **39**, 1926, p. 106. (Cozumel Island.)

Cozumel Island, off the coast of Yucatan.

GENUS **PENELOPE** MERREM

Penelope Merrem, Av. rar. Icon. et Descr., 1786, fasc. 2, p. 39. Type, by subsequent designation, *Penelope marail* Gmelin = *Penelope iacupema* Merrem = *Phasianus marail* P. L. S. Müller. (Lesson, Man. d' Orn., **2**, 1828, p. 214.)

cf. Salvin and Godman, Biol. Centr.-Americana, **3**, 1902, p. 275-277.
Chapman, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., **36**, 1917, p. 194-196; **55**, 1926, p. 152-154.

Hellmayr, Abh. K. Bay. Akad. Wiss., Kl. 2, **22**, 1906, p. 688-691.

Id., Nov. Zool., **24**, 1914, p. 176-178.

Id., Field Mus. Nat. Hist. Publ., Zool. Ser., **12**, 1929, p. 472-474.

Id. and Conover, Auk, **49**, 1932, p. 324-336.

***Penelope purpurascens purpurascens* Wagler**

? *Meleagris cristata* Linné, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, **1**, 1758, p. 157, part.

Penelope purpurascens Wagler, Isis von Oken, **23**, 1830, col. 1110.
(Mexico.)

Tropical forest region of Mexico from Sinaloa and southern Tamaulipas south to Honduras.

— ***Penelope purpurascens aequatorialis* Salvadori and Festa**

Penelope cristata auct. not *Meleagris cristata* Linné.

Penelope aequatorialis Salvadori and Festa, Boll. Mus. Zool. Torino, **15**, 1900, no. 368, p. 38. (Foreste del Rio Peripa, western Ecuador.)

Nicaragua south along the Pacific coast of Colombia to western Ecuador.

— ***Penelope purpurascens perspicax* Bangs**

Penelope perspicax Bangs, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., **24**, 1911, p. 187. (San Luis, Bitaco Valley, western Colombia.)

Western Colombia in the subtropical zone of the Western Andes and western slope of the Central Andes.

***Penelope purpurascens brunnescens* Hellmayr and Conover**

Penelope purpurascens brunnescens Hellmayr and Conover, Auk, **49**, 1932, p. 333. (Rio Cogollo, Perija, Zulia, Venezuela.)

Northern Colombia and western Venezuela.

— ***Penelope ortonii* Salvin**

Penelope ortonii Salvin, Ibis, 1874, p. 325. (Mindo, western slope of Pichincha, Ecuador; alt. 6000–7000 ft.)

Upper tropical zone of western Colombia and western Ecuador from the Chocó to Chanchan.

? ***Penelope albipennis* Taczanowski**

Penelope albipennis Taczanowski, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1877 (1878), p. 746. (Near Tumbes, Peru; type from Sta. Lucia.)

Unique.¹

— ***Penelope marail* (P. L. S. Müller)**

? *Meleagris cristata* Linné, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, **1**, 1758, p. 157, part.

Phasianus Marail P. L. S. Müller, Natursyst., suppl., 1776, p. 125. (Cayenne, ex Buffon.)

Penelope jacupeba Spix, Av. Bras., **2**, 1825, p. 54, pl. 71. ("In sylvis Parae.")

Penelope granti Berlepsch, Nov. Zool., **15**, 1908, p. 297. (New name for *Penelope marail* as employed by Grant in Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., **22**, 1893, p. 495.)

Eastern Venezuela, the Guianas and eastern Brazil.

¹ In spite of Stolzmann's statement that he saw other specimens showing white primaries in the same locality whence the type was collected, I am not convinced that this so-called species is not a partial albinism of *ortonii*, which, however, is not recorded from northwestern Peru.

Penelope montagnii montagnii (Bonaparte)

Ortalia montagnii Bonaparte, Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci. Paris, **42**, 1856, p. 875. (Colombia = El Piñon, above Fusugasugá, 9600 ft., as suggested by Chapman, *antea*, 1917, p. 194.)

Temperate zone of the mountains of western Venezuela, and the Andes of Colombia.

Penelope montagnii atrogularis Hellmayr and Conover

Penelope montagnii atrogularis Hellmayr and Conover, Auk, **49**, 1932, p. 328. (Alaspungo, western Ecuador.)

Subtropical and humid temperate zones of western Ecuador.

Penelope montagnii brooki Chubb

Penelope brooki Chubb, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., **38**, 1917, p. 5. (Baeza, Ecuador; alt. 6000 ft.)

Humid temperate zone of eastern Ecuador.

Penelope montagnii plumosa Berlepsch and Stolzmann

Penelope sclateri plumosa Berlepsch and Stolzmann, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1902, vol. 2, p. 45. (Maraynioc, central Peru.)

Subtropical (or humid temperate zone) of central and southern Peru.

Penelope montagnii sclateri G. R. Gray

Penelope sclateri G. R. Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1860, p. 270. (Bolivia.)

Western and central Bolivia.

Penelope nigrifrons Dabbene

Penelope nigrifrons Dabbene, Physis, **4**, May, 1918, p. 102. (Cerro de Calilegua, Ledesma, Jujuy, Argentina.) Also described in Hornero, **1**, Dec., 1918, p. 178.

Southern Bolivia in Dept. of Tarija and northwestern Argentina in Prov. of Jujuy.

Penelope obscura jacquáçu Spix

Penelope jacquáçu Spix, Av. Bras., **2**, 1825, p. 52, pl. 68. ("in sylvis fl. Solimoëns.")

Penelope boliviana Reichenbach, Av. Syst. Nat., Columbariae, 1862, p. 151, pl. 171, f. 2493, 2494. (Bolivia.)

Southeastern Colombia, Amazonian Ecuador and Peru, and northern Bolivia, east at least to the Rio Solimoës and the Rio Purús.

Penelope obscura orienticola Todd

Penelope jacquacu orienticola Todd, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., **45**, 1932, p. 211. (Manacapurú, Rio Solimoës, Brazil.)

Known only from the type locality.

Penelope obscura speciosa Todd

Penelope speciosa Todd, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., **28**, 1915, p. 82. (Rio Surutu, Prov. del Sara, Bolivia.)

Bolivia in depts. of Sara and Santa Cruz.

Penelope obscura bridgesi G. R. Gray

Penelope bridgesi G. R. Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1860, p. 270. (Bolivia.)

Southern Bolivia in Dept. of Tarija and northwestern Argentina in provinces of Salta and Tucumán.

Penelope obscura obscura¹ Temminck

Penelope obscura "Illiger" Temminck, Fig. et Gall., **3**, 1815, p. 68, 693. (Paraguay, *ex* Azara.)

Paraguay and Rio Grande do Sul, south to the Province of Santa Fé and the Isles of the Uruguay.

Penelope obscura bronzina Hellmayr

Penelope obscura bronzina Hellmayr, Nov. Zool., **21**, 1914, p. 178 (Colonia Hansa, Santa Catharina, Brazil.)

Southeastern Brazil from southern Minas Geraës and Rio de Janeiro south to Santa Catharina.

Penelope superciliaris superciliaris² Temminck

Penelope superciliaris "Illiger" Temminck, Fig. et Gall., **3**, 1815, p. 72, 693. (State of Pará, Brazil.)

South side of the Valley of the Amazon from the Rio Madeira to Pará.

Penelope superciliaris jacupemba Spix

Penelope jacupemba Spix, Av. Bras., **2**, 1825, p. 55, pl. 72. (Presidio do São João, Rio de Janeiro.)

Eastern Brazil from Maranhão to Matto Grosso and São Paulo.

Penelope superciliaris major Bertoni

Penelope purpurescens (sic) Bertoni, An. Cient. Paraguayos (1), no. 1, 1901, p. 16. (Alto Paraná, between lat. 25° and 26° S.) Not *Penelope purpurascens* Wagler.

Penelope purpurescens major Bertoni, An. Cient. Paraguayos (1), no. 1, 1901, p. 19. (Lat. 25°, 43' [Alto Paraná, Paraguay].)

Paraguay and northeastern Argentina; probably southern Matto Grosso and Paraná.

¹ The following name cannot be allocated definitely; *Penelope olivacea* Bertoni, An. Cient. Paraguayos (1), no. 1, 1901, p. 20. (Alto Paraná, lat. 26°, 53' S.)

² Since the manuscript was completed Neumann has published a revision of the races of *Penelope superciliaris* in Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., **55**, 1933, p. 93-95.

Penelope jacu-caca Spix

Penelope jacu-caca Spix, Av. Bras., 2, 1825, p. 53, pl. 69. (Near Poçoens Encima, Bahia.)

Eastern Brazil in states of Piauhy and Bahia.

Penelope ochrogaster Pelzeln

Penelope ochrogaster "Natterer" Pelzeln, Orn. Bras., Abth. 3, 1870, p. 282, 337. (Nas Frechas and Engenho do Pari, near Cuyabá, Matto Grosso.)

Central Brazil in states of Matto Grosso and Goyaz.

Penelope pileata Wagler

Penelope pileata Wagler, Isis von Oken, 23, 1830, col. 1109. (State of Pará, Brazil.)

Lower Amazon Valley from Manaos and the Rio Madeira to Pará.

Penelope argyrotis argyrotis (Bonaparte)

Pipile argyrotis Bonaparte, Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci. Paris, 42, 1856, p. 875. (Caracas.)

Eastern Andes of Colombia; Andes of Mérida and western part of the coast range of northern Venezuela.

Penelope argyrotis olivaceiceps Todd

Penelope argyrotis olivaceiceps Todd, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., 45, 1932, p. 210. (San Rafael, near Cumanacoa, 2950 ft., Sucre, Venezuela.)

Subtropical and upper tropical zones of the eastern part of the coast range of Venezuela.

Penelope argyrotis colombiana Todd

Penelope colombiana Todd, Ann. Carn. Mus., 8, 1912, p. 213. (Las Taguas, near Santa Marta, Colombia.)

Subtropical zone of the Santa Marta region in northern Colombia.

Penelope argyrotis barbata Chapman

Penelope barbata Chapman, Am. Mus. Novit., no. 18, 1921, p. 3. (Taraquacochoa, Zaruma-Zaragura Trail, Cordillera de Chilla, Prov. del Oro, Ecuador; alt. 9750–11000 ft.)

Subtropical and humid temperate zones of western Ecuador.

GENUS ORTALIS MERREM

Ortalida (accusative case) = *Ortalis* (nominative) Merrem, Avium rar. Icon. et Descr., fasc. 2, 1786, p. 40. Type, by original designation, *Phasianus motmot* Linné.

cf. Hellmayr, Abh. K. Bay. Akad. Wiss., Kl. 2, 22, 1906, p. 691–696.
Miller and Griscom, Auk, 38, 1921, p. 44–50.



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

?*Ortalis superciliaris* G. R. Gray

Ortalida superciliaris G. R. Gray, List Bds. Brit. Mus., Gallinae, 1867, p. 10. (South America.)

Known only from the unique type, a cage-bird of unknown origin.

Ortalis guttata caquetæ Chapman

Ortalis guttata caquetæ Chapman, Am. Mus. Novit., no. 96, 1923, p. 2. (La Morelia, Caqueta, southeastern Colombia.)

Southeastern Colombia.

~~—~~ *Ortalis guttata guttata* (Spix)

Penelope guttata Spix, Av. Bras., 2, 1825, p. 55, pl. 73. (Rio Solimoës, Brazil.)

Amazonian Ecuador and corresponding region of northern and eastern Peru, east to the lower Rio Madeira and northwestern Matto Grosso.

Ortalis guttata subaffinis Todd

Ortalis guttata subaffinis Todd, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., 45, 1932, p. 211. (Buena Vista, Bolivia.)

Tropical zone of eastern Bolivia.

? *Ortalis guttata adspersa* (Tschudi)

Penelope adspersa Tschudi, Arch. f. Naturg., 9, Band 1, 1843, p. 386. (Eastern Peru.)

Validity doubtful.¹

Ortalis columbiana columbiana Hellmayr

Ortalis caracco auct. (not *Ortalida caracco* Wagler).

Ortalis columbiana Hellmayr, Abh. K. Bay. Akad. Wiss., Kl. 2, 22, 1906, p. 694. (Colombia.)

Tropical and subtropical zones of the upper Magdalena Valley, Colombia.

~~—~~ *Ortalis columbiana caucae* Chapman

Ortalis columbiana caucae Chapman, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., 33, 1914, p. 168. (Guengüe, Cauca Valley, 20 miles south of Cali, Colombia.)

Tropical zone of the Cauca Valley, Colombia.

~~—~~ *Ortalis wagleri* G. R. Gray

Ortalida Wagleri G. R. Gray, List Bds. Brit. Mus., Gallinae, 1867, p. 12. (California and Mexico.)

Western Mexico from southern Sonora and Chihuahua south to Jalisco.

¹ Chapman, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., no. 117, 1921, p. 44. Zimmer, Field Mus. Nat. Hist. Publ., Zool. Ser., 17, 1930, p. 250.

Ortalis vetula poliocephala (Wagler)

Penelope poliocephala Wagler, Isis von Oken, **23**, 1830, col. 1112.
(Mexico.)

Southwestern Mexico from Colima (Rio Armeria) to western Chiapas (Tonala).¹

Ortalis vetula vetula (Wagler)

Penelope vetula Wagler, Isis von Oken, **23**, 1830, col. 1112. (Mexico: Tampico, Tamaulipas, designated as type locality by Miller and Griscom, *antea*, p. 46.)

Ortalida mcalli Baird, Rep. Expl. and Surv. R. R. Pac., **9**, 1858, p. 611.
(Boquilla, Nuevo León, Mexico.)

Lower Rio Grande Valley of southern Texas south through eastern Mexico to extreme northern Vera Cruz.

Ortalis vetula jalapensis Miller and Griscom

Ortalis vetula jalapensis Miller and Griscom, Auk, **38**, 1921, p. 46.
(Jalapa, 4400 ft., Vera Cruz, Mexico.)

Ortalis vetula fulvicauda Miller and Griscom, Auk, **38**, 1921, p. 47.
(Tolosa, Oaxaca, Mexico.)

Southeastern Mexico (but not Yucatan Peninsula) from Vera Cruz and northern Oaxaca south on the Caribbean slope of Guatemala and adjacent parts of British Honduras to about lat. 16° N.

Ortalis vetula intermedia Peters

Ortalis vetula intermedia Peters, Auk, **30**, 1913, p. 371. (Camp Mengel, Quintana Roo, Mexico.)

Southern part of the Territory of Quintana Roo and probably adjacent parts of Campeche and northern British Honduras.

Ortalis vetula pallidiventris Ridgway

Ortalis vetula pallidiventris Ridgway, Man. No. Am. Bds., 1887, p. 209.
(Yucatan.)

Drier parts of the Yucatan Peninsula; Islands of Holbox, Mujeres, Meco and Cozumel.

Ortalis vetula plumbiceps G. R. Gray

Ortalida plumbiceps G. R. Gray, List Bds. Brit. Mus., Gallinae, 1867, p. 11. (Honduras, Guatemala = Omoa, Honduras.)

Southeastern Guatemala and northwestern Honduras south to the highland region of central Nicaragua.

Ortalis vetula leucogastra (Gould)

Penelope leucogastra Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1843, p. 105. (No locality.)

Pacific slope of Guatemala, El Salvador and northern Nicaragua.

¹ This record may refer to Tonila, Jalisco.

Ortalis ruficrissa ruficrissa Sclater and Salvin

Ortalida ruficrissa Sclater and Salvin, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1870, p. 538, note. (Valle de Upar, 4400 ft., south side of the Sierra Nevada de Santa Marta.)

Tropical zone along the eastern base of the Santa Marta Mountains, Colombia.

Ortalis ruficrissa baliola Osgood and Conover

Ortalis ruficrissa baliolus (sic) Osgood and Conover, Field Mus. Nat. Hist. Publ., Zool. Ser., 12, 1922, p. 31. (Orope, Zulia, Venezuela.)

Tropical zone of the Lake Maracaibo region, northwestern Venezuela.

Ortalis ruficauda Jardine

Ortalida ruficauda Jardine, Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist., 20, 1847, p. 374. (Tobago.)

Northern Venezuela; Island of Tobago. Introduced from Tobago and established on the islands of Bequia and Union, Lesser Antilles.

Ortalis garrula frantzii Cabanis

Ortalida Frantzii Cabanis, Journ. f. Orn., 17, 1869, p. 211. ("Costa Rica," probably the eastern part.)

Ortalis cinereiceps saturatus (sic) Miller and Griscom, Am. Mus. Novit., no. 25, 1921, p. 1. (Matagalpa, Nicaragua.)

Caribbean lowlands of eastern Nicaragua and northeastern Costa Rica.

Ortalis garrula cinereiceps G. R. Gray

Ortalida cinereiceps G. R. Gray, List Bds. Brit. Mus., Gallinae, 1867, p. 12. ("North-west Coast of America," error = Pearl Islands (?). Type collected by Kellett and Wood.)

Ortalis struthopus Bangs, Proc. New Engl. Zool. Cl., 2, 1901, p. 61. (San Miguel Island, Pearl Islands, Bay of Panama.)

Southern Costa Rica (Terrabá and Talamanca valleys) south and east to Darien; Pearl Islands.

Ortalis garrula mira Griscom

Ortalis garrula mira Griscom, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., 72, 1932, p. 318. (Ranchon, Caribbean slope of eastern Panama.)

Eastern Panama.

Ortalis garrula garrula (Humboldt)

Phasianus garrulus Humboldt, in Humboldt and Bonpland, "Rec. d'Observ. Zool. et d'Anat. Comp.," 1805, p. 4, note. ("rivière de la Madeleine, dans la province de Caracas et dans la Nouvelle-Andalousie" = Magdalena River, Colombia.)

Northern Colombia in the lower Magdalena Valley and eastward along the littoral portion of the tropical zone to the western base of the Santa Marta Mountains.

Ortalis canicollis pantanalensis Cherrie and Reichenberger

Ortalis canicollis pantanalensis Cherrie and Reichenberger, Am. Mus. Novit., no. 27, 1921, p. 2. (Near mouth of the Rio San Lorenzo, Matto Grosso, Brazil.)

Southwestern part of Matto Grosso from São Luiz de Cáceres south to the Rio Taquary.

Ortalis canicollis canicollis (Wagler)

Penelope canicollis Wagler, Isis von Oken, 23, 1830, col. 1112. (Paraguay, ex Azara, no. 336.)

Ortalis canicollis grisea Cherrie and Reichenberger, Am. Mus. Novit., no. 27, 1921, p. 2. (Suncho Corral, Santiago del Estero, Argentina.)

Southeastern Bolivia, Paraguay, and northern Argentina south to Tucumán and the Argentine Chaco.

Ortalis erythroptera Sclater and Salvin

Ortalida erythroptera Sclater and Salvin, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1870, p. 540. (Babahoyo and Guayaquil, western Ecuador.)

Tropical zone of western Ecuador from Esmeraldas south to northwestern Peru.

GENUS **PENELOPINA** REICHENBACH

Penelopina Reichenbach, Av. Syst. Nat., Columbariae, 1862, p. 152.

Type, by monotypy, *Penelope niger* Fraser.

cf. Salvin and Godman, Biol. Centr.-Americana, 3, 1902, p. 277-278.

Penelopina nigra (Fraser)

Penelope niger Fraser, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1850 (1852), p. 246, Aves, pl. 29. (Locality unknown, described from aviary specimens.)

Recorded only from the State of Chiapas, Mexico; Guatemala and Nicaragua.

GENUS **CHAMAEPETES** WAGLER

Chamaepetes Wagler, Isis von Oken, 1832, col. 1227. Type, by monotypy, *Ortalida goudotii* Lesson.

cf. Chapman, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., 36, 1917, p. 197-198; 55, 1926, p. 157-158.

Salvin and Godman, Biol. Centr.-Americana, 3, 1902, p. 278-279.

Todd and Carriker, Ann. Carn. Mus., 14, 1922, p. 170-171.

Chamaepetes goudotii sanctae-marthae Chapman

Chamaepetes sanctae-marthae Chapman, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., 31, 1912, p. 141. (El Libano, 6000 ft., Sierra Nevada de Santa Marta, Colombia.)

Subtropical zone of the Santa Marta Mountains, northern Colombia.

Chamaepetes goudotii goudotii (Lesson)

Ortalida Goudotii Lesson, Man. d'Orn., **2**, 1828, p. 217. (Quindiú = Quindio region, Central Andes, Colombia.)

Chamaepetes goudotii antioquiiana Chubb, Ibis, 1919, p. 22. (Prov. of Antioquia, Colombia.)

Subtropical zone of the Colombian Andes.

Chamaepetes goudotii fagani Chubb

Chamaepetes fagani Chubb, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., **38**, 1917, p. 4. (Mindó, 6000 ft., Ecuador.)

Subtropical zone of western Ecuador.

Chamaepetes goudotii tschudii Taczanowski

Chamaepetes Tschudii Taczanowski, Orn. Pérou, **3**, 1886, p. 275. (Moyabamba, Peru.)

Subtropical zone of eastern Ecuador and northeastern Peru.

Chamaepetes goudotii rufiventris (Tschudi)

Penelope rufiventris Tschudi, Arch. f. Naturg., **9**, 1843, Band 1, p. 386. (Near Chilpes, Peru.)

Subtropical zone of the Andes of central Peru.

Chamaepetes unicolor Salvin

Chamaepetes unicolor Salvin, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1867, p. 159. (Veragua.)

Highlands of Costa Rica and western Panama.

GENUS **PIPILE** BONAPARTE

Pipile Bonaparte, Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci. Paris, **42**, 1856, p. 877.

Type, by tautonymy, *Penelope leucolophos* Merrem = *Crax pipile* Jacquin.

Cumana Coues, Auk, **17**, 1900, p. 65. New name for *Pipile* Bonaparte on grounds of preoccupation by *Pipilo* Vieillot.

cf. Hellmayr, Nov. Zool., **13**, 1906, p. 48-49; **15**, 1908, p. 96-98.

Salvadori, Riv. Ital. Orn. Bologna, **3**, 1914, p. 22-24.

Pipile pipile pipile (Jacquin)

Crax pipile Jacquin, Beytr. Gesch. Vögel, 1784, p. 26, pl. 11. (Orinoco River near Cumaná; locality probably erroneous.)

Island of Trinidad.

Pipile pipile cujubi (Pelzeln)

Penelope cujubi "Natterer" Pelzeln, Sitzungsber. K. Akad. Wiss. Wien, Math.-naturw. Cl., **31**, 1858, p. 328. (Pará.)

Pará region of the lower Amazon. (Specimens from Cayenne recorded as *P. cumanensis* may be referable here.)

Pipile cumanensis cumanensis (Jacquin)

Crax cumanensis Jacquin, Beytr. Gesch. Vögel, 1784, p. 25, pl. 10.
(Orinoco River region near Cumaná.)

Eastern Colombia, eastern Ecuador and eastern Peru across southern Venezuela to British Guiana.

Pipile cumanensis naumburgae Todd

Pipile cumanensis naumburgae Todd, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., 45, 1932, p. 213. (Arimã, Rio Purús, Brazil.)

Western Brazil south of the Amazon from the Purús to the Teodoro.

Pipile cumanensis grayi (Pelzeln)

Penelope grayi Pelzeln, Orn. Bras., Abth. 3, 1870, p. 284. (Peru, locality erroneous.)

Eastern Bolivia, western Matto Grosso and adjacent parts of north-western Paraguay.¹

Pipile cumanensis nattereri Reichenbach

Pipile Nattereri Reichenbach, Av. Syst. Nat., Columbariae, 1862, p. 154, pl. 271 c, f. 5060. (Nas Frechas, near Cuyabá, Matto Grosso, *ex* Pelzeln.)

Eastern Matto Grosso east to the Rio Araguaya.

Pipile jacutinga (Spix)

Penelope jacutinga Spix, Av. Bras., 2, 1825, p. 53, pl. 70. (Between Bahia and Rio de Janeiro.)

Eastern Brazil from Bahia to Rio Grande do Sul; eastern Paraguay.

GENUS **ABURRIA** REICHENBACH

Aburria Reichenbach, Av. Syst. Nat., 1852 (1853), p. xxvi. Type, by original designation and tautonymy, *Penelope carunculata* "Temminck" Reichenbach = *Penelope aburri* Lesson.

cf. Ogilvie-Grant, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., 22, 1893, p. 520.

Aburria aburri (Lesson)

Penelope aburri Lesson, Man. d'Orn., 2, 1828, p. 215. (Temperate and cold lands in the mountains of New Grenada.)

Subtropical zone of the Andes from Colombia to Peru; Andes of Mérida, Venezuela; absent from the western slopes of the Andes in Ecuador.

¹ Everyone who has had to deal with *grayi* and *nattereri* has found difficulty in identifying specimens, birds answering the description of one turning up within the limits of the range ascribed to the other. I strongly suspect that *grayi* and *nattereri* will eventually prove to be one and the same bird, "*nattereri*" the ♂ and "*grayi*" the ♀.

GENUS OREOPHISIS G. R. GRAY

Oreophasis G. R. Gray, Gen. Bds., 3, 1844, p. [485], col. pl. 121 and pl. [121]. Type, by monotypy, *Oreophasis derbianus* G. R. Gray.

cf. Salvin and Godman, Biol. Centr.-Americana, 3, 1902, p. 274-275.

***Oreophasis derbianus* G. R. Gray**

Oreophasis Derbianus G. R. Gray, Gen. Bds., 3, 1844, p. [485], col. pl. 121, and pl. [121]. (Guatemala.)

Highlands of western Guatemala (mountains above Huehuetenango, Volcan Zunil, Volcan de Fuego) and adjacent portions of the State of Chiapas, Mexico.

SUPERFAMILY PHASIANOIDEA

FAMILY TETRAONIDAE

GENUS TETRAO LINNÉ

Tetrao Linné, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1, 1758, p. 159. Type, by subsequent designation, *Tetrao urogallus* Linné. (Gray, List Gen. Bds., 1840, p. 62.)

cf. Hartert, Vög. pal. Fauna, 3, 1921, p. 1879-1885.

Stegmann, Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci. URSS., Cl. Phys.-Math., 1926 (1927), p. 229-231.

Witherby and others, Pract. Handb. Brit. Bds., 2, 1924, p. 850-855.

Buturlin, Alauda (2), 4, 1932, p. 267-270.

***Tetrao urogallus aquitanicus* Ingram**

Tetrao urogallus aquitanicus Ingram, Ibis, 1915, p. 132. (Vallée de Latour and Pic de Garbe, Hautes Pyrenees, France.)

The Pyrenees, and the Cantabrian mountains in northern Spain.

***Tetrao urogallus urogallus* Linné**

Tetrao Urogallus Linné, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1, 1758, p. 159. (Europe, restricted type locality, Sweden.)

Resident in Scotland (introduced) and Scandinavia.

***Tetrao urogallus major* C. L. Brehm**

Tetrao major C. L. Brehm, Handb. Naturg. Vögel Deutschl., 1831, p. 503. (Central Germany.)

Coniferous forests of central Europe from Germany and the Gulf of Finland south to the Alps, the Balkan States and northern Macedonia; occurs east to Minsk, western Russia. Doubtfully distinct from *T. u. urogallus*.



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

DELVE INTO FANTASY, MAGIC, MYTHOLOGY & FOLKLORE

Forgotten Books'
Full Membership gives
access to 797,885 ancient
and modern, fiction and
non-fiction books.

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

Tetrao parvirostris turensis Buturlin

Tetrao urogalloides turensis Buturlin, *Alauda* (2), **4**, 1932, p. 269. (Lower course of the Tura River, about lat. 75° N., long. 100° W.)

Known from the lower courses of the Tura and Kochechumo Rivers in north-central Siberia.

Tetrao parvirostris janensis Grote

Tetrao parvirostris janensis Grote (*ex* Tugarinov *mss.*), *Orn. Monatsb.*, **40**, no. 5, 8 Sept., 1932, p. 142, 143. (Verkhoyansk, eastern Siberia.)

Tetrao urogalloides kolymensis Buturlin, *Alauda* (2), **4**, no. 3, 16 Nov., 1932, p. 269. (180 kilometres north of Verkhne Kolymsk, northeastern Siberia.)

Northeastern Siberia in the valleys of the Yana, Indigirka, and Kolyma Rivers, south to the Verkhoyansk Range and north to the delta of the Kolyma. Birds from the valley of the Anadyr may belong to this form.

~~Tetrao parvirostris parvirostris~~ Bonaparte

Tetrao parvirostris Bonaparte, *Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci. Paris*, **42**, 1856, p. 880. (*Ex* Middendorff; restricted type locality, Muka-Sanaga, between Amginskoje and the Aldan, Stegmann, *antea*, p. 231.)

Eastern Siberia from the Vilui, Yakutsk, and the Stanovoi Mountains south to the Sea of Okhotsk; Island of Sakhalin; valley of the Anadyr(?).

Tetrao parvirostris macrurus Stegmann

Tetrao parvirostris macrurus Stegmann, *Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci. URSS.*, Cl. Phys.-Math., 1926 (1927), p. 231. (Bolschaja Retschka, north-eastern shore of Lake Baikal.)

Headwaters of the Lower Tunguska and from the Tunka Mountains southward over Transbaikalia to northern Mongolia (Khangai and Kentei Mountains) and Amurland.

Tetrao parvirostris kamschaticus Kittlitz

Tetrao kamschaticus Kittlitz, *Denkw. Reise russ. Am. Micron. Kamtsch.*, **2**, 1858, p. 353. (Kamchatka.)

Kamchatka.

GENUS LYRURUS SWAINSON

Lyrurus Swainson, in Swainson and Richardson, *Fauna Bor.-Am.*, **2**, 1831 (1832), p. 497. Type, by original designation, *Tetrao tetrix* Linné.

cf. Hartert, *Vög. pal. Fauna*, **3**, 1921, p. 1872-1879.

Stegmann, *Journ. f. Orn.*, **80**, 1932, p. 342-354.

Witherby and others, *Pract. Handb. Brit. Bds.*, **2**, 1924, p. 855-859.

Lyrurus tetrrix britannicus Witherby and Lönnberg

Lyrurus tetrrix britannicus Witherby and Lönnberg, Brit. Bds., 6, 1913, p. 270. (Thornhill, Dumfriesshire, Scotland.)

Inner Hebrides, Scotland, English border counties and north midlands; locally in Wales and more southern English counties.

Lyrurus tetrrix tetrrix (Linné)

Tetrao Tetrrix Linné, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1, 1758, p. 159. ("Habitat in Europae frigidae Ericetis, Betuletis" = Sweden, ex Fn. Svec.)

Tetrao tetrrix pinetorum Lönnberg, Orn. Monatsb., 12, 1904, p. 102. (Prov. of Delarne, Sweden. Not named as a geographical subspecies but as a "topographical variety"; the name applied to a dark phase found in the dense coniferous forests.)

Lyrurus tetrrix bjerkreimensis Schaaning, Stavanger Mus. Arsh. för 1920–21, 31, 1921, no. 2, p. 6. (Southern Norway.)

Scandinavia north to lat. 68°, Jutland, Bornholm, middle Europe to Belgium, Germany and Poland; Russia (except southeastern); locally in France, eastern Pyrenees, the Alps and in southeastern Europe; northern Siberia east to the Kolyma and south to the Stoney Tunguska, middle Lena and Sredne Kolymsk.

Lyrurus tetrrix viridanus (Lorenz)

Tetrao tetrrix subsp. *viridanus* Lorenz, Journ. f. Orn., 39, 1891, p. 366. (Gouvernements of Saratov, Samara and Orenburg.)

Forest steppes of southeastern Russia and southwestern Siberia from the Don to the Irtysh; formerly south to the north Caucasian steppes.

Lyrurus tetrrix tschusii (Johansen)

Tetrao tetrrix tschusii Johansen, Orn. Jahrb., 9, 1898, Beil. (Tomsk, Siberia.)

Lyrurus tetrrix jenisseensis Sushkin, Bds. Russian Altai etc., 1925, p. 62. (Near Minussinsk, Siberia.)

Southern Siberia (south of the range of *tetrrix*) from the Irtysh to Irkutsk and south to the northern and northwestern Altai and the Sajan Mountains.

Lyrurus tetrrix baikalensis (Lorenz)

Tetrao tetrrix var. *baikalensis* Lorenz, Birkhühner Russland, 1911, p. 3. (Transbaikalia, near Tchita and Verchne-Udinsk.)

From Irkutsk over southern Transbaikalia to northern Amurland (north to the Tukuringa Mountains) and south to northern Mongolia (Khangai and Kentei Mountains) and western Manchuria.

Lyrurus tetrrix mongolicus (Lönnerberg)

Tetrao tetrrix mongolicus Lönnerberg, Orn. Monatsb., 12, 1904, p. 108.
(Baimgol and Chantengri, "Mongolia" = Tian Shan)¹

Coniferous forests of the central Tian Shan north to Issik-kul, Alatau, Tarbagatai and western Altai.

Lyrurus tetrrix ussuriensis (Kohts)

Tetrao tetrrix var. *ussuriensis* Kohts, in Lorenz, Birkhühner Russland, 1911, p. 3. (Ussuri Region.)

Lyrurus tetrrix koreensis Mori, Tori, 6, 1929, p. 100 (English text p. 107), pl. 2.² (Korea.)

Manchuria from the Chingan Mountains to the Ussuri and south to northeastern Korea.

Lyrurus mlokosiewiczi (Taczanowski)

Tetrao mlokosiewiczi Taczanowski, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1875, p. 267. (Lagodechi, eastern Caucasus.)

The Caucasus between elevations of 5000 and 9000 feet.

GENUS **DENDRAGAPUS** ELLIOT

Dendragapus Elliot, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1864, p. 23. Type, by subsequent designation, *Tetrao obscurus* Say. (Baird, Brewer and Ridgway, Hist. N. Am. Bds., Land Birds, 3, 1874, p. 415.)

cf. A. O. U. Check-List, ed. 4, 1931, p. 78-79.

Swarth, Univ. Cal. Publ. Zool., 30, 1926, p. 73-84.

Dendragapus obscurus sitkensis Swarth

Dendragapus obscurus sitkensis Swarth, Condor, 23, 1921, p. 59. (Kupreanof Island, southeastern Alaska.)

Dendragapus obscurus munroi Griscom, Am. Mus. Novit., no. 71, 1923, p. 1. (Queen Charlotte Islands, British Columbia.)

Southeastern Alaska on islands of the Alexander Archipelago; Queen Charlotte Islands.

Dendragapus obscurus fuliginosus (Ridgway)

Canace obscura var. *fuliginosa* Ridgway, Bull. Essex Inst., 5, 1873, p. 199. (Cascade Mountains [at foot of Mt. Hood, Oregon] and Chiloweyuck Depot, Washington.)

Coastal mountains on the North American mainland from southeastern Alaska and southern Yukon to northwestern California; Vancouver Island.

¹ Cf. Hellmayr, Field Mus. Nat. Hist. Publ., Zool. Ser., 17, no. 3, 1929, p. 135.

² The plate is lettered *coreensis*.

Dendragapus obscurus sierrae Chapman

Dendragapus obscurus sierræ Chapman, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., **20**, 1904, p. 159. (Echo, El Dorado County, California.)

Transition and Canadian zones of the inner coast ranges from Oregon to Mt. Sanhedrin, California, and in the Sierra Nevada south to about lat. 36° N.

Dendragapus obscurus howardi Dickey and van Rossem

Dendragapus obscurus howardi Dickey and van Rossem, Condor, **25**, 1923, p. 168. (Mt. Pinos, 7500 feet, Kern County, California.)

California from Mt. Pinos east through the Tehachapi Range and north in the main Sierra Nevada to about lat. 36° N.

Dendragapus obscurus richardsonii (Douglas)

Tetrao richardsonii Douglas, Trans. Linn. Soc. London, **16**, 1829, p. 141. (" . . . subalpine regions of the Rocky Mts. in lat. 52° N., long. 115° W. . . . the mountainous districts of the Columbia in lat. 48° N., long. 118° W.")

↘ *Dendragapus obscurus flemingi* Taverner, Auk, **34**, 1914, p. 385. (Near Teslin Lake, Yukon Territory.)

Southern Yukon and northern British Columbia (east of the range of *fuliginosus*) east to the Liard River and south through eastern British Columbia and western Alberta to northern Idaho; western Montana(?).

Dendragapus obscurus pallidus Swarth

Dendragapus obscurus pallidus Swarth, Proc. Cal. Acad. Sci., **20**, 1931, p. 4. (Cornucopia, Baker County, Oregon.)

South-central British Columbia south over eastern Washington to northeastern Oregon.

Dendragapus obscurus obscurus (Say)

Tetrao obscurus Say, in Long's Exped., **2**, 1823, p. 14, note. ("Defile Creek," about twenty miles north of Colorado Springs, Colorado.)

Rocky Mountain region from Utah and northern Colorado south to northern Arizona and west-central New Mexico.

GENUS LAGOPUS BRISSON

Lagopus Brisson, Orn., **1**, 1760, p. 26, 181. Type, by tautonymy, *Lagopus* Brisson = *Tetrao lagopus* Linné.

cf. A. O. U. Check-List, ed. 4, 1931, p. 82-85.

Hartert, Vög. pal. Fauna, **3**, 1921, p. 1858-1871.

Pleske, Mem. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., **6**, 1928, p. 287-301.

Serebrovsky, Journ. f. Orn., **74**, 1926, p. 511-515; 691-698; **77**, 1929, p. 521-524.

Swarth, Univ. Cal. Publ. Zool., **30**, 1926, p. 86-103.

Taverner, Ann. Rep. Nat. Mus. Canada for 1928, 1929, p. 28-38.

Witherby and others, Pract. Handb. Brit. Bds., **2**, 1924, p. 859-868.

Lagopus scoticus scoticus (Latham)

Tetrao scoticus Latham, Gen. Syn., Suppl., **1**, 1789, p. 290. (Scotland.)

Orkneys, Inner Hebrides, Scotland, Wales and northern England.

Lagopus scoticus hibernicus (Kleinschmidt)

Tetrao hibernicus Kleinschmidt, Falco, **15**, 1919, p. 3. (Ireland, type from Galway.)

Tetrao dresseri Kleinschmidt, Falco, **15**, 1919, p. 3. (Harris and Lewis, Outer Hebrides, type from Harris.)

Outer Hebrides and Ireland.

Lagopus lagopus lagopus (Linné)

Tetrao Lagopus Linné, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, **1**, 1758, p. 159. ("in Europae alpinis," restricted type locality, Swedish Lapland, *apud* Hartert.)

Tetrao albus Gmelin, Syst. Nat., **1**, pt. 2, 1789, p. 750. (Northern America, Europe and Asia = Hudson Bay, restricted to the western side by Riley, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., **24**, 1911, p. 233.)

Lagopus lagopus ungavus Riley, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., **24**, 1911, p. 233. (Fort Chimo, Ungava.)

Lagopus lagopus koreni Thayer and Bangs, Proc. New England Zool. Cl., **5**, 1914, p. 4. (Nijni Kolymsk, Kolyma Delta, Siberia.)

Lagopus lagopus kapustini Serebrovsky, Journ. f. Orn., **74**, 1926, p. 512. (Lawna River, Kola Fiord, Lapland.)

Lagopus lagopus alascensis Swarth, Univ. Cal. Publ. Zool., **30**, 1926, p. 87. (Kowak River Delta, Alaska.)

Lagopus lagopus okadai Momiyama, Annot. Orn. Orient., **1**, 1928, p. 236. (Nairo, Nairo-mura, Sisuka-gun, Sisuka Prefect.-district, southern Sakhalin.)

Lagopus lagopus kamtschatkensis Momiyama, Annot. Orn. Orient., **1**, 1928, p. 238. (Koshegotschenski, western coast of Kamchatka.)

Circumpolar. Breeds in northern Europe and Asia from Scandinavia to the Chukchi Peninsula, south in Europe to about lat. 60°; in Siberia south to the lower Yenesei, Transbaikalia, the Kentei Mountains, Kamchatka and the lower Amur; also on Kolguev Island, the Kurile Islands and Sakhalin. In North America from northern Alaska and the mainland south of the Arctic Archipelago south to the eastern Aleutian Islands, central Mackenzie (in the mountains to British Columbia and west-central Alberta), northern Manitoba, James Bay and southern Ungava. Chiefly resident, but also irregularly migratory.

Lagopus lagopus birulai Serebrovsky

Lagopus lagopus birulai Serebrovsky, Journ. f. Orn., **74**, 1926, p. 513.
(Kotelny Island, New Siberian Islands.)

New Siberian Islands.

Lagopus lagopus leucopterus Taverner

Lagopus lagopus leucopterus Taverner, Ann. Rep. Nat. Mus. Canada, for 1930, 1932, p. 87. (Camp Kungovik, western coast of Baffin Island, lat. 65° 35' N.)

Arctic islands north of North America from Banks Island, Victoria Island (and adjacent mainland at Dolphin and Union Strait), Southampton Island and Baffin Island, northward.¹

Lagopus lagopus rossicus Serebrovsky

Lagopus lagopus rossicus Serebrovsky, Journ. f. Orn., **74**, 1926, p. 511.
(Jegorjewsk, Gouv. Riazan, Russia.)

European Russia from Leningrad to Moscow, eastward to the range of *maior*.

Lagopus lagopus maior Lorenz

Lagopus albus maior Lorenz, Orn. Monatsb., **12**, 1904, p. 177. (Orenburg, southeastern Russia, and Omsk, western Siberia.)

Steppe regions of southeastern Russia, east to the Cis-Altai Steppe, north at least to Tobolsk and Omsk.

Lagopus lagopus brevirostris Hesse

Lagopus lagopus brevirostris Hesse, Orn. Monatsb., **20**, 1912, p. 101.
(Tscholesman, Altai.)

Mountains of southern Siberia from the Taiga of Minussinsk south to the southern Altai.

Lagopus lagopus kozlowae Portenko

Lagopus lagopus kozlowae Portenko, Mitt. Zool. Mus. Berlin, **17**, 1931, p. 416. (Valley of the Narin-gol, near Cholute, northern Mongolia.)

Northern Mongolia in the Khangai and Kentei Mountains, eastern part of the Tannu-ola Range and north to Kosso-gol. The bird of southern Transbaikalia is probably referable to this form.

Lagopus lagopus alexandrae Grinnell

Lagopus alexandrae Grinnell, Univ. Cal. Publ. Zool., **5**, 1909, p. 204.
(Mountain at Bear Bay, Baranof Island, Alaska.)

Islands off the south and southeast coasts of Alaska from the Shumagin Islands to the Prince of Wales Archipelago; mountains of northwestern British Columbia.

¹ A comparison of *leucopterus* with *birulai* is greatly to be desired.

Lagopus lagopus alleni Stejneger

Lagopus alba alleni Stejneger, Auk, **1**, 1884, p. 369. (Newfoundland.)
Newfoundland.

Lagopus mutus hyperboreus Sundevall

Lagopus alpina var. *hyperborea* Sundevall, in Gaimard, Voy. Scandin.
Laponie, Spitzberg et Feroë, Atlas, livr. 38, 1845, pl. (Spitzbergen.)
Spitzbergen and Franz Josef Land.

Lagopus mutus mutus (Montin)

Tetrao mutus Montin, Phys. Sölsk. Handl., **1**, 1776, p. 155. (Sweden.)
Norway, northern Sweden and northern Russia east to the Kola
Peninsula.

Lagopus mutus millaisi Hartert

Lagopus mutus millaisi Hartert, Brit. Bds., **17**, 1923, p. 106. (Scotland.)
New name to replace *Lagopus cinereus* Macgillivray, inapplicable.)
Scotland.

Lagopus mutus helveticus (Thienemann)

Tetrao helveticus Thienemann, Fortpfl. Vög. Eur., Abth. 3, 1829, p. 95.
(Alps. New name for *Tetrao montanus* Brehm, nec Gmelin.)
Alpine region from Savoy to central Austria.

Lagopus mutus pyrenaicus Hartert

Lagopus mutus pyrenaicus Hartert, Vög. pal. Fauna, **3**, 1921, p. 1869.
(Pic de Barbat, near Caunterets, 2600 met., French side of the Pyre-
nees.)
Pyrenees; above 2000 met.

Lagopus mutus komensis Serebrovsky

Lagopus mutus komensis Serebrovsky, Journ. f. Orn., **77**, 1929, p. 522.
(Upper Little Charuta River, Ob region, lat. 65° 50' N.; long. 62°
40' E., northwestern Siberia.)
Northern Ural Mountains.

Lagopus mutus pleskei Serebrovsky

Lagopus mutus pleskei Serebrovsky, Journ. f. Orn., **74**, 1926, p. 696.
(Middendorff Gulf, Taimyr Peninsula.) Col. pl. of type, Mem. Boston
Soc. Nat. Hist., **6**, 1928, pl. 38.

Siberian tundra from the Taimyr Peninsula to the Chukchi Peninsula;
Great Lyakov Island (?), Kamchatka (?).

Lagopus mutus macrorhynchus Serebrovsky

Lagopus mutus macrorhynchus Serebrovsky, Journ. f. Orn., **74**, 1926,
p. 693. (Saur, eastern Tarbagatai.)
Tarbagatai.



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

Lagopus mutus atkhensis Turner

Lagopus mutus atkhensis Turner, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., **5**, 1882, p. 227, 230. (Atka Island.)

Aleutian Islands: Atka Island.

Lagopus mutus nelsoni¹ Stejneger

Lagopus rupestris nelsoni Stejneger, Auk, **1**, 1884, p. 226. (Unalaska Island.)

Aleutian Islands: Unimak, Unalaska and Amaknak Islands.

Lagopus mutus dixonii¹ Grinnell

Lagopus dixonii Grinnell, Univ. Cal. Publ. Zool., **5**, 1909, p. 207. (Near Port Frederick, 2700 ft., Chichagof Island, Alaska.)

Islands and adjacent mainland of the Glacier Bay region of Alaska south to Baranof Island.

Lagopus mutus kelloggii¹ Grinnell

Lagopus rupestris kelloggii Grinnell, Univ. Cal. Publ. Zool., **5**, 1910, p. 383. (Zaikof Bay, 1600 ft., Montague Island, Prince William Sound, Alaska.)

Northwestern North America from Alaska east along the Arctic coast and adjacent islands to about long. 100° W., south to the Alaska Peninsula, and southern Alaska to about lat. 60°.

Lagopus mutus rupestris (Gmelin)

Tetrao rupestris Gmelin, Syst. Nat., **1**, pt. 2, 1789, p. 751. (Hudson Bay, *ex* Pennant, Arct. Zool.)

Lagopus Reinhardi macruros Schiøler, Dansk Orn. Tidskr., **19**, 1925, p. 114. (Northwest Coast of Greenland, *ex* label on 2 skins in Brehm Collection.)

Northern North America (except the area occupied by *kelloggii*) including Melville, Victoria, Ellesmere and Baffin Islands, south to the mountains of British Columbia, Great Slave Lake, Great Whale River and Belle Isle Strait;² northwestern Greenland north of lat. 66°.

Lagopus mutus welchi Brewster

Lagopus welchi Brewster, Auk, **2**, 1885, p. 194. (Newfoundland.)

Alpine summits of the mountains of Newfoundland.

¹ *Nelsoni*, *kelloggii* and *dixonii* are all very similar, and could be united under the oldest name without distortion of the facts.

² Taverner (*antea*, p. 30, spec. no. 34) lists a bird from Bonaventure Island, Quebec, which he refers to *rupestris*. On the other hand the only adult extant from Anticosti Island is a female indistinguishable from *kelloggii*!

Lagopus mutus reinhardi (C. L. Brehm)

Tetrao Reinhardi C. L. Brehm, Lehrb. Nat. eur. Vög., 2, 1824, p. 986.
(Greenland, restricted to west coast of Greenland south of lat. 66°
by Schiøler, Dansk Orn. Tidskr., 19, 1925, p. 114.)

Tetrao Reinhardi brachyuros Schiøler, Dansk Orn. Tidskr., 19, 1925,
p. 114. (Southwestern Greenland, *ex* label on specimen from Tring
Museum believed to be the type of *reinhardi*!)

West coast of Greenland south of lat. 66°.

Lagopus mutus captus nom. nov.

Lapogus mutus groenlandicus Schiøler, Dansk Orn. Tidskr., 19, 1925,
p. 115, description p. 111. (Eastern Greenland.) Not —

Lagopus Grönlandicus C. L. Brehm, Vogelf., 1855, p. 264, note.¹ (Green-
land.)

Eastern Greenland.

Lagopus mutus islandorum (Faber)

Tetrao islandorum Faber, Prodr. Isl. Orn., 1822, p. 6. (Iceland.)
Iceland.

Lagopus leucurus peninsularis Chapman

Lagopus leucurus peninsularis Chapman, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist.,
16, 1902, p. 236. (Kenai Mountains, Alaska.)

Alpine summits from central Alaska, northern Yukon and northwestern
Mackenzie, south to the Kenai Peninsula and southern Yukon.

Lagopus leucurus leucurus (Richardson)

Tetrao (Lagopus) leucurus Richardson, in Wilson and Bonaparte, Am.
Orn., Jameson ed., 4, 1831, p. 330. (Rocky Mountains, lat. 54° N.)

Rocky Mountain region from northern British Columbia and central
Alberta south to Vancouver Island and the northern border of the United
States.

Lagopus leucurus rainierensis Taylor

Lagopus leucurus rainierensis Taylor, Condor, 22, 1920, p. 146. (Pin-
nacle Peak, 6200 feet, Mount Rainier, Washington.)

Alpine summits of Mt. Rainier and perhaps also in the Cascade Range
in central and southern Washington.

Lagopus leucurus altipetens Osgood

Lagopus leucurus altipetens Osgood, Auk, 18, 1901, p. 180. (Mt. Blaine,
Colorado.)

Rocky Mountain region of the United States from Montana to northern
New Mexico.

¹ Brehm's description, "smaller than *reinhardi* with long, but very flat
bill," cannot apply to the eastern Greenland bird which is the largest of the
three forms occurring in Greenland.

GENUS **CANACHITES** STEJNEGER

Canachites Stejneger, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., 8, 1885, p. 410. (Substitute name for *Canace* Reichenbach 1853, not *Canace* Curtis 1838.)

Type, by original designation, *Tetrao canadensis* Linné.

cf. A. O. U. Check-List, ed. 4, 1931, p. 80.

Canachites canadensis osgoodi Bishop

Canachites canadensis osgoodi Bishop, Auk, 17, 1900, p. 114. (Lake Marsh, Yukon.)

Yukon and Kowak Valleys of Alaska, east to Great Slave and Athabaska Lakes.

Canachites canadensis atratus Grinnell

Canachites canadensis atratus Grinnell, Univ. Cal. Publ. Zool., 5, 1910, p. 380. (Cedar Bay and Canoe Passage, Hawkins Island, Prince William Sound, Alaska.)

Southern Alaska from Bristol Bay to Cook Inlet and Prince William Sound.

Canachites canadensis canadensis (Linné)

Tetrao canadensis Linné, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1, 1758, p. 159. (Hudson Bay, ex Edwards, pl. 71 ♀, and pl. 118 ♂.)

Canachites canadensis labradorius Bangs, Proc. New Engl. Zoöl. Cl., 1, 1899, p. 47. (Rigoulette, Hamilton Inlet, Labrador.)

From the eastern base of the Rocky Mountains in central Alberta east to the Labrador Peninsula.

Canachites canadensis canace (Linné)

Tetrao Canace Linné, Syst. Nat., ed. 12, 1, 1766, p. 275. (Canada, ex Brisson, Orn., 1, p. 203, pl. 20, f. 1, 2.)

Manitoba, southern Ontario, New Brunswick and Nova Scotia, south to northern Minnesota, Wisconsin, Michigan, New York (formerly), New Hampshire and Maine.

Canachites franklinii (Douglas)

Tetrao Franklinii Douglas, Trans. Linn. Soc. London, 16, 1829, p. 139. (Rocky Mountains from lat. 50°–54°, near the sources of the Columbia River.)

Southern Alaska, central British Columbia and west-central Alberta, south to northern Oregon and western Montana.

GENUS **FALCIPENNIS** ELLIOT

Falcipennis Elliot, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1864, p. 23. Type, by monotypy, *Falcipennis hartlaubii* Elliot = *Tetrao falcipennis* Hartlaub.

cf. Hartert, Vög. pal. Fauna, 3, 1921, p. 1886–1887.

Falcipennis falcipennis (Hartlaub)

Tetrao falcipennis Hartlaub, Journ. f. Orn., 3, 1855, p. 39. (Southern shores of the Sea of Okhotsk and the Stanovoi Mountains.)

Falcipennis falcipennis muratai Momiyama, Annot. Orn. Orient., 1, 1928, p. 234. (Sisuka-mura, Sisuka-gun, Sisuka Prefecture-District, southern Sakhalin.)

Eastern Transbaikalia, and the Stanovoi Mountains to the Sea of Okhotsk, south to the Little Chingan range and the lower Amur region; Island of Sakhalin.

GENUS **TETRASTES** KEYSERLING AND BLASIUS

Tetrastes Keyserling and Blasius, Wirbelth. Eur., 1840, p. lxiv, 109, 200.

Type, by monotypy, *Tetrao bonasia* Linné.

cf. Hartert, Vög. pal. Fauna, 3, 1921, p. 1887-1893.

Tetrastes bonasia bonasia (Linné)

Tetrao Bonasia Linné, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1, 1758, p. 160. (Europe, restricted type locality, Sweden *ex Fn. Svec.*)

Scandinavian Peninsula, Lapland and northern Russia, south to the Baltic Sea and middle Russia east to the Urals. (According to Hartert south in the Urals to Orenburg.)

Tetrastes bonasia rupestris (C. L. Brehm)

Bonasia rupestris C. L. Brehm, Handb. Naturg. Vög. Deutschl., 1831, p. 513. (Banks of the Elbe, near Königstein.)

Tetrao Bonasa rhenana Kleinschmidt, Ornis germanica, in Falco, 1917, p. 7. (Rhein.)

Middle Germany south to western France (formerly the Pyrenees), the Alps region, the Carpathians and the Balkan States to Albania (?) and Bulgaria.

Tetrastes bonasia volgensis Buturlin

?*Tetrastes gryseiventris* (sic) Menzbier, Bull. Soc. Imp. Nat. Moscow, 55, pt. 1, 1880, p. 105, pl. 4. (Cherdyn, Gouvernement Perm.)¹

Tetrastes bonasia volgensis Buturlin, Orn. Mitt., 7, 1916, p. 227. (Valley of the Sura River, near Barish, central part of Gouvernement Simbirsk.)

¹ This may be an earlier name for *volgensis* or it may be the same as *T. b. bonasia*. Being based on an aberration the description cannot convey the actual characters of the race from northern Perm and its identity must rest on normal specimens from that region.

Many subspecies of *Tetrastes bonasia* have been proposed whose describers have not taken into account the fact that the species is dichromatic.

Bonasia bonasia grassmanni Zedlitz, Journ. f. Orn., **68**, 1920, p. 227.
(Slonim, Poland.)

Latvia and central Poland eastward across middle Russia.¹

Tetrastes bonasia sibiricus Buturlin

?*Tetrastes orientalis* Madarász, Ann. Mus. Nat. Hungar., **7**, 1909, p. 178.
(Exact locality unknown, type believed to have been collected either in Transbaikalia or northern Mongolia.)

Tetrastes bonasia sibiricus Buturlin, Orn. Mitt., **7**, 1916, p. 224. (New name for *Tetrao bonasia septentrionalis* Seebohm ("the Siberian race"), not *Bonasia septentrionalis* C. L. Brehm.)

Forested parts of Siberia from Tobolsk to the Baikal ranges, south to the Altai, Sajon Range, northern Mongolia and northern Amurland.

Tetrastes bonasia kolymensis Buturlin

Tetrastes bonasia kolymensis Buturlin, Orn. Mitt., **7**, 1916, p. 226.
(Sredne-Kolymsk and Yakutsk, eastern Siberia.)

Verkhoyansk and Kolyma districts of Yakutsk Province, eastern Siberia.

Tetrastes bonasia amurensis Riley

Tetrastes bonasia amurensis Riley, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., **29**, Jan., 1916, p. 17. (Near I-mien-po, northern Kirin, Manchuria.)

Tetrastes bonasia amurensis Buturlin, Orn. Mitt., **7**, Dec. 1916, p. 226.
(Nikolaevsk and Siedanka, Amur.)

Tetrastes bonasia ussuriensis Buturlin, Orn. Mitt., **7**, 1916, p. 222, 227. (Gocharovo and Khanka, Ussuri.)

Little Chingan Mountains and southern Amur up to Blagovestchensk, south to northern Manchuria and Ussuri.

?**Tetrastes bonasia coreensis** Kuroda and Mori

Tetrastes bonasia coreensis Kuroda and Mori, Auk, **39**, 1922, p. 365.
(Kogen District, Korea.)

Mountainous parts of Korea. (Doubtfully distinct from *amurensis*.)

Tetrastes bonasia vicinitas Riley

Tetrastes bonasia vicinitas Riley, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., **28**, 1915, p. 161.
(Hakodate, Hokkaido, Japan.)

Tetrastes bonasia yamashinai Momiyama, Annot. Orn. Orient., **1**, 1928, p. 231. (Aton, Sisuka-mura, Sisuka-gun, Sisuka Prefecture-District, southern Sakhalin.)

Islands of Sakhalin and Hokkaido.

¹ But see Fediusin, Beitr. Erf. Flora und Fauna Weissrussl., Band 4, 1929, p. 39-57.

Tetrastes sewerzowi sewerzowi Przewalski

Tetrastes Sewerzowi Przewalski, *Mongol i Strana Tangut*, 2, 1876, p. 130, pl. 18. (Mountains of Kansu in the lower and middle ranges.)

Koko-nor and Kansu.

Tetrastes sewerzowi secunda Riley

Tetrastes sewerzowi secunda Riley, *Auk*, 42, 1925, p. 423. (Near Tatsienlu, 12000 ft., Szechwan.)

Mountains of western Szechwan.

GENUS **BONASA** STEPHENS

Bonasa Stephens, in Shaw, *Gen. Zool.*, 9, pt. 2, 1819, p. 298. Type, by subsequent designation, *Tetrao umbellus* Linné. (A. O. U. Committee 1886.)

Hylobrontes Stone, *Auk*, 24, 1907, p. 198. Type, by original designation, *Tetrao umbellus* Linné. (New name to replace *Bonasa* Stephens, thought to be transferable to *Tetrao cupido* Linné under the "first species" rule.)

cf. A. O. U. Check-List, ed. 4, 1931, p. 81-82.

Bonasa umbellus yukonensis Grinnell

Bonasa umbellus yukonensis Grinnell, *Condor*, 18, 1916, p. 166. (Forty-mile, Yukon Territory, Yukon River near the Alaska boundary.)

Alaska, interior of Yukon Territory and southern Mackenzie, south to northern British Columbia, northern Alberta and northwestern Saskatchewan.

Bonasa umbellus umbelloïdes (Douglas)

Tetrao Umbelloïdes Douglas, *Trans. Linn. Soc. London*, 16, pt. 1, 1829, p. 148. (Valleys of the Rocky Mountains, lat. 54° N., and near the sources of the Columbia east of the Coast and Cascade ranges.)

Southern British Columbia east of the Coast and Cascade Ranges, central Alberta, southern Saskatchewan and central Manitoba, south to eastern Oregon, northern Utah, northern Colorado, western South Dakota, and northwestern Minnesota.

Bonasa umbellus sabini (Douglas)

Tetrao Sabini Douglas, *Trans. Linn. Soc. London*, 16, pt. 1, 1829, p. 137. ("Coast of Northwest America between the 40° and 49° parallels from Cape Mendocino to Vancouver's Island.")

Vancouver Island and the adjacent coast region of British Columbia south (west of the Cascade Range) to Humboldt County, California.

Bonasa umbellus togata (Linné)

Tetrao togata Linné, *Syst. Nat.*, ed. 12, 1, 1766, p. 275. (Canada, *i.e.*, the region between Montreal and Quebec.)

James Bay eastward to the northern shore of the Gulf of St. Lawrence, south to northeastern Minnesota, northern Wisconsin, south-central Michigan, central New York, and northern Massachusetts, south in the mountains to North Carolina.

-Bonasa umbellus umbellus (Linné)

Tetrao umbellus Linné, Syst. Nat., ed. 12, 1, 1766, p. 275. (Pennsylvania.)

Central Minnesota, north-central Wisconsin, southern Michigan, central New York and northern Massachusetts south to eastern Kansas, northern Arkansas, Tennessee and northern North Carolina, in the mountains to northwestern Georgia.

Bonasa umbellus thayeri Bangs

Bonasa umbellus thayeri Bangs, Auk, 29, 1912, 378. (Digby, Nova Scotia.)

Nova Scotian Peninsula, possibly also eastern New Brunswick.

GENUS **PEDIOECETES** BAIRD

Pedioecetes Baird, Rep. Expl. and Surv. R. R. Pac., 9, 1858, p. xxi, xlv.

Type, by monotypy, *Pedioecetes phasianellus* (Linné) = *Tetrao phasianellus* Linné.

Pediocætes Baird, op. cit., p. 619, 625. Same type.¹

cf. A. O. U. Check-List, ed. 4, 1931, p. 86-87.

Pedioecetes phasianellus phasianellus (Linné)

Tetrao Phasianellus Linné, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1, 1758, p. 160. (Canada = Hudson Bay, ex Edwards, pl. 117.)

Central Alaska and northwestern British Columbia east to central-western Ungava; south to northern Alberta, Lake Superior and southern Ontario.

Pedioecetes phasianellus columbianus (Ord)

Phasianus Columbianus Ord, in Guthrie's Geogr., 2nd Am. ed., 2, 1815, p. 317. (Great Plains of the Columbia River, based on the "grouse or prairie hen," of Lewis and Clark Exped., 2, p. 180.)

British Columbia (except northwestern) south to northern California, Utah and western Colorado.

?Pedioecetes phasianellus jamesi Lincoln

Pedioecetes phasianellus jamesi Lincoln, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., 30, 1917, p. 84. (Castle Rock [Douglas County] Colorado.)

Central-eastern Colorado in "the broken country adjoining the eastern foothills." (Doubtfully distinct from *campestris*.)

¹ This name has been variously misspelled *Pedioecetes*, *Pediæcætes*, *Pedio-cætes*, etc.



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

DELVE INTO FANTASY, MAGIC, MYTHOLOGY & FOLKLORE

Forgotten Books'
Full Membership gives
access to 797,885 ancient
and modern, fiction and
non-fiction books.

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

Centrocercus urophasianus (Bonaparte)

Tetrao urophasianus Bonaparte, Zool. Journ., **3**, 1827, p. 213. ("North-western countries beyond the Mississippi especially on the Missouri.")

Sagebrush plains of western North America from southern British Columbia, southern Saskatchewan and northwestern North Dakota, south to middle-eastern California, northwestern New Mexico and northwestern Nebraska.

FAMILY PHASIANIDAE

SUBFAMILY ODONTOPHORINAE

GENUS DENDRORTYX GOULD

Dendrortyx Gould, Monogr. Odontoph., pt. 1, 1844, pl. [3] and text (= pl. 20 of bound volume). Type, by monotypy, *Ortyx macroura* Jardine and Selby.

cf. Salvin and Godman, Biol. Centr.-Americana, **3**, 1903, p. 287-290.

Dendrortyx barbatus Gould

Dendrortyx barbatus "Lichtenstein" Gould, Monogr. Odontoph., pt. 2, 1846, pl. [2] and text (= pl. 22 of bound volume). (Jalapa, Vera Cruz.)

Mexico, in the mountain forests of the State of Vera Cruz.

Dendrortyx macroura macroura (Jardine and Selby)

Ortyx macroura Jardine and Selby, Ill. Orn., **1**, 1828, text to pls. 38 (in "Ortyx synopsis specierum") and 49 and text. (Mexico.)

Highlands of eastern Mexico in State of Vera Cruz.

Dendrortyx macroura griseipectus¹ Nelson

Dendrortyx macrourus griseipectus Nelson, Auk, **14**, 1897, p. 44. (Huitzilac, Morelos, Mexico.)

Oak forests on the Pacific slope of the Mexican Cordillera in states of Morelos and Mexico.

Dendrortyx macroura dilutus Nelson

Dendrortyx macrourus dilutus Nelson, Auk, **17**, 1900, p. 254. (Patzcuaro, Michoacan, Mexico.)

Mexico in the Sierra Madre of Michoacan and Sierra Nevada de Colima (?).

Dendrortyx macroura striatus Nelson

Dendrortyx macrourus striatus Nelson, Auk, **14**, 1897, p. 44. (Mountains near Chilpancingo, Guerrero, Mexico.)

Western Mexico in the Cordillera of Guerrero above 8000 feet.

¹ The subspecies of *Dendrortyx macroura* all require confirmation based on examination of adequate series.

Dendrortyx macroura oaxacae Nelson

Dendrortyx oaxacæ Nelson, Auk, **14**, 1897, p. 43. (Totontepec, Oaxaca, Mexico.)

Mountains of eastern Oaxaca from the Cerro San Felipe to Mount Zempoaltepec.

Dendrortyx leucophrys leucophrys (Gould)

Ortyx leucophrys Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1843 (1844), p. 132. (Coban, Guatemala.)

Highlands of Guatemala.

Dendrortyx leucophrys nicaraguae Miller and Griscom

Dendrortyx leucophrys nicaraguæ Miller and Griscom, Am. Mus. Novit., no. 183, 1925, p. 1. (Jalapa, 4000 feet, Nicaragua.)

Highlands of Honduras and Nicaragua.

Dendrortyx hypospodius Salvin

Dendrortyx hypospodius Salvin, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., **6**, 1896, p. 5. (Azalias [= Azahar] de Cartago, Costa Rica.)

Highlands of Costa Rica.

GENUS **OREORTYX** BAIRD

Oreortyx Baird, Rep. Expl. and Surv. R. R. Pac., **9**, 1858, p. xlv, 638, 642. Type, by monotypy, *Ortyx picta* Douglas.

cf. A. O. U. Check-List, ed. 4, 1931, p. 90-91.

Oberholser, Auk, **40**, 1923, p. 80-84.

Oreortyx picta palmeri Oberholser

Oreortyx picta palmeri Oberholser, Auk, **40**, 1923, p. 84. (Yaquina, Oregon.)

Coastal strip from southwestern Washington south to Monterey County, California.

Oreortyx picta picta (Douglas)

Ortyx picta Douglas,¹ Philos. Mag., n. s., **5**, 1829, p. 74. ("Interior of New California" = headwaters of the Umpqua River near the Calapooia Mountains, *vide* Oberholser *supra* p. 82.)

Mountain regions from the Columbia River south to California and east to the Cascade Mountains and western Nevada.

Oreortyx picta confinis Anthony

Oreortyx picta confinis Anthony, Proc. Cal. Acad. Sci. (2), **2**, 1889, p. 74. (San Pedro Martír Mountains, 8500 ft., Lower California.)

Sierra Juarez and Sierra San Pedro Martír, Lower California.

¹ *Ortyx plumifera* Gould is a synonym.

GENUS *CALLIPEPLA* WAGLER

Callipepla Wagler, Isis von Oken, 1832, col. 277. Type, by monotypy,
Callipepla strenua Wagler = *Ortyx squamatus* Vigors.

cf. Bangs, Proc. New Engl. Zool. Cl., 4, 1914, p. 99-100.

Callipepla squamata pallida Brewster

Callipepla squamata pallida Brewster, Bull. Nuttall Orn. Cl., 6, 1881,
p. 72. (Rio San Pedro, Arizona, cotypes from San Pedro River,
♂ and Fort Bowie, ♀.)

Central Arizona, southern Colorado and western Texas south at least
to northern part of the Mexican states of Sonora, Chihuahua and Coahuila.

Callipepla squamata squamata (Vigors)

Ortyx squamatus Vigors, Zool. Journ., 5, 1830, p. 275. (Mexico.)

Mexico from southern Sonora, southern Chihuahua and southern
Coahuila to Jalisco, Guanajuato and Mexico.

Callipepla squamata castanogastris Brewster

Callipepla squamata castanogastris Brewster, Bull. Nuttall Orn. Cl., 8,
1883, p. 34. (Rio Grande City, Texas.)

Callipepla castaneiventer Ogilvie-Grant, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., 22, 1893,
p. 395 (in key), p. 396. (Substitute name for *castanogastris*.)

Southern Texas from Eagle Pass and San Antonio south through eastern
Coahuila, Nuevo Leon and Tamaulipas.

GENUS *LOPHORTYX* BONAPARTE

Lophortyx Bonaparte, Geogr. and Comp. List, 1838, p. 42. Type, by
subsequent designation, *Tetrao californicus* Shaw. (Gray, List Gen.
Bds. 1840, p. 61.)

cf. A. O. U. Check-List, ed. 4, 1931, p. 89-90.

Grinnell, Condor, 33, 1931, p. 37-38.

Salvin and Godman, Biol. Centr.-Americana, 3, 1903, p. 292-293.

Lophortyx californica brunnescens Ridgway

Lophortyx californicus brunnescens Ridgway, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., 2,
1884, p. 94. (Santa Barbara, California, error = San Francisco.)

Humid Pacific coast region from southwestern Oregon south to Santa
Cruz County, California. Introduced into several places in western North
America and into Chile.

Lophortyx californica californica (Shaw)

Tetrao californicus Shaw, Nat. Misc., 9, 1798, pl. 345 and text. (Cali-
fornia = Monterey.)

Callipepla californica vallicola Ridgway, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., 8, 1885, p. 355. (Interior valleys of California, type from Baird, Shasta County, California.)

Lophortyx californica plumbea Grinnell, Condor, 28, 1926, p. 128. (San José, 2500 ft., 45 miles northeast of San Quintin, Lower California.)

Lophortyx californica orecta Oberholser, Sci. Publ. Cleveland Mus. Nat. Hist., 4, 1932, p. 2. (Mouth of Twenty Mile Creek, Warner Valley, 9 miles south of Adel, Oregon.)

Subarid interior region of the western United States from Klamath Lake, Oregon, south into Lower California to about lat. 30° N.

Lophortyx californica catalinensis Grinnell

Lophortyx catalinensis Grinnell, Auk, 23, 1906, p. 262. (Avalon, Santa Catalina Island, California.)

Santa Catalina Island, Los Coronados Islands.

Lophortyx californica achrustera Peters

Lophortyx californica achrustera Peters, Proc. New Engl. Zoöl. Cl., 8, 1923, p. 79. (La Paz, Lower California.)

Peninsula of Lower California from lat. 30° N., southward.

Lophortyx gambelii gambelii Gambel

Lophortyx Gambelii "Nutt." Gambel, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1843, p. 260. ("Some distance west [*i.e.* east] of California" = southern Nevada, *fide* A. O. U. committee 1910.)

Southern Nevada and southwestern Utah south to extreme northeastern Lower California, northern Sonora, southwestern New Mexico and extreme western Texas.

Lophortyx gambelii sanus Mearns

Lophortyx gambelii sanus Mearns, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., 27, 1914, p. 113. (Olathe, Montrose County, Colorado.)

Western Colorado in the drainage areas of the Uncompagne and Gunnison rivers and the portion of the Rio Grande valley lying in Colorado.¹

¹ Figgins, Auk, 31, 1914, p. 62-69, gives an account of the introduction of *L. gambelii* into western Colorado in 1885 and points out the characters by which specimens from that state differ from California specimens. This account forms the chief basis of Mearns' description of *L. g. sanus*. I cannot help but feel that there must be some mistake about supposing that the presence of the species in Colorado is due to introduction. The Colorado specimens really differ from California ones in just the characters that both Figgins and Mearns point out, and it seems improbable for so distinct a subspecies to have evolved in the short period between 1885 and 1912. Two other suppositions remain open, 1st that *sanus* is an endemic race in western Colorado; 2nd that the introduced birds come from a stock bearing the same racial characters as does *sanus*, and constitute a recognizable geographic race. Direct comparison with specimens from southern Nevada and southern Utah is desired.

Lophortyx gambelii fulvipectus (Nelson)

Callipepla gambelii fulvipectus Nelson, Auk, **16**, 1899, p. 26. (Camoá, Rio Mayo, Sonora.)

Southwestern Sonora.

Lophortyx gambelii pembertoni van Rossem

Lophortyx gambelii pembertoni van Rossem, Trans. San Diego Soc. Nat. Hist., **12**, 1932, p. 132. (Petrel Bay, south of Narragansett Point, east side of Tiburón Island.)

Confined to Tiburón Island in the Gulf of California.

?Lophortyx leucoprosopon Reichenow

Lophortyx leucoprosopon Reichenow, Orn. Monatsb., **3**, 1895, p. 11; figured op. cit., p. 97. (Origin unknown; description based on a living pair in a private aviary, believed to have been bought from a sailor arriving at Hamburg, Germany.)

Probably a hybrid *L. gambelii* × *L. douglasii*.

Lophortyx douglasii bensoni (Ridgway)

Callipepla elegans bensoni Ridgway, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., **10**, 1887, p. 148. (Campos, Sonora.)

Western Mexico in State of Sonora.

-Lophortyx douglasii douglasii (Vigors)

Ortyx Douglasii Vigors, Zool. Journ., **4**, 1829, p. 354. (Monterey, error = Mazatlan, Sinaloa.)¹

Western Mexico in states of Sinaloa and Jalisco.

GENUS **PHILORTYX** GOULD

Philortyx Gould, Monogr. Odontoph., pt. 2, 1846, pl. [6] and text [= pl. 14 of bound volume]. Type, by monotypy, *Ortyx fasciatus* Gould.

cf. Salvin and Godman, Biol. Centr.-Americana, **3**, 1903, p. 294.

Philortyx fasciatus (Gould)

Ortyx fasciatus Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1843 (1844), p. 133. (California, error = Mexico.)

Southwestern Mexico in states of Colima, Guerrero and Puebla.

GENUS **COLINUS** GOLDFUSS

Colinus Goldfuss, Handb. Zool., **2**, 1820, p. 220. Type, by monotypy, "*Perdix mexicanus*, Caille de la Louisiana, pl. Enl. no. 149" = *Tetrao virginianus* Linné.

cf. A. O. U. Check-List, ed. 4, 1931, p. 87-88.

¹ Vigors' description cited here antedates *Ortyx Douglasii* Douglas in the Trans. Linn. Soc. London, **16**, 1829, p. 145, by a few weeks.

Nelson, Auk, **15**, 1898, p. 121-122; **18**, 1901, p. 389-390, and text to pl. 6.

Todd, Auk, **37**, 1920, p. 189-220 (*Eupsychortyx*).

Dickey and van Rossem, Condor, **28**, 1930, p. 72-73.

***Colinus virginianus virginianus* (Linné)**

Tetrao virginianus Linné, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, **1**, 1758, p. 161. ("America" = Virginia.)

Colinus virginianus taylori Lincoln, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., **28**, 1915, p. 103. (Laird, Yuma County, Colorado.)

South Dakota, southern Minnesota, southern Ontario and southwestern Maine, south to eastern Colorado, northern and eastern Texas, the Gulf coast and northern Florida. Introduced into several of the western States; Cuba, Jamaica, Haiti, St. Croix and St. Kitts. In the northern part of its range the repeated introductions of stock from the southern States, Texas and northern Mexico have polluted the blood of the original strain to give rise to a weakened stock now incapable of withstanding a hard northern winter.

***Colinus virginianus floridanus* (Coues)**

Ortyx virginianus var. *floridanus* Coues, Key N. Am. Bds., 1872, p. 237. (Florida, type from Enterprise, Volusia County.)

Colinus bahamensis Maynard, App. to Cat. Bds. West Indies, 1899, p. 33. (Island of New Providence, Bahama Islands.)

Florida Peninsula; Bahama Islands (introduced?).

†*Colinus virginianus insulanus* Howe

Colinus virginianus insulanus Howe, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., **17**, 1904, p. 168. (Key West, Florida.)

Known only from the type. Inhabited Key West and perhaps other islands in the Florida Keys; now extinct.

***Colinus virginianus cubanensis* (G. R. Gray)**

Ortyx cubanensis "Gould" G. R. Gray, Gen. Bds., **3**, 1846, p. [514]. (Cuba. New name for the bird described as *Ortyx virginianus* in La Sagra's Hist. Nat. Cuba, 1839, p. 182.)

Cuba and the Isle of Pines. The original race now blended with blood of typical *virginianus* through introductions. Introduced into the Dominican Republic.

***Colinus virginianus texanus* (Lawrence)**

Ortyx Texanus Lawrence, Ann. Lyc. Nat. Hist. N. Y., **6**, 1853, p. 1. (Near Ringgold Barracks, Texas.)

Southeastern New Mexico to southern Texas and south to northeastern Coahuila, Nuevo Leon and central Tamaulipas.

Colinus virginianus maculatus Nelson

Colinus virginianus maculatus Nelson, Auk, **16**, 1899, p. 26. (Alta Mira, Tamaulipas, Mexico.)

Ortyx graysoni panucensis Lowe, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., **23**, 1908, p. 18. (Valley of the Panuco River, near Tampico, Mexico.)

Central Tamaulipas south to eastern San Luis Potosí.

Colinus virginianus graysoni (Lawrence)

Ortyx graysoni Lawrence, Ann. Lyc. Nat. Hist. N. Y., **8**, 1867, p. 476. (Guadalajara, Mexico.)

Southern part of the Mexican tableland from northern Jalisco, western and southern San Luis Potosí south to the Valley of Mexico.

Colinus virginianus nigripectus Nelson

Colinus graysoni nigripectus Nelson, Auk, **14**, 1897, p. 47. (Atlixco, Puebla, Mexico.)

Tableland of the southern part of the State of Puebla.

Colinus virginianus pectoralis (Gould)

Ortyx pectoralis Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1842 (1843), p. 182. (Mexico.)

Eastern base of the Cordillera in Vera Cruz from Jalapa to the Isthmus of Tehuantepec.

Colinus virginianus godmani Nelson

Colinus godmani Nelson, Auk, **14**, 1897, p. 45. (Jaltipan, Vera Cruz, Mexico.)

Lowlands of southern Vera Cruz.

Colinus virginianus minor Nelson

Colinus minor Nelson, Auk, **18**, 1901, p. 47. (Palenque, Chiapas, Mexico.)

Grassy plains in the northeastern part of Chiapas and adjacent portion of Tabasco; probably also neighboring sections of Guatemala.

Colinus virginianus insignis Nelson

Colinus insignis Nelson, Auk, **14**, 1897, p. 46. (Nenton, Guatemala.)

Comitan Valley in eastern Chiapas and in the adjacent part of western Guatemala.

Colinus virginianus salvini Nelson

Colinus salvini Nelson, Auk, **14**, 1897, p. 45. (Tapachula, Chiapas, Mexico.)

Coast plains of southern Chiapas near the Guatemala border.



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

Colinus nigrogularis segoviensis Ridgway

Colinus nigrogularis segoviensis Ridgway, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., **10**, 1888, p. 593. (Segovia River, Honduras.)

Caribbean lowlands of Honduras (and northern Nicaragua?).

Colinus leucopogon hypoleucus (Gould)

Eupsychortyx hypoleucus Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1860, p. 62. (Acajutla, "Mexico" [= Salvador].)

Western Guatemala and El Salvador west of the Lempa River.

Colinus leucopogon leucopogon (Lesson)

Ortyx leucopogon Lesson, Rev. Zool., 1842, p. 175. (San Carlos, Central America = La Union, El Salvador.)

El Salvador, east of the Lempa River.

Colinus leucopogon leylandi (Moore)

Ortyx leylandi Moore, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1859, p. 62. ("Flores on the road from Omoa to Comayagua," Honduras.)

Western Honduras and western Nicaragua.

Colinus leucopogon dickeyi Conover

Colinus leucopogon dickeyi Conover, Condor, **34**, 1932, p. 174. (Las Cañas, Guanacaste, Costa Rica.)

Plateau region and western slope of Costa Rica, probably also adjacent parts of southwestern Nicaragua.

Colinus cristatus panamensis Dickey and van Rossem

Colinus leucotis panamensis Dickey and van Rossem, Condor, **32**, 1930, p. 73. (Agua Dulce, Coclé, western Panama.)

Pacific lowlands of western Panama in departments of Coclé and Veraguas.

Colinus cristatus decoratus (Todd)

Eupsychortyx decoratus Todd, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., **30**, 1917, p. 6. (Calamar, Colombia.)

Northern Colombia from the Rio Sinu to the western edge of the Santa Marta region, up the Magdalena Valley at least to Calamar.

Colinus cristatus leucotis (Gould)

Ortyx leucotis Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1843 (1844), p. 133. (Santa Fé de Bogotá = Honda, 600 ft. Magdalena River, Colombia, suggested by Chapman, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., **36**, 1917, p. 199.)

Andean region of Colombia from Antioquia and Santander south to the head waters of the Rio Patia.

Colinus cristatus littoralis (Todd)

Eupsychortyx cristatus littoralis Todd, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., **30**, 1917, p. 6. (Mamotoco, Santa Marta region, Colombia.)

Lower tropical zone of the Santa Marta region of Colombia.

Colinus cristatus cristatus (Linné)

Tetrao cristatus Linné, Syst. Nat., ed. 12, **1**, 1766, p. 277. ("Mexico, Guiana" = Curaçao.)

Eupsychortyx cristatus continentis Cory, Field Mus. Nat. Hist. Publ., Orn. Ser., **1**, 1913, p. 283. (El Panorama, Rio Aurare, Venezuela.)

Goajira Peninsula, Colombia; western Venezuela in states of Zulia, Falcón and Lara; islands of Aruba and Curaçao.

Colinus cristatus horváthi (Madarász)

Eupsychortyx horváthi Madarász, Ann. Mus. Hung., **2**, 1904, p. 116, pl. 12. (Perigosa [= Pedregosa], 1600 met., near Mérida, Venezuela.)

Andes of Mérida, Venezuela.

Colinus cristatus sonnini (Temminck)

Perdix Sonnini Temminck, Fig. et Gall., **3**, 1815, p. 451, 737. (Cayenne.)¹

Colombia east of the Andes, Venezuela (except part included in ranges of *horváthi*, *cristatus* and *mocquerysi*), the Guianas and extreme northern Brazil.

Colinus cristatus mocquerysi (Hartert)

Eupsychortyx mocquerysi Hartert, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., **3**, 1894, p. 37. (Cumaná, Venezuela.)

Eupsychortyx pallidus Richmond, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., **18**, 1896, p. 657. (Margarita Island, Venezuela.)

Extreme northeastern Venezuela and Margarita Island.

GENUS ODONTOPHORUS VIEILLOT

Odontophorus Vieillot, Analyse, 1816, p. 51. Type, by monotypy, "Tocro," Buffon = *Tetrao gujanensis* Gmelin.

cf. Salvin and Godman, Biol. Centr.-Americana, **3**, 1903, p. 309-312.

Chubb, Ibis, 1919, p. 25-29.

Chapman, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., **36**, 1917, p. 200-201; **55**, 1926, p. 159-161.

Chapman, Am. Mus. Novit., no. 380, 1929, p. 3-7.

Odontophorus gujanensis castigatus Bangs

Odontophorus castigatus Bangs, Auk, **18**, 1901, p. 356. (Divala, Chiriqui, Panama.)

Southwestern Costa Rica and northwestern Panama (Chiriqui).

¹ *Ortyx parvicristatus* Gould is considered a synonym by Todd, Auk, **37**, 1920, p. 195-199.

Odontophorus gujanensis marmoratus (Gould)

Ortyx (Odontophorus) marmoratus Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1843, p. 107. (Santa Fé de Bogotá.)

Odontophorus guianensis panamensis Chapman, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., **34**, 1915, p. 363. (Line of Panama Railroad.)

Odontophorus guianensis panamensis Chubb, Ibis, 1919, p. 26. (Lion Hill, Panama.) Described as a new subspecies!

Odontophorus guianensis chapmani Griscom, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zoöl., **69**, 1929, p. 153. (Cana, eastern Panama.)

Panama from the Canal Zone eastward, south to northern Colombia.

Odontophorus gujanensis polionotus Osgood and Conover

Odontophorus guianensis canescens Osgood and Conover, Field Mus. Nat. Hist. Publ., Zool. Ser., **12**, 1922, p. 27, pl. 1, lower fig. (Rio Cogollo, 350 ft., Dist. of Perijá, Zulia, Venezuela.) Not *Odontophorus parambae canescens* Chapman.

Odontophorus guianensis polionotus Osgood and Conover, Auk, **44**, 1927, p. 561. (New name for the above.)

Northwestern Venezuela.

Odontophorus gujanensis gujanensis (Gmelin)

Tetrao gujanensis Gmelin, Syst. Nat., **1**, pt. 2, 1789, p. 767. (Cayenne and Guiana; Cayenne accepted as type locality by Berlepsch and Hartert, Nov. Zool., **9**, 1902, p. 121.)

From the Caura Valley in eastern Venezuela east through the Guianas, southern boundary of range not known.

?Odontophorus gujanensis rufinus (Spix)

Perdix rufina Spix, Av. Bras., **2**, 1825, p. 60, pl. 76b.¹ ("In sylvis fl. Amazonum.")

Lower Amazon Valley. The range of this form and validity of the characters assigned to it by Chubb (*supra*, p. 25-28) require further investigation.

Odontophorus gujanensis medius Chapman

Odontophorus guianensis medius Chapman, Am. Mus. Novit., no. 380, 1929, p. 3. (Caño Seco, 2250 ft., Mt. Duida, Venezuela.)

Mount Duida region of southern Venezuela.

Odontophorus gujanensis buckleyi Chubb

Odontophorus guianensis buckleyi Chubb, Ibis, 1919, p. 27. (Sarayacu, eastern Ecuador.)

Southeastern Colombia south through eastern Ecuador to the north bank of the Marañon, east to the left bank of the Rio Solimoës in western Brazil.

¹ The plate is referred to as 75c in the text.

Odontophorus gujanensis pachyrhynchus Tschudi

Odontophorus pachyrhynchus Tschudi, Arch. f. Naturg., 10, Bd. 1, 1844, p. 306. (Eastern slope of the Andes in Peru.)

Eastern Peru, known only from east and southeast of the Junín region.

Odontophorus gujanensis simonsi Chubb

Odontophorus gujanensis simonsi Chubb, Ibis, 1919, p. 26. (San Ernesto, 1000 met., Mapiri, Bolivia.)

Northwestern Bolivia.

?Odontophorus capueira plumbeicollis Cory

Odontophorus plumbeicollis Cory, Field Mus. Nat. Hist. Publ., Orn. Ser., 1, 1915, p. 294. (Serra de Baturité, Ceará, Brazil.)

Known only from the unique type.

Odontophorus capueira capueira (Spix)

Perdix capueira Spix, Av. Bras., 2, 1825, p. 59, pl. 76a.¹ (Rio de Janeiro and Minas Geraës.)

Eastern Brazil from southern Bahia south to Paraguay, Misiones and Rio Grande do Sul.²

Odontophorus erythrops verecundus Peters

Odontophorus melanotis verecundus Peters, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zoöl., 69, 1929, p. 404. (Lancetilla, 1100 ft., Honduras.)

Known only from the type locality.

Odontophorus erythrops melanotis Salvin

Odontophorus melanotis Salvin, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1864 (1865), p. 586. (Tucurrique, Costa Rica.)

Nicaragua, northern and eastern Costa Rica.

Odontophorus erythrops coloratus Griscom

Odontophorus melanotis coloratus Griscom, Am. Mus. Novit., no. 280, 1927, p. 3. (Guaval, Rio Calovevora, 1500 ft., Caribbean slope of western Panama.)

Caribbean slope of western Panama east to Veraguas. (Specimens from Talamanca, southeastern Costa Rica, may be referable to this race.)

Odontophorus erythrops erythrops Gould

Odontophorus erythrops Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1859, p. 99. (Pallatanga, Ecuador.)

Western Ecuador.

¹ The plate is referred to as 75b in the text.

² Tremoleras, Hornero, 4, 1927, p. 17, records this species from the Dept. of Tacuarembó, Uruguay, but he himself did not see specimens, nor does it appear that any were preserved.

Odontophorus hyperythrus Gould

Odontophorus hyperythrus Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1857 (1858), p. 223. (Santa Fé de Bogotá.)

Subtropical zone of the Andes of Colombia.

Odontophorus melanonotus Gould

Odontophorus melanonotus Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1860, p. 382. (Ecuador.)

Subtropical zone of western Ecuador.

Odontophorus speciosus Tschudi

Odontophorus speciosus Tschudi, Arch. f. Naturg., 9, Bd. 1, 1843, p. 387. ("In sylvis apud flumina Aynamayo et Chanchomayo," Peru.)

Tropical zone of eastern Ecuador and eastern Peru.

Odontophorus loricatus Todd

Odontophorus capistratus Todd, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., 45, 1932, p. 215. (Cerro Hosane, Bolivia.) Not *Ortyx capistrata* Jardine and Selby.

Odontophorus loricatus Todd, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., 45, 1932, p. 237. New name for the above.

Known only from the type locality.

Odontophorus parambae parambae Rothschild

Odontophorus parambae Rothschild, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., 7, 1897, p. 6. (Paramba, 3500 ft., Ecuador.)

Odontophorus baliolus Bangs, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., 23, 1910, p. 71. (Naranjito, 3900 ft., Rio Dagua, western Colombia.)

Pacific slope of northwestern South America from the head waters of the Rio Atrato, Colombia, south to Zaruma, Ecuador.

Odontophorus parambae canescens Chapman

Odontophorus parambae canescens Chapman, Am. Mus. Novit., no. 18, 1921, p. 4. (Alamor, 4500 ft., Loja, Ecuador.)

Subtropical zone of southwestern Ecuador from the Zaruma region south to the Peruvian boundary.

Odontophorus strophium (Gould)

Ortyx (Odontophorus) strophium Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1843 (1844), p. 134. ("Southern countries of Mexico" = Colombia.)

Bogotá region of Colombia.

Odontophorus atrifrons atrifrons Allen

Odontophorus atrifrons Allen, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., 13, 1900, p. 127. (Valparaiso, Santa Marta, Colombia.)

Subtropical zone of the Santa Marta Mts., in Colombia.

Odontophorus atrifrons variegatus Todd

Odontophorus variegatus Todd, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., **32**, 1919, p. 116.
(La Pica, Santander, Colombia.)

Eastern Andes of Colombia.

Odontophorus leucolaemus Salvin

Odontophorus leucolæmus Salvin, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1867, p. 161.
(Cordillera de Tolé, Veraguas, Panama.)

Odontophorus smithianus Oberholser, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., **45**, 1932,
p. 39. (San Joaquin de Dota, 4000 ft., western Costa Rica.)

Highlands of northern and eastern Costa Rica south on the Caribbean slope of western Panama to Veraguas.

Odontophorus columbianus (Gould)

Odontophorus columbianus Gould, Monogr. Odontoph., pt. 3, 1 Nov. 1850,¹ pl. [2] and text [= pl. 30 of bound volume]. (Caracas.)

Mountains of northern Venezuela (Cumbre de Valencia, Silla de Caracas).

Odontophorus söderströmi Lönnberg and Rendahl

Odontophorus söderströmi Lönnberg and Rendahl, Ark. f. Zool., **14**, no. 25, 1922, p. 16. (Near Napo, 3000–4000 ft., Ecuador.)

Known only from the type.

Odontophorus balliviani Gould

Odontophorus Balliviani Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1846, p. 69.
(Forests of Cocapata, Cochabamba, Bolivia.)

Peru (Huasampilla) and Bolivia (Dept. of Cochabamba).

Odontophorus stellatus (Gould)

Ortyx (Odontophorus) stellata Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1842 (1843), p. 183. (Brazil.)

Eastern Ecuador and eastern Peru east to the lower Rio Madeira.

Odontophorus guttatus (Gould)

Ortyx guttata Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1837 (1838), p. 79.
("Bay of Honduras.")

Odontophorus veraguensis Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1856, p. 107.
(Veraguas, Panama.)²

Odontophorus consobrinus Ridgway, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., **16**, 1893,
p. 469. (Hacienda Mirador, near Huatusco, Vera Cruz, Mexico.)

Southern Mexico from Vera Cruz and Oaxaca south to Veraguas.

¹ The description of this bird in the Proc. Zool. Soc. London was not published until 1851.

² I believe that *veraguensis* is merely an erythrism of *guttatus*; it is entirely inconceivable that two such closely related species could occur together, as these do from Irazú to Chiriqui. *Consobrinus* is now known to be the ♀ of *guttatus*.

GENUS **DACTYLORTYX** OGILVIE-GRANT

Dactylortyx Ogilvie-Grant, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., **22**, 1893, p. xiv, 99 (in key), 429. Type, by monotypy, *Ortyx thoracicus* Gambel.

cf. Nelson, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., **12**, 1898, p. 64-68.

Dactylortyx thoracicus thoracicus (Gambel)

Ortyx thoracicus Gambel, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., **4**, 1848, p. 77. (Jalapa, Vera Cruz, Mexico.)

Mountain slopes of eastern Mexico, chiefly in State of Vera Cruz.

Dactylortyx thoracicus sharpei Nelson

Dactylortyx thoracicus sharpei Nelson, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., **16**, 1903, p. 152. (Apazote, Campeche, Mexico.)

Yucatan Peninsula.

Dactylortyx thoracicus devius Nelson

Dactylortyx devius Nelson, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., **12**, 1898, p. 65, 68. (San Sebastian, Jalisco, Mexico.)

Western Mexico in states of Jalisco and Guerrero.

Dactylortyx thoracicus lineolatus (Gould)

Odontophorus lineolatus Gould, Monogr. Odontoph., pt. 3, 1850, pl. 5, and text [= pl. 32 of bound volume]. (Mexico.)

Mountain slopes of southwestern Oaxaca and adjacent parts of western Chiapas.

-Dactylortyx thoracicus chiapensis Nelson

Dactylortyx chiapensis Nelson, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., **12**, 1898, p. 65, 66. (San Cristobal, Chiapas, Mexico.)

Central Chiapas south through western Guatemala.

-Dactylortyx thoracicus salvadoranus Dickey and van Rossem

Dactylortyx thoracicus salvadoranus Dickey and van Rossem, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., **41**, 1928, p. 129. (Volcan San Miguel, 4000 ft., Dept. of San Miguel, El Salvador.)

Confined to the Volcan San Miguel, El Salvador.

Dactylortyx thoracicus taylori van Rossem

Dactylortyx thoracicus taylori van Rossem, Trans. San Diego Soc. Nat. Hist., **7**, 1932, p. 151. (Mt. Cacaguatique, 3500 ft., Dept. San Miguel, El Salvador.)

Arid upper tropical zone on Mt. Cacaguatique, El Salvador and adjacent parts of southern Honduras.



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

DELVE INTO FANTASY, MAGIC, MYTHOLOGY & FOLKLORE

Forgotten Books'
Full Membership gives
access to 797,885 ancient
and modern, fiction and
non-fiction books.

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

GENUS **RHYNCHORTYX** OGILVIE-GRANT

Rhynchortyx Ogilvie-Grant, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., **22**, 1893, p. xv, 100 (in key), 443. Type, by monotypy, *Odontophorus spodiostethus* Salvin and *Odontophorus cinctus* Salvin. (The former is the ♂, the latter the ♀, of the same species.)

cf. Salvin and Godman, Biol. Centr.-Americana, **3**, 1903, p. 313-314.

Rhynchortyx cinctus pudibundus Peters

Rhynchortyx cinctus pudibundus Peters, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zoöl., **69**, 1929, p. 405. (Lancetilla, 1000 ft., Honduras.)

Known only from the type locality in northern Honduras.

Rhynchortyx cinctus cinctus (Salvin)

Odontophorus cinctus Salvin, Ibis, 1876, p. 379. (Veraguas, western Panama) = ♀.

Odontophorus spodiostethus Salvin, Ibis, 1878, p. 447. (Veraguas, western Panama) = ♂.

Odontophorus rubigenis "Lawr." Richmond, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., **16**, 1893, p. 525. (Panama.) In text, casual mention of a manuscript name, but accompanied by brief description.

Nicaragua south to the Pacific slope of eastern Panama.

Rhynchortyx cinctus hypopius Griscom

Rhynchortyx cinctus hypopius Griscom, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zoöl., **72**, 1932, p. 320. (Obaldia, Caribbean slope of eastern Panama.)

Caribbean slope of eastern Panama.

Rhynchortyx cinctus australis Chapman

Rhynchortyx cinctus australis Chapman, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., **34**, 1915, p. 365. (Barbacoas, Colombia.)

Tropical zone of the Pacific slope of Colombia and northwestern Ecuador.

SUBFAMILY PHASIANINAE

GENUS **LERWA** HODGSON

Lerwa Hodgson, Madras Journ. Lit. Sci., **5**, 1837, p. 300. Type, by monotypy and tautonymy, *Perdix lerwa* Hodgson.

cf. Stuart Baker, Fauna Brit. Ind., ed. 2, Bds., **5**, 1928, p. 432-435; **7**, 1930, p. 471.

Lerwa lerwa (Hodgson)

Perdix Lerwa Hodgson, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1833, p. 107. (Northern region of Nepal.)

Lerwa lerwa major R. Meinertzhagen, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., **47**, 1927, p. 101. (Tatsienlu, Szechuan.)

Afghanistan and the Himalayas east through Sikkim to the mountains of western Szechuan.

GENUS **AMMOPERDIX** GOULD

Ammoperdix Gould, Bds. Asia, pt. 3, 1851, pl. 4, 5 and text. Type, by subsequent designation, *Perdix heyi* Temminck. (Reichenbach, Av. Syst. Nat., 1852 (1853), p. xxviii.)

cf. Hartert, Vög. pal. Fauna, **3**, 1921, p. 1916–1919.

***Ammoperdix griseogularis* (J. F. Brandt)**

Perdix griseogularis J. F. Brandt, Bull. Acad. Imp. Sci. St. Pétersb., Physico-Math. Cl., **1**, 1843, col. 365. (Transcaspia and Persia; restricted type locality, Persia, *apud* Hartert, *antea*, p. 1916.)¹

Ammoperdix bonhami ter-meuleni Zarudny and Loudon, Orn. Jahrb., **15**, 1904, p. 226. (Province of Arabistan, Persia.)

Ammoperdix bonhami bucharensis Zarudny, Orn. Monatsb., **19**, 1911, p. 83. (Southern mountains of Bokhara.)

From southern Transcaspia and Bokhara south Persia, Afghanistan, Baluchistan and Sind, west to Biredjik and Rumkale on the Euphrates and east to the Khurian Hills and Salt Range in the Punjab.

***Ammoperdix heyi heyi* (Temminck)**

Perdix heyi Temminck, Pl. col., livr. 55, 1825, pl. 328, 329. (Desert of Akaba, Arabia.)

The Jordan Valley and the Dead Sea region in Palestine south to the Sinai Peninsula.

***Ammoperdix heyi nicolli* Hartert**

Ammoperdix heyi nicolli Hartert, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., **40**, 1919, p. 4. (Wadi Hof, near Cairo, Egypt.)

Lower Egypt from Cairo to Assiut.²

***Ammoperdix heyi cholmleyi* Ogilvie-Grant**

Ammoperdix cholmleyi Ogilvie-Grant, Handbook Game Bds., **2**, 1897, p. 293. (Erba Mountains, near Suakin.)

From Berber on the Nile, east to the Red Sea coast at Suakin.

¹ Brandt's name antedates *Caccabis bonhami* Gray by less than a month.

² Sclater, Syst. Av. Æthiop., 1924, p. 78, includes the range of this form in the distribution of *cholmleyi*.

***Ammoperdix heyi intermedia* Hartert**

Ammoperdix heyi intermedia Hartert, Nov. Zool., **24**, 1917, p. 282.
(Timil, southern Arabia.)

Southern Arabia from Aden to Muscat (Maskat).

GENUS **TETRAOGALLUS** J. E. GRAY

Tetraogallus J. E. Gray, in Hardwicke's Ill. Ind. Zool., **2**, pt. 11, 1832, pl. 46. Type, by monotypy, *Tetraogallus nigellii* J. E. Gray (not *Lophophorus nigelli* Jardine and Selby) = *Tetraogallus himalayensis* G. R. Gray.

cf. Hartert, Vög. pal. Fauna, **3**, 1921, p. 1896–1903.

Stuart Baker, Fauna Brit. Ind., ed. 2, Bds., **5**, 1928, p. 426–432; **7**, 1930, p. 470.

***Tetraogallus caucasicus* (Pallas)**

Tetrao caucasicus Pallas, Zoogr. Rosso-Asiat., **2**, 1811, p. 76 and pl. (Rocky heights of the Caucasus.)

Caucasus.

***Tetraogallus caspius caspius* (S. G. Gmelin)**

Tetrao caspius S. G. Gmelin, Reise durch Russland, **4**, 1784, p. 67, pl. 10. (Prov. of Astarabad, northern Persia.)

Tetraogallus transcaspicus Reichenow, Journ. f. Orn., **64**, 1916, p. 161. (Kopet-dagh, Transcaspia.)

Taurus Mountains and Armenian highlands of Asia Minor east through the mountains of northern Persia to extreme southwestern Transcaspia.

***Tetraogallus caspius semenowtianschanskii* Zarudny**

Tetraogallus caspius semenowtianschanskii Zarudny, Orn. Monatsb., **16**, 1908, p. 28. (Sagrosch [= Zagros] Mountains, Persia.)

Known only from the type locality.

***Tetraogallus tibetanus tibetanus* Gould**

Tetraogallus Tibetanus Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1853 (1854), p. 47. (Tibet, type from Ladak.)

Pamirs and western Tibet from Kashgar and Yarkand to the Nanda Dewi.

***Tetraogallus tibetanus tschimenensis* Sushkin**

Tetraogallus tibetanus tschimenensis Sushkin, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., **47**, 1926, p. 36. (Moskovskii Range, Kwen-lun System, northwestern Tibet.)

Northern Tibet in the Tschimen-tag and Moskovskii Range between long. 86° and 92° E.

Tetraogallus tibetanus centralis Sushkin

Tetraogallus tibetanus centralis Sushkin, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., 47, 1926, p. 37. (Tang-la Pass, Tang-la Range, central Tibet.)

Northeastern and central Tibet: known from the Humboldt Range, South Kokonor Range to Dang-er-ling, northern slope of Burkhan-budda; Tang-la Range, Mishmi and Abor hills.

Tetraogallus tibetanus przewalskii Bianchi

Tetraogallus tibetanus przewalskii "Menzbier" Bianchi, Aves Exped. Koslowi Mongol et Tibet or., 1907, p. 165. (Eastern Tibet.)

Eastern Tibet and western Kansu from the Tetung Mountains south to Oring-nor and the Minshan Range.

Tetraogallus tibetanus henrici Oustalet

Tetraogallus Henrici Oustalet, Ann. Sci. Nat., Zool. (7), 12, 1891, p. 296, 313. (Tatsienlu, Szechuan.)

Western China in Province of Szechuan.

Tetraogallus tibetanus aquilonifer R. and A. Meinertzhagen

Tetraogallus tibetanus aquilonifer Meinertzhagen and Meinertzhagen, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., 46, 1926, p. 99. (Interior of Sikkim.)

Alpine Sikkim and immediately adjacent parts of southern Tibet.

Tetraogallus altaicus altaicus (Gebler)

Perdix altaica Gebler, Bull. Sci. Acad. Imp. Sci. St. Pétersb., 1, 1836, p. 31. (Argut River and tributaries, Katun Mountains, Altai.)

Altai and Sajan Mountains, central Asia.

Tetraogallus altaicus orientalis Sushkin

Tetraogallus altaicus orientalis Sushkin, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., 47, 1926, p. 36. (Uliassutai, northwestern Mongolia.)

Northwestern Mongolia from the Khangai Mountains to the eastern Gobian Altai.

Tetraogallus himalayensis sewerzowi Zarudny

Tetraogallus himalayensis sewerzowi Zarudny, Orn. Mitt., 1, 1910, p. 108. (Semiretschensk.)

Mountains of southeastern Turkestan in Province of Semiretschensk.

Tetraogallus himalayensis himalayensis G. R. Gray

Tetraogallus Himalayensis G. R. Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1842 (1843), p. 105. (Himalayas. New name for the bird figured in Jardine and Selby, Ill. Orn. pl. 141 as *Lophophorus nigelli* not *L. nigelli* Id., op. cit., pl. 76.)

Tetraogallus himalayensis incognitus Zarudny, Orn. Mitt., 2, 1911, p. 311.
(Kuljab and Darwas, eastern Bokhara.)

Western Himalayas from the Tian Shans, Pamirs and eastern Afghanistan to Kashmir, Ladak and Garhwal.

***Tetraogallus himalayensis grombaczewskii* Bianchi**

Tetraogallus himalayensis grombaczewskii Bianchi, Annuaire Mus. Zool. Acad. Imp. St. Pétersb., 3, 1898, p. 116 (in key), 118. (Western Kwen-lun Mountains.)

Western part of the Kwen-luns.

***Tetraogallus himalayensis koslowi* Bianchi**

Tetraogallus himalayensis koslowi Bianchi, Annuaire Mus. Zool. Acad. Imp. St. Pétersb., 3, 1898, p. 117 (in key), 119. (Altyn-tag, Humboldt and South Koko-nor Ranges.)

Altyn-tag, Humboldt and South Koko-nor Ranges.

GENUS **TETRAOPHISIS** ELLIOT

Tetraophasis Elliot, Monogr. Phasian., 1, 1871, p. xix, pl. [21] and text.

Type, by original designation and monotypy, *Lophophorus obscurus* J. Verreaux.

cf. Hartert, Vög. pal. Fauna, 3, 1921, p. 1895-1896.

***Tetraophasis obscurus* (J. Verreaux)**

Lophophorus obscurus J. Verreaux, Nouv. Arch. Mus. Paris, Bull., 5, 1869, p. 33, pl. 6. ("Eastern Tibet," type from Mupin, Szechuan.)

Northeastern Tibet (Koko-nor) and western China in provinces of Kansu and Szechuan.

***Tetraophasis széchenyii* Madarász**

Tetraophasis Széchenyii Madarász, Zeitschr. f. ges. Orn., 2, 1885, p. 50, pl. 2. ("Szü-csuan" = Szechuan or eastern Tibet.)

Eastern Tibet and southwestern China in provinces of Szechuan and Yunnan.

GENUS **ALECTORIS**¹ KAUP

Alectoris Kaup, Skizz. Entw.-Gesch. Eur. Thierw., 1829, p. 180, 193.

Type, by monotypy, *Perdix petrosa* auct. not of Gmelin = *Perdix barbara* Bonaterre.

cf. Hartert, Vög. pal. Fauna, 3, 1921, p. 1903-1916.

Stuart Baker, Fauna Brit. Ind., ed. 2, Bds., 5, 1928, p. 401-405.

Sushkin, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., 48, 1927, p. 22-27.

¹ Replaces *Caccabis* Kaup of Sharpe's Hand-list.

Alectoris graeca saxatilis (Bechstein)

Perdix saxatilis Bechstein, Gem. Naturg. Deutschl., ed. 2, 2, 1805, p. 463.

Perdix saxatilis var. *melanocephala* Fatio, Drasia, 8, no. 13, Oct. 1890, p. 150 and pl. (Valais, Switzerland); Id., Arch. Sci. Phys. et Nat. (Period 3), 24, Nov. 1890, p. 514. (Valais, Switzerland.)

Caccabis saxatilis atricapilla Fatio, Faune Vert. Suisse, Ois., 2, 1904, p. 924, note. (New name for *melanocephala*.)

Caccabis saxatilis biedermanni Reichenow, Orn. Monatsb., 19, 1911, p. 35. (Val Solda, north of Lake Lugano.)

Alpine region from Savoy to Steiermark, south to northern Italy. (Birds from the Carpathians and southeastern Hungary are probably referable to this form, Hartert, *supra*, p. 1905.)

Alectoris graeca graeca (Meisner)

Perdix graeca Meisner, Syst. Verz. Vög., 1804, p. 41. (Based on Daubenton, Pl. enlum., pl. 231 = Greece, *ex* Buffon.)

Caccabis saxatilis reiseri Reichenow, Orn. Monatsb., 19, 1911, p. 35. (North of Mostar, Herzegovina.)

Middle and southern Italy, Yugoslavia and western Bulgaria, south to Sicily, Greece and the Ionian Islands.

Alectoris graeca kleini Hartert

Alectoris graeca kleini Hartert, Nov. Zool., 32, 1925, p. 137. (Island of Skyros, Aegean Sea.)

Island of Skyros (and probably other islands in the northern part of the Aegean Sea), eastern Macedonia, European Turkey and southeastern Bulgaria.

Alectoris graeca cypriotes Hartert

Alectoris graeca cypriotes Hartert, Nov. Zool., 24, 1917, p. 278. (Galata, Cyprus.)

The Cyclades, Crete, Rhodes, Cyprus, Asia Minor, Syria east to Damascus, and a narrow belt in western Palestine south to Jerusalem. Intergrades with the next form in the hills of Judea.

Alectoris graeca sinaica (Bonaparte)

Perdix sinaica Bonaparte, Journ. f. Orn., 6, 1858, p. 31. (No type locality given, but Sinai is meant.)

Alectoris graeca margaritae Davidov, Trav. Soc. Imp. Nat. St. Pétersb., 29, 1898, p. 57-63. (El Ghor, Dead Sea.)

Northern Syrian Desert east of Damascus, south through the Jordan Valley to the Sinai Peninsula, eastward extent of range not known.

Alectoris graeca daghestanica Buturlin

Alectoris kakelik daghestanica Buturlin, Syst. Notes Bds. N. Caucasus, 1929, p. 12. (Daghestan.)

Northern slopes of the main range of the Caucasus. (Perhaps not different from *caucasica*.)

Alectoris graeca caucasica Sushkin

Alectoris chukar caucasica Sushkin, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., 48, 1927, p. 22. (Akhaltikh, Transcaucasia.)

Southern slopes of the main range of the Caucasus.

Alectoris graeca kurdestanica Meinertzhagen

Alectoris græca kurdestanicus Meinertzhagen, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., 43, 1923, p. 158. (Dohuk, southern Kurdistan.)

Southern Kurdistan.

Alectoris graeca weræ (Zarudny and Loudon)

Caccabis chucar weræ Zarudny and Loudon, Orn. Jahrb., 15, 1904, p. 225.

(Highest mountain forests of southern Luristan and northern Arabistan.)

Luristan, Arabistan and Faristan in southwestern Persia, and probably the adjoining parts of Mesopotamia.

Alectoris graeca koroviakovi (Zarudny)

*Caccabis kakelik koroviakovi*¹ Zarudny, Orn. Mitt., 5, 1914, p. 55. (Mountains of Birdjan, eastern Persia, and Persian Baluchistan.)

Alectoris graeca kirthari Hartert, Vög. pal. Fauna, 3, 1921, p. 1908. (Narn valley, Kirthar Range.)

Eastern Persia from lat. 37° 30' N. southward; Persian Baluchistan to the western border of Sind in the Kirthar Range and outlying spurs.²

Alectoris graeca shestoperovi Sushkin

Alectoris chukar shestoperovi Sushkin, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., 48, 1927, p. 23.

(Asilme, Kopet-dagh, near Askhabad, Transcaspia.)

Southern Transcaspia in the Great Balkhan Massif and the Kopet-dagh east to long. 58° 30' E.

Alectoris graeca subpallida (Zarudny)

Caccabis kakelik subpallidus Zarudny, Orn. Mitt., 5, 1914, p. 59. (Mountains of the desert of Kyzyl-kum.)

Desert of Kyzyl-kum and in western Bokhara.

¹ Often misspelled *korviakovi*, once *korvaikovi*.

² Stuart Baker, *antea*, p. 404, considers *kirthari* as inseparable from *koro-viakovi*.



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

Alectoris graeca obscurata Sushkin

Alectoris chukar obscurata Sushkin, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., **48**, 1927, p. 27.
(Tannu-ola Range [central Asia].)

Western part of the Tannu-ola Range and possibly also the southern slopes of the West-Sayan Range.

Alectoris graeca potanini Sushkin

Alectoris chukar potanini Sushkin, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., **48**, 1927, p. 25.
(Burgusten-gol, Alashan Range.)

Mongolian Altai from the headwaters of the Kara-Irtysh and the middle Kobdo, hills of the central Gobi and the Alashan Range; southwestern and southern slopes of Khangai.

Alectoris graeca pubescens (Swinhoe)

Caccabis chukar var. *pubescens* Swinhoe, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1871, p. 400. (North China to the upper Yangtse.)

Northern China from eastern Mongolia and southern Manchuria south to Shensi and the Yangtse Valley.

Alectoris graeca magna (Przevalski)

Caccabis magna Przevalski, Mongol i Strana Tangut, **2**, 1876, p. 127.
(Zaidam, Koko-nor and northern Tibet.)

?*Caccabis hwanghoensis* Reichenow, Journ. f. Orn., **67**, 1919, p. 226.
(Eastern Tibet, probably on the upper Hwang-ho between Sining and Oring-nor.)

Eastern Tibet (Zaidam, Koko-nor and upper Hwang-ho) to western Kansu (Sining Valley).

Alectoris rufa rufa (Linné)

Tetrao rufus Linné, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, **1**, 1758, p. 160. (Southern Europe, restricted type locality, northern Italy, *vide* Hartert.)

Alectoris rufa laubmanni von Jordans, Nov. Zool., **34**, 1928, p. 306.
(Artá, Mallorca.)

Middle and southern France, lower valleys of Switzerland and northern Italy. Introduced into the Balearic Islands and England; instances of occurrence in northern France, Holland, Belgium and western Germany also may be due to introduction.

Alectoris rufa hispanica (Seoane)

Caccabis rufa hispanica Seoane, Examen critico Perdices Europa, 1891 (1894), p. 15, 21. (Galicia.)¹

?*Caccabis rufa maderensis* Tschusi, Orn. Jahrb., **15**, 1904, p. 106.
(Madeira.)

Northern and northwestern Spain and northern Portugal; Madeira, where probably introduced.

¹ *C. r. hispanica* Seoane, Aves Nuevas de Galicia, 1870, p. 5, is a *nomen nudum*.

Alectoris rufa intercedens (A. E. Brehm)

Perdix rubra intercedens A. E. Brehm, Allg. Deutsche Nat. Zeit., N. F.,
3, 1857, p. 472. (Southern Spain.)

Southern Spain, probably also southern Portugal.

Alectoris rufa corsa (Parrot)

Caccabis rufa corsa Parrot, Orn. Monatsb., 18, 1910, p. 156. (Ajaccio, Corsica.)

Corsica.

Alectoris rufa australis (Tristram)

Caccabis rufa var. *australis* Tristram, Ibis, 1889, p. 28. (Gran Canaria.)

Gran Canaria, but not the other Canary Islands.

Alectoris barbara barbara (Bonnaterre)

Perdix Barbara Bonnaterre, Tabl. Encyc. Méth., Orn., pt. 1, 1792,
p. 208, pl. 94, f. 2. (No type locality given = Morocco, *ex* Edwards,
pl. 70.)¹

Northern Morocco, Algeria and Tunisia; Sardinia.²

Alectoris barbara koenigi (Reichenow)

Caccabis petrosa koenigi Reichenow, Orn. Monatsb., 7, 1899, p. 189.
(Tenerife.)

Canary Islands on the islands of Tenerife, Gomera and Lanzarote.

Alectoris barbara spatzi (Reichenow)

Caccabis spatzi Reichenow, Journ. f. Orn., 43, 1895, p. 110. (Southern Tunisia.)

Desert plains of Algeria and Tunisia south of the Atlas Mountains.

Alectoris barbara barbata (Reichenow)

Caccabis barbata Reichenow, Orn. Monatsb., 4, 1896, p. 76. (Based on a cage-bird in the Köln Zoological Garden.)

Caccabis callolaema Salvadori and Festa, Boll. Mus. Zool. Torino, 31, no. 714, 1916, p. 2. (South of Bengasi, Cyrenaica.)

Cyrenaica.

Alectoris melanocephala (Rüppell)

Perdix melanocephala Rüppell, Neue Wirbelth., Vög., 1835, p. 11, pl. 5.
(Mountains near Jiddah, Arabia.)

Arabia from Jiddah and Mecca to the Aden Protectorate and Maskat.

¹ Replaces *Caccabis petrosa* (Gmelin) of Sharpe's Hand-list.

² Hartert, *antea*, p. 1911, suspects that the Romans may have introduced this bird into Sardinia.

GENUS ANUROPHASIS VAN OORT

Anurophasis van Oort, Notes Leyden Mus., 32, 1910, p. 211. Type, by monotypy, *Anurophasis monorthonyx* van Oort.

Anurophasis monorthonyx van Oort

Anurophasis monorthonyx van Oort, Notes Leyden Mus., 32, 1910, p. 212. (Oranje Mts., 3800 met., Dutch New Guinea.)

Unique.¹

GENUS FRANCOLINUS STEPHENS

Francolinus Stephens, in Shaw's Gen. Zool., 11, pt. 2, 1819, p. 316.

Type, by tautonymy, *Francolinus vulgaris* Stephens = *Tetrao francolinus* Linné.

Dendroperdix Roberts, Ann. Transv. Mus., 8, 1922, p. 194. Type, by original designation, *Francolinus sephaena* (A. Smith).

Acentrotyx Chapin, Auk, 43, 1926, p. 235. Type, by original designation, *Francolinus nahani* Dubois.

Chapinortyx Roberts, Ann. Transv. Mus., 12, 1928, p. 291. Type, by original designation, *Francolinus hartlaubi* Bocage.²

cf. Bannerman, Bds. Trop. W. Afr., 1, 1930, p. 306-333.

Chapin, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., 65, 1932, p. 691-711.

Friedmann, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., no. 153, 1930, p. 106-122.

Hartert, Vög. pal. Fauna, 3, 1921, p. 1919-1926.

Praed, Ibis, 1922, p. 105-136.

Reichenow, Vög. Afr., 1, 1901, p. 465-499.

Slater, Syst. Av. Æthiop., pt. 1, 1924, p. 78-89; pt. 2, 1930, app., p. 841-843.

Stuart Baker, Fauna Brit. Ind., ed. 2, Bds., 5, 1928, p. 407-422; 7, 1930, p. 467-469.

van Someren, Journ. E. Afr. and Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., no. 25, 1926, p. 29-60.

Francolinus francolinus francolinus (Linné)

Tetrao Francolinus Linné, Syst. Nat., ed. 12, 1, 1766, p. 275. ("Italia, Oriente, Africa, Asia." Restricted type locality, Cyprus ex Edwardian reference.)

¹ No indication as to the position of this genus in the family was given in the original diagnosis. Dr. Ernst Mayr informs me after an examination of the type that he believes it should stand near *Francolinus*.

² While *Francolinus* contains a rather heterogeneous assortment of species and could no doubt be dismembered to advantage, I believe that such a revision is best undertaken by some one in a position to make a simultaneous examination of *all* the species. Removing a single species at random, and without considering the possible relationship of other species, is a most haphazard method. I therefore retain the genus in its broad sense, pending a detailed revision.

Fracolinus orientalis caucasicus Buturlin, Orn. Monatsb., 15, 1907, p. 81. (Transcaucasia.)

Fracolinus orientalis sarudnyi Buturlin, Orn. Monatsb., 15, 1907, p. 81. (Northern Persia and the lower Atrek.)

Cyprus, Asia Minor, Syria and Palestine, east to Transcaucasia, northern Persia and southern Kurdistan.

***Fracolinus francolinus arabistanicus* Zarudny and Härms**

Fracolinus orientalis arabistanicus Zarudny and Härms, Orn. Monatsb., 21, 1913, p. 54. (Sagrossian and Mesopotamian region of Persia.)

Southern Mesopotamia from Bagdad to the head of the Persian Gulf; Arabistan and Faristan.

***Fracolinus francolinus bogdanovi* Zarudny**

Fracolinus orientalis bogdanovi Zarudny, Orn. Monatsb., 14, 1906, p. 151. (Seistan and Baluchistan.)

Southern Persia from Seistan to Baluchistan.

***Fracolinus francolinus henrici* Bonaparte**

Fracolinus henrici Bonaparte, Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci. Paris, 42, 1856, p. 882. (Sind.)

Sind to Karachi.¹

***Fracolinus francolinus asiae* Bonaparte**

Fracolinus asiae Bonaparte, Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci. Paris, 42, 1856, p. 882. (Asia; restricted to western India by Hartert, *antea*, p. 1923.)

?*Fracolinus orientalis europaeus* Buturlin, Orn. Monatsb., 15, 1907, p. 81. (Southern Europe?, Greece. Error = India, *cf.* Hartert, *antea*, p. 1923.)

Northern India east to Nepal and Behar, south to Deesa, Gwalior and Sambalpur and in the Central Provinces to Seran and Udaipur and in western Bengal to Chota Nagpur.

***Fracolinus francolinus melanonotus* Hume**

Fracolinus melanonotus Hume, Str. Feath., 11, 1888, p. 305. (Sylhet, Cachar, Garo and Khasi Hills and the Assam Valley.)

Eastern Nepal, Sikkim, Assam, eastern Bengal, Manipur and the hill tracts of Tippera and Chittagong.

***Fracolinus pictus pallidus* (J. E. Gray)**

Perdix hepburnii var. *pallida* J. E. Gray, in Gray and Hardwicke, Illustr. Ind. Zool., 1, pt. 8, 1831, pl. 55. (Odyopore = Udaipur.)

North-central India from the southern border of the ranges of *F. f. asiae* and *F. f. melanonotus* south to Udaipur, Jhansi and Bundelkhand.

¹ Stuart Baker unites *arabistanicus*, *bogdanovi* and *henrici*.

Francolinus pictus pictus (Jardine and Selby)

Perdix picta Jardine and Selby, *Illustr. Orn.*, **1**, 1828, sig. G, pl. 50.
(Bangalore, India.)

Southern India and Ceylon.

Francolinus pintadeanus phayrei (Blyth)

Perdix Phayrei Blyth, *Journ. As. Soc. Bengal*, **12**, pt. 2, 1843, p.1011.
(Arrakan.)

Francolinus pintadeanus wellsi Delacour, *Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl.*, **47**, 1926,
p. 9. (Kontoum, Annam.)¹

Manipur, Arrakan, Pegu, eastern Burma south to northern Tenasserim, Shan States, Yunnan, eastern Indochinese countries from Tonkin to Cambodia; Island of Hainan.

Francolinus pintadeanus pintadeanus (Scopoli)

Tetrao Pintadeanus Scopoli, *Del. Flor. et Faun. Insubr.*, **2**, 1786, p. 93.
(China.)

Southeastern China in provinces of Fokien, Kwangtung, and Kwangsi. Introduced into Madagascar, Mauritius, Réunion, and Island of Luzon.

Francolinus pondicerianus mecraensis Zarudny and Härms

Francolinus (Ortygornis) pondicerianus mecraensis Zarudny and Härms,
Orn. Monatsb., **21**, 1913, p. 53. (Valley of the Rud-i-Sarbas River,
Persian Baluchistan.)

Southern Persia, eastern Arabia (Maskat), southern Afghanistan, Baluchistan and Sind.

Francolinus pondicerianus interpositus Hartert

Francolinus pondicerianus interpositus Hartert, *Nov. Zool.*, **24**, 1917,
p. 288. (Oudh.)

Northern India from Sind (east of the Indus) east to Behar and western Bengal, south to Poona, south Deccan and the Godavery River.

Francolinus pondicerianus pondicerianus (Gmelin)

Tetrao pondicerianus Gmelin, *Syst. Nat.*, **1**, pt. 2, 1789, p. 760. (Pondicherry, India.)

Southern India, south of the range of *interpositus*; Ceylon. Introduced into the Andaman and Amirante Islands, Mauritius and Rodriguez.

Francolinus gularis (Temminck)

Perdix gularis Temminck, *Pig. et Gall.*, **3**, 1815, p. 401, 731. (Vicinity of Calcutta.)

Plains of the Ganges and the Brahmapootra from eastern Bengal to Assam and Tippera.

¹ Originally described from one specimen and repudiated by its describer in *Ibis*, 1929, p. 201.

Francolinus lathami lathami Hartlaub

Francolinus Lathami Hartlaub, Journ. f. Orn., 2, 1854, p. 210. (Sierra Leone.)

Western Africa from the Gambia (formerly) and Sierra Leone to the lower Congo.

Francolinus lathami schubotzi Reichenow

Francolinus lathami schubotzi Reichenow, Journ. f. Orn., 60, 1912, p. 320. (Angu, Uelle River.)

Upper Congo Valley south to the Ituri Forest and east to Uganda.

Francolinus nahani Dubois

Francolinus nahani Dubois, Ann. Mus. Congo, Zool. (4), 1, fasc. 1, 1905, p. 17, pl. 10. (Popoïe, Aruwimi River, Belgian Congo.)

Aruwimi and Nepoko rivers of the Belgian Congo east to the Semliki Valley and the forests of Uganda.

Francolinus streptophorus Ogilvie-Grant

Francolinus streptophorus Ogilvie-Grant, Ibis, 1891, p. 126. (Eastern Africa, type from Mount Elgon.)

Uganda and Mount Elgon south into the western parts of Tanganyika Territory; northwestern Cameroon.

Francolinus coqui buckleyi Ogilvie-Grant

Francolinus buckleyi Ogilvie-Grant, Ibis, 1892, p. 41, in text. (Accra, Gold Coast.)

Gold Coast Colony and northern Nigeria. Status not fully established, known only from four females.

?Francolinus coqui spinetorum Bates

Francolinus coqui spinetorum Bates, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., 49, 1928, p. 33. (Seventy miles southwest of Say [on the Niger], Haute Volta.)

Known only from a single male from the type locality. Perhaps not different from *buckleyi*.

Francolinus coqui schlegelii Heuglin

Francolinus Schlegelii Heuglin, Journ. f. Orn., 11, 1863, p. 275. (Bongo River, Bahr el Ghazal.)

Known only from the two male cotypes in the Stuttgart Museum and from a young female in the Berlin Museum.

Francolinus coqui maharao W. L. Sclater

Francolinus coqui maharao W. L. Sclater, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., 48, 1927, p. 51. (Dugata Sasabin, 4000 ft., Arussi Galla country, southern Ethiopia.)

Known only from the type.

Francolinus coqui ruahdae van Someren

Francolinus (Ortygornis) coqui ruahdae van Someren, Journ. E. Afr. and Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., no. 25, 1926, p. 34. (Ankole, Uganda.)

Francolinus coqui subsp. 2 Praed, Ibis, 1922, p. 108. (Southwestern Uganda.)

Savannas west of Victoria Nyanza.

Francolinus coqui hubbardi Ogilvie-Grant

Francolinus hubbardi Ogilvie-Grant, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., 4, 1895, p. 27. (Nassa, southeastern shore of Victoria Nyanza.)

Eastern shore of Victoria Nyanza east to Naivasha, Kenya Colony.

Francolinus coqui coqui (A. Smith)

Perdix Coqui A. Smith, Rep. Exped. Centr. Afr., 1836, p. 55. (Near Kurrichane, Transvaal.)¹

Francolinus coqui subsp. 1 Praed, Ibis, 1922, p. 108. (Mozambique.)

Eastern Kenya Colony south through Tanganyika Territory to the Orange River and Natal (except coastal districts).

Francolinus coqui angolensis Rothschild

Francolinus coqui angolensis Rothschild, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., 12,, 1902. p. 76. (Bailundu, Angola.)

Angola.

Francolinus coqui lynesii W. L. Sclater

Francolinus coqui lynesii W. L. Sclater, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., 52, 1932, p. 143. (Tenki, 4600 ft., 170 miles west of Elizabethville, Belgian Congo.)

Southeastern Belgian Congo.

Francolinus coqui vernayi (Roberts)

Ortygornis coqui vernayi Roberts, Ann. Transv. Mus., 15, 1932, p. 21. (Tsotsoroga Pan, Ngamiland.)

Known only from the type locality.

Francolinus coqui campbelli (Roberts)

Ortygornis coqui campbelli Roberts, Ann. Transv. Mus., 12, 1928, p. 321. (Mount Edgecombe, Natal.)

Coastal districts of Natal.

Francolinus albogularis albogularis Hartlaub

Francolinus albogularis "G. R. Gray" Hartlaub, Journ. f. Orn., 2, 1854, p. 210. (Gambia.)

Senegal and Gambia.

¹ *Francolinus stuhlmanni* Reichenow is a synonym.



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

DELVE INTO FANTASY, MAGIC, MYTHOLOGY & FOLKLORE

Forgotten Books'
Full Membership gives
access to 797,885 ancient
and modern, fiction and
non-fiction books.

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

Francolinus sephaena chobiensis (Roberts)

Dendroperdix sephaena chobiensis Roberts, Ann. Transv. Mus., **15**, 1932, p. 21. (Kabulabula, Chobe [or Linyante] River, Ngamiland.)

Dendroperdix sephaena mababiensis Roberts, Ann. Transv. Mus., **15**, 1932, p. 22. (Mababe Flats.)

Northern part of the Bechuanaland Protectorate.

Francolinus sephaena sephaena (A. Smith)

Perdix Sephaena A. Smith, Rep. Exped. Centr. Afr., 1836, p. 55. (Marikwa [= Marico] River and Limpopo River, Transvaal.)

Dendroperdix sephaena zuluensis Roberts, Ann. Transv. Mus., **10**, 1924, p. 78. (Umfolosi Game Reserve, Zululand.)

Dendroperdix sephaena thompsoni Roberts, Ann. Transv. Mus., **10**, 1924, p. 78. (Grootfontein, South-West African Protectorate.)

South Africa from southern Angola, Southern Rhodesia and Portuguese East Africa (south of the Zambesi Valley), south through the South-West African Protectorate, Bechuanaland, Transvaal and Zululand.

Francolinus africanus gutturalis (Rüppell)

Perdix gutturalis Rüppell, Neue Wirbelth., Vög., 1835, p. 13. (Halai, Axum, Temben in Tigré, Ethiopia.)

Tigré, northern Ethiopia.

Francolinus africanus eritreae Zedlitz

Francolinus gutturalis eritreae Zedlitz, Journ. f. Orn., **58**, 1910, p. 357, pl. 5, figs. 4 and 5. (Plateau of Asmara, Eritrea.)

Eritrea. Perhaps not different from *gutturalis*.

Francolinus africanus lorti Sharpe

Francolinus lorti Sharpe, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., **6**, 1897, p. 47. (Wagga Mountains, 9000 ft., Somaliland.)

Goolis (or Golis) Mountains and the Warsangli country of British Somaliland.

Francolinus africanus psilolaemus G. R. Gray

Francolinus psilolæmus G. R. Gray, List Bds. Brit. Mus., Gallinae, 1867, p. 50. (Shoa.)

Highlands of Shoa between the upper Blue Nile and the Hawash River.

Francolinus africanus ellenbecki Erlanger

Francolinus spilolaemus ellenbecki Erlanger, Journ. f. Orn., **53**, 1905, p. 151. (Near Abakara and Saemana, on the Abera-Ginir road, Gallal-land.)

Francolinus africanus fricki Friedmann, Journ. Wash. Acad. Sci., **18**, 1928, p. 408. (Arussi Plateau, 10500 feet, Ethiopia.)

Highlands of central Ethiopia on the western part of the Arussi Plateau, east of Lake Abaya.

Francolinus africanus archeri W. L. Sclater

Francolinus africanus archeri W. L. Sclater, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., **48**, 1927, p. 51. (Mt. Daro, 7000 feet, east of Harar, Ethiopia.)

South-central Ethiopia from Mt. Daro southwest to Bodessa.

Francolinus africanus uluensis Ogilvie-Grant

Francolinus uluensis Ogilvie-Grant, Ibis, 1892, p. 44. (Machakos, Kenya Colony.)

Highlands (of not over 1800 met.) in the interior of Kenya Colony; base of Mt. Kilimanjaro; north in the Rift Valley to Lake Zwai.

Francolinus africanus africanus Stephens

Francolinus Africanus Stephens, in Shaw's Gen. Zool., **11**, pt. 2, 1819, p. 323. ("Hottentot country" = Cape Province.)

Francolinus africanus subsp. 1 Praed, Ibis, 1922, p. 115. (Deelfontein and central Cape Province.)

Francolinus africanus subsp. 2 Praed, Ibis, 1922, p. 115. (Little Namaqualand.)

Francolinus africanus subsp. 3 Praed, Ibis, 1922, p. 115. (Transvaal, Orange Free State Province, and Natal.)

Southern Transvaal, Orange Free State Province, higher portions of Natal and the greater part of Cape Province.

Francolinus shelleyi elgonensis Ogilvie-Grant

Francolinus elgonensis Ogilvie-Grant, Ibis, 1891, p. 126. (Mt. Elgon.)

Kenya Colony, between elevations of 7000 and 11000 feet: Mount Elgon, Mount Kenya, Aberdare Range, and Mau.

Francolinus shelleyi shelleyi Ogilvie-Grant

Francolinus shelleyi Ogilvie-Grant, Ibis, 1890, p. 348. (Natal; Swaziland; Matabeleland; type from the Umvuli River, Matabeleland.)

Southwestern Uganda; Rhodesia, southern Nyasaland, Zululand and Natal.

Francolinus shelleyi trothae Reichenow

Francolinus shelleyi var. *trothae* Reichenow, Vög. Afr., **1**, 1901, p. 490. (Ugalla, Tanganyika Territory.)

Probably western Tanganyika Territory from Lake Victoria to Lake Tanganyika. Perhaps not different from *shelleyi*.

Francolinus shelleyi whytei Neumann

Francolinus whytei Neumann, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., **21**, 1908, p. 76. (Nyika Plateau, 7000-8000 ft., Nyasaland.)

Highlands of northern Nyasaland, Katanga and Marungu (and adjacent part of southwestern Tanganyika Territory?).

Francolinus levaillantii kikuyuensis Ogilvie-Grant

Francolinus kikuyuensis Ogilvie-Grant, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., 6, 1897, p. 23. ("Kikuyu district" error, the type came from Eldoret, Kenya Colony.)

Francolinus mulemæ Ogilvie-Grant, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., 14, 1903, p. 30. (Mulema, 5000 ft., Uganda.)

Francolinus adolfi-friederici Reichenow, Orn. Monatsb., 16, 1908, p. 48. (Northeastern Ruanda.)

Southern base of Ruwenzori and the Kivu Volcanoes eastward across Uganda to Kenya Colony (Nandi and Mau).

Francolinus levaillantii crawshayi Ogilvie-Grant

Francolinus crawshayi Ogilvie-Grant, Ibis, 1896, p. 482, pl. 12. (Nyika Plateau, Nyasaland.)

Highlands of northern Nyasaland.

Francolinus levaillantii benguellensis Neumann

Francolinus levaillanti benguellensis Neumann, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., 21, 1908, p. 44. (Cuima, Benguella.)

Southern Angola.

Francolinus levaillantii levaillantii (Valenciennes)

Perdix Levaillantii Valenciennes, Dict. Sci. Nat., éd Levrault, 38, 1825, p. 441. (Cape of Good Hope.)

Transvaal south of the Limpopo, eastern Cape Province and upper districts of Natal.

Francolinus finschi Bocage

Francolinus Finschi Bocage, Orn. Angola, pt. 2, 1881, p. 406. (Caconda, Benguella.)

Southern Angola.

Francolinus gariepensis jugularis Büttikofer

Francolinus jugularis Büttikofer, Notes Leyden Mus., 11, 1889, p. 76, pl. 4. (Gambos, Angola.)

Southern Angola.

Francolinus gariepensis pallidior Neumann

Francolinus jugularis pallidior Neumann, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., 21, 1908, p. 45. (South of the Cunene River, i.e., South-West Africa.)

Scleroptila jugularis cunenensis Roberts, Ann. Transv. Mus., 15, 1932, p. 22. (Cunene River, South Africa.)

Northern Damaraland.

Francolinus gariensis langi (Roberts)

Scleroptila gariensis langi Roberts, Ann. Transv. Mus., **15**, 1932, p. 22.
(Nkate, North Bechuanaland.)

Scleroptila gariensis kalaharica Roberts, Ann. Transv. Mus., **15**,
1932, p. 22. (Damara Pan, central Kalahari.)

Kalahari Desert.

Francolinus gariensis gariensis A. Smith

Francolinus gariensis A. Smith, Illustr. Zool. S. Afr., Aves, 1843, pl.
83, 84. (Sources of the Caledon and Vaal Rivers = headwaters of the
Caledon River, Basutoland.)

Southern Transvaal south to the Orange River and west to Bechuana-
land.

Francolinus gariensis ludwigi Neumann

Francolinus gariensis ludwigi Neumann, Journ. f. Orn., **68**, 1920, p. 79.
(Middelburg, Transvaal.)

Valley of the Olifants River, north of the Witwaters Rand.

Francolinus adpersus adpersus Waterhouse

Francolinus adpersus Waterhouse, in Alexander's Exped. Int. Afr., **2**,
1838, app., p. 267. (Great Fish River, Great Namaqualand.)

Southwestern Africa from southern Angola to the Orange River.

?Francolinus adpersus kalahari de Schauensee

Francolinus adpersus kalahari de Schauensee, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci.
Phila., **83**, 1931, p. 453. (Lake Ngami, Bechuanaland Protectorate.)

Lake Ngami district and probably the northern Kalahari; western
Transvaal.

Francolinus capensis (Gmelin)

Tetrao capensis Gmelin, Syst. Nat., **1**, pt. 2, 1789, p. 795. (Cape of
Good Hope.)

Cape Province south of the Orange River.

Francolinus natalensis neavei Praed

Francolinus natalensis neavei Praed, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., **40**, 1920, p. 140.
(East bank of the Loangwa River.)

Northeastern Rhodesia west to the Kafue River.

Francolinus natalensis natalensis A. Smith

Francolinus Natalensis A. Smith, S. Afr. Quart. Journ. (2), 1834, p. 48.
(Durban, Natal.)

Southeastern Africa from Southern Rhodesia to the Orange River and
Natal.

Francolinus harwoodi Blundell and Lovat

Francolinus harwoodi Blundell and Lovat, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., **10**, 1899, p. 22. (Aheafeg, southern Ethiopia.)

Ethiopia; known only from the type, until rediscovered by Maj. R. E. Cheesman in 1927.

Francolinus bicalcaratus ayesha Hartert

Francolinus bicalcaratus ayesha Hartert, Nov. Zool., **24**, 1917, p. 291. (Rabat, Morocco.)

Western Morocco from Rabat to Mogador.

Francolinus bicalcaratus bicalcaratus (Linné)

Tetrao bicalcaratus Linné, Syst. Nat., ed. 12, **1**, 1766, p. 277. (Senegal.)

Senegal through Gambia and Portuguese Guinea, Togoland and the northern territories of the Gold Coast hinterland, intergrading with *adamauae* in northern Nigeria.

Francolinus bicalcaratus thornei Ogilvie-Grant

Francolinus thornei Ogilvie-Grant, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., **13**, 1902, p. 22. (Sierra Leone.)

Sierra Leone, Liberia and the Ivory Coast.

Francolinus bicalcaratus adamauae Neumann

Francolinus bicalcaratus adamauae Neumann, Orn. Monatsb., **23**, 1915, p. 73. (Adamawa, northern Cameroon.)

Northeastern Nigeria, Adamawa north of the mountains, French Cameroon.

Francolinus bicalcaratus ogilvie-granti Bannerman

Francolinus bicalcaratus ogilvie-granti Bannerman, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., **42**, 1922, p. 132. (Jang, 5000 ft., northern Cameroon highlands.)

Highlands of British and French Cameroon from Ngaundere southward to the savanna country between the Sanaga and Nyong Rivers, and to southeastern Cameroon.

Francolinus icterorhynchus icterorhynchus Heuglin

Francolinus icterorhynchus Heuglin, Journ. f. Orn., **11**, 1863, p. 275. (Bongo River, Bahr el Ghazal.)

Bahr el Ghazal west to the Shari River.

Francolinus icterorhynchus dybowskii Oustalet

Francolinus Dybowskii Oustalet, Le Naturaliste (2), **6**, 1892, p. 232. (Bangui, Ubangi River.)

Francolinus icterorhynchus emini Neumann, Orn. Monastsb., **15**, 1907, p. 198. (West of Lake Albert.)

Francolinus griseescens Mearns, Smiths. Misc. Coll., 56, 1911, no. 20, p. 3. (Lokko Zegga, Uganda.)

Upper Uam River and great bend of the Ubangi eastward to the grasslands west of Lake Albert and the adjacent part of Uganda, south to Unyoro.

***Francolinus icterorhynchus ugandensis* Neumann**

Francolinus ugandensis Neumann, Orn. Monatsb., 15, 1907, p. 199. (Mondo, Uganda.)

Central Uganda.

***Francolinus clappertoni clappertoni* Children**

Francolinus Clappertoni Anonymous = Children, in Denham and Clapperton's Travels, 1826, app. XXI, p. 198. (No locality = Bórnu.)

Francolinus tschadensis Reichenow, Journ. f. Orn., 67, 1919, p. 334. (Lake Chad region.)¹

Bornu to Darfur (perhaps into Kordofan), south to northern British Cameroon.

***Francolinus clappertoni heuglini* Neumann**

Francolinus clappertoni heuglini Neumann, Orn. Monatsb., 15, 1907, p. 199. (Meshra el Rek, Bahr el Ghazal.)

Francolinus clappertoni subsp. 1 Praed, Ibis, 1922, p. 127. (From the neighborhood of El Duem along the White Nile to Renk.)

Francolinus clappertoni subsp. 2 Praed, Ibis, 1922, p. 128 ("Sudd region to Uganda.")²

Upper White Nile from north of Fashoda south to Mongalla and eastern Bahr el Ghazal.

***Francolinus clappertoni gedgii* Ogilvie-Grant**

Francolinus clappertoni gedgii Ogilvie-Grant, Ibis, 1891, p. 124. (Plains near Mt. Elgon.)

Region about Mt. Elgon.

***Francolinus clappertoni sharpii* Ogilvie-Grant**

Francolinus sharpii Ogilvie-Grant, Ibis, 1892, p. 47. (Anseba Valley, Bogosland.)

Francolinus Königseggi Madarász, Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung., 12, 1914, p. 560. (Semsir, Dinder River.)

Sennar, Eritrea and Ethiopia over the Hawash region and the chain of lakes to south of Lake Zwai.

¹ Believed by Professor Neumann to be a hybrid between *dybowskii* and *clappertoni*.

² Cf. Gyldenstolpe, K. Sven. Vet.-Akad. Handl. (3); 1, 1924, no. 3, p. 316.

Francolinus clappertoni testis Neumann

Francolinus clappertoni testis Neumann, Journ. f. Orn., **76**, 1928, p. 784.

(Wolissa, in the northeast corner of the Kingdom of Jimma, about 30 km. southwest of the Omo-Hawash divide.)

Upper reaches of the Omo River, Ethiopia.

Francolinus clappertoni nigrosquamatus Neumann

Francolinus nigrosquamatus Neumann, Orn. Monatsb., **10**, 1902, p. 8.

(Middle Omo River, at the ford between Malo and Koscha.)

Middle reaches of the Omo River.

Francolinus hartlaubi hartlaubi Bocage

Francolinus Hartlaubi Bocage, Journ. Sci. Math. Phys. e Nat., Acad.

Real Sci. Lisboa, **2**, 1869, p. 350. (Huilla, Angola.)

Angola.

?Francolinus hartlaubi bradfieldi (Roberts)

Chapinortyx hartlaubi bradfieldi Roberts, Ann. Transv. Mus., **12**, 1928, p. 292. (Waterberg Police Post, South-West African Protectorate.)

Known only from the type locality.

?Francolinus hartlaubi ovambensis (Roberts)

Chapinortyx hartlaubi ovambensis Roberts, Ann. Transv. Mus., **12**, 1928, p. 293. (Otavifontein, South-West African Protectorate.)

Waterberg Mts.

Francolinus swierstrai (Roberts)

Chaetopus swierstrai Roberts, Ann. Transv. Mus., **13**, 1929, p. 72.

(Mombola, Angola.)

Southern Angola.¹

Francolinus hildebrandti helleri Mearns

Francolinus hildebrandti helleri Mearns, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., **48**, 1915, p. 381. (Mt. Lololokui, 6000 ft., Kenya Colony.)

Kenya Colony from Marsabit and the Mathews Range, south to Mt. Lololokui.

Francolinus hildebrandti altumi Fischer and Reichenow

Francolinus Altumi Fischer and Reichenow, Journ. f. Orn., **32**, 1884, p. 179, pl. 2. (Lake Naivasha.)

Western highlands of Kenya Colony north to Elgeyo.

¹ Mr. Rudyerd Boulton informs me that he considers this species most nearly related to *F. hildebrandti*; the Field Museum possesses specimens of *F. swierstrai* from Chitau and Mt. Moco.



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

Francolinus squamatus tetraoninus Blundell and Lovat

Francolinus tetraoninus Blundell and Lovat, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., **10**, 1899, p. 22. (Mendie, Ethiopia.)

Francolinus squamatus subsp. 3 Praed, Ibis, 1922, p. 134. (Lake Zwai, Ethiopia.)

Western Ethiopia, merging into one of the eastern races of *squamatus* in the south Ethiopian lake region.

Francolinus squamatus maranensis Mearns

Francolinus schuetti maranensis Mearns, Smiths. Misc. Coll., **56**, 1910, no. 14, p. 1. (Marangu, 5000 feet, Mt. Kilimanjaro.)

*Francolinus schuetti kapitensis*¹ Mearns, Smiths. Misc. Coll., **56**, 1910, no. 14, p. 2. (Juja, Kenya Colony.)

*Francolinus schuetti keniensis*¹ Mearns, Smiths. Misc. Coll., **56**, 1910, no. 14, p. 2. (Nyeri, Kenya Colony.)

?*Francolinus squamatus* subsp. 2 Praed, Ibis, 1922, p. 133. (Mau, Ravine, Laikipia etc., in Kenya Colony.)

Mt. Kenya south through Kenya Colony to Mt. Kilimanjaro.

Francolinus squamatus usambarae Conover

Francolinus squamatus usambarae Conover, Auk, **45**, 1928, p. 356. (Magamba, 5200 ft., 8 miles north of Loshota [Wilhelmstal], Usambara district, Tanganyika Territory.)

Confined to the Usambara Mountains, Tanganyika Territory.

Francolinus squamatus uzungwensis Bangs and Loveridge

Francolinus squamatus uzungwensis Bangs and Loveridge, Proc. New Engl. Zool. Cl., **12**, 1931, p. 93. (Kigogo, Uzungwe Mts., Tanganyika Territory.)

Probably confined to the Uzungwe Mountains, Tanganyika Territory.

Francolinus achantensis Temminck

Francolinus achantensis Temminck, Bijdr. tot de Dierk., **1**, 1851, p. 49 and pl. (Ahanta, Gold Coast.)

West Africa from Gambia to Togoland.

Francolinus griseo-striatus Ogilvie-Grant

Francolinus griseo-striatus Ogilvie-Grant, Ibis, 1890, p. 349, pl. 10. ("Congo River" = Quanza River, Angola.)

Angola.

¹ Conover, Auk, **45**, 1928, p. 357-358, believes that both *keniensis* and *kapitensis* are recognizable races, while Friedmann (Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., no. 153, 1930, p. 120) considers both synonyms of *maranensis*.

Francolinus camerunensis Alexander

Francolinus camerunensis Alexander, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., **25**, 1909, p. 12.
(Cameroon Mountain, at 7000 feet.)

Apparently confined to the higher forested slopes of Cameroon Mountain.

Francolinus nobilis Reichenow

Francolinus nobilis Reichenow, Orn. Monatsb., **16**, 1908, p. 81. (Wirunga [or Birunga] Volcano, Belgian Congo.)

Mountains of eastern Belgian Congo from Lake Albert to Lake Kivu.

Francolinus jacksoni jacksoni Ogilvie-Grant

Francolinus jacksoni Ogilvie-Grant, Ibis, 1891, p. 123. (Kikuyu = Mianzini, Kenya Colony.)

Highlands of Kenya Colony (above 7500 feet).

Francolinus jacksoni gurae Bowen

Francolinus jacksoni gurae Bowen, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., **83**, 1931, p. 302, 303, f. 2. (Gura River, Kenya Colony.)

Probably inhabits the lower eastern slopes of the Aberdare Mts. (below 7000 feet).

Francolinus castaneicollis ogoensis Praed

Francolinus castaneicollis ogoensis Praed, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., **40**, 1920, p. 141. (Sheikh Pass, 4500 ft., Ogo district, British Somaliland.)

Highlands of British Somaliland.

Francolinus castaneicollis castaneicollis Salvadori

Francolinus castaneicollis Salvadori, Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova, **26**, 1888, p. 542. (Lake Ciar-Ciar [= Chercher], Shoa.)

?*Francolinus castaneicollis* subsp. 1 Praed, Ibis, 1922, p. 118. ("Harar district eastward, where it merges into *ogoensis*.")

Mountainous area of Ethiopia east of the Hawash River, merging with the next race in the Arussi country.

Francolinus castaneicollis bottegi Salvadori

Francolinus Bottegi Salvadori, Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova, **38**, 1898, p. 652. (Burgi, Badditu, near Lake Stephanie.)

Mountains east of the south Ethiopian lake chain.

Francolinus castaneicollis gofanus Neumann

Francolinus castaneicollis gofanus Neumann, Journ. f. Orn., **52**, 1904, p. 353. (Gadat, Gofa.)

?*Francolinus castaneicollis* subsp. 2 Praed, Ibis, 1922, p. 119. (Margee, southwestern Ethiopia.)

Mountains of the Omo basin and of the upper Gelo (affluent of the Sobat).

Francolinus atrifrons Conover

Francolinus atrifrons Conover, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., **43**, 1930, p. 3.
(Mega, 7000 feet, Boran, Ethiopia.)

Known only from the type.

Francolinus erckelii erckelii (Rüppell)

Perdix Erckelii Rüppell, Neue Wirbelth., Vög., 1835, p. 12, pl. 6.
(Taranta Mts., northeastern Ethiopia.)

Francolinus erckeli subsp. 1 Praed, Ibis, 1922, p. 135. (Eritrea.)

Whole of the Ethiopian highlands from Eritrea south to the Hawash Valley.

Francolinus erckelii pentoni Praed

Francolinus erckeli pentoni Praed, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., **40**, 1920, p. 141.
(Erkowit, Red Sea Province.)

Hills of the Red Sea Province of the Egyptian Sudan.

GENUS **PTERNISTIS** WAGLER

Pternistis Wagler, Isis von Oken, 1832, col. 1229. Type, by subsequent designation, *Tetrao capensis* Gmelin = *Tetrao afer* P. L. S. Müller.
(G. R. Gray, List Gen. Bds. ed. 2, 1841, p. 79.)

cf. Bowen, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., **82**, 1930, p. 149-164.

Friedmann, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., no. 153, 1930, p. 122-128.

Chapin, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., **65**, 1932, p. 712-718.

Sclater, Syst. Av. Æthiop., pt. 1, 1924, p. 90-92.

Pternistis rufopictus Reichenow

Pternistes rufopictus Reichenow, Journ. f. Orn., **35**, 1887, p. 52. (Wembere Steppes, Tanganyika Territory.)

Ukerewe Island and region about the southeastern borders of Lake Victoria.

Pternistis afer harterti Reichenow

Pternistes harterti Reichenow, Orn. Monatsb., **17**, 1909, p. 41. (Usumbura, Lake Tanganyika.)

Confined to the Ruzizi Valley at the northern end of Lake Tanganyika.

Pternistis afer nyanzae Conover

Pternistes cranchi nyanzae Conover, Auk, **46**, 1929, p. 345. (Fort Ternan, Nyando Valley, 6000 ft., Kisumu, Kenya Colony.)

Extreme eastern Belgian Congo (Semliki Valley and northern end of Lake Tanganyika) east to the shores of Lake Victoria and country adjacent to the south and east of the lake; Ukerewe Island.



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

DELVE INTO FANTASY, MAGIC, MYTHOLOGY & FOLKLORE

Forgotten Books'
Full Membership gives
access to 797,885 ancient
and modern, fiction and
non-fiction books.

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

***Pternistis afer leucoparaeus* (Fischer and Reichenow)**

Francolinus (Pternistes) leucoparaeus Fischer and Reichenow, Journ. f. Orn., **32**, 1884, p. 263. (Kipini, at the mouth of the Tana River, Kenya Colony.)

Pternistes nudicollis melanogaster Neumann, Journ. f. Orn., **46**, 1898, p. 299, pl. 3, f. 1. (Tanga, Tanganyika Territory.)

Eastern Kenya Colony and northern Tanganyika Territory, from the Tana to the Pangani rivers.

***Pternistis afer humboldtii* (Peters)**

Francolinus humboldtii Peters, Monatschr. Akad. Wiss. Berlin, 1854, p. 134. (Tete, Mozambique.)

Lowlands of southern Tanganyika Territory and Mozambique over the Zambesi Valley to Tete, south to Inhambane.

***Pternistis afer swynnertoni* W. L. Sclater**

Pternistes afer swynnertoni W. L. Sclater, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., **41**, 1921, p. 134. (Chirinda [or Silinda] Forest, Gazaland.)

Southern Mozambique and adjacent parts of Southern Rhodesia.

***Pternistis afer castaneiventer*¹ Gunning and Roberts**

Pternistes castaneiventer Gunning and Roberts, Ann. Transv. Mus., **3**, 1911, p. 110. (Fort Beaufort district, Cape Province.)

Pternistes afer krebsi Neumann, Journ. f. Orn., **68**, 1920, p. 78. (Caf-fraria, eastern Cape Province.)

Pternistis castaneiventer lehmanni Roberts, Ann. Transv. Mus., **14**, 1931, p. 238. (Eastern Transvaal.)

Coastal region of South Africa from Swellendam to Natal.

***Pternistis swainsonii* (A. Smith)**

Perdix Swainsonii A. Smith, Rep. Exped. Centr. Afr., 1836, p. 54. (Rivers south of Kurrichane = western Transvaal.)

Pternistis swainsoni damarensis Roberts, Ann. Transv. Mus., **14**, 1931, p. 238. (Kenilworth, Otjiwarongo, South-West Africa.)

Pternistis swainsoni chobiensis Roberts, Ann. Transv. Mus., **15**, 1932, p. 23. (Kabulabula, Chobe [or Linyante] River, Ngamiland.)

Pternistis swainsoni gilli Roberts, Ann. Transv. Mus., **15**, 1932, p. 23. (Ondonga, South-West Africa.)

Ovampoland and Damaraland east to northern and western Transvaal, and north to the Zambesi.

***Pternistis leucoscepus leucoscepus* (G. R. Gray)**

Francolinus leucoscepus G. R. Gray, List Bds. Brit. Mus., Gallinae,

¹ Replaces *Pternistis nudicollis* of authors, not Boddaert.

1867, p. 48. (New name for *Perdix rubricollis* Cretzschmar, not of Gmelin. Ethiopia.)

Eritrea and highlands of eastern Ethiopia to the Hawash Valley and northern Somaliland.

***Pternistis leucoscepus muhamed-ben-abdullah* Erlanger**

Pternistes leucoscepus muhamed-ben-abdullah Erlanger, Orn. Monatsb., **12**, 1904, p. 97. (Between El Uak and Bardera, South Somaliland.)

Southern Somaliland and northern Kenya Colony to the Lorian Swamp and northeast of the Northern Guaso Nyiro.

***Pternistis leucoscepus holtemülleri* Erlanger**

Pternistes leucoscepus holtemülleri Erlanger, Orn. Monatsb., **12**, 1904, p. 98. (Lake Abaya, Ethiopia.)

Southern Ethiopia south to the Kenya border.

***Pternistis leucoscepus infuscatus* Cabanis**

Pternistes infuscatus Cabanis, Journ. f. Orn., **16**, 1868, p. 413. (Interior of East Africa = Lake Jipe, near Kilimanjaro.)

Pternistes leucoscepus kilimensis Mearns, Smiths. Misc. Coll., **56**, 1911, no. 20, p. 2. (Mt. Kilimanjaro region, East Africa.)

Kenya Colony from north of Mt. Elgon and Lake Baringo, south to the Pangani River in Tanganyika Territory.

***Pternistis leucoscepus keniensis* Mearns**

Pternistes leucoscepus keniensis Mearns, Smiths. Misc. Coll., **56**, 1911, no. 20, p. 1. (N'joro or Kasorongai River, 6500 feet, western slope of Mt. Kenia.)

Interior of Kenya Colony from the Northern Guaso Nyiro to Mt. Kenia. (Doubtfully distinct from *infuscatus*.)

***Pternistis leucoscepus tokora* Stoneham**

Pternistis leucoscepus tokora Stoneham, Bateleur, **2**, 1930, p. 113. (Karamoja, Uganda.)

Northeastern Uganda.

GENUS **PERDIX** BRISSON

Perdix Brisson, Orn., **1**, 1760, p. 26, 219. Type, by tautonymy, *Perdix cinerea* Brisson = *Tetrao perdix* Linné.

cf. Hartert, Vög. pal. Fauna, **3**, 1921, p. 1927–1938.

Stuart Baker, Fauna Brit. Ind., ed. 2, Bds., **5**, 1928, p. 422–426; **7**, 1930, p. 469.

Stantschinsky, Orn. Monatsb., **37**, 1929, p. 135–139.

***Perdix perdix perdix* (Linné)**

Tetrao Perdix Linné, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1, 1758, p. 160. (Europe, restricted type locality Sweden, *ex Fn. Svec.*)¹

Perdix galliae Bacmeister and Kleinschmidt, Journ. f. Orn., 66, 1918, p. 254, note. (Northeastern France.)²

British Isles; Europe generally from southern Sweden to southern France, the Alps, Austria, Hungary and Macedonia; east to the Vistula River and southwestern Ukrania. Formerly in Greece, where now extirpated.

***Perdix perdix armoricana* Hartert**

Perdix perdix armoricana Hartert, Nov. Zool., 24, 1917, p. 284. (Riaillé, Loire Inférieure, France.)

Normandy and Brittany.

***Perdix perdix sphagnetorum* (Altum)**

Starna cinerea var. *sphagnetorum* Altum, Journ. f. Orn., 42, 1894, p. 268. (Meppen, Hannover, Germany.)

Moors of northeastern Holland and adjacent parts of East Frisia and Hannover.³

***Perdix perdix hispaniensis* Reichenow**

Perdix hispaniensis Reichenow, Ber. März-Sitz., Deutsche Orn. Ges., 1892, p. 5. (Coruña, Spain.)

Pyrenees and northern Spain.

***Perdix perdix italica* Hartert**

Perdix perdix italica Hartert, Nov. Zool., 24, 1917, p. 283. (Near Chianti, Italy, type from Badia de Passignano.)

Italy.

***Perdix perdix lucida* (Altum)**

Starna cinerea var. *lucida* Altum, Journ. f. Orn., 42, 1894, p. 268. (East Prussia.)

Baltic Sea provinces of Russia, East Prussia and Poland east of the Vistula River, east to the line Leningrad-Kazan-Astrakhan.

¹ Sharpe (Hand-list, 1, p. 26) follows Ogilvie-Grant in recognizing *Tetrao damascenus* Gmelin as the partridge of western Europe, but Hartert, *supra*, considers it only as a synonym of *Tetrao perdix* Linné.

² In the Journ. f. Orn., 75, 1927, p. 575, Stresemann has named *Perdix perdix* mut. *mystacea*. It is quite evident that he is not naming a geographical subspecies; nevertheless the use of trinomials to designate a color phase or "mutation" can only lead to confusion, if not among present-day ornithologists, then among the future generation. If color phases are to be named, let them be distinguished by letters or formulae that cannot possibly be regarded as valid names from a taxonomic standpoint.

³ For detailed information as to former range and present state of this subspecies cf. Peus, Orn. Monatsb., 37, 1929, p. 129-135.



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

***Perdix barbata przewalskii* Sushkin**

Perdix barbata przewalskii Sushkin, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., **47**, 1926, p. 38.
(South Koko-nor Range.)

Perdix barbata kukunoorensis Stresemann, Orn. Monatsb., **38**, 1930,
p. 18. (Heitsuitse on the Sining-ho, northern Kansu.)

Zaidam, eastern Nan Shans, region about Koko-nor, Tetung Mountains
and northern Kansu.

***Perdix barbata suschkini* Poliakov**

Perdix daurica suschkini Poliakov, Orn. Mitt., **6**, 1915, p. 38. (Us-
suriland.)

Middle Amur and Ussuriland.

***Perdix hodgsoniae koslowi* Collin**

Perdix hodgsoniae occidentalis Sushkin, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., **47**, 1926,
p. 38. (Gurbanangyz-gol, Nan Shan.) Not *Perdix daurica occiden-
talis* Buturlin.

Perdix hodgsoniae koslowi Collin, Orn. Monatsb., **35**, Mar. 1927, p. 55.
(New name for *P. h. occidentalis* Sushkin.)

Perdix hodgsoniæ nanshanicæ Sushkin, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., **48**, Nov.
1927, p. 27. (New name for *P. h. occidentalis* Sushkin.)

Western Nan Shans to the South Koko-nor Range.

***Perdix hodgsoniae sifanica* Przevalski**

Perdix sifanica Przevalski, Mongol i Strana Tangut, **2**, 1876, p. 124:
(High mountains of Kansu = Eastern Nan Shan on the route from
eastern Koko-nor to Jing-yuan-yen [Capital of Ala-Shan Province]
vide P. P. Sushkin *in litt.* to O. Bangs.)

Eastern Nan Shans east to western Kansu, south to southeastern Tibet
(upper Irrawaddy and upper Mekong valleys) and western Szechuan.

***Perdix hodgsoniae caraganae* R. and A. Meinertzhagen**

Perdix hodgsoniæ caraganæ R. and A. Meinertzhagen, Bull. Brit. Orn.
Cl., **46**, 1926, p. 86. (Shushal, 15000 ft., eastern Ladak.)

Eastern Ladak from Pangkong Lake to Rupshu and Hanle; Kumaon.

***Perdix hodgsoniae hodgsoniae* (Hodgson)**

Sacfa Hodgsoniæ Hodgson, Journ. As. Soc. Bengal, **25**, 1857, p. 165,
and pl. (Tibet.)

Tibet (except the portions occupied by the two preceding subspecies)
south to Nepal, Sikkim, and the Abor and Mishmi hills.

GENUS **RHIZOTHERA** G. R. GRAY

Rhizothera G. R. Gray, List Gen. Bds., ed. 2, 1841, p. 79. Type, by
monotypy, *Perdix longirostris* Temminck.

cf. Ogilvie-Grant, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., **22**, 1893, p. 183-185.

Rhizothera longirostris longirostris (Temminck)

Perdix Longirostris Temminck, Fig. et Gall., **3**, 1815, p. 323, 721.
(Sumatra.)

Southern Tenasserim and southwestern Siam south through the Malay Peninsula; Sumatra; western Borneo.

Rhizothera longirostris dulitensis Ogilvie-Grant

Rhizothera dulitensis Ogilvie-Grant, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., **4**, 1895, p. 27.
(Mt. Dulit, 4000 ft., Sarawak, Borneo.)

Mountains of northern Borneo.

GENUS **MARGAROPERDIX** REICHENBACH

Margaroperdix Reichenbach, Av. Syst. Nat., 1852 (1853), p. xxviii.
Type, by original designation and monotypy, *Tetrao madagarensis* Scopoli.

cf. Ogilvie-Grant, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., **22**, 1893, p. 195–197.

Margaroperdix madagarensis (Scopoli)

Tetrao madagarensis Scopoli, Del. Flor. et Faun. Insubr., fasc. 2, 1786,
p. 93. (Madagascar.)

Madagascar.

GENUS **MELANOPERDIX** JERDON

Melanoperdix Jerdon, Bds. India, **3**, 1864, p. 580. Type, by original designation, *Cryptonyx niger* Vigors.

cf. Ogilvie-Grant, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., **22**, 1893, p. 227–229.

Melanoperdix nigra nigra (Vigors)

Cryptonyx niger Vigors, Zool. Journ., **4**, 1829, p. 349. (No type locality given.)

Malay Peninsula from Province of Wellesley southward; Sumatra.

Melanoperdix nigra borneensis Rothschild

Melanoperdix nigra borneensis Rothschild, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., **38**, 1917,
p. 3. (Balingean, Sarawak, Borneo.)

Borneo.

GENUS **COTURNIX** BONNATERRE

Coturnix Bonnaterre, Tabl. Encyc. Méth., Orn., pt. 1, 1791, p. lxxxvii.
Type, by tautonymy, "Caille" = *Tetrao coturnix* Linné.

Maroturnia Mathews, Austr. Av. Rec., **2**, 1914, p. 112. Type, by original designation, *Coturnix pectoralis* Gould.

Zecoturnix Iredale and Mathews, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., **46**, 1926, p. 76.
Type, by original designation, *Coturnix novaezelandiae* Quoy and Gaimard.

cf. Stuart Baker, Fauna Brit. Ind., ed. 2, Bds., 5, 1928, p. 372-376; 7, 1930, p. 460-461.

Bannerman, Bds. Trop. W. Afr., 1, 1930, p. 338-343.

Hartert, Vög. pal. Fauna, 3, 1921, p. 1938-1943.

Mathews, Bds. Austr., 1, 1910, p. 62-65.

Oliver, New Zealand Bds., 1930, p. 374-375.

Coturnix coturnix coturnix (Linné)

Tetrao Coturnix Linné, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1, 1758, p. 161. (Europe, Asia, Africa. Restricted type locality, Sweden, *ex Fn. Svec.*)

Coturnix coturnix corsicana Tschusi, Orn. Jahrb., 23, 1912, p. 218. (Corsica.)

Breeds in Europe from lat. 65° N. south to the islands in the Mediterranean Sea and in northern Africa; in western Asia east to Lake Baikal, from lat. 61° N., south to Asia Minor, Persia, Afghanistan and India to the Deccan. Winters in northern tropical Africa to Senegal, Lake Chad and Somaliland, in Arabia, and the plains of India.

Coturnix coturnix ussuriensis¹ Bogdanov

Coturnix ussuriensis Bogdanov, Consp. Av. Imp. Rossicae, 1884, p. 45. (Ussuriland to Lake Baikal.)

Breeds in eastern Asia from Transbaikalia to Ussuriland, north to the upper Seja River, south to Manchuria and northern Mongolia. Winter range not worked out, but many individuals occur in winter in the breeding range.

Coturnix coturnix japonica Temminck and Schlegel

Coturnix vulgaris japonica Temminck and Schlegel, in Siebold, Fauna Jap., Aves, 1849, p. 103, pl. 61. (Japan.)

Breeds on Sakhalin and the Japanese islands. In winter to southern China, Siam, Indochina, Formosa and Hainan.

Coturnix coturnix conturbans Hartert

Coturnix coturnix conturbans Hartert, Nov. Zool., 24, 1917, p. 423. (San Pedro, Santa Maria, Azores.)

Permanent resident on the Azores.

Coturnix coturnix confisa Hartert

Coturnix coturnix confisa Hartert, Nov. Zool., 24, 1917, p. 423. (Ponta do Pargo, Madeira.)

Permanent resident on Madeira and the Canary Islands.

Coturnix coturnix inopinata Hartert

Coturnix coturnix inopinata Hartert, Nov. Zool., 24, 1917, p. 422. (São Nicolão, Cape Verde Islands.)

Permanent resident on the Cape Verde Islands.

¹This form resurrected by Stegmann, Ann. Mus. Zool. Acad. Sci. URSS., 1928 (1929), p. 160.



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

DELVE INTO FANTASY, MAGIC, MYTHOLOGY & FOLKLORE

Forgotten Books'
Full Membership gives
access to 797,885 ancient
and modern, fiction and
non-fiction books.

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

GENUS **SYNOICUS** GOULD

Synoicus Gould, Bds. Austr., pt. 12, 1843, pl. [13], (= 5, pl. 89.) Type, by monotypy, *Perdix australis* Latham.

Ypsilophorus Mathews, Austr. Av. Rec., 1, 1912, p. 127. New name for *Synoicus* Gould, on grounds of preoccupation by *Synoicum* Phipps 1774.

cf. Mathews, Bds. Austr., 1, 1910, p. 66-72.

Hartert, Nov. Zool., 35, 1929, p. 47; 36, 1930, p. 125-127.

***Synoicus ypsilophorus raaltenii* (S. Müller)**

Perdix Raaltenii S. Müller, Verb. nat. ges. Ned., Land-en Volkenk., pt. 5, 1842, p. 158. (Pritti, Timor.)

Flores, Alor, Wetar, Timor, Kisar, Letti, Moa and Luang.

***Synoicus ypsilophorus pallidior* Hartert**

Synoicus raalteni pallidior Hartert, Nov. Zool., 4, 1897, p. 271. (Savu Island.)

Sumba and Savu.

***Synoicus ypsilophorus saturator* Hartert**

Synoicus ypsilophorus saturator Hartert, Nov. Zool., 36, 1930, p. 125. (Ifar [or Ifaar], Sentani Lake, Dutch New Guinea.)

Confined to the Humboldt Bay region of northern New Guinea.

***Synoicus ypsilophorus plumbeus* Salvadori**

Synoecus plumbeus Salvadori, Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova, 34; 1894, p. 152. (Vakena Mts., New Guinea.)

Southeastern New Guinea.

***Synoicus ypsilophorus cervinus* Gould**

Synoicus cervinus Gould, Handb. Bds. Austr., 2, 1865, p. 195. (Port Essington, Northern Territory.)

Coturnix australis melvillensis Mathews, Austr. Av. Rec., 1, 1912, p. 26. (Melville Island.)

Coturnix australis rogersi Mathews, Nov. Zool., 18, 1912, p. 179. (Parry's Creek, North-West Australia.)

Coturnix australis mungi Mathews, Nov. Zool., 18, 1912, p. 179. (Mungi, North-West Australia, *i.e.* Mungi Rock Hole, 8 miles southeast of Mt. Alexander, West Kimberley.)

North-West Australia, Northern Territory and Melville Island.

***Synoicus ypsilophorus queenslandicus* (Mathews)**

Coturnix australis queenslandicus Mathews, Austr. Av. Rec., 1, 1912, p. 26. (Cape York, Queensland.)

Northern Queensland.

Synoicus ypsilophorus australis (Latham)

Perdix australis Latham, Ind. Orn., Suppl., 1801, p. lxxi. (New South Wales.)

Southern Queensland, New South Wales, Victoria. Introduced into New Zealand.

?Synoicus ypsilophorus sordidus Gould

Synoicus sordidus Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1847, p. 33. (South Australia.)

South-West and South Australia. (Perhaps not separable from *australis*.)

Synoicus ypsilophorus ypsilophorus (Bosc)

Coturnix ypsilophorus Bosc, Journ. Hist. Nat. Paris, 2, 1792, p. 297, pl. 39. (No locality = Tasmania *apud* Mathews.)

Tasmania.

GENUS **EXCALFACTORIA** BONAPARTE

Excalfactoria Bonaparte, Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci. Paris, 42, 1856, p. 881. Type, by tautonymy, *Tetrao chinensis* Linné [*Coturnix excalfactoria* Temminck in synonymy].

cf. Stuart Baker, Fauna Brit. Ind., ed. 2, Bds., 5, 1928, p. 369–372; 7, 1930, p. 460.

Bannerman, Bds. Trop. W. Afr., 1, 1930, p. 343–344.

Hartert, Nov. Zool., 35, 1929, p. 47–48.

Mathews, Bds. Austr., 1, 1910, p. 73–76.

Rensch, Mitt. Zool. Mus. Berlin, 17, 1931, p. 473–474.

Excalfactoria adansonii (J. and E. Verreaux)

Coturnix Adansonii J. and E. Verreaux, Rev. et Mag. Zool. (2), 3, 1851, p. 515. (Gaboon.)

Africa from Sierra Leone, eastern Belgian Congo, Uganda and Ethiopia south to Angola and eastern Cape Province; absent from the equatorial forests.

Excalfactoria chinensis chinensis (Linné)

Tetrao chinensis Linné, Syst. Nat., ed. 12, 1, 1766, p. 277. (China and the Philippines = Nanking, China, *ex* Edwards.)

India (except northwestern) east to southeastern China and south through the Malay Peninsula, Siam and Indochina; Ceylon; Hainan; Formosa. Introduced into Mauritius and Réunion.

Excalfactoria chinensis trinkutensis Richmond

Excalfactoria trinkutensis Richmond, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., 25, 1902, p. 310. (Trinkut Island, Nicobar group.)

Nicobar Islands (Car Nicobar, Trinkut, Camorta).

***Excalfactoria chinensis palmeri* Riley**

Excalfactoria chinensis palmeri Riley, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., **32**, 1919, p. 93. (Daroe, Java.)

Excalfactoria chinensis cærulescens Hachisuka, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., **47**, 1926, p. 69. (Sarawak, Borneo.)

Sumatra, Java, Borneo.

***Excalfactoria chinensis lineata* (Scopoli)**

Oriolus lineatus Scopoli, Del. Flor. et Faun. Insubr., fasc. 2, 1786, p. 87. (Luzon, Philippine Islands, *ex* Sonnerat.)

?*Excalfactoria chinensis rostrata* Hachisuka, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., **47**, 1926, p. 69. (*Nomen nudum!*)¹

Philippine Islands.

***Excalfactoria chinensis lineatula* Rensch**

Excalfactoria chinensis lineatula Rensch, Mitt. Zool. Mus. Berlin, **17**, 1931, p. 473. (Badjawa, Flores.)

Lombok, Sumba, Flores, Timor.

***Excalfactoria chinensis minima* Gould**

Excalfactoria minima Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1859, p. 128. (Macassar, Celebes.)

Celebes.

***Excalfactoria chinensis lepida* Hartlaub**

Excalfactoria lepida Hartlaub, Sitzungsber. no. 7, Ver. naturwiss. Unterh. Hamburg, 1879, p. 3. (Mioko, Duke of York Island.)

Bismarck Archipelago and eastern New Guinea.

***Excalfactoria chinensis australis* Gould**

Excalfactoria (sic) *australis* Gould, Handb. Bds. Austr., **2**, 1865, p. 197. (South Queensland.)

Excalfactoria chinensis cairnsæ Mathews, Austr. Av. Rec., **1**, 1912, p. 83. (Cairns, Queensland.)

Excalfactoria chinensis victoriae Mathews, Nov. Zool., **18**, 1912, p. 179. (Victoria, type from Koo Wee Reep.)

Eastern Australia from Queensland to Victoria.

***Excalfactoria chinensis colletti* Mathews**

Excalfactoria chinensis colletti Mathews, Austr. Av. Rec., **1**, 1912, p. 73. (Glencoe, Northern Territory.)

Northern Territory.

¹ *Excalfactoria chinensis* has been recorded from Halmahera, Ternate and the Sulu Islands, but the subspecific identity of the birds from those islands is not known. Wetmore (Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., **63**, 1919, p. 176-177), records *E. c. lineata* from Guam, stating on the authority of Seale, that this quail was introduced from Manila in 1894.



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

Cryptoplectron manipurensis inglisi (Ogilvie-Grant)

Microperdix inglisi Ogilvie-Grant, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., **19**, 1909, p. 1 and pl. (Goalpara, Assam.)

Assam north of the Brahmapootra from Jalpaiguri east to Sadiya.

Cryptoplectron manipurensis manipurensis (Hume)

Perdicula manipurensis Hume, Str. Feath., **9**, 1880, p. 467. (Bases of the hills in the southeastern portion of the Manipur Plain.)

Assam south of the Brahmapootra (hills in Manipur and Cachar, Naga Hills and Khasia Hills).

GENUS **ARBOROPHILA** HODGSON

Arborophila Hodgson, Madras Journ. Lit. Sci., **5**, 1837, p. 303. Type, by monotypy, "*Perdix olivacea* Latham" = *Perdix torqueola* Valenciennes.

cf. Stuart Baker, Fauna Brit. Ind., ed. 2, Bds., **5**, 1928, p. 385-397; **7**, 1930, p. 463-464.

Delacour and Jabouille, Ois. Indochine Française, **1**, 1931, p. 264-272.
Ogilvie-Grant, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., **22**, 1893, p. 205-219; *i.e.*, species 1-15 incl. (*sub nom.* *Arboricola* Hodgson).

Arborophila torqueola millardi (Stuart Baker)

Arboricola torqueola millardi Stuart Baker, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., **41**, 1921, p. 101. (Koteghur.)

Valleys of northwestern India (between 5000 and 10,000 feet) north and west of the Simla Hills.

Arborophila torqueola torqueola (Valenciennes)

Perdix torqueola Valenciennes, Dict. Sci. Nat. [éd. Levrault], **38**, 1825 (1826), p. 435. (Bengal.)

Northern India (at elevations between 4000 and 14,000 feet) from Garhwal to eastern Assam, north to southern Tibet and south in the hills to Cachar and Manipur.

Arborophila torqueola batemani (Ogilvie-Grant)

Arboricola batemani Ogilvie-Grant, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., **16**, 1906, p. 68. (Tiddem, near Fort White, Chin Hills.)

Kachin and Chin Hills in Upper Burma. (Specimens from southwestern Yunnan should belong to this race on geographical grounds.)

Arborophila torqueola griseata Delacour and Jabouille

Arborophila torqueola griseata Delacour and Jabouille, Rev. d'Hist. Nat., 2^{me} partie, L'Oiseau, **11**, 1930, p. 408. [Author's separates, p. 16.] (Fan-si-pan, Chapa, 2800 met., Tonkin.)

Western Tonkin in the Fan-si-pan Mts., above 7000 feet.

Arborophila rufogularis rufogularis (Blyth)

Arboricola rufogularis Blyth, Journ. As. Soc. Bengal, **18**, pt. 2, 1850, p. 819. (Darjeeling.)

Northern India (at elevations between 4000 and 8000 feet) from Garhwal to eastern Assam.

Arborophila rufogularis intermedia (Blyth)

Arboricola intermedia Blyth, Journ. As. Soc. Bengal, **24**, 1856, p. 277. (Arrakan.)

Assam east and south of the Brahmapootra to Arrakan.

Arborophila rufogularis tickelli (Hume)

Arboricola tickelli Hume, in Hume and Marshall, Game Bds. India, Burmah and Ceylon, **2**, 1880, p. 78, note, pl. [11], fig. of head. (Muleyit, Tenasserim.)

Southern Shan States and Tenasserim, east to southwestern Laos.

Arborophila rufogularis euroa (Bangs and Phillips)

Arboricola rufogularis euroa Bangs and Phillips, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zoöl., **58**, 1914, p. 268. (Mengtsz, Yunnan.)

Arborophila rufogularis laotinus Delacour, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., **47**, 1926, p. 8. (Xieng Khouang, Laos.)¹

Southeastern Yunnan to northern Laos.

Arborophila rufogularis guttata Delacour and Jabouille

Arborophila rufogularis guttata Delacour and Jabouille, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., **48**, 1928, p. 128. (Bana, 1500 met., Annam.)

Hills of central Annam.

Arborophila rufogularis annamensis (Robinson and Kloss)

Arboricola rufogularis annamensis Robinson and Kloss, Ibis, 1919, p. 403, pl. 10. (Langbian Peaks, 7200 ft., Annam.)

Hills of southern Annam.

Arborophila atrogularis (Blyth)

Arboricola atrogularis Blyth, Journ. As. Soc. Bengal, **18**, pt. 2, 1850, p. 819. (Assam, Sylhet and Arrakan.)

Assam and northern part of Upper Burma, chiefly in the lowlands but occurring up to 5000 feet.

Arborophila crudigularis (Swinhoe)

Oreoperdix crudigularis Swinhoe, Ibis, 1864, p. 426. (Interior mountains of Formosa.)²

Mountains of the Island of Formosa.

¹ The three specimens of *euroa* from Mengtsz, that I have examined do not fit the description of either *intermedia* or *tickelli*, but agree closely with the diagnosis of *laotinus*.

² In spite of their widely separated ranges, *atrogularis* and *crudigularis* appear to be little more than subspecifically distinct.

Arborophila mandellii Hume

Arborophila Mandellii Hume, Str. Feath., **2**, 1874, p. 449. (Bhutan Duars.)

Hills north of the Brahmapootra from Sikkim and Bhutan to eastern Assam.

Arborophila brunneopectus brunneopectus (Blyth)

Arboricola brunneopectus "Tickell" Blyth, Journ. As. Soc. Bengal, **24**, 1855, p. 276. (Muleyit, Tenasserim.)

Eastern Assam and western Yunnan to western Siam, eastern Burma and Tenasserim.

Arborophila brunneopectus henrici (Oustalet)

Arboricola Henrici Oustalet, Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris, **2**, 1896, p. 317. (Maïson, Tonkin, and Kuang-tri, Annam.)

Arborophila brunneipectus neveni Delacour, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., **47**, 1926, p. 8. (Xieng Khouang, Laos.)

Western Tonkin to northern and central Annam.

Arborophila brunneopectus albigula (Robinson and Kloss)

Arboricola brunneipectus albigula Robinson and Kloss, Ibis, 1919, p. 405, pl. 11. (Dran, 3000 feet, Annam.)

Southern Annam.

Arborophila rufipectus Boulton

Arborophila rufipectus Boulton, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., **45**, 1932, p. 235. (Ta Cho Fu, lat. 29° 20' N., long. 102° 45' E., western Szechuan, China.)

Unique.

Arborophila gingica (Gmelin)

Tetrao gingicus Gmelin, Syst. Nat., **1**, pt. 2, 1789, p. 760. ("Gingi in Coromandel" *ex* Sonnerat. Error = southeastern China. Fokien generally accepted as the type locality, but restricted to the Island of Luzon by Ogilvie-Grant, *infra* 1899!)

Arboricola ricketti Ogilvie-Grant, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., **8**, 1899, p. 47. (Mountains of Kuatun, Fokien.)

Arboricola collaris Reichenow, Journ. f. Orn., **69**, 1921, p. 263. (Kwangtung Province, China, type from Yiu-san Mts.)

Arborophila ricketti sini Delacour, Rev. d'. Hist. Nat., 2^{me} partie, L'Oiseau, **11**, 1930, p. 337. (Lo Shian, Yao Shan, Kwangsi.)

Mountains of southeastern China in provinces of Fokien, Kwangtung and Kwangsi.



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

DELVE INTO FANTASY, MAGIC, MYTHOLOGY & FOLKLORE

Forgotten Books'
Full Membership gives
access to 797,885 ancient
and modern, fiction and
non-fiction books.

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

Arborophila rubrirostris (Salvadori)

Peloperdix rubrirostris Salvadori, Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova, **14**, 1879, p. 251. (Mt. Singalan, Sumatra.)

Mountains of Sumatra.

Arborophila hyperythra (Sharpe)

Bambusicola hyperythra Sharpe, Ibis, 1879, p. 266. (Borneo, type from Lawas River.)

Mountains of northwestern Borneo.

Arborophila ardens (Styan)

Arboricola ardens Styan, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., **1**, 1892, p. 6. (Hainan, type from Liuwowan.)

Mountains of the Island of Hainan.

GENUS **TROPICOPERDIX** BLYTH

Tropicoperdix Blyth, Journ. As. Soc. Bengal, **28**, 1859, p. 415. Type, by subsequent designation, *Tropicoperdix chloropus* Blyth. (Ogilvie-Grant, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., **22**, 1893, p. 205.)

cf. Stuart Baker, Fauna Brit. Ind., ed. 2, Bds., **5**, 1928, p. 397-399; **7**, 1930, p. 465.

Delacour and Jabouille, Ois. Indochine Française, **1**, 1931, p. 272-276.

Tropicoperdix charltonii charltonii (Eyton)

Perdix Charltonii Eyton, Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist., **16**, 1845, p. 230. (Malacca.)

Tenasserim, southern Siam, Malay States.

Tropicoperdix charltonii tonkinensis Delacour

Tropicoperdix charltoni tonkinensis Delacour, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., **47**, 1927, p. 152. (Backan, northeastern Tonkin.)

Tonkin and northern Annam.

Tropicoperdix charltonii graydoni (Sharpe and Chubb)

Arboricola graydoni Sharpe and Chubb, Ornith., **13**, 1906, p. 133. (Sandakan, northeastern Borneo.)

Borneo.

Tropicoperdix chloropus chloropus Blyth

Tropicoperdix chloropus "Tickell" Blyth, Journ. As. Soc. Bengal, **28**, 1859, p. 415. (Mountainous interior of Tenasserim = Muleyit.)

Upper Burma from Bhamo and Katha south to eastern Pegu, western Siam and Tenasserim to Tavoy.

Tropicoperdix chloropus olivacea Delacour and Jabouille

Tropicoperdix chloropus olivacea Delacour and Jabouille, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., **48**, 1928, p. 129. (Napé, 800 met., Laos.)

Hills of Indo-China from Laos to Cambodia.

Tropicoperdix chloropus cognacqi Delacour and Jabouille

Tropicoperdix cognacqi Delacour and Jabouille, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., **45**, 1924, p. 29. (Saigon, French Indo-China.) Col. pl., Ibis, 1925, pl. 6, f. 2.

Southern Indo-China.

Tropicoperdix merlini merlini Delacour and Jabouille

Tropicoperdix merlini Delacour and Jabouille, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., **45**, 1924, p. 28. (Mailanh, Quangtri, Annam.) Col. pl. Ibis, 1925, pl. 6, f. 1.

Interior of Annam.

Tropicoperdix merlini vivida Delacour

Tropicoperdix merlini vivida Delacour, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., **47**, 1926, p. 9. (Col des Nuages, Annam.)

Coastal hills of central Annam.

GENUS **CALOPERDIX** BLYTH

Caloperdix Blyth, Journ. As. Soc. Bengal, **30**, 1861, p. 193, note, in text.

Type, by monotypy, *Caloperdix ocellatus* = *Cryptonyx ocellatus* Vigors = *Perdix oculea* Temminck.

cf. Stuart Baker, Fauna Brit. Ind., ed. 2, Bds., **5**, 1928, p. 399-400; **7**, 1930, p. 465.

Robinson and Kloss, Journ. Nat. Hist. Soc. Siam, **5**, 1921, p. 18, and col. pl.

Caloperdix oculea oculea (Temminck)

Perdix oculea Temminck, Fig. et Gall., **3**, 1815, p. 408, 732. (India.)

Southwestern Siam and southern Malay Peninsula north to the Douna Range.

Caloperdix oculea sumatrana Ogilvie-Grant

Caloperdix sumatrana Ogilvie-Grant, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., **1**, 1892, p. 5. (Sumatra and Java.)

Sumatra.¹

¹ Java is generally included in the range of this form, apparently on the basis of a skin in the British Museum supposed to have been collected by Horsfield, but according to the list of birds of Java published by Bartels and Stresemann in *Treubia*, **11**, livr. 1, 1929, *sumatrana* does not occur there and must be stricken from the list of Javanese birds.

Caloperdix oculea borneensis Ogilvie-Grant

Caloperdix borneensis Ogilvie-Grant, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., **1**, 1892, p. 5.
(Mount Dulit, Sarawak, Borneo.)

Borneo.

GENUS **HAEMATORTYX** SHARPE

Hematortyx (sic) Sharpe, Ibis, 1879, p. 266. Type, by original designation, *Hæmatortyx sanguiniceps* Sharpe.

cf. Ogilvie-Grant, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., **22**, 1893, p. 221-222.

Haematortyx sanguiniceps Sharpe

Hæmatortyx sanguiniceps Sharpe, Ibis, 1879, p. 266. (Lawas River, Borneo.)

Northern Borneo.

GENUS **ROLLULUS** BONNATERRE

Rollulus Bonnaterre, Tabl. Encyc. Méth., Orn., pt. 1, 1791, p. xciii.

Type, by monotypy, "Roulroul" = *Phasianus roulroul* Scopoli.

cf. Stuart Baker, Fauna Brit. Ind., ed. 2, Bds., **5**, 1928, p. 367-368; **7**, 1930, p. 459.

Rollulus roulroul (Scopoli)

Phasianus Roulroul Scopoli, Del. Flor. et Faun. Insubr., fasc. 2, 1786, p. 93. (Malacca.)

Tenasserim and southwestern Siam south to the tip of the Malay Peninsula; Sumatra; Borneo.

GENUS **PTILOPACHUS** SWAINSON

Ptilopachus Swainson, Classif. Bds., **2**, 1837, p. 344. Type, by monotypy, *Ptilopachus erythrorhynchus* Swainson = *Tetrao petrosus* Gmelin.

cf. Bannerman, Bds. Trop. W. Afr., **1**, 1930, p. 334-338.

Chapin, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., **65**, 1932, p. 689-691.

Sclater, Syst. Av. Æthiop., pt. 1, 1924, p. 94-95.

Ptilopachus petrosus petrosus (Gmelin)

Tetrao petrosus Gmelin, Syst. Nat., **1**, pt. 2, 1789, p. 758. (Gambia.)

Africa from Senegal to the Shari River and south to the Gold Coast, Nigeria and British Cameroon.

Ptilopachus petrosus saturator Bannerman

Ptilopachus petrosus saturator Bannerman, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., **50**, 1930, p. 33. (Fifty miles northeast of Ngaundere, 3000 feet, Nigerian-Cameroon highlands.)

Known only from the Ngaundere Plateau.



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

Bambusicola oleagina Bangs and Phillips, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zoöl., **58**, 1914, p. 268. (Mengtsh, Yunnan.)

Western Szechuan and Yunnan, south to the Kachin Hills, southern Shan States and Tonkin.

***Bambusicola fytchii hopkinsoni* Godwin-Austen**

Bambusicola hopkinsoni Godwin-Austen, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1874, p. 44. (Khasia Hills, Assam.)

Hills south of the Brahmapootra from Cachar and Sylhet to northern Arrakan and the Chin Hills.

***Bambusicola thoracica thoracica* (Temminck)**

Perdix thoracica Temminck, Fig. et Gall., **3**, 1815, p. 335, 723. (India, error = China.)

China from southern Shensi and Szechuan to Fokien and Kwangsi.

***Bambusicola thoracica sonorivox* Gould**

Bambusicola sonorivox Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1862 (1863), p. 285. (Formosa.)

Island of Formosa.

GENUS **GALLOPERDIX** BLYTH

Galloperdix Blyth, Journ. As. Soc. Bengal, **13**, pt. 2, 1844, p. 936, note.

Type, by monotypy, *P. spadiceus* = *Tetrao spadicea* Gmelin.

cf. Stuart Baker, Fauna Brit. Ind., ed. 2, Bds., **5**, 1928, p. 357-364; **7**, 1930, p. 458-459.

***Galloperdix spadicea spadicea* (Gmelin)**

Tetrao spadiceus Gmelin, Syst. Nat., **1**, pt. 2, 1789, p. 759. (Madagascar, ex Sonnerat, error = India.)¹

India from western Nepal south to Mysore and Madras.

***Galloperdix spadicea caurina* Blanford**

Galloperdix spadicea var. *caurina* Blanford, Avif. Brit. Ind., **4**, 1898, p. 107. (Mt. Abu, in southern Rajputana.)

Confined to the Aravalli Hills in Rajputana.

***Galloperdix spadicea stewarti* Stuart Baker**

Galloperdix spadicea stewarti Stuart Baker, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., **40**, 1919, p. 18. (Aneichardi, Travancore.)

Central and southern Travancore.

¹ Stuart Baker, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., **40**, 1919, p. 19, designates Ootycamund, Nilgiri Hills as the type locality, but as far back as 1831 Lesson (Traité d'Orn. p. 504) was aware that Sonnerat's bird did not come from Madagascar, and gave the range of *Perdix spadicea* Latham (which has the same basis as *Tetrao spadiceus* Gmelin) as "de Pondichéry, du Sénégal."

Galloperdix lunulata (Valenciennes)

Perdix lunulata Valenciennes, Dict. Sci. Nat., éd. Levrault, **38**, 1825, p. 446. (Bengal.)

India from the Sind, Jumna and Ganges rivers south to (but not including) the coasts of Travancore and Malabar.

Galloperdix bicalcarata (J. R. Forster)

Perdix bicalcarata J. R. Forster, Indian Zool., 1781, p. 25, pl. 14. (Ceylon.)

Ceylon.

GENUS **OPHRYSIA** BONAPARTE

Ophrysia Bonaparte, Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci. Paris, **43**, 1856, p. 414.

Type, by original designation and monotypy, *Rollulus superciliosus* J. E. Gray.

cf. Stuart Baker, Fauna Brit. Ind., ed. 2, Bds., **5**, 1928, p. 356–357; **7**, 1930, p. 458.

Ophrysia superciliosa (J. E. Gray)

Rollulus superciliosus J. E. Gray, Knowsley Menagerie, **1**, 1846, p. [8], pl. 16. (India = Mussoorie.)

Known only from the northwestern Himalayas (Mussoorie and Naini Tal.)

GENUS **ITHAGINIS** WAGLER

Ithaginis Wagler, Isis von Oken, 1832, col. 1228. Type, by monotypy, *Phasianus cruentus* Hardwicke and *Phasianus gardneri* Hardwicke. (The former is the ♂, the latter the ♀ of the same bird.)

cf. Beebe, Monogr. Phasian., **1**, 1918, p. 3–44.

Hartert, Vög. pal. Fauna, **3**, 1921, p. 1947–1953.

Rothschild, Nov. Zool., **33**, 1926, p. 212–213.

Stuart Baker, Ibis, 1915, p. 122–128, pl. 3.

Ithaginis cruentus cruentus (Hardwicke)

Phasianus cruentus Hardwicke, Trans. Linn. Soc. London, **13**, pt. 1, 1821, p. 237. (Mountains of Nepal.)

Ithaginis cruentus affinis Beebe, Zoologica, **1**, 1912, p. 191. (British Sikkim.)

Higher mountain ranges of Nepal, Sikkim and western Bhutan.

Ithaginis cruentus tibetanus Stuart Baker

Ithagines tibetanus Stuart-Baker, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., **35**, 1914, p. 18. (Sela [or Tela] Range, 13000 ft., above Tawang [or Tavanz], eastern Bhutan-Tibet boundary.)

Mountains of eastern Bhutan and adjacent parts of southeastern Tibet.

***Ithaginis cruentus kuseri* Beebe**

Ithaginis kuseri Beebe, *Zoologica*, **1**, 1912, p. 190. (Yunnan.)¹

Mishmi and Abor Hills east to the Salween-Irrawaddy and Irrawaddy-Shweli divides.

***Ithaginis cruentus rocki* Riley**

Ithaginis rocki Riley, *Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash.*, **38**, 1925, p. 9. (Hofuping Mts., Mekong Valley, Yunnan.)

Hofuping and Li-ti-ping Mts., Mekong Valley, western Yunnan.

***Ithaginis cruentus clarkei* Rothschild**

Ithaginis clarkei Rothschild, *Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl.*, **40**, 1920, p. 67. (Likiang Range, 12000–14000 ft., lat. 27° 20' N; long. 100° 2' E., Yunnan.)

Likiang Range, western Yunnan.

***Ithaginis cruentus geoffroyi* J. Verreaux**

Ithaginis Geoffroyi J. Verreaux, *Bull. Soc. d'Acclimat. (2)*, **4**, 1867, p. 706. (Mupin, Szechuan.)

Ithagines wilsoni Thayer and Bangs, *Mem. Mus. Comp. Zoöl.*, **40**, 1912, p. 139. (Washan, 9000 ft., western Szechuan.)

Mountains of southeastern Tibet (north of the ranges of *cruentus*, *tibetanus* and *kuseri*) from about long. 92° E., to western Szechuan.

***Ithaginis cruentus berezowskii* Bianchi**

Ithaginis sinensis berezowskii Bianchi, *Annuaire Mus. Zool. St. Pétersb.*, **8**, 1903, p. 4, 5. (Dzju-juan and Sátani, Sigu River, southern Kansu.)

Southern Kansu, northern Szechuan, and Shensi south of the Tsinling Mountains.

***Ithaginis cruentus sinensis* David**

Ithaginis sinensis David, *Ann. Sci. Nat., Zool. (5)*, **18**, 1873, art. 5, p. 1. (Shensi.)

From the southern foothills of the eastern Nanshans and the upper Hwang-ho in Kansu, to Shensi north of the Tsinling Mountains.

***Ithaginis cruentus michaëlis* Bianchi**

Ithaginis sinensis michaëlis Bianchi, *Annuaire Mus. Zool. St. Pétersb.*, **8**, 1903, p. 3, 4. (Northern spurs of the Nanshans.)

Western Kansu on the northern slopes of the Nanshans and the North Koko-nor Barrier Range.

¹ The type in the Paris Museum is labelled "Yunnan"; a second specimen in the same institution is marked, Tsékon (= Tsékou; sometimes spelled Tseku or Tsz'ku), Yunnan; this locality is in the Mekong Valley in approximately lat. 28° N; long. 99° E. In view of what is now known of the distribution of *kuseri* it is highly probable that these birds as well as fragments of a third specimen obtained in northwestern Yunnan by Beebe all came from the mountains on the Salween-Irrawaddy Divide.



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

DELVE INTO FANTASY, MAGIC, MYTHOLOGY & FOLKLORE

Forgotten Books'
Full Membership gives
access to 797,885 ancient
and modern, fiction and
non-fiction books.

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

Tragopan caboti (Gould)

Cerionis Caboti Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1857, p. 161. (China, exact locality not known.)

Southeastern China in the mountains of Fokien and Kwangtung provinces.

GENUS **LOPHOPHORUS** TEMMINCK

Lophophorus Temminck, Fig. et Gall., 2, 1813, p. 355. Type, by monotypy, *Lophophorus refulgens* Temminck = *Phasianus impejanus* Latham.

cf. Beebe, Monogr. Phasian., 1, 1918, p. 111-158.

Hartert, Vög. pal. Fauna, 3; 1921, p. 1958-1962.

Lophophorus impejanus (Latham)

Phasianus impejanus Latham, Ind. Orn., 2, 1790, p. 632. (India.¹)

The Himalayas, at elevations between 8000 and 15000 feet, from eastern Afghanistan to the Mishmi Hills.

Lophophorus sclateri Jerdon ²

Lophophorus sclateri Jerdon, Ibis, 1870, p. 148. (Mishmi Hills.)

From the Abor and Mishmi hills east into the mountains of western Yunnan and northern Burma.

Lophophorus lhuysii Geoffroy St. Hilaire

Lophophorus Lhuysii Geoffroy St. Hilaire, Bull. Soc. d'Acclimat. (2), 3, 1866, p. 223. (China, type from the mountains above Mupin, Szechuan.)

Mountains of southeastern Koko-nor, western and northwestern Szechuan.

GENUS **CROSSOPTILON** HODGSON

Crossoptilon Hodgson, Journ. As. Soc. Bengal, 7, 1838, p. 864. Type, by monotypy and tautonymy, *Phasianus crossoptilon* Hodgson.

cf. Beebe, Monogr. Phasian., 1, 1918, p. 161-198.

Hartert, Vög. pal. Fauna, 3, 1921, p. 1962-1967.

La Touche, Handb. Bds. East. China, 2, pt. 3, 1932, p. 245-246.

Crossoptilon mantchuricum Swinhoe

Crossoptilon mantchuricum Swinhoe, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1862 (1863), p. 287. (Vicinity of Peking.)

Mountains of northeastern China in provinces of Shansi and western Chihli.

¹ *Lophophorus chambanus* Sclater, *Lophophorus impejanus mantoui* Oustalet and *Lophophorus impejanus obscura* Oustalet are synonyms.

² = *Chalcophasis sclateri* of Sharpe's Hand-list.

Crossoptilon auritum (Pallas)

Phasianus auritus Pallas, Zoogr. Rosso-Asiat., 2, 1811, p. 86. (Interior of China.)

Western China: Alashan Mountains and mountains of eastern Koko-nor and western Kansu; northern Szechuan(?).

Crossoptilon crossoptilon crossoptilon¹ (Hodgson)

Phasianus crossoptilon Hodgson, Journ. As. Soc. Bengal, 7, 1838, p. 864. (No exact type locality, but type probably from western China.)

Mountain ranges of western and central Szechuan and northwestern Yunnan.

Crossoptilon crossoptilon drouynii² J. Verreaux

Crossoptilon Drouynii J. Verreaux, Nouv. Arch. Mus. Paris, 4, 1868, Bull., p. 85, pl. 3. (Mupin, Szechuan. Probably *in errore*. According to Hartert, *antea*, p. 1967, the type agrees with skins from southeastern Tibet.)

Mountains of southeastern Tibet (region of the upper Yangtse and the upper Mekong).

Crossoptilon crossoptilon harmani Elwes

Crossoptilon harmani Elwes, Ibis, 1881, p. 399, pl. 13. (150 miles east of Lhasa, Tibet.)

Abor and Mishmi hills in southeastern Tibet and northern Assam.

C. c. dolani

GENUS GENNAEUS WAGLER

Gennaesus Wagler, Isis von Oken, 1832, col. 1228. Type, by monotypy, *Phasianus nycthemerus* Linné.³ (Of the three species included in the genus as originally constituted, two are "species inquirendae" and as such are excluded from consideration in determining the type.)

cf. Beebe, Monogr. Phasian., 2, 1921, p. 3-75; 84-97.

Ghigi, Mem. R. Accad. Sci. Inst. Bologna, Cl. Sci. Fis. (6), 6, 1909, p. 259-299 and pls.

Hartert, Vög. pal. Fauna, 3, 1921, p. 1967-1969.

Stuart Baker, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., 23, 1915, p. 658-689.

Stuart Baker, Fauna Brit. Ind., ed. 2, Bds., 5, 1928, p. 319-334; 7, 1930, p. 452-455.

¹ Replaces *Crossoptilum tibetanum* (Hodgs.) of Sharpe's Hand-list.

² Replaces *Crossoptilum leucurum* Seeb. of Sharpe's Hand-list.

³ There is so much speculation as to whether many of the names given to birds of this genus represent valid forms, wild hybrids or individual variants, that a complete principal synonymy of specific names is given. So far as the Indian races are concerned I have followed Stuart Baker's treatment as being the soundest of any yet proposed.

Gennaeus leucomelanos hamiltonii (J. E. Gray)

Phasianus Hamiltonii J. E. Gray, in Griffith's Anim. Kingd., **8** (Aves, **3**), 1829, p. 27. (India; the type probably came from Nepal, *vide* N. B. Kinnear, *in litt.*)

Phasianus albocristatus Vigors, Proc. Comm. Zool. Soc. London, 1830-1831 (1831), p. 9. (Himalayas, restricted type locality, Simla-Almora district, *apud* Ticehurst and Whistler.)

The Himalayas from the Indus River on the west to the Gogra River in western Nepal.

Gennaeus leucomelanos leucomelanos (Latham)

Phasianus leucomelanos Latham, Ind. Orn., **2**, 1790, p. 633. (India, restricted type locality, Nepal, *apud* Stuart Baker, *antea*, p. 322.)

Nepal from the Gogra to the Arun River.

Gennaeus leucomelanos melanotus (Hutton)

Euplocomus melanotus "Blyth" Hutton, Journ. As. Soc. Bengal, **17**, pt. 2, 1848, p. 694, in text. (Darjeeling.)

Phasianus muthura auct., not of J. E. Gray.

From the Arun River in eastern Nepal east to the Monas River in western Bhutan.

Gennaeus horsfieldii horsfieldii (G. R. Gray)¹

?*Phasianus Lathamii* J. E. Gray, in Griffith's Anim. Kingd., **8** (Aves, **3**), 1829, p. 26. (Sylhet.)

Gallophasis Horsfieldii G. R. Gray, Gen. Bds., **3**, 1845, p. [498], col. pl. 127. (No locality.) The plate is lettered *Euplocomus Horsfieldii*.

Gennæus obscurus Oates, Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. (7), **14**, Oct., 1904, p. 283. (Katha district, Upper Burma.) Also described as a new species in Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., **16**, Dec., 1904, p. 112.

Gennæus prendergasti Oates, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., **17**, 1906, p. 10. (Northern Arrakan.)

Gennæus batemani Oates, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., **17**, 1906, p. 11. (Katha, Myitkyina and Bhamo districts, Burma.)

Gennæus mearsi Oates, Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. (8), **5**, 1910, p. 164. (Assam, Burma and Tipperah, type from Manya, Upper Burma.)

Eastern Bhutan and all Assam east to the Irrawaddy, south into Arrakan to Akyab.

¹ It would be perhaps more logical to treat *horsfieldii* and *lineatus*, together with their respective subspecies, all as geographic races of *nycthemerus*. Certainly all are representative forms, but the occurrence of specimens at the borders of their most northeastern ranges that partake of the nature of interspecific hybrids rather than simple intermediates is an obstacle to such a course.



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

***Gennaeus nycthemerus rufipes* Oates**

Gennaeus rufipes Oates, Man. Game Bds. India, pt. 1, 1898, p. 362.
(Mogok, Ruby Mines district, northeastern Burma.)

Gennæus assimilis Oates, Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. (7), **14**, Oct., 1904,
p. 286. (Ruby Mines district, Burma.) Also described as a new sub-
species in Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., **16**, Dec., 1904, p. 114.

Gennæus atlayi Oates, Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. (8), **5**, 1910, p. 162.
(Ruby Mines district, Burma.)

Gennæus granti Oates, Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. (8), **5**, 1910, p. 163.
(Puntun, 8 miles east of Sadon, 6000–7000 ft., Myitkyina district,
Burma.)

Gennæus elegans. This name applied to eight specimens, chiefly from
the Ruby Mines district, in the Oates collection, by Stuart Baker,
antea, 1915, p. 684; Beebe also cites the name *elegans* as "listed in
the Oates collection." In neither case was the name accompanied by
a description or diagnosis, and I cannot find that the name was ever
published by Oates.

Hills of extreme southwestern Yunnan and the Shan States lying
between the Irrawaddy and the Salween, north to lat. 27° and south to
lat. 21°.

***Gennaeus nycthemerus ripponi* Sharpe**

Gennæus ripponi Sharpe, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., **13**, 1902, p. 29. (Southern
Shan Hills, type from Mawkmai.)

Gennæus jonesi Oates, Ibis, 1903, p. 97. (Twenty miles east of Keng-
tung in lat. 21° 30' N., and long. 99° 45' E., South Shan States.)

Occupies the region between lat. 27° and lat. 20° N., east of the Sal-
ween, occurring over southern Yunnan, western Tonkin and northern
Laos.

***Gennaeus nycthemerus nycthemerus* (Linné)**

Phasianus nycthemerus Linné, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, **1**, 1758, p. 159.
(China.)

Nycthemerus argentatus Swainson, Classif. Bds., **2**, 1837, p. 341. (China,
ex Daubenton, Pl. enl. no. 123.)

Mountains of southern China (in provinces of Chekiang, Fokien,
Kwangsi and Kwangtung) and eastern Tonkin.

***Gennaeus nycthemerus annamensis* Ogilvie-Grant**

Gennæus annamensis Ogilvie-Grant, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., **19**, 1906, p. 13.
(Bali region,¹ interior of Annam.)

¹ I have been quite unable to locate the "Bali" region in Annam. The
description of *berliozii* is practically identical with the description of *annamen-
sis*, and since the authors in describing *berliozii* compared only with *beli* and
made no mention at all of *annamensis*, I am forced to the conclusion that they
overlooked the latter name.

Gennaëus nycthemerus berliozii Delacour and Jabouille, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., **48**, 1928, p. 127. (Quangtri, 700 met., central Annam.)

Hills of central Annam from Donghoi to Quangtri.

***Gennaëus nycthemerus beli* Oustalet**

Gennæus Beli Oustalet, Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris, **4**, 1898, p. 258.

("Between Hué and the mountain range extending north and south.")

Hills of central Annam between Hué and Tourane.

***Gennaëus nycthemerus whiteheadi* Ogilvie-Grant**

Gennaëus whiteheadi Ogilvie-Grant, Ibis, 1899, p. 586. (Five Finger Mountain, Hainan.)

Mountains of Hainan.

The following names are believed to apply to hybrids.

Lophophorus Cuvieri Temminck, Pl. col., livr. 1, 1822, pl. 1. ("Continent de l' Inde.")

Phasianus Crawfordii J. E. Gray, in Griffith's Anim. Kingd., **8** (Aves, **3**), 1829, p. 27. ([Ruins of] Ava [near Mandalay, Burma].)

Phasianus fasciatus M'Clelland, Calcutta Journ. Nat. Hist., **2**, 1842, p. 146, pl. 3. (Arrakan.)

Euplocamus andersoni Elliot, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1871, p. 137. (Chinese frontier of Burma.)

Gennæus nisbeti Oates, Ibis, 1903, p. 99. (Kachin Hills, 2500 ft., 5 miles east of Sadon.)

Gennæus Cliffordi Oates, Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. (7), **14**, Oct., 1904, p. 284. (Myitkyina district, east of the Irrawaddy.) Also described as a new species in Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., **16**, Dec., 1904, p. 113.

Gennæus haringtoni Oates, Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. (8), **5**, 1910, p. 162. (Nilum Kha, Bhamo district, Burma.)

Gennaëus wickhami Oates, Man. Game Bds. India, pt. 2, 1899, p. 495. (Minkon, south of Falam, Chin Hills.)

Gennæus davisoni Ogilvie-Grant, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., **22**, 1893, p. 304. (Kachin Hills.)

Gennæus affinis Oates, Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. (7), **11**, 1903, p. 231. (Namli River, 2000 ft., east of Myitkyina.)

GENUS **HIEROPHISIS** ELLIOT

Hierophasis Elliot, Monogr. Phasian., **2**, 1872, text to pl. 25. Type, by monotypy, *Euplocamus swinhoii* Gould.

cf. Beebe, Monogr. Phasian., **2**, 1921, p. 76-83.

Hierophasis swinhoii (Gould)

Euplocamus swinhoii Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1862 (1863), p. 284. (Formosa.)

Hierophasis dissimilis Ghigi, Riv. Ital. Orn. (1), 3, 1915, p. 171. (Name for a new form of mutation of *H. swinhoii*.)

Mountains of the Island of Formosa.

Hierophasis imperialis Delacour and Jabouille

Hierophasis imperialis Delacour and Jabouille, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., 45, 1924, p. 29. (Donghoi, Annam.)

Known only from the type locality.

Hierophasis edwardsi (Oustalet)

Gennæus Edwardsi Oustalet, Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris, 2, 1896, p. 316. (Quangtri, Annam.)

Northern Quangtri and Col des Nuages in central Annam.

GENUS **HOUPPIFER** GUÉRIN-MÉNEVILLE¹

Houppifer Guérin-Méneville, Icon. Règne Anim., 1829–1844 (1844), Ois., p. 26. Type, by subsequent designation, *Houppifer diardii* Guérin-Méneville = *Phasianus erythrophthalmus* Raffles. (Ogilvie-Grant, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., 22, 1893, p. 283.)

cf. Beebe, Monogr. Phasian., 2, 1921, p. 101–112.

Houppifer erythrophthalmus erythrophthalmus (Raffles)

Phasianus erythrophthalmus Raffles, Trans. Linn. Soc. London, 13, pt. 2, 1822, p. 321. (Sumatra.)

Lowlands of the southern part of the Malay Peninsula and of the north-eastern coast of Sumatra.

Houppifer erythrophthalmus pyronotus (G. R. Gray)

Euplocomus erythroththalmus (sic) J. E. Gray, in Gray and Hardwicke's, Illustr. Ind. Zool., 2, pt. 13–14, 1834, pl. 38, f. 1. Not *Phasianus erythrophthalmus* Raffles. (No locality, but the plate represents the Bornean form.)

Alectrophasis pyronotus G. R. Gray, List Gen. Bds., ed. 2, 1841, p. 78. New name for *Euplocomus erythroththalmus* J. E. Gray, not *Phasianus erythrophthalmus* Raffles (Borneo).

Lowlands of the Sarawak district, Borneo.

¹ Not considered preoccupied by Houppifera Agassiz 1842. Replaces *Acomus* Reichenbach 1853.



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

DELVE INTO FANTASY, MAGIC, MYTHOLOGY & FOLKLORE

Forgotten Books'
Full Membership gives
access to 797,885 ancient
and modern, fiction and
non-fiction books.

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

Diardigallus prelatus Bonaparte, *loc. cit.* (Substitute name for the foregoing.)

Shan States and Laos, south over Siam, Annam and CochinChina.

GENUS LOBIOPHISIS SHARPE

Lobiophasis Sharpe, *Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist.* (4), **14**, 1874, p. 373.

Type, by original designation and monotypy, *Lobiophasis bulweri* Sharpe.

cf. Beebe, *Monogr. Phasian.*, **2**, 1921, p. 145-165.

Lobiophasis bulweri Sharpe

Lobiophasis Bulweri Sharpe, *Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist.* (4), **14**, 1874, p. 373. (Mountains of Lanos [*i.e.* Lawas], northern Borneo.)

Borneo.

GENUS GALLUS BRISSON

Gallus Brisson, *Orn.*, **1**, 1760, p. 26, 166. Type, by tautonymy, "Gallus" = *Phasianus gallus* Linné.

cf. Beebe, *Monogr. Phasian.*, **2**, 1921, p. 169-269.

Delacour, *Rev. Hist. Nat.*, 2me partie, *L'Oiseau*, **10**, 1929, p. 222-225.

Stuart Baker, *Fauna Brit. Ind.*, ed. 2, Bds., **5**, 1928, p. 294-302.

Gallus gallus murghi Robinson and Kloss

Gallus ferrugineus murghi Robinson and Kloss, *Records Indian Mus.*, **19**, 1920, p. 14, 15. (Chirala, Gya District, Bihar.)

Kashmir to eastern Assam, south to the Godavery River in central India and to southern Assam.

Gallus gallus gallus (Linné)

Phasianus Gallus Linné, *Syst. Nat.*, ed. 10, **1**, 1758, p. 158. ("India orientali, Pouli condor etc." Restricted type locality, Island of Pulo Condor, off the mouths of the Mekong.)

Gallus ferrugineus of authors, not *Tetrao ferrugineus* Gmelin.

Gallus gallus robinsoni Rothschild, *Nov. Zool.*, **33**, 1926, p. 206. New name for the "Chino-Burmese-Malayan race . . . the name *ferrugineus* being inadmissible."

Burma, Yunnan, Malay Peninsula, Siam, Laos, Annam (except northern), Cambodia and adjacent islands; Sumatra; Hainan. Introduced into the Philippines, Celebes, Lombok, Timor, Wetar and many islands in Polynesia.

Gallus gallus jabouillei Delacour and Kinnear

Gallus gallus jabouillei Delacour and Kinnear, *Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl.*, **49**, 1928, p. 49. (Backan, northeastern Tonkin.)

Tonkin and northern Annam.

Gallus gallus bankiva Temminck

Gallus Bankiva Temminck, Fig. et Gall., 2, 1813, p. 87. (Java.)

Java.

Gallus lafayetii Lesson

Gallus Lafayetii Lesson, Traité d'Orn., livr. 7, 1831, p. 491. (Ceylon.)

Ceylon.

Gallus sonneratii Temminck

Gallus Sonneratii Temminck, Fig. et Gall., 2, 1813, p. 246. (India.)

Western and southern India, north to Mt. Abu on the west and to the Godavery River on the east.

Gallus varius (Shaw)

Phasianus varius Shaw, Nat. Misc., 10, 1798, pl. 353 and text. ("Probably an Indian bird" = Java.)

Java, Bali, Lombok, Sumbawa, Flores, Alor and Sumba.

GENUS **PUCRASIA** G. R. GRAY

Pucrasia G. R. Gray, List Gen. Bds., ed. 2, 1841, p. 79. New name for *Eulophus* Lesson 1836 (not of E. L. Geoffroy 1762). Type, by monotypy, *Satyra macrolopha* Lesson.¹

cf. Beebe, Monogr. Phasian., 3, 1922, p. 3-45.

Hartert, Vög. pal. Fauna, 3, 1921, p. 1970-1974.

La Touche, Handb. Bds. East. China, 2, pt. 3, 1932, p. 237-243.

Pucrasia macrolopha castanea Gould

Pucrasia castanea Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1854 (1855), p. 99. (Kafiristan.)

Mountain ranges of Chitral, Kafiristan and Afghanistan, adjacent to the northwestern frontier of India.

Pucrasia macrolopha biddulphi Marshall

Pucrasia biddulphi Marshall, Ibis, 1879, p. 461. (Kashmir.)

Northern Kashmir east to Ladak.

Pucrasia macrolopha macrolopha (Lesson)

Satyra macrolopha Lesson, Dict. Sci. Nat., éd. Levrault, 59, 1829, p. 196. (Bengal, error = Almorah Hills, Kumaon.)

Western Himalayas from southern Kashmir to Kumaon.

¹ Stuart Baker, Fauna Brit. Ind., ed. 2, Bds., 7, 1930, p. 450, adopts *Cerionis* Swainson, Classif. Bds., 2, 1837, p. 341, for this genus on the grounds that the monotypic type of *Cerionis* is *Satyra macrolopha* Lesson; but *Cerionis macrolopha* (Lesson) of Swainson = *Meleagris satyra* Linné, therefore *Cerionis* is a synonym of *Tragopan* Cuv., for which it was also proposed as a substitute name.

***Pucrasia macrolopha nipalensis* Gould**

Pucrasia Nipalensis Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1854 (1855), p. 100. (Nepal and Bhutan = Nepal.)

Western Nepal.

***Pucrasia macrolopha*¹ *meyeri* Madarász**

Pucrasia meyeri Madarász, Ibis, 1886, p. 145. (Central [probably = southeastern] Tibet.)

Mountains of extreme southeastern Tibet and of western Yunnan east to the Likiang Range.

***Pucrasia macrolopha ruficollis* David and Oustalet**

Pucrasia xanthospila var. *ruficollis* David and Oustalet, Ois. Chêne, 1877, p. 408. (Shensi.)

Mountains of China in provinces of Kansu and western Shensi.

***Pucrasia macrolopha xanthospila* G. R. Gray**

Pucrasia xanthospila G. R. Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1864, p. 259, pl. 20. (Mountains northwest of Peking.)

Ourato Mountains in southeastern Mongolia and mountains of northern Chihli.

***Pucrasia macrolopha joretiana* Heude**

Pucrasia joretiana Heude, Ibis, 1883, p. 225. (No locality, but type from Hoshan, Anhwei.)

Mountains in the western part of Anhwei.

***Pucrasia macrolopha darwini* Swinhoe**

Pucrasia darwini Swinhoe, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1872, p. 552. (Mountains of the Province of Chekiang, China.)

Pucrasia styani Ogilvie-Grant, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., 23, 1908, p. 32. (Ichang, Hupeh.)

Mountains near Ichang, Hupeh (also in eastern Szechuan?) and in the mountains of eastern China in the provinces of southern Anhwei, Chekiang and Fokien.²

¹ In spite of their discontinuous distribution I consider all the forms of *Pucrasia* as belonging to a single species; the variation in the shape of the crest has been overvalued as a specific character by systematists; the differences in markings are chiefly those of degree; *meyeri* seems to connect the chestnut-tailed *macrolopha* group with the gray- and black-tailed group found in the mountains of China.

² Birds in the *styani* plumage have been recorded from the mountains of Fokien where *darwini* also occurs. Beyond a doubt *styani* is a phase of plumage of *darwini* in which the chestnut-red patch on the undersurface is lacking.



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

Phasianus colchicus talischensis Lorenz

Phasianus persicus Swz. subspec. *talischensis* Lorenz, Journ. f. Orn., **36**, 1888, p. 571. (Lenkoran [formerly in the Khanat of Talysh].)

Lowlands bordering the southwestern and southern coasts of the Caspian Sea from Kizil-Agatch to the Persian Province of Mazanderan.

Phasianus colchicus persicus Severtzov

Phasianus persicus Severtzov, Bull. Soc. Imp. Nat. Moscow, **48**, no. 3, 1875, p. 208. (South shore of the Caspian Sea.)

Extreme southwestern Transcaspia in the valleys of the Atrek and Gurgun and their tributaries; southeastern coasts of the Caspian Sea to Ashurada.

Phasianus colchicus komarowii Bogdanov

Phasianus komarowii Bogdanov, Bull. Acad. Imp. St. Pétersb., **30**, 1886, col. 356. (Askhabad, Russian Turkestan.)

Phasianus principalis bogdanowi Buturlin, Ibis, 1904, p. 390. (New name for *Phasianus komarowi* Zarudny, 1885, which was a *nomen nudum*.)

Southern Turkestan, chiefly in the Tejend Valley, extending west to 75 km. east of Askhabad and north to the desert of Kara Kum.

Phasianus colchicus principalis P. L. Sclater

Phasianus principalis P. L. Sclater, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1885, p. 322, pl. 32. (Bala Murghab, Afghanistan.)

Phasianus principalis typicus Buturlin, Ibis, 1904, p. 389, in text. (*Nomen nudum*.)

Afghan and Russian parts of the Murghab Valley and the oases of Merv, Yelotan and Pandj-deh.

Phasianus colchicus chrysomelas Severtzov

Phasianus chrysomelas Severtzov, Bull. Soc. Imp. Nat. Moscow, **48**, no. 3, 1875, p. 207. (Lower Amu Daria, Russian Turkestan.)

Delta of the Amu Daria west to the desert of Kara Kum and north-eastward to the shores of the Aral Sea.

Phasianus colchicus zarudnyi Buturlin

Phasianus principalis zarudnyi Buturlin, Ibis, 1904, p. 390, new name for *Phasianus medius* Zarudny, 1896, not of Milne-Edwards, 1870. (Amu Daria from Khiva to Chardjui.)

Russian Turkestan in the valley of the middle Amu Daria.

?Phasianus colchicus gordius Alphéraky and Bianchi

Phasianus principalis gordius Alphéraky and Bianchi, Annuaire Mus. Zool. Acad. Imp. Sci. St. Pétersb., **12**, 1907 (1908), p. 440. (Karnas, Buchara.)

Phasianus tschardjuensis Buturlin, Ibis, 1908, p. 571. (Chardjui, middle Amu Daria, Buchara.)

Valley of the Amu Daria between Chardjui and Karnas. Perhaps not different from *zarudnyi*.

?**Phasianus colchicus jabae** Zarudny

Phasianus jabae Zarudny, Semia Ochotnikov, 1909. (Amu Daria far above Chardjui.)¹

Phasianus non-ultimus Zarudny, Semia Ochotnikov, 1909. (Balkh, northern Afghanistan.)¹

Status and range doubtful.

Phasianus colchicus bianchii Buturlin

Phasianus chrysomelas bianchii Buturlin, Ibis, 1904, p. 393. (Upper Amu Daria Valley.)

Upper Amu Daria Valley between the Hissar, Alai, Pamir and Hindu-kush mountains.

Phasianus colchicus michailowski Zarudny

Phasianus michailowski Zarudny, Semia Ochotnikov, 1909. (Pamirs.)

Region of the Pamirs.

Phasianus colchicus zerafschanicus Tarnovski

Phasianus zerafschanicus n. sp. sive *klossovskii* Tarnovski, Field, **77**, 1893, p. 409. (Katla Kurgan, Samarkand.)

Zerafshan valley in Buchara, north to the Zerafshan-Syr Daria divide, south to the Hissar Mountains.

Phasianus colchicus bergii Zarudny

Phasianus mongolicus bergii Zarudny, Orn. Mitt., **5**, 1914, p. 277. (Noun Kair and Uialy Islands, Aral Sea.)

Noun Kair and Uialy Islands in the Aral Sea.

Phasianus colchicus turcestanicus Lorenz

Phasianus mongolicus turcestanicus Lorenz, Orn. Monatsb., **4**, 1896, p. 189. (Syr Daria River, Turkestan.)

Russian Turkestan from the eastern shores of the Aral Sea up the valley of the Syr Daria to Gulcha.

Phasianus colchicus mongolicus J. F. Brandt

Phasianus mongolicus J. F. Brandt, Bull. Acad. Imp. Sci. St. Pétersb., Cl. Physico-Math., **3**, 1844, p. 51. (Regions of the Altai and Mongolia.)

Phasianus brandti Rothschild, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., **12**, 1901, p. 20, new name for *mongolicus* Brandt, not of Pallas, but *mongolicus* was not employed in a nomenclatural sense by Pallas.

¹ Translation, Orn. Jahrb., 1910, p. 45-47.

Northeastern Russian Turkestan in the provinces of Semiretchensk and Semipalatinsk north to lat. 48°; depressions of Lakes Issyk-kul, Balkash, Ala-kul and Zaissan, eastward into the tributaries of the Ili River.

***Phasianus colchicus semitorquatus* Severtzov**

Phasianus semitorquatus Severtzov, Ibis, 1875, p. 491. (Kiytin, north-east of Kuldja.)

Southern Dzungaria from the depression of the Ebi-nor east to Guchen.

***Phasianus colchicus shawii* Elliot**

Phasianus shawii Elliot, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1870, p. 403. (Yarkand.)

Phasianus shawi (Ell.) Subsp. nova *chrysomeloides* Lorenz, Orn. Monatsb., 17, 1909, p. 171. (Kashgar Daria near Maral-Bashi.)

Chinese Turkestan from the valleys of the Kashgar Daria and Yarkand Daria eastward to the Chotan Daria, the lower Aksu and the upper Tarim.

***Phasianus colchicus tarimensis* Pleske**

Phasianus tarimensis, "Przevalski" Pleske, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1888, p. 415. (From Karashar and the Cherchen Daria to Lob-nor.)

Eastern Chinese Turkestan in the valleys of the lower Tarim, Cherchen Daria, Lake Bagrach Kul and Lob-nor.

***Phasianus colchicus vlangalii* Przevalski**

Phasianus vlangalii Przevalski, Mongol i Strana Tangut, 2, 1876, p. 116, pl. 16. (Zaidam.)

Eastern Zaidam between the South Koko-nor and Burchan Budda ranges.

***Phasianus colchicus satscheuensis* Pleske**

Phasianus satscheuensis "Przevalski" Pleske, Bull. Acad. Imp. Sci. St. Pétersb., n.s., 3, 1892, p. 136. (North of the Nan Shans.)

Extreme western Kansu north of the Nan Shans (Sachjov [or Sachow] Oasis and valleys of the Dan-khe, Bulunzir and Lake Halachi).

***Phasianus colchicus edzinensis* Sushkin**

Phasianus colchicus edzinensis Sushkin, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., 47, 1926, p. 35. (Lower Edzin-gol [or Hei-ho], central Gobi.)

Central Gobi in the valley of the Edzin-gol and about Sokho-nor.¹

***Phasianus colchicus sohokotensis* Buturlin**

Phasianus strauchi sohokotensis Buturlin, Ibis, 1908, p. 576. (Sohokhoto Oasis in southern Alashan, 100 km. from the northern foothills of the eastern Nan Shans.)

Known definitely only from the Soho-khoto Oasis; birds from the northern foothills of the Richthofen Range may belong to this form.

¹ Direct comparison between *edzinensis* and *sohokotensis* is desirable.



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

DELVE INTO FANTASY, MAGIC, MYTHOLOGY & FOLKLORE

Forgotten Books'
Full Membership gives
access to 797,885 ancient
and modern, fiction and
non-fiction books.

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

***Phasianus colchicus strauchi* Przevalski**

Phasianus strauchi Przevalski, Mongol i Strana Tangut, **2**, 1876, p. 119, pl. 17. (Tetung and Buhuk-gol, Kansu.)

Phasianus holdereri Schalow, Journ. f. Orn., **49**, 1901, p. 414. (Minchow, southwestern Kansu.)

Phasianus berezowskyi Rothschild, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., **12**, 1901, p. 20. (Hui-Tsian, southeastern Kansu.)

Phasianus strauchi chonensis Ogilvie-Grant, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., **31**, 1912, p. 16. (Choni, Tao River, southern Kansu.)

Kansu north to the Tatung River, east to the Tai-pai-shan and Tsinling Mountains in middle and southern Shensi, south into northeastern Szechuan.

***Phasianus colchicus süehschanensis* Bianchi**

Phasianus süehschanensis Bianchi, Bull. Acad. Imp. Sci. St. Pétersb. (5), **24**, 1906, p. 83, 84 and 89, in Russian. (Sungpan, northern Szechuan.)

Northwestern Szechuan south of the Minshans.

***Phasianus colchicus elegans* Elliot**

Phasianus elegans Elliot, Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. (4), **6**, 1870, p. 312. ("Province of Szechuan somewhere near its southwestern border.")

Mountains of southwestern Szechuan, northwestern Yunnan and northern Shan States.

***Phasianus colchicus rothschildi* La Touche**

Phasianus colchicus rothschildi La Touche, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., **42**, 1922, p. 54. (Mountains near Mengtsh, southeastern Yunnan.)

Mountains of southeastern Yunnan and adjacent parts of northern Tonkin.

***Phasianus colchicus decollatus* Swinhoe**

Phasianus decollatus Swinhoe, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1870, p. 135. (Type from the market at Chunkingfu, Szechuan.)

West-central China in eastern Szechuan, western Hupeh, northeastern Yunnan and Kweichow.

***Phasianus colchicus hemptinnii* La Touche**

Phasianus colchicus hemptinnii La Touche, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., **40**, 1919, p. 51. (Mopanchow, Sungtze district, south of the middle Yangtze, Hupeh.)

Low hills of central Hupeh.

***Phasianus colchicus torquatus* Gmelin**

Phasianus colchicus β *torquatus* Gmelin, Syst. Nat., **1**, pt. 2, 1789, p. 742. (China, *ex* Latham. Restricted type locality, southeastern China.)

Phasianus holdereri gmelini Buturlin, Ibis, 1904, p. 408, new name for *Phasianus torquatus* Gmelin. (Foochow.)

Eastern China from the Hwang-ho south to extreme northeastern Tonkin, west to the plains of Hupeh and to Honan. This form, generally intermingled with blood of other races, has been widely introduced into North America, Europe and New Zealand.

***Phasianus colchicus takatsukasae* Delacour**

Phasianus colchicus takatsukasæ Delacour, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., 47, 1927, p. 151. (Langson, Tonkin.)

Known only from the region about Langson, in eastern Tonkin.

***Phasianus colchicus formosanus* Elliot**

Phasianus formosanus Elliot, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1870, p. 406. (Formosa.)

Island of Formosa.

***Phasianus colchicus robustipes* Kuroda**

Phasianus versicolor robustipes Kuroda, Dobuts. Zasshi, 31, 1919, p. 309. (Island of Sado, Japan.)

Sado and northwestern part of Hondo.

***Phasianus colchicus versicolor* Vieillot**

Phasianus versicolor Vieillot, Gal. Ois., 2, 1825, p. 23, pl. 205. (Java, error = Japan.)

Phasianus versicolor versicolor Vieillot mut. *kuro* Momiyama and Kumagai, Annot. Orn. Orient., 1, 1928, p. 144, pl. 2 and 3. ("A certain place in northeastern Hondo.")

Phasianus versicolor tohkaidi Momiyama, Dobuts. Zasshi, 34, 1922, p. 734. (Province of Ise, Hondo, Japan.)

Phasianus versicolor mædaius Momiyama, Dobuts. Zasshi, 34, 1922, p. 736. (Province of Tamba, Hondo, Japan.)

Phasianus versicolor nankaidi Momiyama, Dobuts. Zasshi, 34, 1922, p. 737. (Province of Tosa, Island of Shikoku, Japan.)

Islands of Hondo (except northwestern part) and Shikoku, Japan.

***Phasianus colchicus tanensis* Kuroda**

Phasianus versicolor tanensis Kuroda, Dobuts. Zasshi, 31, 1919, p. 310. (Island of Tanegashima, Japan.)

Phasianus versicolor affinis Momiyama, Dobuts. Zasshi, 34, 1922, p. 165. (Oshima Island, Seven Islands of Izu, Japan.)

Izu and Miura peninsulas of Hondo, Seven Islands of Izu, and islands of Tanegashima and Oshima, Japan.

Phasianus colchicus kiusiuensis Kuroda

Phasianus versicolor kiusiuensis Kurōda, Dobuts. Zasshi, **31**, 1919, p. 300 (Japanese text), p. 309 (English text). (Eimura, Province of Satsuma, Kiusiu, Japan.)

Island of Kiusiu.

GENUS **SYRMATICUS** WAGLER

Syrmaticus Wagler, Isis von Oken, 1832, col. 1229. Type, by monotypy, *Phasianus reevesii* J. E. Gray.

cf. Hartert, Vög. pal. Fauna, **3**, 1921, 1997–2002.

Beebe, Monogr. Phasian., **3**, 1922, p. 145–204.

Stuart Baker, Fauna Brit. Ind., ed. 2, Bds., **5**, 1928, p. 302–305.

La Touche, Handb. Bds. East. China, **2**, pt. 3, 1932, p. 224–228.

SUBGENUS **SYRMATICUS** WAGLER**Syrmaticus reevesii** (J. E. Gray)

Phasianus Reevesii J. E. Gray, in Griffith's Anim. Kingd., **8** (Aves, **3**), 1829, p. 25. (China.)

Hill country of north and central China: western Chihli, Shansi, southeastern Shensi, Hupeh, western Honan, Anhwei and northern Szechuan.

SUBGENUS **GRAPHEPHASIANUS** REICHENBACH

Graphephasianus Reichenbach, Av. Syst. Nat., 1852 (1853), p. xxix. Type, by original designation and monotypy, *Phasianus soemmerringii* Temminck.

Syrmaticus soemmerringii scintillans (Gould)

Phasianus (Graphophasianus) scintillans Gould, Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. (3), **17**, 1866, p. 150. (Japan = Yokohama.)

Graphophasianus soemmerringii septentrionalis Momiyama, Tori, **3**, 1923, p. 238. (Northeastern, northwestern and central Hondo.)

Island of Hondo north of about lat. 35° 10' N.

Syrmaticus soemmerringii subrufus (Kuroda)

Phasianus soemmerringii subrufus Kuroda, Dobuts. Zasshi, **31**, 1919, p. 311. (Oisan, Province of Suruga, Hondo, Japan.)

Pacific side of Hondo south of about lat. 35° 20' N.

Syrmaticus soemmerringii intermedius (Kuroda)

Phasianus soemmerringii intermedius Kuroda, Dobuts. Zasshi, **31**, 1919, p. 312. (Yunoyamamura, Province of Iyo, Shikoku, Japan.)



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

Syrmaticus mikado (Ogilvie-Grant)

Calophasis mikado Ogilvie-Grant, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., **16**, 1906, p. 68.
(Mount Arizan, central Formosa; the "type" is a pair of central rectrices.)

Mountains of the interior of Formosa.

GENUS **CHRYSOLOPHUS** J. E. GRAY

Chrysolophus J. E. Gray, in Hardwicke's Ill. Ind. Zool., **2**, pt. 15-16, 1834, pl. 41, f. 2. Type, by monotypy, *Phasianus pictus* Linné.

cf. Beebe, Monogr. Phasian., **4**, 1922, p. 3-35.

Hartert, Vög. pal. Fauna, **3**, 1921, p. 2002-2005.

Chrysolophus pictus (Linné)

Phasianus pictus Linné, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, **1**, 1758, p. 158. (China.)

Mountains of central China from southeastern Koko-nor, southern Kansu and the Tsinling Mountains, south to Szechuan and central Hupeh.

Chrysolophus amherstiae (Leadbeater)

Phasianus Amherstiae Leadbeater, Trans. Linn. Soc. London, **16**, 1829, p. 129, pl. 15. (Mountains of CochinChina.)

Mountains of southeastern Tibet and southwestern China (provinces of Szechuan, Kweichow and Yunnan) south to Upper Burma and the northern Shan States.

GENUS **CHALCURUS** BONAPARTE

Chalcurus Bonaparte, Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci. Paris, **42**, 1856, p. 878.

Type, by monotypy and tautonymy, *Polyplectrum inocellatus* Cuvier = *Polyplectrum chalcurum* Lesson. (*Chalcurus* is a *nomen nudum* in Ann. Sci. Nat., Zool. (4), **1**, 1854, p. 146.)

cf. Beebe, Monogr. Phasian., **4**, 1922, p. 41-52.

Chalcurus inopinatus Rothschild

Chalcurus inopinatus Rothschild, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., **13**, 1903, p. 41. (Ulu Pahang, Malay Peninsula.)

Central mountains of the Malay Peninsula in Selangor and Pahang.

Chalcurus chalcurus (Lesson)

Polyplectrum chalcurum "Cuv." Lesson, Traité d'Orn., livr. 7, 1831, p. 487. (Java = Sumatra.)

Mountains of Sumatra.

GENUS **POLYPLECTRON** TEMMINCK

Polyplectron Temminck, Fig. et Gall., **2**, 1813, p. 363. Type, by monotypy, *Polyplectron chinquis* Temminck = *Pavo bicalcaratus* Linné.

cf. Beebe, Monogr. Phasian., **4**, 1922, p. 55-96.

Lowe, Ibis, 1925, p. 476-484.

***Polyplectron bicalcaratum bakeri* Lowe**

Polyplectron bicalcaratum bakeri Lowe, Ibis, 1925, p. 477. (Bhutan Doars.)

Sikkim and Bhutan to eastern Assam and south to Sylhet and Manipur.

***Polyplectron bicalcaratum bicalcaratum* (Linné)**

Pavo bicalcaratus Linné, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1, 1758, p. 156. (China, error, restricted type locality, Thoungyah, Burma, Lowe, *antea*, p. 477.)¹

Chittagong, Chin and Kachin Hills, south to northern Tenasserim and east to Laos.

***Polyplectron bicalcaratum bailyi* Lowe**

Polyplectron bicalcaratus (sic) *bailyi* Lowe, Ibis, 1925, p. 482. (Locality unknown, type an aviary specimen.) Figured as *P. germani* in Beebe, pl. 77.

Range unknown, possibly in northern Siam.

***Polyplectron bicalcaratum ghigii* (Delacour and Jabouille)**

Polyplectrum chinquis ghigii Delacour and Jabouille, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., 45, 1924, p. 30. (Mailanh, Annam; Lake Babé, Tonkin.)

Tonkin and Annam.

***Polyplectron bicalcaratum katsumatae* Rothschild**

Polyplectron katsumatae Rothschild, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., 16, 1906, p. 111. (Mt. Wuchi, Hainan.)

Island of Hainan.

***Polyplectron germani* Elliot**

Polyplectron germani Elliot, Ibis, 1866, p. 56. (Cochinchina.)

Southern Annam and Cochinchina.

***Polyplectron malacensis* (Scopoli)**

Pavo malacensis Scopoli, Del. Flor. et Faun. Insubr., 2, 1786, p. 93. (East Indies = Malacca.)²

Southern Tenasserim and southwestern Siam over the Malay Peninsula; Sumatra.

***Polyplectron schleiermacheri* Brüggemann**

Polyplectron Schleiermacheri Brüggemann, Abh. naturwiss. Ver. Bremen, 5, 1877, p. 461, pl. 9. (Southeastern Borneo.)

Borneo.

¹ Replaces *Polyplectron chinquis* of Sharpe's Hand-list.

² Replaces *Polyplectron bicalcaratum* of Sharpe's Hand-list.

Polyplectron emphanum Temminck

Polyplectron emphanum Temminck, Pl. col., livr. 88, pl. 540, May, 1831.¹

(Sunda Islands or the Moluccas, error = Palawan.)

Island of Palawan.

GENUS **RHEINARDIA**² MAINGOUNAT

Rheinardia Maingounat, Science pour tous, 1882, p. 210. Type, by monotypy, *Argus ocellatus* Bonaparte = *Argus ocellatus* Elliot.

cf. Beebe, Monogr. Phasian., 4, 1922, p. 99-110.

Rheinardia ocellata ocellata (Elliot)

Argus ocellatus Elliot, Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. (4), 8, 1871, p. 119.

(No type locality)³

Mountains of Annam.

Rheinardia ocellata nigrescens (Rothschild)

Rheinardius ocellatus nigrescens Rothschild, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., 12, 1902, p. 55. (Ulu Pahang, Malay Peninsula.)

Central part of the Malay Peninsula.

GENUS **ARGUSIANUS** RAFINESQUE

Argusianus Rafinesque, Analyse, 1815, p. 219. New name for *Argus* Temminck, preoccupied. Type, by monotypy and tautonymy, *Phasianus argus* Linné.

cf. Beebe, Monogr. Phasian., 4, 1922, p. 111-157.

Argusianus argus argus (Linné)

Phasianus Argus Linné, Syst. Nat., ed. 12, 1, 1766, p. 272. ("Tartaria Chinensi," error = Sumatra.)

Malay Peninsula from southern Tenasserim and Siam southward; Sumatra.

¹ *Polyplectrum Napoleonis* Lesson, Traité d'Orn., livr. 7, Apr., 1831, is a *nomen nudum*; the description was published in livr. 8, June, 1831, p. 650.

² This name spelled *Rheinardius* is usually credited to Oustalet who proposed it thus in Bull. Soc. Philom. (7), 6, 1882, p. 254, but according to Delacour (*Ibis*, 1929, p. 203, note), Maingounat forestalled Oustalet by a few weeks. The name has been altered accidentally or intentionally into *Rheinardtius*, *Rheinartius* and *Rheinwardtius* by various authors. Neither the original spelling of the name nor any of its variations is affected by *Reinhardtia* Boettg., 1878, for a genus of Mollusca.

³ *Argusanus ocellatus* Bonaparte, Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci. Paris, 42, 1856, p. 878, *ex Verreaux MS.*, is a *nomen nudum*.



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

DELVE INTO FANTASY, MAGIC, MYTHOLOGY & FOLKLORE

Forgotten Books'
Full Membership gives
access to 797,885 ancient
and modern, fiction and
non-fiction books.

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

Agelastes meleagrides Bonaparte

Agelastes meleagrides "Temm." Bonaparte, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1849 (1850), p. 145. (No locality given = Gold Coast.)

Liberia and the Gold Coast.¹

GENUS **NUMIDA** LINNÉ

Numida Linné, Syst. Nat., ed. 12, 1, 1766, p. 273. Type, by monotypy, *Numida meleagris* Linné = *Phasianus meleagris* Linné.

cf. Bannerman, Bds. Trop. W. Afr., 1, 1930, p. 346-351.

Chapin, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., 65, 1932, p. 671-683.

Friedmann, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., no. 153, 1930, p. 128-136.

Sclater, Syst. Av. Æthiop., pt. 1, 1924, p. 95-98.

Numida meleagris sabyi Hartert

Numida sabyi Hartert, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., 39, 1919, p. 69. (Western Morocco, type from near Oulmés, Azemur district.)

Western Morocco between the Bou-Regreg and the Sebou rivers.

Numida meleagris galeata Pallas

Numida galeata Pallas, Spic. Zool., 1, fasc. 4, 1767, p. 13, 15. (No locality.)

West Africa from Senegal to Cameroon and northward to Aïr; Cape Verde Islands; Annobon. Introduced into Jamaica, Cuba, Hispaniola, Puerto Rico and St. Helena.

Numida meleagris marcheii Oustalet

Numida Marcheii Oustalet, Ann. Sci. Nat., Zool. (6), 13, 1882, art. 2 [= art. 1, bis], p. 1. (Gaboon.)

Savannas of Gaboon to the lower and middle Congo River, east to its confluence with the Ubangi.

Numida meleagris strasseni Reichenow

Numida strasseni Reichenow, Orn. Monatsb., 19, 1911, p. 82. (Duma, lower Ubangi River.)

Eastern Cameroon to the middle and upper Shari and the lower Ubangi rivers, northward into French Equatorial Africa.

Numida meleagris meleagris (Linné)

Phasianus Meleagris Linné, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1, 1758, p. 158. (Africa = Nubia, upper Nile, ex Hasselquist.)

Numida ptylorhyncha "Licht." Lesson, Traité d'Orn., livr. 7, 1831, p. 498. (Africa.)

¹ The record of its occurrence in Gaboon is erroneous, *vide* Bannerman, *antea*, p. 357.

From the Lake Chad region eastward across the French and Anglo-Egyptian Sudan to Kordofan and south to the Bahr el Ghazal, east through Eritrea and the northern half of Ethiopia to southwestern Arabia.

Numida meleagris somaliensis Neumann

Numida somaliensis Neumann, Orn. Monatsb., 7, 1899, p. 25. (Somaliland, type from near Berbera.)

Harar, Galla and Arussi districts of Ethiopia east to British and Italian Somaliland, south to Jubaland, and the Lorian Swamp in Kenya Colony.

Numida meleagris major Hartlaub

Numida ptilorhyncha var. *major* Hartlaub, Abh. naturwiss. Ver. Bremen, 8, 1884 (1883), p. 217. (Wakkala, in the Bari country near Gondokoro.)

Numida ptilorhyncha neumanni Erlanger, Orn. Monatsb., 12, 1904, p. 97. (Kwa Mlamba, Usoga, Uganda.)

Numida ptilorhyncha baringoensis C. H. B. Grant, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., 33, 1914, p. 141. (20 miles south of Lake Baringo, Kenya Colony.)

Numida ptilorhyncha var. *inermis* Dubois, Ann. Mus. Congo., Zool., 1, fasc. 1, 1915, p. 18, 27, text fig. (Eastern Province, Belgian Congo.)

Eastern Ubangi-Shari district, upper White Nile and southern Ethiopia west of the Arussi-Gallaland Plateau, south to the savannas of the Uelle, Semliki River, northern Uganda, and northwestern Kenya Colony to the Rift Valley.

Numida meleagris toruensis Neumann

Numida ptilorhyncha toruensis Neumann, Journ. f. Orn., 52, 1904, p. 410. (Mokia River, Toro, Uganda.)

Upper Semliki Valley, southern base of Mount Ruwenzori and northern shore of Lake Edward, eastward to the Toro district of Uganda.

Numida meleagris intermedia Neumann

Numida marungensis intermedia Neumann, Orn. Monatsb., 6, 1898, p. 21. (West shore of Lake Victoria south to Kagera.)

Ankole country in southwestern Uganda.

Numida meleagris mitrata Pallas

Numida mitrata Pallas, Spic. Zool., 1, fasc. 4, 1767, p. 18, pl. 3. (Madagascar.)

Coastlands of eastern Africa from southern Kenya Colony to the Zambesi and up the Zambesi Valley to the Rhodesian border; Madagascar, Comoro Islands and Rodriguez.

Numida meleagris macroceras Erlanger

Numida ptilorhyncha macroceras Erlanger, Orn. Monatsb., 12, 1904, p. 97. (Muki River, Lake Rudolph.)

Numida ptilorhyncha omoensis Neumann, Journ. f. Orn., **52**, 1904, p. 407.
(Valley of the Omo River and affluents; type from north of the Omo, Ethiopia.)

Numida ptilorhyncha rendilis Lönnberg, K. Svensk. Vet.-Akad. Handl., **47**, 1911, no. 5, p. 47. (Between Meru and the Rendiles and about Guaso Nyiro.)

From the Turkwel River and the southern end of Lake Rudolph south to the northern part of the Rift Valley and the Meru district in Kenya Colony.

— ***Numida meleagris reichenowi* Ogilvie-Grant**

Numida reichenowi Ogilvie-Grant, Ibis, 1894, p. 536, f. 1. (Makarungu, Ukambani district, Kenya Colony.)

Numida ansorgei Hartert, in Ansorge's Under the African Sun, 1899, p. 331. (Lake Nakuru, Kenya Colony.)

Kenya Colony from east of Lake Victoria to Mount Kenia south to the Kilimanjaro district in Tanganyika Territory, thence southwestward to Singida and west to the eastern edge of the Wembere Steppes.

— ***Numida meleagris uhehensis* Reichenow**

Numida marungensis Abart *uhehensis* Reichenow, Orn. Monatsb., **6**, 1898, p. 88. (Uhehe, Tanganyika Territory.)

Probably confined to the Uhehe Plateau in south-central Tanganyika Territory, but status not well understood.

***Numida meleagris callewaerti* Chapin**

Numida meleagris callewaerti Chapin, Am. Mus. Novit., no. 570, 1932, p. 1. (Luluaborg, Kasai district, Belgian Congo.)

Kasai district of the Belgian Congo westward probably to northern Angola.

— ***Numida meleagris marungensis* Schalow**

Numida coronata marungensis Schalow, Zeitschr. ges. Orn., **1**, 1884, p. 105. (Marungu Country, southwest of Lake Tanganyika.)

Katanga district of the Belgian Congo, east to Lake Tanganyika and the lower Ruzizi Valley, south to the Kafue River in Northern Rhodesia.

***Numida meleagris maxima* Neumann**

Numida marungensis maxima Neumann, Orn. Monatsb., **6**, 1898, p. 21. (Caconda, Benguella.)

Highlands of southern Angola.

— ***Numida meleagris rikwae* Reichenow**

Numida rikwae Reichenow, Orn. Monatsb., **8**, 1900, p. 40. (South shore of Lake Rukwa.)

Numida frommi Kothe, Orn. Monatsb., **19**, 1911, p. 13. (Uanda, on Lake Rukwa.)



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

Guttera edouardi pallasii Stone

Guttera pallasii Stone, Auk, **29**, 1912, p. 208. New name for *Meleagris cristata* Pallas 1764, not of Linné 1758. (East Indies = West Africa.)

West Africa from Portuguese Guinea to Togoland.

Guttera edouardi sclateri Reichenow

Guttera sclateri Reichenow, Orn. Monatsb., **6**, 1898, p. 115. (Edea, Cameroon.)

Western Cameroon (Sakbayeme, Edea on the Sanaga River, and adjacent localities.)

Guttera edouardi schoutedeni Chapin

Guttera edouardi schoutedeni Chapin, Rev. Zool. Afr., **11**, 1923, p. 73, f. 1, f. 2A. (Kwamouth, Belgian Congo.)

Southern Belgian Congo, south of the equatorial forest, through the Kasai Valley.

?Guttera edouardi chapini Frade

Guttera edouardi chapini Frade, Bul. Soc. Port. Sci. Nat. Lisbonne, **9**, 1926, p. 139. (Benguella.)

Southern Angola.

Guttera edouardi seth-smithi Neumann

Guttera cristata seth-smithi Neumann, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., **23**, 1908, p. 13. (Budongo Forest, Unyoro.)

Africa north and east of the equatorial forest from the Ubangi River east to the Rift Valley, south to the Semliki Valley, and extending into Tanganyika Territory south to the Pangani River.

Guttera edouardi suahelica Neumann

?*Numida granti* Elliot, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1871, p. 584. (Ugogo.)

Guttera cristata suahelica Neumann, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., **23**, 1908, p. 14. (Lindi, Tanganyika Territory.)

Tanganyika Territory from Ugogo to Lindi.

Guttera edouardi barbata Ghigi

Guttera barbata Ghigi, Mem. R. Accad. Sci. Inst. Bologna (6), **2**, 1905, p. 194, 196, f. 4 of pl. (Madagascar! Error = ?¹)

Guttera cristata makondorum Grote, Journ. f. Orn., **60**, 1912, p. 514. (Mikandani, Tanganyika Territory.)

Extreme southwestern Tanganyika Territory and perhaps the adjacent parts of Portuguese East Africa.

¹ Chapin, *antea*, 1923, p. 75 uses *barbata* for the race inhabiting extreme southeastern Tanganyika Territory and suggests that the type may have come from Mozambique. Prof. Neumann (*in litt.*) informs me that he has examined Ghigi's type and finds it identical with *makondorum*.

Guttera edouardi edouardi (Hartlaub)

Numida Edouardi "J. Verr." Hartlaub, Journ. f. Orn., **15**, 1867, p. 36.
(Coast of Natal.)

Guttera lividicollis Ghigi, Mem. R. Accad. Sci. Inst. Bologna (6), **2**,
1905, p. 195, 196, f. 3 of pl. (Zambesi region.)

Guttera edouardi symonsi Roberts, Ann. Transv. Mus., **6**, 1917, p. 3.
(Karkloof, 3500 ft., Natal.)

?*Guttera bocagei* Frade, Bul. Soc. Port. Sci. Nat. Lisbonne, **9**, 1926, p. 139.
(No type locality.)

From southern Nyasaland and the Zambesi Valley from the Victoria Falls, south through eastern Transvaal to Natal.

Guttera pucherani (Hartlaub)

Numida Pucherani Hartlaub, Journ. f. Orn., **8**, 1860, p. 341. (Zanzibar.)

Coastal region of East Africa (inland to Kenya and Kilimanjaro) from the Juba River, Italian Somaliland, south to the Pangani River in Tanganyika Territory; Zanzibar Island.¹

GENUS **ACRYLLIUM** G. R. GRAY

Acryllium G. R. Gray, List Gen. Bds., 1840, p. 61. Type, by original designation, *Numida vulturina* Hardwicke.

cf. Ogilvie-Grant, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., **22**, 1893, p. 385-386.

Acryllium vulturinum (Hardwicke)

Numida vulturina Hardwicke, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1834, p. 52.
(West Africa, error = Tsavo, Kenya Colony, proposed by Friedmann, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., no. 153, 1930, p. 136.)

Semiarid region of tropical eastern Africa from eastern Uganda, southern Gallaland, and southern Somaliland south through eastern Kenya Colony to the Pangani River in Tanganyika Territory.

FAMILY **MELEAGRIDIDAE**GENUS **MELEAGRIS** LINNÉ

Meleagris Linné, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, **1**, 1758, p. 156. Type, by tautonymy, *Meleagris gallopavo* Linné (*Meleagris*, prebinomial specific name in synonymy.)

cf. Salvin and Godman, Biol. Centr.-Americana, **3**, 1903, p. 284-285.
A. O. U. Check-List, ed. 4, 1931, p. 92.

¹ *Pucherani* will probably eventually prove to be a member of the *edouardi* group, but differs so sharply from the forms on the west and south that it is better kept distinct.

Meleagris gallopavo silvestris Vieillot¹

Meleagris silvestris Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. Hist. Nat., 9, 1817, p. 447.

(Country of the Illinois to Panama = Pennsylvania, *ex* Bartram.)

Eastern Texas and western Oklahoma to southeastern Missouri; eastern Kentucky and central Pennsylvania, south to the Gulf Coast and northern Florida. Formerly extending west and north to Nebraska, Kansas, South Dakota, southwestern Ontario and southern Maine.

Meleagris gallopavo osceola Scott

Meleagris gallopavo osceola Scott, Auk, 7, 1890, p. 376. (Tarpon Springs, Florida.)

Florida Peninsula from Gainesville southward.

Meleagris gallopavo intermedia Sennett

Meleagris gallopavo var. *intermedia* Sennett, Bull. U. S. Geol. Geogr. Surv. Terr., 5, 1879, p. 428. (Lomita Ranch, Texas.)

Middle northern Texas south to northeastern Coahuila, Nuevo Leon, and Tamaulipas.

Meleagris gallopavo merriami Nelson

Meleagris gallopavo merriami Nelson, Auk, 17, 1900, p. 120. (47 miles southwest of Winslow, Arizona.)

Mountains of Arizona, New Mexico, southern Colorado and western Texas, south to northern Sonora and Chihuahua.

Meleagris gallopavo gallopavo Linné

Meleagris Gallopavo Linné, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1, 1758, p. 156. (North America = Mexico.)

Temperate parts of the Mexican table-land from southern Chihuahua to Colima; eastward extent not known. The occurrence of this form on the eastern slopes of the cordillera in Vera Cruz has never been proved.²

GENUS **AGRIOCHARIS** CHAPMAN

Agriocharis Chapman, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., 8, 1896, p. 287, 288.

Type, by monotypy, *Meleagris ocellata* Temminck = *M. ocellata* Cuvier.

cf. Salvin and Godman, Biol. Centr.-Americana, 3, 1903, p. 285-286.

¹ While my personal inclination is to use *M. gallopavo* Linné for the bird of the eastern United States and *M. mexicana* Gould for the Mexican Wild Turkey, I think that it is best to follow the stand taken by Coues (Auk, 14, 1897, p. 272-275), which has been universally adopted by ornithologists.

² *Cf.* Nelson, Auk, 17, 1900, p. 122-123.



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

DELVE INTO FANTASY, MAGIC, MYTHOLOGY & FOLKLORE

Forgotten Books'
Full Membership gives
access to 797,885 ancient
and modern, fiction and
non-fiction books.

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

Mesoenas unicolor (Des Murs)

Mesites unicolor Des Murs, Rev. Zool., 1845, p. 176 bis. (Madagascar.)

Apparently confined to the Sianaka Forest region of eastern Madagascar.

GENUS **MONIAS** OUSTALET AND GRANDIDIER

Monias Oustalet and Grandidier, Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris, 9, 1903, p. 11, 12. Type, by original designation and monotypy, *Monias benschi* Oustalet and Grandidier.

cf. Hartert, Nov. Zool., 19, 1912, p. 373-374, col. pl. 1.

Lavauden, Alauda (2), 3, 1931, p. 398-400.

Monias benschi Oustalet and Grandidier

Monias Benschi Oustalet and Grandidier, Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris, 9, 1903, p. 11. (Vorondreo, 25 km. east of Tuléar, Madagascar.)

Southwestern Madagascar.

SUBORDER **TURNICES**FAMILY **TURNICIDAE**GENUS **TURNIX** BONNATERRE

Turnix Bonnaterre, Tabl. Encyc. Méth., Orn., pt. 1, 1791, p. lxxxii, 5.

Type, by subsequent designation, *Tetrao gibraltarius* Gmelin = *Tetrao sylvaticus* Desfontaines. (Gray, List Gen. Bds., 1840, p. 63.)

Austroturnix Mathews, Austr. Av. Rec., 1, 1913, p. 195. Type, by original designation, *Turnix castanotus* (Gould) = *Hemipodius castanotus* Gould.

Alphaturnia Mathews, Austr. Av. Rec., 2, 1914, p. 112. Type, by original designation, *Hemipodius velox* Gould.

Colcloughia Mathews, Austr. Av. Rec., 2, 1914, p. 112. Type, by original designation, *Hemipodius melanogaster* Gould.

Marianornis Mathews, Austr. Av. Rec., 3, 1917, p. 128. Type, by original designation, *Perdix varia* Latham.

cf. Bannerman, Bds. Trop. W. Afr., 2, 1931, p. 303-309.

Hachisuka, Bds. Phil. Ids., pt. 1, 1931, p. 162-168.

Hartert, Vög. pal. Fauna, 3, 1921, p. 1854-1857.

Hartert, Nov. Zool., 35, 1929, p. 44-46.

Mathews, Bds. Austr., 1, 1910, p. 77-95.

Mathews, Man. Bds. Austr., 1, 1921, p. 230-239.

McGregor, Man. Phil. Bds., pt. 1, 1909, p. 18-23.

Robinson and Stuart Baker, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., 48, 1928, p. 58-63.

Stresemann, Mitt. zool. Mus. Berlin, 15, 1930, p. 644-645.

Stuart Baker, Fauna Brit. Ind., ed. 2, Bds., 5, 1928, p. 441-457.

Stuart Baker, Man. Game Bds. India, Burma and Ceylon, 3, 1930, p. 3-52.

Turnix sylvatica sylvatica (Desfontaines)

Tetrao sylvaticus Desfontaines, Mém. Acad. R. Sci. Paris, 1787, p. 500, pl. 12. (Near Algiers.)

Southern part of the Iberian Peninsula, northern Morocco, Algeria and Tunisia.

Turnix sylvatica lepurana (A. Smith)

Ortygis Lepurana A. Smith, Rep. Exped. Centr. Afr., 1836, p. 55. (North of Kurrichane, western Transvaal.)

Turnix sylvatica alleni Mearns, Smiths. Misc. Coll., 56, 1911, no. 20, p. 5. (Plains of Guaso Nyiro, Kenya Colony.)

Africa from Senegal east to the Egyptian Sudan, south to the mouth of the Congo, Namaqualand and eastern Cape Province; Aden Protectorate; absent from the forested areas.

Turnix sylvatica dussumier (Temminck)

Hemipodius Dussumier Temminck, Pl. col., livr. 76, 1828, pl. 454, f. 2. (Bengal.)

India from the Himalayas south to Travancore; Assam, Burma, and the Shan States.

Turnix sylvatica mikado Hachisuka

Turnix sylvatica mikado Hachisuka, Bds. Phil. Ids., pt. 1, 1931, p. 167, note. (Tokow, Formosa.)

Southern China, Siam, Tonkin, Formosa and Hainan(?).

Turnix sylvatica davidi Delacour and Jabouille

Turnix sylvatica davidi Delacour and Jabouille, Rev. d'Hist. Nat., 2me partie, L'Oiseau, 11, 1930, p. 407. (Honquan, Cochinchina.)

Cochinchina.

Turnix sylvatica bartelsorum Neumann

Turnix sylvatica bartelsorum Neumann, Orn. Monatsb., 37, 1929, p. 117. (Cheribon, Java.)

Java.

Turnix sylvatica whiteheadi Ogilvie-Grant

Turnix whiteheadi Ogilvie-Grant, Handb. Game Bds., 2, 1897, p. 276. (Vicinity of Manila; type from the Quinta Market in Manila. Supposed to have been captured at Parañaque, 7 km. distant.)

Island of Luzon.

Turnix sylvatica celestinoi McGregor

Turnix celestinoi McGregor, Phil. Journ. Sci., 2, sect. A, 1907, p. 292, 317. (Guindulman, Bohol, Philippine Islands.)

Known only from the type.

?Turnix sylvatica masaaki Hachisuka

Turnix sylvatica masaaki Hachisuka, Ois. et Rev. Fran. d'Orn., **1** (n.s.), 1931, p. 472. (Gogong, Cotobato Province, Mindanao, P. I.)

Known only from the unique type. (Description only; characters which separate it from the other Philippine races not pointed out.)

Turnix sylvatica suluensis Mearns

Turnix suluensis Mearns, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., **18**, 1905, p. 83. (Jolo, Island of Sulu, Sulu Archipelago.)

Known only from the type.

Turnix sylvatica beccarii Salvadori

Turnix beccarii Salvadori, Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova, **7**, 1875, p. 675. (Kandari, Celebes.)

Celebes and the Tukang Besi Islands.

Turnix sylvatica maculosa (Temminck)

Hemipodius maculosus Temminck, Fig. et Gall., **3**¹, 1815, p. 631, 757. ("New Holland" = Timor.)¹

Turnix maculosa yorki Mathews, Austr. Av. Rec., **3**, 1916, p. 53. (North Queensland.)

Lesser Sunda Islands (Sumbawa, Flores, Lombok, Alor, Savu, Timor, Wetar, Moa, Babar), Kei Islands, south coast of New Guinea, islands in Torres Strait, Australia except northwestern part.²

Turnix sylvatica everetti Hartert

Turnix everetti Hartert, Nov. Zool., **5**, 1898, p. 476. (Waingapo, Sumba Island.)

Sumba Island.

Turnix sylvatica saturata Forbes

Turnix saturata Forbes, Ibis, 1882, p. 428, pl. 12. (New Britain.)

New Britain, and Duke of York Island.

?Turnix sylvatica horsbrughii Ingram

Turnix horsbrughii Ingram, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., **23**, 1909, p. 65. (Yule Island, British New Guinea.)

Known only from the type; probably not different from *maculosa*.

¹ The type specimen of *Hemipodius maculosus* Temminck also served as the type of *Turnix maculatus* Vieillot. Cf. Hellmayr, Avif. Timor, 1914, p. 94-95.

² Rensch (Mitt. Zool. Mus. Berlin, **17**, 1931, p. 475-476) regards Australia as the *terra typica* of *maculosa* and sets up *Turnix rufescens* Wallace as the name of the bird of the Lesser Sunda Islands. He also believes that the Hemipodes of these islands, Celebes, New Guinea and Australia should be regarded as belonging to a species distinct from *sylvatica*, for which *maculosa* is the earliest name.



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

Turnix suscitator plumbipes (Hodgson)

Coturnix plumbipes "Parbattia" = Hodgson, Bengal Sport. Mag., 9, 1837, p. 346. (Nepal.)

Nepal, Sikkim and Assam, south to Behar, northern Arrakan and the Chittagong hill tracts.

Turnix suscitator bengalensis Blyth

Turnix bengalensis Blyth, Cat. Bds. Mus. As. Soc., 1849 (1852), p. 256, in text. (Lower Bengal.)

Turnix suscitator isabellinus Robinson and Stuart Baker, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., 48, 1928, p. 62. (Calcutta.)

Region about Calcutta (24 Parganas, Hooghly, Nadia).

Turnix suscitator taigoor (Sykes)

Hemipodius Taigoor Sykes, Proc. Comm. Zool. Soc. London, 1832, p. 155. (Deccan.)

All of India south of the ranges of *plumbipes* and *bengalensis*.

Turnix suscitator leggei Stuart Baker

Turnix javanica leggei Stuart Baker, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., 43, 1920, p. 9. (Cocowatta, Ceylon.)

Ceylon.

Turnix suscitator blakistoni (Swinhoe)

Areoturnix blakistoni Swinhoe, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1871, p. 401. (Canton, China.)

China from southern Yunnan east to Fokien and south to the eastern Shan States, northern Siam and Annam; Riu Kiu Islands. (The birds recorded from Kiusiu and other southern islands of Japan may belong to this race.)

Turnix suscitator rostrata Swinhoe

Turnix rostrata Swinhoe, Ibis, 1865, p. 543. (Formosa.)

Formosa.

Turnix suscitator pallescens Robinson and Stuart Baker

Turnix suscitator pallescens Robinson and Stuart Baker, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., 48, 1928, p. 60. (Thayetmyo, Burma.)

Pegu region of Burma from Thayetmyo east to Tounghoo and south to Rangoon.

Turnix suscitator interrumpens Robinson and Stuart Baker

Turnix suscitator interrumpens Robinson and Stuart Baker, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., 48, 1928, p. 60. (Kossoom, Peninsular Siam.)

Peninsular Siam and Burma to eastern Siam.

Turnix suscitator atrogularis (Eyton)

Hemipodius atrogularis Eyton, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1839, p. 107.
(Malacca.)

Malay Peninsula from the Province of Wellesley southward; northern Sumatra.

Turnix suscitator suscitator (Gmelin)

*Tetrao Suscicator*¹ Gmelin, Syst. Nat., 1, pt. 2, 1789, p. 763. (Java.)

Turnix javanica Rafinesque, Précis découv. somiologiques, 1814, p. [2] of cover. (Java, based on description in Bull. Sci. Soc. Philom. Paris, 3, 1803, p. 67, 146.)

Southeastern Sumatra, Java, Billiton, Bali.

Turnix suscitator fasciata (Temminck)

Hemipodius fasciatus Temminck, Fig. et Gall., 3, 1815, p. 634, 757.
(Philippine Islands, restricted to Manila by Hachisuka, *antea*, p. 163.)

Philippine Islands on islands of Calamianes, Luzon, Masbate, Mindoro, Panay, Sibuyan and Palawan.

Turnix suscitator nigrescens Tweeddale

Turnix nigrescens Tweeddale, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1877 (1878), p. 765. (Cebu.)

Philippine Islands on islands of Negros and Cebu.

Turnix suscitator rufilata Wallace

Turnix rufilatus Wallace, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1865, p. 480. (Macassar, Celebes.)

Celebes.

Turnix suscitator powelli Guillemard

Turnix powelli Guillemard, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1885, p. 511, pl. 29.
(Gunong Api Island, near Sumbawa.)

Lesser Sunda Islands on islands of Lombok, Sumbawa, South Flores, Satonda, Lomblen and Alor.

Turnix nigricollis (Gmelin)

Tetrao nigricollis Gmelin, Syst. Nat., 1, pt. 2, 1789, p. 767. (Madagascar.)

Madagascar.

Turnix ocellata (Scopoli)

Oriolus ocellatus Scopoli, Del. Flor. et Faun. Insubr., fasc. 2, 1786, p. 88.
(Luzon, *ex* Sonnerat, restricted to Manila by Hachisuka, *antea*, p. 162.)

Confined to the Island of Luzon, Philippine Islands.

¹ Replaces *Hemipodius pugnax* Temminck and *Turnix javanica* Auct. (= Rafinesque).

Turnix melanogaster (Gould)

Hemipodius melanogaster Gould, Syn. Bds. Austr., pt. 2, 1837, pl. [31], f. 2. (New South Wales = Moreton Bay, Sydney, *apud* Mathews.)

Colcloughia melanogaster goweri Mathews, Austr. Av. Rec., 3, 1916, p. 53. (Gowrie, Queensland.)

Queensland and New South Wales.

?Turnix varia scintillans (Gould)

Hemipodius scintillans Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1845, p. 62. (Houtmann's Abrolhos, West Australia.)

If a valid form, is probably confined to Houtmann's Abrolhos.

Turnix varia varia (Latham)

Perdix varia Latham, Ind. Orn., Suppl., 1801, p. lxxiii. (Sydney, New South Wales.)

Turnix varia stirlingi Mathews, Nov. Zool., 18, 1912, p. 181. (Stirling Range, West Australia.)

Turnix varia subminuta Mathews, Nov. Zool., 18, 1912, p. 181. (Cooktown, North Queensland.)

Australia.

Turnix varia novaecaledoniae Ogilvie-Grant

Turnix novæ caledoniæ Ogilvie-Grant, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., 22, 1893, p. 552, note. (New Caledonia.)

New Caledonia.

Turnix castanota magnifica Mathews

Turnix castanota magnifica Mathews, Nov. Zool., 18, 1912, p. 181. (North-West Kimberley, North-West Australia.)

North-West Australia.

Turnix castanota castanota (Gould)

Hemipodius castanotus Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1839 (1840), p. 145. (Northwest coast of Australia = Port Essington, Northern Territory, *apud* Mathews.)

Turnix castanota melvillensis Mathews, Austr. Av. Rec., 1, 1912, p. 27. (Melville Island.)

Turnix castanota alligator Mathews, Austr. Av. Rec., 1, 1912, p. 27. (South Alligator River, Northern Territory.)

Northern Territory and Melville Island.

Turnix castanota olivii Robinson

Turnix olivii Robinson, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., 10, 1900, p. 43. (Cooktown, Queensland.)



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

DELVE INTO FANTASY, MAGIC, MYTHOLOGY & FOLKLORE

Forgotten Books'
Full Membership gives
access to 797,885 ancient
and modern, fiction and
non-fiction books.

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

FAMILY PEDIONOMIDAE

GENUS PEDIONOMUS GOULD

Pedionomus Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1840 (1841), p. 114.

Type, by monotypy, *Pedionomus torquatus* Gould.

cf. Mathews, Bds. Austr., 1, 1910, p. 96-99.

Pedionomus torquatus Gould

Pedionomus torquatus Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1840 (1841), p. 114. (Interior of South Australia = plains near Adelaide.)

Pedionomus torquatus goulburni Mathews, Austr. Av. Rec., 3, 1916, p. 53. (Goulburne, New South Wales.)

New South Wales, Victoria, South Australia.

SUBORDER GRUES

SUPERFAMILY GRUOIDEA

FAMILY GRUIDAE

SUBFAMILY GRUINAE

GENUS GRUS PALLAS

Grus Pallas, Misc. Zool., 1766, p. 66. Type, by tautonymy, *Ardea grus* Linné.¹

Mathewsia Iredale, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., 27, 1911, p. 47. New name to replace *Antigone* Reichenbach 1853, not *Antigone* G. R. Gray, 1847. Type, by original designation, *Ardea rubicunda* Perry.

Mathewsena Iredale, Austr. Av. Rec., 2, 1914, p. 82. New name to replace *Mathewsia* Iredale, 1911, not *Matthewsia* Saulcy, 1868.

cf. Brazil, in Wytsman's *Genera Avium*, pt. 19, 1913, p. 3-6; p. 7 (*Pseudogeranus*), pl. 1, pl. 2, figs. 1, 6.

Hartert, Vög. pal. Fauna, 3, 1921, p. 1812-1821.

Mathews, Bds. Austr., 3, 1913, p. 371-377.

Peters, Auk, 42, 1925, p. 120-122.²

¹ The International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature has ruled (opinion no. 103) that *Grus* Pallas, refers to all the species placed in the section *Grues* of the 10th ed. of Linné's *Syst. Nat.*, not to *Psophia crepitans* Linné alone. The determination of *Ardea grus* as the genotype of *Grus* Pallas, precludes the further use of the name *Megalornis* G. R. Gray (*List Gen. Bds.*, ed. 2, 1841, p. 85). Includes *Limnogeranus* Sharpe, *Sarcogeranus* Sharpe, *Antigone* Reichenbach, and *Pseudogeranus* Sharpe of Sharpe's Hand-list.

² Only 170 copies of Blaauw's *Monograph of the Cranes*, 1897, were printed, and the work is so rare that I have not listed it as a possible reference under any of the genera of cranes recognized in this book.

Grus grus grus (Linné)

Ardea Grus Linné, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1, 1758, p. 141. (Europe, Africa; restricted type locality, Sweden, *ex* Fn. Suec.)

Breeds from Scandinavia, Finland, Livonia, Russia and west Siberia, south to Germany, the Balkan States, Asia Minor and Turkestan; locally in southern Spain and northern Italy. Winters in the Mediterranean countries and in northeastern Africa south to Kordofan and Ethiopia.

Grus grus lilfordi Sharpe

Grus lilfordi Sharpe, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., 23, 1894, p. 250 (in key), p. 252. (No type or type locality designated, but specimens listed from Siberia (Ob River), India, Nepal and China (Swatow).)

Known breeding area is in Transbaikalia on Tarei-nor and the Onon and Argun rivers; the breeding range probably extends from the basin of the Yenessei eastward. Winters in China, Island of Hainan and northern India.

Grus nigricollis Przevalski

Grus nigricollis Przevalski, Mongol i Strana Tangut, 2, 1876, p. 135. (Koko-nor.)

Breeds about the lakes of high central Asia from Ladak to Koko-nor. Recorded in winter from Yunnan and Tonkin.

Grus monacha Temminck

Grus monacha Temminck, Pl. col., livr. 94, 1835, pl. 555. (Hokkaido and Korea.)

Breeding range not definitely known but the species is recorded either in summer or as a spring and fall migrant in southeastern Siberia from Lake Baikal to the Amur, south to northwestern Mongolia and Ussuriland, also in Korea and Japan. Winters in China south to the Yangtse Valley.

Grus canadensis canadensis (Linné)

Ardea canadensis Linné, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1, 1758, p. 141. (North America = Hudson Bay, *ex* Edwards.)

Breeds on the Arctic coast of eastern Siberia (summer specimens known from Cape Baranov) and the Chukchi Peninsula; known to breed on St. Lawrence Island, and from northern and western Alaska, Melville and Baffin Islands south to the southern mainland of Alaska, southern Mackenzie and Hudson Bay. Winters from California and Texas south to northern Lower California and central Mexico.

Grus canadensis tabida (Peters)

Megalornis canadensis tabida Peters, Auk, 42, 1925, p. 122. (Valley of the south fork of the Humboldt River, Nevada.)¹

¹ This name replaces *Grus mexicana* (P. L. S. Müller), now regarded as unidentifiable.

Megalornis-c-woodi H. H. Bailey, Bailey Mus. and Libr. Nat. Hist., Bull. no. 4, 1930, p. [2]. (Peninsula of Michigan.)

Bred, formerly, from British Columbia east to western Ontario and south to northern California and Ohio; now breeds chiefly from British Columbia to Manitoba and south to northern California, Wisconsin and Michigan. Winters from California, Texas and Louisiana south to Mexico.

***Grus canadensis pratensis* F. A. A. Meyer**

Grus pratensis F. A. A. Meyer, Zool. Annalen, 1, 1794, p. 286, 296. (Florida = Alachua Savanna, Clay County.)

Southern Georgia and peninsular Florida, probably also southern Louisiana and Alabama.

***Grus canadensis nesiotes* Bangs and Zappey**

Grus nesiotes Bangs and Zappey, Am. Nat., 39, 1905, p. 193. (La Vega, Isle of Pines.)

Isle of Pines and western Cuba.

***Grus japonensis* (P. L. S. Müller)**

Ardea (Grus) Japonensis P. L. S. Müller, Natursyst., Suppl., 1776, p. 110. (Japan.)

Breeds in Manchuria, the Ussuri region north to the middle Amur, and Korea. Winters in eastern China south to the Yangtse Valley. Occurs in Japan on migration.

***Grus americana* (Linné)**

Ardea americana Linné, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1, 1758, p. 142. (North America = Hudson Bay, *ex* Edwards.)

Bred, formerly, from Mackenzie east to Hudson Bay and south to Nebraska and Iowa; now breeds only in a few localities in southern Mackenzie and northern Saskatchewan. Wintered, formerly, from the Gulf States to central Mexico; now winters exclusively in southeastern Texas.

***Grus vipio* Pallas¹**

Grus Vipio Pallas, Zoogr. Rosso-Asiat., 2, 1811, p. 111. (Near Nertchinsk [on the Onon River, Transbaikalia].)

Breeds from Transbaikalia and northwestern Mongolia east through Manchuria to Ussuriland. Winters in Korea and eastern China south to the Yangtse. Occurs in Japan on migration.

***Grus antigone antigone* (Linné)**

Ardea Antigone Linné, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1, 1758, p. 142. (Asia = Farther India, as restricted by Hartert, *antea*, p. 1820.)

Breeds in northern India from the Indus to western Assam, south to the Bombay Presidency on the west and to the Godavery River on the east.

¹ Replaces *Grus leucauchen* Temminck.



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

Breeds in southeastern Europe and the greater part of central Asia from Kiev, Turgai Province, Gouvernement of Tomsk, the upper Lena River north to lat. 60° and on the Yana River; south to the Dobruscha, lower Ilek River, the Tian Shans, the Altai and northern Mongolia; also on the high plateaus of Algeria and perhaps in Morocco and southern Spain. Winters in northeastern Africa to the White and Blue Niles and Ethiopia; in India, Burma and China.

Anthropoides paradisea (Lichtenstein)

Ardea paradisea Lichtenstein, Cat. Rerum Rariss., Hamburg, 1793, p. 28. (Inner South Africa.)

High veld region of Africa south of the Zambesi.

SUBFAMILY BALEARICINAE

GENUS BALEARICA BRISSON

Balearica Brisson, Orn., 1760, 1, p. 48; 5, p. 511. Type, by monotypy, *Balearica* Brisson = *Ardea pavonina* Linné.

cf. Bannerman, Bds. Trop. W. Afr., 2, 1931, p. 44-49.

Brazil, in Wytsman's Genera Avium, pt. 19, 1913, p. 8-9, pl. 3.

Mitchell, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1904, vol. 2, p. 200-205.

Balearica pavonina pavonina (Linné)

Ardea pavonina Linné, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1, 1758, p. 141. (Africa.)

West Africa from Senegal to Lake Chad and south to Sierra Leone, Gold Coast, northern Nigeria and the middle Shari River.

Balearica pavonina ceciliae Mitchell

Balearica ceciliae Mitchell, Abstr. Proc. Zool. Soc. London, no. 10, 1904, p. 13. (Khartoum.)

Nile Valley from Khartoum south along the Blue and White Niles to Fashoda, east to the Hawash Valley and the Ethiopian lakes.

Balearica pavonina gibbericeps Reichenow

Balearica gibbericeps Reichenow, Journ. f. Orn., 40, 1892, p. 126. (East Africa, type from Lake Jipe, near Mt. Kilimanjaro.)

East Africa from eastern Belgian Congo, Uganda and Kenya Colony south to central Tanganyika Territory.

Balearica pavonina regulorum (Bennett)

Anthropoides Regulorum Bennett, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1833 (1834), p. 118. (South Africa.)

Africa from the Cunene, Nyasaland and Portuguese East Africa southward; absent from the southern part of the South-West African Protectorate and the western half of Cape Province.

FAMILY ARAMIDAE

GENUS ARAMUS VIEILLOT

Aramus Vieillot, Analyse, 1816, p. 58. Type, by monotypy, *Courlivi Buffon* = *Ardea scolopacea* Gmelin.

cf. Peters, Occ. Papers Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., 5, 1925, p. 141-144.

***Aramus scolopaceus pictus* (F. A. A. Meyer)**

Tantalus pictus F. A. A. Meyer, Zool. Annalen, 1, 1794, p. 287. (St. Johns River, Florida.)

Southern Georgia and the Florida Peninsula; Cuba, Isle of Pines and Jamaica.

***Aramus scolopaceus elucus* Peters**

Aramus pictus elucus Peters, Occ. Papers Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., 5, 1925, p. 143. (Sosua, Dominican Republic.)

Hispaniola and Puerto Rico.

***Aramus scolopaceus dolosus* Peters**

Aramus pictus dolosus Peters, Occ. Papers Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., 5, 1925, p. 144. (Bolson, Costa Rica.)

Eastern and western slopes of southern Mexico and Central America south to Panama.

***Aramus scolopaceus scolopaceus* (Gmelin)**

Ardea scolopacea Gmelin, Syst. Nat., 1; pt. 2, 1789, p. 647. (Cayenne.)

Tropical South America from the Cienega Grande, Colombia, east through Venezuela and the Guianas, south to central (?) Brazil; locally abundant in western Ecuador.

***Aramus scolopaceus carau* Vieillot**

Aramus carau Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. Hist. Nat., 8, 1817, p. 300. (Paraguay.)

Central (?) and southern Brazil; Paraguay; Uruguay; eastern Argentina.

FAMILY PSOPHIIDAE

GENUS PSOPHIA LINNÉ

Psophia Linné, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1, 1758, p. 154. Type, by monotypy, *Psophia crepitans* Linné.

cf. Hellmayr, Abh. K. Bayer. Akad. Wiss., Kl. 2, 22, 1906, p. 709.
Sharpe, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., 23, 1894, p. 278-281.

Psophia crepitans crepitans Linné

Psophia crepitans Linné, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1, 1758, p. 154. (South America = Cayenne, *ex* Barrère.)

Eastern and southern Venezuela, the Guianas and adjacent portions of northeastern Brazil, south to the north bank of the Amazon.

Psophia crepitans napensis Sclater and Salvin

Psophia napensis Sclater and Salvin, Nomencl. Av. Neotrop., 1873, p. 141, 162. (Rio Napo, Eastern Ecuador.)

Upper Amazonia in southeastern Colombia, eastern Ecuador and probably adjacent portions of northwestern Brazil, south to the left bank of the Solimoës.

Psophia leucoptera leucoptera Spix

Psophia leucoptera Spix, Av. Bras., 2; 1825, p. 67, pl. 84. (Rio Negro. Error = left bank of Rio Madeira, Brazil, substituted by Hellmayr, Nov. Zool., 17, 1910, p. 422.)

Western Brazil and eastern Peru from the right bank of the Solimoës, south to northern Bolivia and east to the left bank of the upper Rio Madeira.

Psophia leucoptera ochroptera Pelzeln

Psophia ochroptera "Natterer" Pelzeln, Sitzungsber. math.-naturw. Cl. K. Akad. Wiss. Wien, 24, 1857, p. 371. (Barra do Rio Negro, Brazil.)

Rio Negro region of northwestern Brazil.

Psophia viridis viridis Spix

Psophia viridis Spix, Av. Bras., 2, 1825, p. 66, pl. 83. (Villa Nuova on the Amazon = Parintins, Lower Amazon, *vide* Naumburg, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., 60, 1930, p. 84.)

Northern Brazil south of the Amazon on the right bank of the Rio Madeira and its eastern affluents.

Psophia viridis obscura Pelzeln

Psophia obscura Pelzeln, Sitzungsber. math.-naturw. Cl. K. Akad. Wiss. Wien, 24, 1857, p. 373. (Pará, Brazil.)

Apparently confined to the region south of Pará, northeastern Brazil (Rio Capim and Rio Acará).



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

DELVE INTO FANTASY, MAGIC, MYTHOLOGY & FOLKLORE

Forgotten Books'
Full Membership gives
access to 797,885 ancient
and modern, fiction and
non-fiction books.

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

Rallus longirostris helius Oberholser, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., **33**, 24 July, 1920, p. 33. (Sixth key in the Newfound Harbor group, southwest of Big Key, Florida.)

Mangrove swamps of the Florida Keys and possibly adjacent mainland swamps.

Rallus longirostris saturatus Ridgway

Rallus longirostris var. *saturatus* Ridgway, Bull. Nuttall Orn. Cl., **5**, 6 July, 1880, p. 140. (Louisiana, type from Rigolets, Lake Borgne.)

Salt marshes on the Gulf coast from Texas to Alabama.

Rallus longirostris coryi Maynard

*Rallus Corrius*¹ Anonymous = Maynard, Am. Exch. and Mart, **3**, no. 3, 15 Jan., 1887. (Island off the south shore of Andros.)

Mangrove swamps of the Bahama Islands.

Rallus longirostris caribaeus Ridgway

Rallus longirostris var. *caribæus* Ridgway, Bull. Nuttall Orn. Cl., **5**, 1880, p. 140. (West Indies, type from Jamaica.)

Rallus longirostris cubanus Chapman, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., **4**, 1892, p. 288. (Casilda, coast of southern Cuba.)

Rallus longirostris leucophæus Todd, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., **26**, 1913, p. 174. (Majagua River, Isle of Pines.)

Rallus longirostris vafer Wetmore, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., **41**, 1928, p. 121. (Etroite, Gonave Island, Haiti.)²

Mangrove swamps on the islands of Cuba, Jamaica, Hispaniola, Gonave, Puerto Rico, Vieques, Culebra and the Virgin Islands. Recorded from Guadeloupe, Martinique, Barbuda and Antigua, but apparently unsubstantiated by specimens.

Rallus longirostris pallidus Nelson

Rallus pallidus Nelson, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., **18**, 1905, p. 141. (Rio Lagartos, Yucatan, Mexico.)

Coasts of Yucatan and British Honduras.

¹ Corrected to read *Rallus Coryi*, t. c., no. 6, 5 Feb., 1887.

² I am unable satisfactorily to distinguish more than one form of *Rallus longirostris* inhabiting the West Indies; the Clapper Rails of these islands not only have two color phases, but vary greatly as individuals both in color and size. Perhaps with an adequate series from all the islands a future reviser may be able to substantiate some of the subspecies for which names have been proposed, but for the present comparable material in adequate series is not available. As a case in point, none of a series of fourteen adults in the M. C. Z. from the Isle of Pines even approach the characters claimed for *leucophæus* in the original description, but are indistinguishable from a series of seven adults from Cuba.

Rallus longirostris longirostris Boddaert

Rallus longirostris Boddaert, Table Pl. enlum., 1783, p. 52. (Cayenne, ex Daubenton, Pl. enlum. 849.)

Coasts of British Guiana, Surinam and Cayenne; Island of Trinidad.

?Rallus longirostris crassirostris Lawrence

Rallus crassirostris Lawrence, Ann. Lyc. Nat. Hist. N. Y., 10, 1871, p. 19. (Bahia.)

Coasts of Brazil from Maranhão to southern São Paulo.

Rallus longirostris cypereti Taczanowski

Rallus cypereti "Stolzm." Taczanowski, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1877 (1878), p. 747. (Santa Luzia, Tumbez Delta, Peru.)

Marshes on the coasts of Ecuador and northwestern Peru.

Rallus elegans obsoletus Ridgway

Rallus elegans var. *obsoletus* Ridgway, Am. Nat., 8, 1874, p. 111. (San Francisco, California.)

Salt water marshes of California from Humboldt Bay south to Monterey Bay.

Rallus elegans levipes Bangs

Rallus levipes Bangs, Proc. New Engl. Zool. Cl., 1, 1899, p. 45. (Newport Landing, Los Angeles County [now in Orange County], California.)

Salt water marshes of California from Santa Barbara south to San Diego Bay.

Rallus elegans yumanensis Dickey

Rallus yumanensis Dickey, Auk, 40, 1923, p. 90. (Bard, Imperial County, California.)

Marshes along the Colorado River (California-Arizona boundary) from Laguna Dam south to Yuma.

Rallus elegans beldingi Ridgway

Rallus beldingi Ridgway, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., 5, 1882, p. 345. (Espiritu Santo Islands, Lower California.)

Marshes of the coasts of Lower California (and some of the adjacent islands) from San Quintin Bay on the west and San José Island on the east, southward.

Rallus elegans rhizophorae Dickey

Rallus obsoletus rhizophorae Dickey, Trans. San Diego Soc. Nat. Hist., 6, 1930, p. 235. (Tobari Bay, Sonora, Mexico.)

Coast of Sonora from Guaymas south to the Sonora-Sinaloa boundary.

***Rallus elegans nayaritensis* McLellan**

Rallus nayaritensis McLellan, Proc. Cal. Acad. Sci. (4), **16**, 1927, p. 9.
(San Blas, Nayarit, Mexico.)

Known only from the type.

***Rallus elegans tenuirostris* Ridgway**

Rallus elegans var. *tenuirostris* "Lawrence" Ridgway, Am. Nat., **8**,
1874, p. 111. (City of Mexico.)

Marshes in the Valley of Mexico.

***Rallus elegans elegans* Audubon**

Rallus elegans Audubon, Bds. Am., folio ed., **3**; 1834, pl. 203. (Kentucky, South Carolina, Louisiana, and north to Camden, N. J. and Philadelphia = Charleston, S. C.)

Breeds from Nebraska, southern Minnesota, southwestern Ontario, and New York, south to Texas, the Gulf Coast and Florida. Winters in the southern part of its breeding range.

***Rallus elegans ramsdeni* Riley**

Rallus elegans ramsdeni Riley, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., **26**, 1913, p. 83.
(Guantanamo, Cuba.)

Cuba and the Isle of Pines.

***Rallus limicola limicola* Vieillot**

Rallus limicola Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. Hist. Nat., **28**, 1819, p. 558. (United States = Pennsylvania, ex Edwards, pl. 279.)

Breeds from Saskatchewan, southern Manitoba, southern Ontario, southern Quebec, New Brunswick and Nova Scotia, south to Colorado, Nebraska, Missouri, southern Illinois, Ohio, New Jersey and eastern North Carolina; also in the Valley of Mexico. Winters in the lower Mississippi Valley; from North Carolina to Florida, and in eastern Mexico south to Guatemala.¹

***Rallus limicola zetarius* nom. nov.**

Rallus virginianus pacificus Dickey, Condor, **30**, 1928, p. 322. (Five miles west of Corona, Riverside County, California.) Not *Rallus pacificus* Gmelin.

Pacific coast region (perhaps inland to the Rocky Mountains) of North America from British Columbia to northern Lower California. Winters south to Cape San Lucas and northwestern Mexico.

***Rallus limicola aequatorialis* Sharpe**

Rallus aequatorialis Sharpe, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., **23**, 1894, p. 7 (in key),
p. 18, pl. 2, f. 1. (Colombia to Peru.)

Temperate zone of Ecuador. (Recorded, probably erroneously, from Bogotá, Colombia and Lima, Peru.)

¹ Specimens from Guatemala not seen.



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

Rallus caerulescens Gmelin

Rallus caerulescens Gmelin, Syst. Nat., 1, pt. 2, 1789, p. 716. (Cape of Good Hope.)

Africa from northern Angola on the west and Lake Tana, Ethiopia, on the east, south to Cape Province; Island of São Thomé.

Rallus madagascariensis Verreaux

Rallus Madagascariensis Verreaux, S. Afr. Quart. Journ. (2), 1833, p. 80. (Madagascar.)

Madagascar.

Rallus pectoralis exsul (Hartert)

Hypotaenidia brachypus exsul Hartert, Nov. Zool., 5, 1898, p. 50. (Mangari district, Flores.)

Flores: known only from the type.

~~Rallus pectoralis exsul~~

Rallus pectoralis mayri Hartert

Rallus pectoralis mayri Hartert, Nov. Zool., 36, 1930, p. 121. (Kofo, Anggi Gidji, Arfak Mts., New Guinea.)

Arfak Mountains, New Guinea.

~~Rallus pectoralis insularis~~ (type)
Rallus pectoralis alberti (Rothschild and Hartert)

Hypotaenidia brachypus alberti Rothschild and Hartert, Nov. Zool., 14, 1907, p. 451. (Owgarra, Angabunga River, British New Guinea.)

Mountains of British New Guinea between 6000 and 8000 feet.

~~Rallus pectoralis pectoralis~~ Temminck

Rallus pectoralis Temminck, Pl. col., livr. 88, 1831, text to pl. 523, part. (Oceania = New South Wales, *apud* Mathews.)

Southern Queensland, New South Wales, Victoria, South Australia.

Rallus pectoralis clelandi Mathews

Rallus pectoralis clelandi Mathews, Bds. Austr., 1, 1911, p. 189. (West Australia.)

South-West Australia.

~~Rallus pectoralis brachipus~~ Swainson

Rallus brachipus Swainson, Anim. in Menag., 1838 (1837), p. 336. (Tasmania.)

Tasmania.

†**Rallus muelleri** Rothschild

Rallus muelleri Rothschild, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., 1, 1893, p. 40. (Auckland Island.)

Extinct. Formerly inhabited the Auckland Islands; known only from the unique type.

Rallus striatus gularis Horsfield

Rallus gularis Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. London, **13**, pt. 1, 1821, p. 196. (Java.)

India, Burma, and southern China,¹ south to Ceylon, Malay Peninsula, Siam and Cochinchina; Java; Sumatra.

Rallus striatus taiwanus (Yamashina)

Hypotaenidia striata taiwana Yamashina, Tori, **7**, 1932, p. 414. (Rilan, Taito-siu, Formosa.)

Formosa.

Rallus striatus obscurior (Hume)

Hypotaenidia obscuriora Hume, Str. Feath., **2**, 1874, p. 302. (Andaman Islands.)

Andaman and Nicobar Islands.

?Rallus striatus reliquus (Oberholser)

Hypotaenidia striata reliqua Oberholser, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., **55**, 1919, p. 476. (Simalur Island, Barussan Islands.)

Apparently confined to the Mentawi Islands off western Sumatra.

Rallus striatus striatus Linné

Rallus striatus Linné, Syst. Nat., ed. 12, **1**, 1766, p. 262. (Philippines, restricted to Manila, Island of Luzon, by Oberholser, *postea*.)

? *Hypotaenidia striata paraterma* Oberholser, Journ. Wash. Acad. Sci., **14**, 1924, p. 295. (Island of Samar, Philippine Ids.)²

Philippine Islands; Celebes; Borneo(?); Labuan(?).

SUBGENUS **HYPOTAENIDIA** REICHENBACH

Hypotaenidia Reichenbach, Av. Syst. Nat. 1852 (1853), p. xxiii. Type, by original designation, *Rallus pectoralis* "Cuvier" not *Rallus pectoralis* Temminck = *Hypotaenidia australis* Pelzeln.³

¹ *Rallus* (*Hypotaenidia*) *jouyi* Stejneger appears to be inseparable.

² While *paraterma* is very possibly a valid subspecies it was described from a single specimen and with inadequate material for comparison. *Rallus striatus* has been recorded from nearly every island in the Philippines, but no one has ever assembled a sufficient series to discover what geographic variation takes place within the Archipelago. In this case there are two courses open, either to recognize the bird of Samar as a distinct form and refer birds from all the other islands to *striatus*, or to adopt the more conservative course and for the present not recognize any subspecies of *Rallus striatus* in the Philippines.

³ Büttikofer, Notes Leyden Mus., **25**, 1893, p. 274, described a new genus and species of Rallidae under the name *Stictolimnas sharpii*; the type, without data, was presumed to have come from South America. In April, 1929, Outram Bangs received a reply from Dr. van Oort in regard to a question con-

***Rallus philippensis philippensis* Linné**

Rallus philippensis Linné, Syst. Nat., ed. 12, 1, 1766, p. 263. (Philippines.)

Islands of Luzon and Batan, Philippine Islands.

***Rallus philippensis chandleri* (Mathews)**

Eulabeornis philippensis chandleri Mathews, Bds. Austr., 1, 1911, p. 198. (Celebes.)

Celebes.

***Rallus philippensis wilkinsoni* (Mathews)**

Eulabeornis philippensis wilkinsoni Mathews, Bds. Austr., 1, 1911, p. 198. ("South Flores.")

Lesser Sunda Islands: islands of Flores, Alor, Timor and Savu.

***Rallus philippensis andrewsi* (Mathews)**

Eulabeornis philippensis andrewsi Mathews, Bds. Austr., 1, 1911, p. 199. (Horsbrough Island, Cocos Keeling Group.)

Cocos Keeling Islands, Indian Ocean.

***Rallus philippensis admiralitatis* (Stresemann)**

Hypotaenidia philippensis admiralitatis Stresemann, Orn. Monatsb., 37, 1929, p. 190. (Manus, Admiralty Islands.)

Admiralty Islands.

***Rallus philippensis lesouefi* (Mathews)**

Eulabeornis philippensis lesouefi Mathews, Bds. Austr., 1, 1911, p. 198. (New Hanover.)

New Hanover; New Ireland(?).

***Rallus philippensis meyeri* (Hartert)**

Hypotaenidia philippensis meyeri Hartert, Nov. Zool., 36, 1930, p. 121. (Witu Island.)

Witu Island and New Britain; New Guinea(?).¹

***Rallus philippensis australis* (Pelzeln)**

Hypotaenidia australis Pelzeln, Ibis, 1873, p. 42. (New name for *Rallus pectoralis* Gould, not of Temminck. Australia, restricted to New South Wales by Mathews, List Bds. Austr., 1913, p. 22.)

cerning the status of *Stictolimnas*. Dr. van Oort gave the brief history of the type as follows: it was received from Frank, the Amsterdam dealer, in 1868; it bore no locality but the fact that Schlegel believed it to be the young of *Ortygonax maculatus* evidently led Büttikofer to believe that it must have come from South America. Van Oort at the time he wrote to Bangs believed that *Stictolimnas sharpii* was in reality a "Hypotaenidea." If so, it may represent a distinct species, or it may prove to be an earlier name for one of the many rails of this group described since 1893.

¹ The status of the resident form of *R. philippensis* in New Guinea is not known.



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

DELVE INTO FANTASY, MAGIC, MYTHOLOGY & FOLKLORE

Forgotten Books'
Full Membership gives
access to 797,885 ancient
and modern, fiction and
non-fiction books.

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

†**Rallus ecaudata** J. F. Miller

Rallus ecaudata J. F. Miller, Icon. Anim., 1783, pl. 47. ("Otaheitee.")

Rallus pacificus Gmelin, Syst. Nat., 1; pt. 2, 1789, p. 717. (Tahiti.)

Extinct. Formerly occurred on Tahiti.

Rallus torquatus torquatus Linné

Rallus torquatus Linné, Syst. Nat., ed. 12, 1, 1766, p. 262. (Philippines.)

Philippine Islands.

Rallus torquatus celebensis Quoy and Gaimard

Rallus celebensis Quoy and Gaimard, Voy. 'Astrolabe,' Zool., 1, 1830, p. 250, Ois., pl. 24, f. 2. (Celebes.)

Celebes.

✓**Rallus torquatus sulcirostris** Wallace

Rallus sulcirostris Wallace, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1862 (1863), p. 345. (Sula Islands.)

Hypotaenidia Jentinki Sharpe, Notes Leyden Mus., 15, 1893, p. 268. (Sula Mangola.)

Sula Islands.

Rallus torquatus kuehni (Rothschild)

Hypotænidia kuehni Rothschild, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., 12, 1902, p. 75. (Tukang Besi Islands, type from Binongka.)

Tukang Besi Islands.

✓**Rallus torquatus limarius** nom. nov.

Hypotænidia saturata "Salvadori" Sclater, Ibis, July (= 4 August), 1880, p. 310, note. (Salawatti.) Not *Rallus longirostris saturatus* Ridgway, 6 July, 1880.

Salawatti and northwestern New Guinea.

Rallus owstoni (Rothschild)

Hypotaenidia owstoni Rothschild, Nov. Zool., 2, 1895, p. 481. (Guam, Marianne Islands.)

Confined to the Island of Guam, Marianne Islands.

✓**Rallus wakensis** (Rothschild)

Hypotænidia wakensis Rothschild, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., 13, 1903, p. 78. (Wake Island, lat. 19° N., long. 167° E., Pacific Ocean.)

Wake Islands.

GENUS **NESOLIMNAS** ANDREWS

Nesolimnas Andrews, Nov. Zool., 3, 1896, p. 260, 266. Type, by monotypy, *Rallus dieffenbachii* G. R. Gray.

cf. Oliver, New Zealand, Bds., 1930, p. 340-341.

†*Nesolimnas dieffenbachii* (G. R. Gray)

Rallus Dieffenbachii G. R. Gray, in Dieffenbach's Trav. New Zealand, 2, 1843, p. 197. (Chatham Islands.) Col. pl., Rothschild, Ext. Bds., pl. 27.¹

Extinct. Formerly occurred on the Chatham Islands.

GENUS *CABALUS* HUTTON

Cabalus Hutton, Trans. New Zealand Inst., 6, 1874, p. 108. Type, by monotypy, *Rallus modestus* Hutton.

Huttonena Mathews, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., 50, 1929, p. 19. New name to replace *Cabalus* Hutton on grounds of preoccupation by *Caballus* Rafinesque, 1815.

cf. Oliver, New Zealand Bds., 1930, p. 326–327.

†*Cabalus modestus* (Hutton)

Rallus modestus Hutton, Ibis, 1872, p. 247. (Chatham Islands, type from Mangare Island.) Col. pl., Rothschild, Ext. Bds., pl. 28, f. 1.

Extinct. Formerly occurred on Mangare Island and Chatham Island of the Chatham Group.

GENUS *ATLANTISIA* LOWE

Atlantisia Lowe, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., 43, 1923, p. 174. Type, by original designation and monotypy, *Atlantisia rogersi* Lowe.

cf. Lowe, Ibis, 1928, p. 99–131, pl. 8.

—*Atlantisia rogersi* Lowe

Atlantisia rogersi Lowe, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., 43, 1923, p. 175. (Inaccessible Island.)

Inaccessible Island, South Atlantic Ocean.

GENUS *TRICHOLIMNAS* SHARPE

Tricholimnas Sharpe, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., 1, 1893, p. 28. Type, by original designation, *Tricholimnas lafresnayanus* (Verreaux) = *Gallirallus lafresnayanus* J. Verreaux and Des Murs.

Sylvestrornis Mathews, Bds. Norfolk and Lord Howe Id., 1928, p. 4. Type, by monotypy, *Ocydromus sylvestris* Sclater.

cf. Sharpe, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., 23, 1894, p. 48 (*Cabalus sylvestris*); p. 51–52.

¹ The plate in vol. 23, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., labelled *Cabalus dieffenbachii* Juv. represents *Cabalus modestus*.

Tricholimnas conditicius Peters and Griscom

Tricholimnas conditicius Peters and Griscom, Proc. New Engl. Zool. Cl.,
10, 1928, p. 102. (Apiang Island, Gilbert Group.)

Unique. Now probably extinct.

Tricholimnas lafresnayanus (J. Verreaux and Des Murs)

Gallirallus Lafresnayanus J. Verreaux and Des Murs, Rev. et Mag. Zool.
(2), 12, 1860, p. 437. (New Caledonia.)

New Caledonia.

Tricholimnas sylvestris (Sclater)

Ocydromus sylvestris Sclater, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1869, p. 472, pl.
35. (Lord Howe Island.)

Lord Howe Island.

GENUS **ORTYGONAX** HEINE

Ortygonax Heine, in Heine and Reichenow, Nomencl. Mus. Hein. Orn.,
1890, p. 321. Type, by subsequent designation, *Rallus rytirhynchos*
Vieillot. (Sharpe, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., 23, 1894, p. 27.)

cf. Lowe, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., 46; 1925, p. 36-38.

Hellmayr, Field Mus. Nat. Hist. Publ., Zool. Ser., 19, 1932, p. 351-
358.

Ortygonax rytirhynchos simonsi (Chubb)

Pardirallus rityrhynchus simonsi Chubb, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., 38, 1917,
p. 33. (Eten, northwestern Peru.)

Northwestern Peru.

Ortygonax rytirhynchos tschudii (Chubb)

Pardirallus rityrhynchus tschudii Chubb, Ibis, 1919, p. 50. (Junín,
central Peru.)

Central Peru.

Ortygonax rytirhynchos zelevori (Pelzeln)

?*Rallus setosus* King, Zool. Journ., 4, 1828, p. 94. (No locality.)

Aramides zelevori Pelzeln, Reise 'Novara,' Zool., 1, Vög., 1865, p. 133.
(Lake Paratininga, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil.)

Known only from the state of Rio de Janeiro.

Ortygonax rytirhynchos rytirhynchos (Vieillot)

Rallus rytirhynchos Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. Hist. Nat., 28, 1819, p. 549.
(Paraguay, based on Azara, no. 372.)

Rallus sanguinolentus Swainson, Anim. in Menag., 1838 (1837), p. 335.
(Brazil and Chile.)¹

¹ *Rallus rytirhynchos* Vieillot seems to me to be identifiable as this species, and not unidentifiable as claimed by Zimmer (Field Mus. Nat. Hist. Publ.,



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

Pardirallus maculatus maculatus (Boddaert)

Rallus maculatus Boddaert, Table Pl. enlum., 1783, p. 48. (Cayenne, ex Daubenton, pl. 775.)

The greater part of tropical eastern South America from the islands of Trinidad and Tobago south to central Buenos Aires Province, Argentina.

Pardirallus maculatus inoptatus (Bangs)

Limnopardalis maculatus inoptatus Bangs, Proc. New Engl. Zoöl. Cl., 4, 1913, p. 90. (Near Jaruco, Province of Havana, Cuba.)

Apparently confined to the provinces of Havana and Matanzas, Cuba.¹

GENUS **DRYOLIMNAS** SHARPE

Dryolimnas Sharpe, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., 1, 1893, p. 28. Type, by original designation, *Dryolimnas cuvieri* (Pucher.) = *Rallus cuvieri* Pucheran.

cf. Sclater, Syst. Av. Æthiop., pt. 1, 1924, p. 101.

Sharpe, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., 23, 1894, p. 70-71.

Dryolimnas cuvieri cuvieri (Pucheran)

Rallus Cuvieri Pucheran, Rev. Zool., 1845, p. 279. (Mauritius.) New name for *Rallus gularis* "Cuvier" Lesson, not of Horsfield.

Madagascar and Mauritius.

Dryolimnas cuvieri abbotti (Ridgway)

Rougetius abbotti Ridgway, Auk, 11, 1894, p. 74. (Assumption Island.)

Assumption Island, Indian Ocean.

Dryolimnas cuvieri aldabranus (Günther)

Rallus gularis var. *aldabrana* Günther, Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. (5), 3, 1879, p. 168. (Aldabra Island.)

Aldabra Island, Indian Ocean.

GENUS **ROUGETIUS** BONAPARTE

Rougetius Bonaparte, Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci. Paris, 43, 1856, p. 599.

Type, by tautonymy, *Rallus abyssinicus* Rüppell = *Rallus rougetii* Guérin-Méneville.

cf. Friedmann, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., no. 153, 1930, p. 139-140.

Rougetius rougetii (Guérin-Méneville)

Rallus Rougetii Guérin-Méneville, Rev. Zool., 1843, p. 322. (Ethiopia.)

Highlands of Ethiopia from Eritrea to the Omo region.

¹ A spotted rail also occurred in Jamaica, but became extinct before any specimens were preserved.

GENUS AMAUROLIMNAS SHARPE

Amaurolimnas Sharpe, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., 1, 1893, p. 28. Type, by original designation, *A. concolor* (Gosse) = *Rallus concolor* Gosse.

cf. Chapman, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., 36, 1917, p. 217.

†*Amaurolimnas concolor concolor* (Gosse)

Rallus concolor Gosse, Bds. Jamaica, 1847, p. 369. (Jamaica.)

Formerly occurred on Jamaica; now extinct.

Amaurolimnas concolor guatemalensis (Lawrence)

Corethrura Gautemalensis (sic) Lawrence, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1863, p. 106. (Guatemala.)

Occurs locally from Guatemala south to Ecuador, Matto Grosso and São Paulo.¹

GENUS RALLINA G. R. GRAY²

Rallina "Reichenbach" G. R. Gray, Gen. Bds., 3, 1846, p. 595. Type, by original designation, *Rallus fasciatus* Raffles.

Tomirdus Mathews, Nov. Zool., 18, 1912, p. 193. Type, by original designation, *Eulabeornis tricolor robinsoni* Mathews.

cf. Hachisuka, Bds. Phil. Ids., pt. 2, 1932, p. 230-232.

Hartert, Nov. Zool., 34, 1927, p. 23.

Mathews, Bds. Austr., 1, 1911, p. 203-205.

Mathews, Syst. Av. Australas., pt. 1, 1927, p. 88-89.

Stuart Baker, Fauna Brit. Ind., ed. 2, Bds., 6, 1929, p. 15-19; 7, 1930, p. 478.

Rallina fasciata (Raffles)

Rallus fasciatus Raffles, Trans. Linn. Soc. London, 13, pt. 2, 1822, p. 328. (Benkulen, western Sumatra.)

Rallina suzuki Momiyama, Amoeba, 2, 1930, p. 26, 27. (Botel Tobago [or Koto-sho, east of the southern tip of Formosa].) *Nomen nudum?* in Japanese!

Southern Burma south over the Malay Peninsula; Sumatra; Java; Borneo; Lesser Sunda Islands; Philippine Islands (Palawan, Balabac, Mindoro); Pelew Islands; Moluccas (Halmahera, Batjan and Buru).

¹ Cf. Naumburg, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., 60, 1930, p. 73; Griscom, Id., 64, 1932, p. 121.

² Includes the following recognized as genera in Sharpe's Hand-list: *Rallina* Reichenbach; *Castanolimnas* Sharpe. Mathews, Austr. Av. Rec., 4, 1921, p. 151-152, quotes Davies Sherborn as authority for the statement that *Rallina* appeared first in Reichenbach's "Syn. Av. Icon." issued with Arch. Naturg., 1845; but Sherborn himself in his Index Animalium, pt. 22, published June, 1930, credits *Rallina* to Reichenbach, Av. Syst., 1849, pl. 20. The first actual appearance of *Rallina* that I can discover is the one cited herewith.

***Rallina eurizonoides nigrolineata* (G. R. Gray)**

Rallus superciliaris Eyton, Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist., **16**, 1845, p. 230.
(Malacca.) Not *Rallus superciliaris* Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. Hist. Nat.,
28, 1819, p. 565.

Zapornia nigrolineata G. R. Gray, Cat. Bds. Nepal, 1846, p. 143. In
synonymy of *Rallus superciliaris* Eyton, ex Hodgson, *nomen nudum*.
The next available name is:

Porzana amauroptera "Blyth" Jerdon, Bds. India, **3**, 1864, p. 725.
(Northern India.)

Occurs locally throughout India from the lower Himalayas southward;
Assam, Burma, Malay Peninsula and northern Annam; Ceylon.

***Rallina eurizonoides sepiaria* (Stejneger)**

Euryzona sepiaria Stejneger, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., **10**, 1887, p. 395.
(Yayeyama, Riu Kiu Islands.)

Riu Kiu Islands.

***Rallina eurizonoides formosana* Seebohm**

Rallina formosana Seebohm, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., **4**, 1894, p. 7. (For-
mosa.)

Island of Formosa.

***Rallina eurizonoides eurizonoides* (Lafresnaye)**

Gallinula eurizonoides Lafresnaye, Rev. Zool., 1845, p. 368. (No local-
ity; the type agrees with specimens from the Philippines.)

Philippine Islands.

***Rallina eurizonoides minahasa* Wallace**

Rallina minahasa Wallace, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1862 (1863), p. 346.
(Sula Islands and northern Celebes; the type is from Tondano,
Celebes.)

Celebes and the Sula Islands.

***Rallina canningi* (Blyth)**

Euryzona canningi "Tytler" Blyth, Ibis, 1863, p. 119. (Andaman
Islands; type from Port Canning.)

Andaman Islands.

***Rallina tricolor convicta* (Stresemann)**

Eulabeornis tricolor convicta Stresemann, Orn. Monatsb., **33**, 1925, p. 17.
(Lahur, New Ireland.)

Bismarck Archipelago (St. Matthias, New Hanover, New Ireland).

***Rallina tricolor victa* Hartert**

Rallina tricolor victa Hartert, Nov. Zool., **8**, 1901, p. 175. (Larat,
Tenimber Islands.)

Koer (or Kur), Damar and Tenimber Islands.



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

DELVE INTO FANTASY, MAGIC, MYTHOLOGY & FOLKLORE

Forgotten Books'
Full Membership gives
access to 797,885 ancient
and modern, fiction and
non-fiction books.

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

Rallicula leucospila forbesi Sharpe

Rallicula forbesi Sharpe, in Gould's Bds. New Guinea, pt. 23, 1887, pl. [70] and text [= 5 of bound vol.]. (Owen Stanley Range, New Guinea.)

Owen Stanley Range, southeastern New Guinea.

GENUS **CYANOLIMNAS** BARBOUR AND PETERS

Cyanolimnas Barbour and Peters, Proc. New Engl. Zool. Cl., 9, 1927, p. 95. Type, by monotypy, *Cyanolimnas cerverai* Barbour and Peters. cf. Barbour, Auk, 45, 1928, p. 28-32, pl. 4.

Cyanolimnas cerverai Barbour and Peters

Cyanolimnas cerverai Barbour and Peters, Proc. New Engl. Zool. Cl., 9, 1927, p. 95. (Santo Tomás, Peninsula de Zapata, Cuba.)

Known only from the Ciénaga de Zapata in southern Cuba.

GENUS **ARAMIDES** PUCHERAN

Aramides Pucheran, Rev. Zool., 1845, p. 277. Type, by original designation, *Fulica cayennensis* Gmelin = *Fulica cajanea* P. L. S. Müller.

cf. Bangs, Am. Nat., 41, 1907, p. 177-187.

Hellmayr, Abh. K. Bayer. Akad. Wiss., Kl. 2, 22, 1906, p. 712-714.

Id., Field Mus. Nat. Hist. Publ., Zool. Ser., 12, 1929, p. 481-482.

Salvin and Godman, Biologia Centr.-Am., 3, 1903, p. 317-320.

Sharpe, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., 23, 1894, p. 53-62.

Aramides mangle (Spix)

Gallinula mangle Spix, Av. Bras., 2, 1825, p. 74, pl. 97. ("littora maris in locis paludosis" etc. = coast of Bahia, designated by Hellmayr, *antea*, 1929, p. 481.)

Eastern Brazil from Piauhay south to Rio de Janeiro.

Aramides cajanea mexicana Bangs

Aramides albiventris mexicanus Bangs, Am. Nat., 41, 1907, p. 178 (in key), p. 185. (Buena Vista, Vera Cruz, Mexico.)

Southern Mexico in states of Vera Cruz, Hidalgo, Oaxaca, Tabasco and Chiapas.

Aramides cajanea vanrossemi Dickey

Aramides vanrossemi Dickey, Condor, 31, 1929, p. 33, col. frontispiece to no. 1. (Barra de Santiago, Ahuachapan, El Salvador.)

Pacific coast of Guatemala and extreme western Salvador.

Aramides cajanea albiventris Lawrence

Aramides albiventris Lawrence, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1867, p. 234. (British Honduras.)

Yucatan Peninsula, Cozumel Island, British Honduras and adjacent parts of Guatemala.

Aramides cajanea pacifica Miller and Griscom

Aramides plumbeicollis pacificus Miller and Griscom, Am. Mus. Novit., no. 25, 1921, p. 11. (Tipitapa, Lake Managua, Nicaragua.)

Shores of Lake Managua, Nicaragua.

Aramides cajanea plumbeicollis Zeledon

Aramides plumbeicollis Zeledon, An. Mus. Nac. Costa Rica, 2, 1888, p. 3. (Jimenez, Costa Rica.)¹

Caribbean lowlands of northeastern Costa Rica.

Aramides cajanea cajanea (P. L. S. Müller)

Fulica Cajanea P. L. S. Müller, Natursyst., Suppl., 1776, p. 119. (Cayenne, ex Daubenton, Pl. enl., pl. 352.)

Rallus chiricote Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. Hist. Nat., 28, 1819, p. 551. (Paraguay, ex Azara no. 369.)

Aramides cajanea venezuelensis Cory, Field Mus. Nat. Hist. Publ., Orn. Ser., 1, 1915, p. 296. (Encontrados, Venezuela.)

Aramides cajanea peruviana Cory, Field Mus. Nat. Hist. Publ., Orn. Ser., 1, 1915, p. 296. (Moyobamba, Peru.)

Aramides cajanea salmoni Chubb, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., 38, 1918, p. 48. (Remedios, Antioquia, Colombia.)

Aramides cajanea grahami Chubb, Ibis, 1919, p. 53. (Pará, Brazil.)

Greater part of tropical America from northwestern and southeastern Costa Rica south to Colombia, eastern Peru, northern Argentina, Paraguay and Uruguay.

Aramides cajanea latens Bangs and Penard

Aramides cajanea latens Bangs and Penard, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zoöl., 62, 1918, p. 41. (San Miguel Island, Pearl Islands, Bay of Panama.)

Apparently confined to San Miguel Island.

Aramides wolfi Berlepsch and Taczanowski

Aramides wolfi Berlepsch and Taczanowski, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1883 (1884), p. 576. (Chimbo, Ecuador.)

Humid tropical zone of western Ecuador, probably ranging northward into Colombia.

Aramides gutturalis Sharpe

Aramides gutturalis Sharpe, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., 23, 1894, p. 54 (in key), p. 57, pl. 5. ("South America, exact locality not known"; the unique type is supposed to have come from Lima, Peru.)

Western Peru? ²

¹ This name is a *nomen nudum* in An. Mus. Nac. Costa Rica, 1, 1887, p. 131.

² Comparison of the plate in the Catalogue of Birds with a specimen of *wolfi* leads me to suppose that *gutturalis* will prove to be only subspecifically distinct from *wolfi*.

Aramides ypecaha (Vieillot)

Rallus ypecaha Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. Hist. Nat., 28, 1819, p. 568. (Paraguay, ex Azara no. 367.)

Eastern Brazil in states of Piauhý, Bahia and northern Minas Geraës; also Paraguay, Uruguay and the Argentine provinces of Chaco, Misiones, Entre Rios and Buenos Aires.

Aramides axillaris Lawrence

Aramides axillaris Lawrence, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1863, p. 107. (Barranquilla, Colombia.)

Coastal region of Mexico from Mazatlan on the west and Yucatan peninsula on the east, south to northern South America (Ecuador on the Pacific coast and east to British Guiana); Island of Trinidad.

Aramides calopterus Sclater and Salvin

Aramides calopterus Sclater and Salvin, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1878, p. 439, pl. 28. (Sarayacu, Ecuador.)

Tropical zone in eastern Ecuador.

Aramides saracura (Spix)

Gallinula saracura Spix, Av. Bras., 2, 1825, p. 75, pl. 98. (No type locality.)

Eastern Brazil from Minas Geraës to Rio Grande do Sul; Paraguay; Misiones.

GENUS **ARAMIDOPSIS** SHARPE

Aramidopsis Sharpe, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., 1, 1893, p. 54. Type, by original designation, *Aramidopsis plateni* (Blasius) = *Rallus plateni* Blasius.

cf. Meyer and Wigglesworth, Bds. Celebes, 2, 1898, p. 690–692, pl. 42.

Aramidopsis plateni (Blasius)

Rallus plateni Blasius, in Russ' Isis, 1886, p. 103 [also Braunschw. Anz., 3, March, 1886; Schalow, Journ. f. Orn., 34, 1886, p. 399]. (Rurukan, Celebes.)

Celebes.

GENUS **NESOCLOPEUS** PETERS

Nesoclopeus Peters, Auk, 49, 1932, p. 348. Type, by original designation, *Rallina poeciloptera* Hartlaub.

cf. Sharpe, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., 23, 1894, p. 50–51.

Nesoclopeus poeciloptera (Hartlaub)

Rallina poeciloptera Hartlaub, Ibis, 1866, p. 171. (Viti Levu, Fiji Islands.)

Viti Levu, Fiji Islands.



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

Ocydromus scotti Ogilvie-Grant, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., **15**, 1905, p. 78.
(Port Pegasus, Stewart Island, New Zealand.)

Gallirallus townsoni Mathews and Iredale, Ibis, 1914, p. 295, pl. 11.
(Westport, West coast of South Island, New Zealand.)

Northern and western parts of South Island, New Zealand; Stewart Island. Introduced into Chatham Island and Macquarie Islands.

Gallirallus australis hectori (Hutton)

Ocydromus hectori Hutton, Trans. New Zealand Inst., **6**, 1874, p. 110.
(Te Anau Lake, South Island, New Zealand.)

Gallirallus hectori reischeki Iredale, Austr. Av. Rec., **2**, 1913, p. 15.
(Canterbury, South Island, New Zealand.)

South Island, New Zealand, east of the dividing range, occurring from sea level up to 6000 feet.

Gallirallus troglodytes (Gmelin)

Rallus troglodytes Gmelin, Syst. Nat., **1**, pt. 2, 1789, p. 713. (New Zealand = Dusky Sound, South Island, *ex* Latham, Gen. Syn., **3**, pt. 1, p. 219.)

Southwestern portion of South Island, New Zealand, from southern Westland, western part of Otago, east to the Southern Alps and Lake Te Anau.¹

GENUS **HABROPTERYX** STRESEMANN

Habropteryx Stresemann, Orn. Monatsb., **40**, 1932, p. 122. Type, by original designation, *Rallus insignis* Sclater.

cf. Sharpe, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., **23**, 1894, p. 46.

Habropteryx insignis (Sclater)

Rallus insignis Sclater, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1880, p. 66, pl. 8.
(New Britain, type from Kahabadai.)

New Britain.

GENUS **HABROPTILA** G. R. GRAY

Habroptila G. R. Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1860, p. 365, pl. 172.

Type, by monotypy, *Habroptila wallacii* G. R. Gray.

cf. Sharpe, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., **23**, 1894, p. 63-64.

Habroptila wallacii G. R. Gray

Habroptila wallacii G. R. Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1860, p. 365, pl. 172. (Halmahera.)

Halmahera.

¹ I personally consider it highly improbable that there are actually two distinct species of *Gallirallus* occurring together in the southwestern portion of South Island; it is much more likely that in parts of its range *G. australis* is dichromatic.

GENUS MEGACREX D'ALBERTIS AND SALVADORI

Megacrex D'Albertis and Salvadori, Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova, **14**, 1879, p. 129. Type, by original designation and monotypy, *Megacrex inepta* D'Albertis and Salvadori.

cf. Sharpe, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., **23**, 1894, p. 63.

Megacrex inepta D'Albertis and Salvadori

Megacrex inepta D'Albertis and Salvadori, Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova, **14**, 1879, p. 130. (Fly River, New Guinea.)

New Guinea. Known only from near the mouth of the Tami River and Mamberano on the north coast, and from the Fly, Digul and Setakwa rivers on the south coast.

GENUS EULABEORNIS GOULD

Eulabeornis Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1844, p. 56. Type, by monotypy, *Eulabeornis castaneoventris* Gould.

cf. Mathews, Bds. Austr., **1**, 1911, p. 200–202.

Hartert, Nov. Zool., **34**, 1927, p. 22.

Eulabeornis castaneoventris sharpei Rothschild

Eulabeornis castaneoventris sharpei Rothschild, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., **16**, 1906, p. 81. (Wokan, Aru Islands.)

Aru Islands.

Eulabeornis castaneoventris castaneoventris Gould

Eulabeornis castaneoventris Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1844, p. 56. (North coast of Australia = Flinders River, Gulf of Carpentaria, *apud* Mathews.)

Eulabeornis castaneoventris rogersi Mathews, Nov. Zool., **18**, 1912, p. 193. (Obagama, North-West Australia.)

Eulabeornis castaneoventris melvilli Mathews, Austr. Av. Rec., **1**, 1912, p. 29. (Melville Island.)

Eulabeornis castaneoventris melvillensis Mathews, List Bds. Austr., 1913, p. 23. New spelling of *melvilli*.

Mangrove swamps of the northern coasts of Australia from North-West Australia to northern Queensland.

GENUS HIMANTORNIS HARTLAUB

Himantornis Hartlaub, Journ. f. Orn., **3**, 1855, p. 357. Type, by monotypy, *Himantornis haematopus* Hartlaub.

cf. Bannerman, Bds. Trop. W. Afr., **2**, 1931, p. 4–7.

Himantornis haematopus haematopus Hartlaub

Himantornis haematopus "Temm." Hartlaub, Journ. f. Orn., **3**, 1855, p. 357. (Dabocrom, Gold Coast.)

West Africa from Liberia to southern Cameroon.

Himantornis haematopus petiti (Oustalet)

Psammocrex Petiti Oustalet, Le Naturaliste, **2**, 1884, p. 509. (Landana, Lower Congo.)

Gaboon and the Loango coast.

Himantornis haematopus whitesidei Sharpe

Himantornis whitesidei Sharpe, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., **25**, 1909, p. 19. (Lolanga River, Upper Congo.)

Middle Congo east to the Ituri and Manyema districts. Doubtfully distinct from *petiti*.¹

GENUS **CANIRALLUS** BONAPARTE

Canirallus "Hartlaub" Bonaparte, Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci. Paris, **43**, 1856, p. 600. Type, by subsequent designation, *Gallinula oculea* Hartlaub (Sharpe, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., **23**, 1894, p. 72).

cf. Bannerman, Bds. Trop. W. Afr., **2**, 1931, p. 7-8.

Sharpe, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., **23**, 1894, p. 72-74.

Canirallus oculeus oculeus (Hartlaub)

Gallinula oculea "Temm." Hartlaub, Journ. f. Orn., **3**, 1855, p. 357. (Rio Boutry, Gold Coast.)

Recorded only from Liberia and the Gold Coast.

Canirallus oculeus batesi Sharpe

Canirallus batesi Sharpe, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., **10**, 1900, p. 56. (Cameroon and French Congo, type from Rio Benito, French Congo.)

Southern Cameroon, Spanish Guinea and Gaboon, east to the Ituri district and south at least to Lukolela on the middle Congo.

GENUS **MENTOCREX** PETERS

Mentocrex Peters, Proc. New Engl. Zool. Cl., **13**, 1932, p. 65. Type, by original designation and monotypy, *Gallinula kioloides* Pucheran.

cf. Sharpe, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., **23**, 1894, p. 73-74.

Mentocrex kioloides (Pucheran)

Gallinula kioloides Pucheran, Rev. Zool., 1845, p. 279. (Madagascar.)
Madagascar.

¹ For information as to the status and ranges of the races of *H. haematopus* I am indebted to Prof. Oscar Neumann and Dr. J. P. Chapin.



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

DELVE INTO FANTASY, MAGIC, MYTHOLOGY & FOLKLORE

Forgotten Books'
Full Membership gives
access to 797,885 ancient
and modern, fiction and
non-fiction books.

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

GENUS **LIMNOCORAX** PETERS

Limnocolax Peters, Monatsb. K. Akad. Berlin, 1854, p. 157. Type, by monotypy, *Rallus niger* Gmelin (not of J. F. Miller) = *Gallinula flavirostra* Swainson.

cf. Bannerman, Bds. Trop. W. Afr., 2, 1931, p. 14-17.

Limnocolax flavirostra (Swainson)

Gallinula flavirostra Swainson, Bds. W. Afr., 2, 1837, p. 244, pl. 28. (Senegal.)

Tropical Africa from Senegal and the Egyptian Sudan, east to Somaliland and south to Cape Province.

GENUS **PORZANA**¹ VIEILLOT

Porzana Vieillot, Analyse, 1816, p. 61. Type, by monotypy and tautonymy, Marouette of Buffon = *Rallus porzana* Linné.

Porzanoidea Mathews, Austr. Av. Rec., 1, 1912, p. 117. Type, by original designation, *Gallinula immaculata* Swainson.

Hapalocrex Ridgway, Smiths. Misc. Coll., 72, no. 4, 1920, p. 3. Type, by original designation, *Rallus flaviventris* Boddaert.

Schoenocrex Roberts, Ann. Transv. Mus., 8, 1922, p. 197. Type, by original designation, *Porzana pusilla* (Pallas) = *Rallus pusillus* Pallas. (Spelled *Schaenoscrex* in Fauna Brit. Ind., ed. 2, Bds., 7, 1930, p. 476. In synonymy of *Porzana*, *lapsus*.)

cf. Forbush, Bds. Mass. etc., 1, 1925, p. 357-360.

Hartert, Vög. pal. Fauna, 3, 1921, p. 1827-1838 (less *marginalis* and *exquisita*).

Mathews, Bds. Austr., 1, 1911, p. 211-217.

Id., Syst. Av. Australas., pt. 1, 1927, p. 90-93.

Oliver, New Zealand Bds., 1930, p. 342-345.

Stuart Baker, Fauna Brit. Ind., ed. 2, Bds., 6, 1929, p. 11-15; 19-22; 26-27; 7, 1930, p. 476-477.

Wetmore, Sci. Survey Porto Rico and Virgin Ids. (N. Y. Acad. Sci.), 9, 1927, p. 338-339.

Porzana parva parva (Scopoli)

Rallus parvus Scopoli, Annus I, Hist.-Nat., 1769, p. 108. (Probably from Carniola.)

Breeds locally in eastern and southern Europe, southwestern Asia and possibly in northwestern Africa. Winters chiefly in the Mediterranean lands, Arabia, Mesopotamia, Sind and Baluchistan.

¹ Includes the following genera recognized in Sharpe's Hand-list:—*Porzana* Vieillot, *Zapornia* Leach and *Limnobaenus* Sundevall.

Porzana parva illustris Gavrilenko

Porzana parva illustris Gavrilenko, Journ. f. Orn., **74**, 1926, p. 700.
(Tarim River, Turkestan.)

Breeds from eastern Russian Turkestan to the valley of the Tarim in western Chinese Turkestan. Doubtless winters in western India.

Porzana pusilla intermedia (Hermann)

Rallus intermedius Hermann, Obs. Zool., 1804, p. 198. (Strassburg, Germany.)

Breeds in Europe north to Holland, central Germany and Orenburg, east to Persia; ?Angola; ?Madagascar. Winters north and south of the Sahara.

Porzana pusilla pusilla (Pallas)

Rallus pusillus Pallas, Reise versch. Prov. Russ. Reichs, **3**, 1776, p. 700.
(Dauria.)

Ortygometra auricularis Reichenow, Journ. f. Orn., **46**, 1898, p. 139.
(India.)

Breeds in central and eastern Asia from the upper Ob to Amurland and Japan, south to Kashmir, Mongolia, northern China and Korea; lower Himalayas in northern India. Winters from Kashmir and the lower Himalayas to India, Ceylon and Burma and from southern China to the Malay Archipelago and the Philippines.

Porzana pusilla obscura Neumann

Porzana obscura Neumann, Orn. Monatsb., **5**, 1897, p. 191. (Kibaya, Tanganyika Territory.)

Porzana pusilla intensa Friedmann, Proc. New Engl. Zool. Cl., **10**, 1928, p. 77. (Moorddrift, Transvaal.)

Eastern and southern Africa from Uganda and Somaliland to Angola, Damaraland and Cape Province; Madagascar.

Porzana pusilla palustris Gould

Porzana palustris Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1842 (1843), p. 139.
(Tasmania.)

Porzana pusilla fitzroyi Mathews, Austr. Av. Rec., **1**, 1912, p. 73.
(Derby, North-West Australia.)

Australia and Tasmania.

Porzana pusilla affinis (J. E. Gray)

Ortygometra affinis J. E. Gray, Zool. Voy. 'Erebus' and 'Terror,' Bds., 1846, p. 14. (Wanganui River, North Island, New Zealand.)

New Zealand: North and South Islands, Little Barrier Island, and Chatham Island.

Porzana porzana (Linné)

Rallus Porzana Linné, Syst. Nat., ed. 12, 1, 1766, p. 262. (Europe = France, *ex* Brissonian reference.)

Porzana maruetta var. *maculipennis* Zarudny, Vög. Persiens, in Denkschr. Kais. Russ. Geogr. Ges., 36, no. 2, 1903, p. 73, 74. (Eastern Persia.)

Breeds in the British Isles, Europe and western Asia, north to Norway, Finmark and the upper Ob, south to the islands in the Mediterranean, and to northwestern Kashmir. Winters in southern Europe, and in Africa chiefly north of the Sahara, but south to Damaraland and Bechuanaland; also in India from Sind to Bengal.

Porzana fluminea fluminea Gould

Porzana fluminea Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1842 (1843), p. 139. (New South Wales.)

Eastern Australia and Tasmania.

?Porzana fluminea whitei Mathews

Porzana fluminea whitei Mathews, Austr. Av. Rec., 1, 1912, p. 73. (Eyre's Peninsula, South Australia.)

South-West and South Australia, doubtfully distinct.

Porzana carolina (Linné)

Rallus carolinus Linné, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1, 1758, p. 153. (North America = Hudson Bay, *ex* Edwards.)

Breeds from central British Columbia, southern Mackenzie, Manitoba, lower St. Lawrence Valley and Nova Scotia, south to northern Lower California, Utah, northern Missouri, southern Ohio and Maryland. Winters from California, Arizona, Texas and Florida, south to Peru, Venezuela and the West Indies.

Porzana spiloptera Durnford

Porzana spiloptera Durnford, Ibis, 1877, p. 194, pl. 3. (Belgrano, Buenos Aires, Argentina.)

Argentina; recorded only from provinces of Buenos Aires and San Juan.

Porzana flaviventer gossii (Bonaparte)

Laterirallus gossii Bonaparte, Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci. Paris, 43, 1856, p. 599. (Jamaica, based on *Rallus minutus* β Gmelin and *Ortygometra minuta* Gosse.)

Islands of Cuba and Jamaica.

Porzana flaviventer hendersoni Bartsch

Porzana flaviventris hendersoni Bartsch, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., 30, 1917, p. 131. (Trou Caïman, Haiti.)

Islands of Hispaniola and Puerto Rico.



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

Porzana fusca phaeopyga Stejneger

Porzana phæopyga Stejneger, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., **10**, 1887, p. 394.
(Yayeyama Island, Riu Kiu Islands, Japan.)

Riu Kiu Islands.

Porzana paykullii (Ljungh)

Rallus Paykullii Ljungh, Kungl. Svenska Vet.-Akad. nya Handl., **34**,
1813, p. 258, pl. 5. (Bandjarmasin, Borneo, and Batavia, Java.)

Limnobaenus tsingtauensis Reichenow, Journ. f. Orn., **67**, 1919, p. 225.
(Tsingtau, Shantung, China.)

Breeds in eastern Siberia, Amur and Ussuri regions, Korea and north-eastern China. Winters in southern China, Borneo and Java.

Porzana olivieri Grandidier and Berlioz

Porzana Olivieri Grandidier and Berlioz, Bull. Acad. Malgache, n.s. **10**,
1927 (1929), p. 83, col. pl. (Antsalova, Province of Maintirano,
western Madagascar.)

Madagascar.

Porzana bicolor Walden

Porzana bicolor Walden, Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. (4), **9**, 1872, p. 47.
(Rungbee, Darjeeling.)

Nepal to western Szechuan, south to the Cachar Hills, Shan States, Yunnan and Tonkin.

Porzana tabuensis filipina Hachisuka

Porzana plumbea filipina Hachisuka, Bds. Phil. Ids., pt. 2, 1932, p. 234.
(Luzon.)

Known only from the Island of Luzon, Philippine Islands.

Porzana tabuensis immaculata (Swainson)

Gallinula immaculata Swainson, Anim. in Menag., 1838 (1837), p. 337.
(Tasmania.)

Porzana plumbea roberti Mathews, Nov. Zool., **18**, 1912, p. 446. (West
Australia.)

Porzаноidea plumbea campbelli Mathews, Austr. Av. Rec., **2**, 1914, p. 85.
(Botany Swamps, New South Wales.)

Australia and Tasmania; New Guinea.¹

Porzana tabuensis plumbea (J. E. Gray)

Crex Plumbea J. E. Gray, in Griffith, Anim. Kingd., **8** (Aves, **3**), 1829,
p. 410. (No locality; New Zealand designated by Mathews, Bds.
Austr., **1**, 1911, p. 217.)

New Zealand; Chatham Islands; New Hebrides(?).

¹ Cf. Hartert, Nov. Zool., **36**, 1930, p. 122-123.

Porzana tabuensis oliveri (Mathews and Iredale)

Porzanoiidea plumbea oliveri Mathews and Iredale, Austr. Av. Rec., 2, 1914, p. 114. (Sunday Island, Kermadec Group.)

Known only from the type locality.

?Porzana tabuensis tenebrosa (G. R. Gray)

Rallus tenebrosus G. R. Gray, Ibis, 1862, p. 239, note. (Norfolk Island, based on the "Dark Rail" of Latham, Gen. Hist. Bds., 9, p. 378.)

Supposed to inhabit Norfolk Island.¹

Porzana tabuensis caledonica Brasil

Porzana tabuensis caledonica Brasil, Bull. Mus. Nat. Hist. Nat. Paris, 23, 1917, p. 440. (New Caledonia.)

New Caledonia.

Porzana tabuensis vitiensis Hartlaub

Zapornia spilonota Peale (not of Gould), U. S. Expl. Exped., 8, 1848, p. 224. (Ovalau, Fiji Islands.)

Porzana vitiensis Hartlaub, Journ. f. Orn., 2, 1854, p. 169. (New name for *Z. spilonota* Peale.)

Fiji Islands.

Porzana tabuensis tabuensis (Gmelin)

Rallus tabuensis Gmelin, Syst. Nat., 1, pt. 2, 1789, p. 717, no. 20. (Tonga Tabu, Tahiti, and neighboring islands.)

Rallus tahitiensis Gmelin, Syst. Nat., 1, pt. 2, 1789, p. 717, no. 23. (Tahiti and Friendly Islands.)

Samoan, Society, Tonga, Austral and Marquesas Islands in the South Pacific Ocean.

GENUS **PORZANULA** FROHAWK

Porzanula Frohawk, Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. (6), 9, 1892, p. 247.

Type, by monotypy, *Porzanula palmeri* Frohawk.

cf. Rothschild, Avif. Laysan, pt. 1, 1893, p. 9-10, col. pl.

Porzanula palmeri Frohawk

Porzanula Palmeri Frohawk, Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. (6), 9, 1892, p. 247. (Laysan Island, lat. 25° 46' N.; long. 171° 49' W.)

Laysan Island, Pacific Ocean.

¹ This may be an "imaginary species"; it is known only from Latham's description. Mathews omits it altogether in his Bds. Norfolk and Lord Howe Ids., 1928, though admitting it in his Syst. Av. Australas. the previous year. If a form of *Porzana tabuensis* does or did occur on Norfolk Island, the characters by which it may be distinguished from any of the other races are not known.

GENUS *PENNULA* DOLE

Pennula Dole, Hawaiian Almanac and Annual for 1879, 1878, p. 54.

Type, by monotypy, *Pennula millei* Dole.

cf. Rothschild, Extinct Bds., 1907, p. 137-138, pl. 26, fs. 2 and 3.

†*Pennula mills* Dole

?*Rallus ecaudatus* (sic) King, in Cook's Voy. Pac. Ocean, 3, 1784, p. 119.

(Hawaiian Islands.) Not *Rallus ecaudatus* J. F. Miller, 1783.

*Pennula millei*¹ Dole, Hawaiian Almanac and Annual for 1879, 1878, p. 54. (Hawaii.)

Island of Hawaii, Hawaiian Islands. Extinct.

†*Pennula sandwichensis* (Gmelin)

Rallus Sandwichensis Gmelin, Syst. Nat., 1, pt. 2, 1789, p. 717. (Hawaiian Islands, based on the Sandwich Rail of Latham.)

Pennula Wilsoni Finsch, Notes Leyden Mus., 20, 1898, p. 77. (Hawaiian Islands.)

Known from a single specimen in the Leyden Museum. Extinct.

GENUS *NESOPHYLAX* MURPHY

Nesophylax Murphy, Am. Mus. Novit., no. 124, 1924, p. 5. Type, by original designation, *Porzana atra* North.

cf. Murphy, Am. Mus. Novit., no. 124, 1924, p. 5-7.

•*Nesophylax ater* (North)

?*Rallus nigra* J. F. Miller, Icon. Anim., 1784, pl. 50, f. B. (No locality.)²

Porzana atra North, Rec. Austr. Mus., 7, 1908, p. 31. (Henderson Island.)

Porzana murrayi Ogilvie-Grant, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., 31, 1913, p. 61. (Henderson Island.)

Henderson Island, Paumotu Group.

GENUS *APHANOLIMNAS* SHARPE

Kittlitzia Hartlaub, Abh. nat. Ver. Bremen, 12, 1891, p. 391. Type, by monotypy, *Rallus monasa* Kittlitz. Not *Kittlitzia* Hartert, 1891.

Aphanolimnas Sharpe, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., 1, 1892, p. 20. New name for *Kittlitzia* Hartlaub, preoccupied.

¹ Named in honor of a Mr. Mills, the emendation of the spelling of the specific name to *millsi* is entirely justified.

² Miller's plate represents a wholly black rail somewhat larger than *tabuensis*; it cannot be identified with any of the known forms of *tabuensis* and possibly represents the bird later named *Porzana atra* or at least a bird closely allied to it.



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

DELVE INTO FANTASY, MAGIC, MYTHOLOGY & FOLKLORE

Forgotten Books'
Full Membership gives
access to 797,885 ancient
and modern, fiction and
non-fiction books.

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

Laterallus jamaicensis murivagans (Riley)

Creciscus murivagans Riley, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., **29**, 1916, p. 104.
(Lima, Peru.)

Littoral of Peru.

Laterallus jamaicensis salinasi (Philippi)

Rallus salinasi Philippi, An. Univ. Chile, **14**, 1857, p. 180. (Chile, type from near Santiago.)

Known definitely only from the Province of Santiago, Chile.

Laterallus spilonotus (Gould)

Zapornia spilonota Gould, in Darwin's Zool. Voy. 'Beagle,' pt. 3, 1841, p. 132, pl. 49. (Galápagos Archipelago, type from James Island.)

Creciscus sharpei Rothschild and Hartert, Nov. Zool., **6**, 1899, p. 185. (Indefatigable Island, Galápagos Archipelago.)

Galápagos Archipelago: recorded from Abingdon, Narborough, Albe-marle, James, Seymour and Indefatigable islands.

?Laterallus exilis vagans (Ridgway)

Porzana exilis vagans Ridgway, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., **10**, 1888, p. 595. (Segovia River, Honduras.)

Known only from the Segovia and Escondido Rivers, eastern Nicaragua. Its distinctness from the widely separated *e. exilis* has been questioned.

Laterallus exilis exilis (Temminck)

Rallus exilis Temminck, Pl. col., livr. 88, 1831, pl. 523. (No locality, Cayenne designated by Hellmayr, Nov. Zool., **14**, 1907, p. 90.)

Trinidad; the Guianas, northwestern Brazil (Rio Negro, Rio Solimoës), Amazonian Ecuador and Peru.

Laterallus albigularis cinereiceps (Lawrence)

Porzana cinereiceps Lawrence, Ann. Lyc. Nat. Hist. N. Y., **11**, 1875, p. 90. (Talamanca, Costa Rica.)

Nicaragua, northern and eastern Costa Rica, south to the Chiriqui Lagoon in western Panama.

Laterallus albigularis albigularis (Lawrence)

Corethrura albigularis Lawrence, Ann. Lyc. Nat. Hist. N. Y., **7**, 1861, p. 302. ("Atlantic side of the Isthmus of Panama along the line of the Panama Railroad.")

Southern Central America from southwestern Costa Rica on the Pacific side and Veraguas, Panama, on the Caribbean, south through western Colombia to western Ecuador (Rio de Oro), east to Santa Marta, Colombia.

Laterallus melanophaius oenops (Sclater and Salvin)

Porzana oenops Sclater and Salvin, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1880, p. 161.
(Sarayacu, Ecuador.)

Tropical zone of eastern Colombia and eastern Ecuador.

Laterallus melanophaius lateralis (Lichtenstein)

Crex lateralis Lichtenstein, Verz. Dubl. Berliner Mus., 1823, p. 79.
(Bahia, Brazil.)

Creciscus melanophæus macconnelli Chubb, Bds. Brit. Guiana, 1, 1916,
p. 74 (in key), p. 75, pl. 3, f. 1 (Bonasica River, British Guiana.)

Northeastern South America from British Guiana to Bahia.

Laterallus melanophaius melanophaius (Vieillot)

Rallus melanophaius Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. Hist. Nat., 28, 1819, p. 549.
(Paraguay, *ex* Azara.)

Southeastern Brazil from Rio de Janeiro south to the Argentine Chaco,
Buenos Aires and Uruguay.

Laterallus ruber tamaulipensis (Nelson)

Creciscus ruber tamaulipensis Nelson, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., 39, 1926,
p. 105. (Alta Mira, Tamaulipas, Mexico.)

Known only from the marshes near the Tamesi River, southern Tamaulipas.

Laterallus ruber ruber (Sclater and Salvin)

Corethrura rubra Sclater and Salvin, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1860,
p. 300. (Vera Paz, Guatemala.)

Yucatan Peninsula, Guatemala and British Honduras to northern Honduras; Cozumel Island.

Laterallus ruber ruberrimus (Miller and Griscom)

Creciscus ruberrimus Miller and Griscom, Am. Mus. Novit., no. 25, 1921,
p. 2. (Jinotega, 3000 ft., Nicaragua.)

Known only from the type locality in north-central Nicaragua.

Laterallus levraudi (Sclater and Salvin)

Porzana levraudi Sclater and Salvin, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1868,
p. 452, pl. 35. (Caracas, Venezuela.)

Northern Venezuela.

Laterallus viridis brunnescens Todd

Laterallus viridis brunnescens Todd, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., 45, 1932,
p. 216. (El Tambor, Santander, Colombia.)

Tropical zone of Colombia west of the Eastern Andes.¹

¹ See Zimmer, Field Mus. Nat. Hist. Publ., Zool. Ser., 17, 1930, p. 252, for discussion of the variable characters of *L. viridis*.

Laterallus viridis viridis (P. L. S. Müller)¹

Rallus viridis P. L. S. Müller, *Natursyst.*, Suppl., 1776, p. 120. (Cayenne, ex Daubenton, Pl. enl. no. 368.)

Creciscus viridis subrufescens Berlepsch and Stolzmann, *Proc. Zool. Soc. London*, 1902, pt. 2, p. 49. (La Merced, Chanchamayo, Peru.)

Eastern Peru; the Guianas south over the whole of Brazil to Matto Grosso and Rio de Janeiro.

Laterallus hauxwelli (Sclater and Salvin)

Porzana hauxwelli Sclater and Salvin, *Proc. Zool. Soc. London*, 1868, p. 453. (Ucayali, Chamicuros and Pebas, Peru. The Pebas specimen is claimed as the type in *Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus.*, **23**, 1894, p. 89.)

Southeastern Colombia to northeastern Peru and east to the Rio Solimões (Teffé) in northwestern Brazil.¹

Laterallus leucopyrrhus (Vieillot)

Rallus leucopyrrhus Vieillot, *Nouv. Dict. Hist. Nat.*, **28**, 1819, p. 550. (Paraguay, ex Azara.)

Paraguay and southern Brazil south to Tucumán, Buenos Aires and Uruguay.

GENUS **MICROPYGIA** BONAPARTE ²

Micropygia Bonaparte, *Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci. Paris*, **43**, 1856, p. 599.

Type, by monotypy,³ *Micropygia schomburgi* "Cab." = *Crex schomburgkii* Schomburgk.

cf. Chubb, *Bds. Brit. Guiana*, **1**, 1916, p. 70-71.

Micropygia schomburgkii schomburgkii (Richard Schomburgk)

Crex Schomburgkii "Cabanis," Richard Schomburgk, *Reisen Brit. Guiana*, **2**, 1848, p. 245. (Interior of British Guiana.)

Southeastern Venezuela, British and French Guiana.

Micropygia schomburgkii chapmani (Naumburg)

Thyrorhina schomburgki chapmani Naumburg, *Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist.*, **60**, 1930, p. 72. (Morinho de Lyra, Matto Grosso, Brazil.)

Southern Matto Grosso and adjacent parts of the State of Goyaz; Bahia(?).

¹ This species placed in *Anurolimnas* in Sharpe's Hand-list.

² Replaces *Thyrorhina* Sclater and Salvin of Sharpe's Hand-list.

³ *Micropygia verreauxi* Bonaparte and *Micropygia sclateri* Bonaparte, the other two included species, are *nomina nuda*.



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

Coturnicops ayresi ayresi Gurney

Coturnicops ayresi Gurney, Ibis, 1877, p. 352, pl. 7. (Transvaal, type from Potchefstroom.)

Southeastern Africa from southern Transvaal to eastern Cape Province and western Natal.

GENUS **NEOCREX** SCLATER AND SALVIN

Neocrex Sclater and Salvin, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1868, p. 457.

Type, by monotypy, *Porzana erythroptus* Sclater.

cf. Sharpe, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., 23, 1894, p. 163-164.

Neocrex erythroptus erythroptus (Sclater)

Porzana erythroptus Sclater, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1867, p. 343, pl. 21. (Lima, Peru.)

Range imperfectly known: recorded from Peru, the Brazilian states of Matto Grosso, Pará and Bahia, and from near the city of Tucumán, Argentina.

Neocrex erythroptus columbianus Bangs

Neocrex columbianus Bangs, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., 12, 1898, p. 171. (Palomina, Santa Marta, Colombia.)

Neocrex uniformis Hartert, Nov. Zool., 8, 1901, p. 369. (Pambilár, San Javier, Ecuador.)

Santa Marta region of northern Colombia and humid Pacific coast region of Colombia and northwestern Ecuador.

Neocrex erythroptus olivascens Chubb

Neocrex erythroptus olivascens Chubb, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., 38, 1917, p. 33. (Venezuela.)

Venezuela; distribution imperfectly known.

GENUS **SAROTHRURA** HEINE

Sarothrura Heine, in Heine and Reichenow, Nomencl. Mus. Hein. Orn., 1890, p. 319. New name for *Corethrura* Reichenbach, 1853 (not *Corethrura* Gray, 1846.) Type, by original designation, *Gallinula jardinei* A. Smith = *Alecthelia lineata* Swainson.

cf. Bannerman, Ibis, 1921, p. 112-120.

Id., Bds. Trop. W. Afr., 2, 1931, p. 20-28.

Reichenow, Vög. Afr., 1, 1901, p. 286-290.

Sclater, Syst. Av. Æthiop., pt. 1, 1924, p. 104-107.

Sarothrura rufa bonapartii (Bonaparte)

Corethrura bonapartii "Hartl." Bonaparte, Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci. Paris, 43, 1856, p. 599. (No locality given = Gaboon.)

Sierra Leone to Cameroon and Gaboon.

Sarothrura rufa ansorgei van Someren

Sarothrura rufa ansorgei van Someren, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., **40**, 1919, p. 20. (Duque de Braganza, Angola.)

Angola.

Sarothrura rufa elizabethae van Someren

Sarothrura rufa elizabethae van Someren, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., **40**, 1919, p. 20. (Kakamegoes, Kavirondo ♂, and Kisumu, Kenya Colony ♀.)

Northern Ituri district and Uganda, east to Mt. Elgon and Kisumu.

Sarothrura rufa rufa (Vieillot)

Rallus rufus Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. Hist. Nat., **28**, 1819, p. 564. (Africa.)

South Africa north to the Transvaal.

Sarothrura lugeus (Böhm)

Crex lugeus (sic) Böhm, Journ. f. Orn., **32**, 1884, p. 176. (Ugalla Country, interior of Tanganyika Territory.)

Faradje, in northeastern Belgian Congo and the Ugalla district in Tanganyika Territory.

Sarothrura pulchra cinnamomea (Lesson)

Rallus cinnamomeus Lesson, Rev. Zool., 1840, p. 99. (Casamance.)

Gambia and Portuguese Guinea.

Sarothrura pulchra pulchra (J. E. Gray)

Crex Pulchra J. E. Gray, in Griffith's Anim. Kingd., **8** (Aves, **3**), 1829, p. 410, col. pl. (No locality = Sierra Leone, *ex* Latham, Gen. Hist. Bds., **9**, p. 379, no. 16.)

Sierra Leone to Nigeria.

Sarothrura pulchra tibatiensis Bannerman

Sarothrura pulchra tibatiensis Bannerman, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., **43**, 1922, p. 5. (Plain below Ribao, 3000 ft., northwestern Cameroon highlands.)

Highlands of western Cameroon between 3000 and 4600 ft.

Sarothrura pulchra zenkeri Neumann

Sarothrura pulchra zenkeri Neumann, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., **21**, 1908, p. 45. (Bipindi, southern Cameroon.)

Bipindi district, southern Cameroon.

Sarothrura pulchra centralis Neumann

Sarothrura pulchra centralis Neumann, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., **21**, 1908, p. 45. (Mswa, west shore of Lake Albert.)

Sarothrura pulchra batesi Bannerman, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., **43**, 1922, p. 7. (Bitye, River Ja, southern Cameroon.)

Southern Cameroon and the Belgian Congo east to Uganda and the highlands of Kenya Colony, south to Angola.

***Sarothrura elegans buryi* Ogilvie-Grant**

Sarothrura buryi Ogilvie-Grant, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., **21**, 1908, p. 93. (Dubar, Wagga Mts., Somaliland.)

Known only from the unique type.

***Sarothrura elegans reichenovi* (Sharpe)**

Corethrura reichenovi Sharpe, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., **23**, 1894, p. 121. (Cameroon = Buea, Cameroon Mt., *ex* Reichenow, Journ. f. Orn., 1892, p. 178.)

Cameroon; the birds recorded under the name of *reichenovi* from Lake Albert and from Uganda may belong to an undescribed race.

***Sarothrura elegans loringi* Mearns**

Sarothrura loringi Mearns, Smiths. Misc. Coll., **65**, no. 13, 1915, p. 8. (West side of Mt. Kenya at 8500 ft., Kenya Colony.)

Known only from the type locality.

***Sarothrura elegans languens* Friedmann**

Sarothrura elegans languens Friedmann, Proc. New Engl. Zool. Cl., **10**, 1928, p. 68. (Near Bagilo, Uluguru Mts., Tanganyika Territory.)

Known only from the unique type.

***Sarothrura elegans elegans* (A. Smith)**

Gallinula elegans A. Smith, Ill. Zool. S. Afr., Aves, 1839, pl. 22. (Near Durban, Natal.)

Coastlands of extreme southeastern Africa from Durban to Knysna.

***Sarothrura böhmi danei* Bannerman**

Sarothrura bohmi danei Bannerman, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., **41**, 1920, p. 3. (At sea lat. 10° N., long. 15° 30' W., off the coast of French Guinea.)

Range unknown, only the unique type exists.

***Sarothrura böhmi böhmi* Reichenow**

Sarothrura böhmi Reichenow, Vög. Afr., **1**, 1900, p. 272 (in key), p. 290. (Likulwe [River, Katanga, Belgian Congo].)

Sarothrura somereni Bannerman, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., **40**, 1919, p. 8. (Machakos, Kenya Colony.)

Southeastern Cameroon to northern and eastern Belgian Congo and Kenya Colony.



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

DELVE INTO FANTASY, MAGIC, MYTHOLOGY & FOLKLORE

Forgotten Books'
Full Membership gives
access to 797,885 ancient
and modern, fiction and
non-fiction books.

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

Poliolimnas cinereus cinereus (Vieillot)

Porphyrio cinereus Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. Hist. Nat., **28**, 1819, p. 29. (No locality. Java designated by Mathews, Bds. Austr., **1**, 1911, p. 219.)

Malay Peninsula, Sumatra, Java, Lombok, Sumbawa, Kangean.

Poliolimnas cinereus collingwoodi Mathews

Porzana cinerea ocularis Ingram, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., **29**, 1911, p. 22. (Philippine Islands, *ex* G. R. Gray, List Bds. Brit. Mus., 1844, Grallae etc., p. 119, where a *nomen nudum*.)

Poliolimnas cinereus collingwoodi Mathews, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., **46**, 1926, p. 60. (New name for *ocularis* Ingram "preoccupied as a synonym of *cinereus* Vieillot.")

Marianne, Caroline and Pelew Islands, Philippines, Talaut Islands, Celebes, Dampier.

Poliolimnas cinereus brevipes (Ingram)

Porzana cinerea brevipes Ingram, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., **29**, 1911, p. 21. (Sulphur Island, Bonin Group, *i.e.* Iwotima Island, Vulcan Islands.)

Iwotima and Dionisio islands of the Vulcan Islands.

Poliolimnas cinereus meeki (Hartert)

Porzana cinerea meeki Hartert, Nov. Zool., **31**, 1924, p. 263. (St. Matthias Island.)

St. Matthias (or Mussau) Island, N. N. W. of New Hanover, Bismarck Archipelago.

?Poliolimnas cinereus minimus (Schlegel)

Erythra cinerea minima Schlegel, Mus. Pays-Bas, **5**, 1865, Ralli, p. 34. (Outanata, southwestern New Guinea, *ex* Bonaparte, Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci. Paris, **43**, 1856, p. 600, where a *nomen nudum*.)

New Hanover, New Ireland, New Guinea. (Doubtfully distinct from *leucophrys*.)

Poliolimnas cinereus moluccanus Mathews

Poliolimnas cinereus moluccanus Mathews, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., **46**, 1926, p. 60. (Mt. Fogi, Buru.)

Wetar, Timor, Savu, the Moluccas, Key Islands.

Poliolimnas cinereus leucophrys (Gould)

Porzana leucophrys Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1847, p. 33. (Port Essington, Northern Territory.)

Porzana cinerea parryi Mathews, Austr. Av. Rec., **1**, 1912, p. 73. (Parry's Creek, North-West Australia.)

Northern Australia.

Poliolimnas cinereus tannensis (J. R. Forster)

Rallus tannensis J. R. Forster, Descr. Anim., ed. Licht., 1844, p. 275.
(Tanna Island.)

Poliolimnas cinereus ingrami Brasil, Bull. Mus. Nat. Hist. Nat. Paris,
23, 1917, p. 437. (New Caledonia.)

New Caledonia, New Hebrides, Fiji Islands and Samoa Islands.

GENUS **PORPHYRIOPS** PUCHERAN

Porphyriops Pucheran, Rev. Zool., 1845, p. 278. Type, by original designation, *Fulica crassirostris* J. E. Gray.

cf. Sharpe, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., 23, 1894, p. 182-183.

Porphyriops melanops bogotensis Chapman

Porphyriops melanops bogotensis Chapman, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist.,
33, 1914, p. 169. (Savanna of Bogotá, Colombia.)

Confined to the Bogotá Savanna, Colombia.

Porphyriops melanops melanops (Vieillot)

Rallus melanops Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. Hist. Nat., 28, 1819, p. 553.
(Paraguay.)

Eastern Brazil from Bahia to Rio Grande do Sul; Paraguay, Uruguay and northern Argentina south to Córdoba and Buenos Aires provinces.

Porphyriops melanops crassirostris (J. E. Gray)

Fulica crassirostris J. E. Gray, in Griffith's Anim. Kingd., 8 (Aves, 3),
1829, p. 542¹ and plate. (South America; the type agrees with specimens from Chile.)²

Central Chile from Province of Coquimbo to Province of Llanquihue.

GENUS **TRIBONYX** DuBUS

Tribonyx DuBus, Bull. Acad. Roy. Sci. Bruxelles, 7, 1840, pt. 1, p. 212.
Type, by monotypy, *Tribonyx mortierii* DuBus.

Microtribonyx Sharpe, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., 1, 1893, p. 29. Type, by original designation, *M. ventralis* (Gould) = *Gallinula ventralis* Gould.

cf. Mathews, Bds. Austr., 1, 1911, p. 221-229.

Tribonyx ventralis ventralis (Gould)

Gallinula ventralis Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1836 (1837), p. 85.
(Swan River, West Australia.)

South-West Australia.

¹ The species is called Thick-billed Coot in the text; the plate, however, bears the binomial name given above.

² Hellmayr, Field Mus. Nat. Hist. Publ., Zool. Ser., 19, 1932, p. 359-361.

?Tribonyx ventralis territorii Mathews

Tribonyx ventralis territorii Mathews, Nov. Zool., **18**, 1912, p. 195.
(Alexandra, Northern Territory.)

North-West Australia, Northern Territory.¹

?Tribonyx ventralis whitei Mathews

Tribonyx ventralis whitei Mathews, Nov. Zool., **18**; 1912, p. 194. (Never-tire, New South Wales.)

New South Wales, Victoria and South Australia.¹

Tribonyx mortierii DuBus

Tribonyx Mortierii DuBus, Bull. Acad. Roy. Sci. Bruxelles, **7**, 1840,
pt. 1, p. 214 and pl. ("Nouvelle Hollande" = Tasmania.)

Tasmania.

GENUS **AMAURORNIS** REICHENBACH

Amaurornis Reichenbach, Av. Syst. Nat., 1852 (1853), p. xxi. Type,
by original designation, *Gallinula olivacea* Meyen.

Enolimnas Sharpe, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., **1**, 1893, p. 28. Type, by original designation, *Æ. isabellinus* (Schl.) = *Rallina isabellina* Schlegel.

cf. Delacour, Ois. Indochine Franç., **1**, 1931, p. 219-220; 221-222.

La Touche, Handb. Bds. East. China, **2**, pt. 3, 1932, p. 282-284.

Mathews, Bds. Austr., **1**, 1911, p. 234-235.

McGregor, Man. Phil. Bds., pt. 1, 1909, p. 75-77.

Meyer and Wigglesworth, Bds. Celebes, **2**, 1898, p. 708-713.

Siebers, Treubia, **7**, Suppl., 1930, p. 195-201.

Stresemann, Nov. Zool., **20**, 1913, p. 303-305.

Stuart Baker, Fauna Brit. Ind., ed. 2, Bds., **6**, 1929, p. 22-26.

Amaurornis akool akool (Sykes)

Rallus Akool Sykes, Proc. Comm. Zool. Soc. London, 1832, p. 164.
(Deccan.)

Northern India from Kashmir to western Assam, south to the South Deccan and Bengal.

Amaurornis akool coccineipes (Slater)

Gallinula (Amaurornis) coccineipes Slater, Ibis, 1891, p. 44. (Swatow, Kwangtung, China.)

Southeastern China and northeastern Indochina.

—Amaurornis olivacea olivacea (Meyen)

Gallinula olivacea Meyen, Nova Acta Acad. Caes. Leop. Carol., **16**,
Suppl. 1, 1834, p. 109, pl. 20. (Manila.)

Philippines.

¹ Doubtfully distinct from *T. v. ventralis*.



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

***Amauornis phoenicurus javanica* (Horsfield)**

Gallinula Javanica Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. London, **13**, pt. 1, 1821, p. 196. (Java.)

Amauornis phoenicura cleptea Oberholser, Smiths. Misc. Coll., **60**, no. 7, 1912, p. 2. (Mojeia River, Nias Island.)¹

Sumatra and islands off its southwestern coast, Java, Bali, Kangean, Banka, Borneo, Natuna Islands, Philippines, Sangir and Talaut Islands.

***Amauornis phoenicurus leucomelana* (S. Müller)**

Gallinula leucomelana S. Müller, Verh. nat. gesch. Ned., Land-en Volkenk., pt. 4, 1842, p. 158, note. (Timor.)

Lesser Sunda Islands (Lombok, Sumbawa, Flores, Sumba, Timor, Alor, Wetar, Damar, Roma); Djampea,² Celebes,² Buton,² Tukangbesi Islands,² and Buru.²

Amauornis phoenicurus variabilis**GENUS GALLICREX BLYTH**

Gallixrex Blyth, Cat. Bds. Mus. As. Soc., 1849 (1852), p. 283. Type, by monotypy, *G. cristatus* = *Fulica cinerea* Gmelin.

cf. Hartert, Vög. pal. Fauna, **3**, 1921, p. 1844-1845.

***Gallixrex cinerea* (Gmelin)**

Fulica cinerea Gmelin, Syst. Nat., **1**, pt. 2, 1789, p. 702. (China, ex Latham.)

India and Ceylon east through Assam to southern and eastern China, Korea, Japan (north to Hondo), south to the Malay Peninsula, Indochina, Andaman Islands, Sumatra, Java, Borneo, the Philippines and Celebes.

GENUS GALLINULA BRISSON

Gallinula Brisson, Orn., 1760, **1**, p. 50; **6**, p. 2. Type, by tautonymy, *Gallinula* Brisson = *Fulica chloropus* Linné.

cf. Bangs, Proc. New Eng. Zoöl. Cl., **5**, 1915, p. 93-99.

Bannerman, Bds. Trop. W. Afr., **2**, 1931, p. 32-36.

Hartert, Vög. pal. Fauna, **3**, 1921, p. 1840-1844.

Mathews, Bds. Austr., **1**, 1911, p. 232-233.

Meyer and Wigglesworth, Bds. Celebes, **2**, 1898, p. 713-717.

Wetmore, Sci. Surv. Porto Rico and Virgin Ids., **9**, 1927, p. 343-345.

¹ Riley, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., **75**, art. 4, 1929, p. 8-9, upholds *cleptea* on the grounds that it is larger than *javanica*; the measurements published by Riley, op. cit., **64**, art. 16, 1924, p. 22, and by Stresemann, Nov. Zool., **20**, 1913, p. 304-305, do not support this claim.

² Specimens from these islands not typical, but nearer *leucomelana* than to *javanica*.

Gallinula tenebrosa frontata Wallace

Gallinula frontata Wallace, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1863, p. 35. (Buru.)
Southeastern Borneo, Sumbawa, Sumba, Flores, Celebes, Buru, Amboina, Ceram, southern New Guinea.¹

Gallinula tenebrosa neumanni Hartert

Gallinula tenebrosa neumanni Hartert, Nov. Zool., 36, 1930, p. 123.
(Ifaar, Sentani Lakes, New Guinea.)
Known only from the Sentani Lakes in northern New Guinea.

Gallinula tenebrosa tenebrosa Gould

Gallinula tenebrosa Gould, Bds. Austr., pt. 22, 1846, pl. 14 (= 6, pl. 73 of bound volume). (South Australia.)

Gallinula tenebrosa magnirostris Mathews, Nov. Zool., 18, 1912, p. 195.
(Guilford, West Australia.)

Gallinula tenebrosa subfrontata Mathews, Nov. Zool., 18, 1912, p. 195.
(Richmond River, New South Wales.)

Australia.

Gallinula chloropus correiana Murphy and Chapin

Gallinula chloropus correiana Murphy and Chapin, Am. Mus. Novit., no. 384, 1929, p. 7. (Terceira Island, Azores.)

Azores; known definitely only from Terceira Island and Fayal.

Gallinula chloropus chloropus (Linné)

Fulica Chloropus Linné, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1, 1758, p. 152. (Europe; restricted type locality, England, *ex* reference to Albin.)

Gallinula chloropus turkestanica Zarudny, Bull. Mus. Transcaspien, 1, 1918, p. 15, sep. pag. (Turkestan.)²

Breeds in the British Isles, Europe and western Asia from Norway, Finland and north-central Russia south to the Atlas countries, Egypt (including the islands in the Mediterranean), Mesopotamia and Turkestan. Migratory in the northern part of its breeding range, wintering south to the Sudan and Arabia.

Gallinula chloropus indica Blyth

Gallinula chloropus? var. *indicus* Blyth,³ Journ. As. Soc. Bengal, 11, 1842, p. 887. (Calcutta.)

Kashmir, southern Tibet, southern and eastern China and Japan, south to southern India, Ceylon, Burma, central Malay Peninsula, Cambodia, Hainan (?), Formosa and the Riu Kiu Islands.

¹ Apparently the bird from southern New Guinea is not *neumanni*, but whether it is the same as *frontata* has yet to be settled.

² Original not seen; so quoted in Zoological Record for 1931.

³ This name has priority over *Gallinula parvifrons* Blyth, 1843.

Gallinula chloropus orientalis Horsfield

Gallinula orientalis Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. London, **13**, 1821, p. 195.
(Java.)

Southern Malay Peninsula, Sumatra, Java, Borneo, Kangean, Bali, Lombok, Sumbawa and Celebes.¹

Gallinula chloropus lozanoi Lletget

Gallinula chloropus lozanoi Lletget, Bol. R. Soc. Esp. Hist. Nat., **18**, 1918, p. 76, text fig., p. 77. (Luzon, Philippine Islands.)

Philippine Islands.

Gallinula chloropus guami Hartert

Gallinula chloropus guami Hartert, Nov. Zool., **24**, 1917, p. 268. (Guam, Marianne Islands.)

Marianne Islands.

Gallinula chloropus brachyptera (C. L. Brehm)

Stagnicola brachyptera C. L. Brehm, Vogelfang, 1855, p. 331. (Middle Africa.)

Africa from Senegal, northern Nigeria and Ethiopia south to Cape Province; islands of São Thomé and Annobon in the Gulf of Guinea.

Gallinula chloropus seychellarum Hartert

Gallinula chloropus seychellarum Hartert, Vög. pal. Fauna, **3**, 1921, p. 1843. (Ile Aride, Seychelles.)

Seychelle Islands.

~~**Gallinula chloropus meridionalis**~~**Gallinula chloropus pyrrhorrhoa** A. Newton

Gallinula pyrrhorrhoa A. Newton, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1861, p. 19. (Mauritius.)

Madagascar, Réunion and Mauritius.

Gallinula chloropus sandvicensis Streets

Gallinula sandvicensis Streets, Ibis, 1877, p. 25. (Oahu, Hawaiian Islands.)

Hawaiian Islands.

Gallinula chloropus cachinnans Bangs

Gallinula chloropus cachinnans Bangs, Proc. New Engl. Zool. Cl., **5**, 1915, p. 96. (Arbuckle Creek, De Soto County, Florida.)

¹ The description of *Gallinula lepida* Brüggemann, Abh. naturw. Ver. Bremen, **5**, 1877, p. 91 (locality unknown but presumably from Celebes or the Sangir Islands), might apply to either *orientalis*, *lozanoi* or *guami* but the measurements more nearly approximate those of *Gallinula angulata*. Its identity could be settled by an examination of the type in the Darmstadt Museum.



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

DELVE INTO FANTASY, MAGIC, MYTHOLOGY & FOLKLORE

Forgotten Books'
Full Membership gives
access to 797,885 ancient
and modern, fiction and
non-fiction books.

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

†*Porphyriornis nesiotis* (Sclater)

Gallinula nesiotis P. Sclater, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1861, p. 261, pl. 30.
(Tristan da Cunha.)

Formerly confined to the Island of Tristan da Cunha. Now extinct.

Porphyriornis comeri Allen

Porphyriornis comeri Allen, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., 4, 1892, p. 57.
(Gough Island.)

Confined to Gough Island, South Atlantic Ocean.

GENUS *PAREUDIASTES* HARTLAUB AND FINSCH

Pareudiastes Hartlaub and Finsch, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1871, p. 25.

Type, by monotypy, *Pareudiastes pacificus* Hartlaub and Finsch.

cf. Sharpe, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., 23, 1894, p. 166.

Pareudiastes pacificus Hartlaub and Finsch

Pareudiastes pacificus Hartlaub and Finsch, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1871, p. 25, pl. 2. (Savaii, Samoan Islands.)

Known only from the Samoan Islands. Now possibly extinct.

GENUS *PORPHYRULA* BLYTH

Porphyrula Blyth, Cat. Bds. Mus. As. Soc., 1849 (1852), p. 283. Type, by monotypy, *P. chloronotus* Blyth = *Porphyrio alleni* Thomson.¹

cf. Bannerman, Bds. Trop. W. Afr., 2, 1931, p. 30-32.

Sharpe, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., 23, 1894, p. 187-192.

**Porphyrula alleni* (Thomson)

Porphyrio Alleni Thomson, Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist., 10, 1842, p. 204.
(Idda, Niger River.)

Africa from Senegal and the southern Egyptian Sudan south to Cape Province; Madagascar. Numerous instances of casual occurrence on islands in the western Indian Ocean, Gulf of Guinea, and southern Europe.

**Porphyrula martinica* (Linné)

Fulica martinica Linné, Syst. Nat., ed. 12, 1, 1766, p. 259. (Martinique, West Indies.)

Breeds from Texas, Louisiana, southern Alabama and South Carolina south through Mexico and the West Indies to Peru, northern and eastern Argentina and Rio Grande do Sul. Migratory in the northern part of its range in the United States.

¹ Includes *Ionornis*. I prefer to unite *alleni*, *martinica* and *parva* in a single genus as Sharpe did; the only other alternative is to place each species in a monotypic genus (the names are already available). The latter course lays undue emphasis on minor external structural differences that do not seem to me to be of generic significance.

Porphyryla parva (Boddaert)

Fulica parva Boddaert, Table Pl. enlum., 1783, p. 54. (Cayenne, ex Daubenton, no. 897.) Not *Fulica parva* Pennant, in Forster, Ind. Zool., 1781, p. 44, *nomen nudum*.

Fulica flavirostris Gmelin, Syst. Nat., 1, pt. 2, 1789, p. 699. (Cayenne, same basis as Boddaert's name.)

The Guianas, northern and central Brazil in states of Pará, Matto Grosso, Goyaz and Minas Geraës; Paraguay.

GENUS PORPHYRIO BRISSON

Porphyrio Brisson, Orn., 1760, 1, p. 48; 5, p. 522. Type, by tautonymy, *Porphyrio* Brisson = *Fulica porphyrio* Linné.

Kentrophorina Mathews, Bds. Norfolk and Lord Howe Ids., 1928, p. 6. Type, by monotypy, *Fulica alba* White.

cf. Chasen and Kloss, Journ. Siam Soc., Nat. Hist. Suppl., 7, 1928, p. 158.
Hartert, Vög. pal. Fauna, 3, 1921, p. 1845-1849.
Hartert, Nov. Zool., 31, 1924, p. 105-108.
Mathews, Bds. Austr., 1, 1911, p. 236-254.

Porphyrio porphyrio (Linné)¹

Fulica Porphyrio Linné, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1, 1758, p. 152. (Asia, America = lands bordering the western Mediterranean Sea.)

Now confined to southern Portugal, Spain, Morocco, Algeria and Tunis; Sardinia and Sicily. Formerly occurred on the Balearic Islands, Malta and perhaps in Greece.

Porphyrio madagascariensis aegyptiacus Heuglin

Porphyrio aegyptiacus Heuglin, Syst. Uebers., 1856, p. 65. (Egypt.)²

Senegal, Lake Chad, Egypt and the lake region of southern Ethiopia.

Porphyrio madagascariensis madagascariensis (Latham)

Gallinula madagascariensis Latham, Ind. Orn. Suppl., 1801, p. lxxviii. (Madagascar.)

Eastern and southern Africa from Damaraland and the east African lake region south to Cape Province; Madagascar.

¹ This must stand as the name of the bird usually known as *Porphyrio caeruleus* (Vandelli). *Fulica porphyrio* Linné certainly does not apply to the King Reed-hen of tropical Africa as has already been pointed out by Hartert, but Hartert was wrong in rejecting the name in favor of *caeruleus* simply because the first reference under *porphyrio* quoted by Linné did not apply. The references to Albin and Edwards are unmistakable and serve as definite, positive elements to identify the name.

² Professor Neumann, *in litt.*, informs me that this is a valid form.

Porphyrio poliocephalus seistanicus Zarudny and Härms

Porphyrio poliocephalus seistanicus Zarudny and Härms, Journ. f. Orn., 59, 1911, p. 240. (Seistan, eastern Persia.)

Porphyrio poliocephalus caspius Hartert, Nov. Zool., 24, 1917, p. 266. (Caspian Sea, type from Lenkoran.)

Shores of the Caspian Sea, Lake of Antioch in Syria, Mesopotamia, eastern Persia, western Turkestan and possibly Afghanistan.

Porphyrio poliocephalus poliocephalus (Latham)

Gallinula poliocephala Latham, Ind. Orn., Suppl., 1801, p. lxxviii. (India.)
India and Burma, south to Ceylon and Tenasserim.

Porphyrio poliocephalus viridis Begbie

Porphyrio viridis Begbie, The Malay Peninsula, 1834, p. 2. (Malacca.)

Porphyrio Edwardsi Elliot, Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. (5), 1, 1878, p. 98. (Cochinchina and Siam.)

Malay Peninsula, central Siam and Laos, south to Singapore and Cambodia.

Porphyrio poliocephalus indicus Horsfield

Porphyrio Indicus Horsfield,¹ Trans. Linn. Soc. London, 13, pt. 1, 1821, p. 194. (Java.)

Porphyrio bemmeleni Büttikofer, Notes Leyden Mus., 11, 1889, p. 192. (Lake Toba, Sumatra.)

Sumatra, Java, Kangean, Borneo.

Porphyrio poliocephalus palliatus Brüggemann

Porphyrio indicus Horsf. var. *palliatus* Brüggemann, Abh. naturwiss. Ver. Bremen, 5, 1876, p. 89. (Celebes.)

Celebes.

Porphyrio poliocephalus melanopterus Bonaparte

Porphyrio melanopterus "Temm." Bonaparte, Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci. Paris, 43, 1856, p. 599. (No locality, but types are from Ceram.)

Moluccas, New Guinea and Papuan Islands.

Porphyrio poliocephalus pelewensis Hartlaub and Finsch

Porphyrio melanotus Temm. var. *pelewensis* Hartlaub and Finsch, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1872, p. 107. (Pelew Islands.)

Pelew Islands.

Porphyrio poliocephalus ellioti Salvadori

Porphyrio ellioti Salvadori, Atti Accad. Sci. Torino, 14, 1879, p. 1168. (Admiralty Islands.)

Admiralty Islands.

¹ Replaces *Porphyrio calvus* Vieillot, *vide* Hartert, 1924.



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

Porphyrio poliocephalus vitiensis Peale

Porphyrio vitiensis Peale, U. S. Expl. Exped., 8, 1848, p. 221. (Fiji Islands.)

Fiji Islands.

Porphyrio poliocephalus samoensis Peale

Porphyrio poliocephalus samoensis Peale, U. S. Expl. Exped., 8, 1848, p. 220. (Island of Upolu, Samoan Group.)

Samoan Islands.

†**Porphyrio albus** (White)

Fulica alba White, Journ. Voy. New South Wales, 1790, p. 238. (Lord Howe Island.)

Porphyrio raperi Mathews, Bds. Norfolk and Lord Howe Ids., 1928, p. 6. (Name for an unpublished drawing by George Raper, described l. c.)

Lord Howe Island. Extinct.

Porphyrio pulverulentus Temminck

Porphyrio pulverulentus Temminck, Pl. col., livr. 68, 1826, pl. 405. (South Africa, error = Philippines.)

Philippines (Luzon, Bohol, Mindanao, Mindoro) and Talaut Islands (where straggler?).

GENUS NOTORNIS OWEN

Notornis Owen, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1848, p. 2. Type, by diagnosis, *Notornis mantelli* Owen.

Mantellornis Mathews, Bds. Austr., 1, 1911, p. 249. Type, by original designation, *Notornis hochstetteri* A. B. Meyer.

cf. Rothschild, Extinct Bds., 1907, p. 141-142.

†**Notornis mantelli** Owen

Notornis Mantelli Owen, Trans. Zool. Soc. London, 3, 1848, p. 347, pl. 56, figs. 7-13. (Type a skull from volcanic sand deposits near Waingongoro, South Island, New Zealand.)

Notornis Hochstetteri A. B. Meyer, Abbild. Vog. Skelett., Lief. 4 and 5, 1883, p. 28, pl. 34-37. (Bare-patch Plains, east of Lake Te Anau, South Island, New Zealand.)¹

New Zealand. Extinct.

¹ Forbes, Nature, 112, 1923, p. 762, writes that *mantelli* based on a skull is the same as *hochstetteri* based on skin and skeleton.

GENUS **FULICA** LINNÉ

- Fulica* Linné, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1, 1758, p. 152. Type, by tautonymy, *Fulica atra* Linné (*Fulica*, prebinomial specific name in synonymy).
 cf. Hartert, Vög. pal. Fauna, 3, 1921, p. 1850–1853.
 Hellmayr, Field Mus. Nat. Hist. Publ., Zool. Ser., 19, 1932, p. 362–367.
 Mathews, Bds. Austr., 1, 1911, p. 256–258.
 Rothschild, Avif. Laysan, etc., pt. 3, 1900, p. 245–246.
 Salvin and Godman, Biol. Centr.-Americana, 3, 1903, p. 329–330.
 Wetmore, Sci. Surv. Porto Rico and Virgin Ids., 9, 1927, p. 346–348.
 Id., Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., no. 133, 1926, p. 118–121.

Fulica atra atra Linné

Fulica atra Linné, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1, 1758, p. 152. (Europe, restricted type locality Sweden, *ex ref.* to Fn. Svec.)

Fulica stenoleuca Peckelhoff, Orn. Monatsschr., 39, 1914, p. 288. (Germany.)

Fulica atra turkestanica Zarudny, Bull. Mus. Transcaspien, 1, 1918, p. 15, sep. pag. (Turkestan.)¹

Breeds over the greater part of Europe and Asia south to northern Africa, Asia Minor, India, and southern China; Azores; Iceland. Migratory in the northern part of its breeding range and occurring in winter south to the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, Arabia, Java, and Celebes.

Fulica atra australis Gould

Fulica Australis Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1845, p. 2. (Western Australia.)

Fulica tasmanica Grant, Tasm. Journ. Sci., 2, 1845, p. 310. (Tasmania.)

Fulica atra ingrami Mathews, Nov. Zool., 18, 1912, p. 196. (Alexandra, Northern Territory.)²

Northwestern New Guinea, Australia and Tasmania.

Fulica cristata Gmelin

Fulica cristata Gmelin, Syst. Nat., 1, pt. 2, 1789, p. 704. (Madagascar.)

Tropical Africa (except western) from Ethiopia to Cape Province; Madagascar. Believed to have bred formerly in the Iberian Peninsula and Morocco.

¹ Original not seen; so quoted in Zoological Record for 1931.

² Mathews has recognized three Australian races of *F. atra* since 1912, but has never pointed out the characters by which they may be distinguished.

Fulica americana alai Peale

Fulica alai Peale, U. S. Expl. Exped., 8, 1848, p. 224. (Hawaiian Islands.)

Hawaiian Islands.

Fulica americana americana Gmelin

Fulica americana Gmelin, Syst. Nat., 1, pt. 2, 1789, p. 704. (North America.)

Breeds from central British Columbia, southern Mackenzie, central Saskatchewan, Ontario, southern Quebec and New Brunswick, south to southern Lower California, Tamaulipas, Arkansas, Tennessee and New Jersey; breeds also sporadically in Florida, southern Mexico, Guatemala, and Nicaragua. Winters from the southern half of its breeding range south to Panama and the West Indies (at least to the northern Greater Antilles).

Fulica americana grenadensis Riley

Fulica americana grenadensis Riley, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., 29, 1916, p. 103. (Ile de Rhonde, Grenada, West Indies.)

Grenada, the Grenadines and Jamaica.¹

Fulica americana columbiana Chapman

Fulica americana columbiana Chapman, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., 33, 1914, p. 170. (La Herrera, north of Bogotá, Cundinamarca, Colombia.)

Temperate zone of the Andes from the Bogotá region of Colombia to northern Ecuador.

Fulica ^{americana peruviana} ardesiaca Tschudi

Fulica ardesiaca Tschudi, Arch. f. Naturg., 9, Bd. 1, 1843, p. 389. (Lake Junín, Peru.)

Temperate and Puna zones of the Andes from Ecuador to Bolivia and northern Chile.

Fulica armillata Vieillot

Fulica armillata Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. Hist. Nat., 12, 1817, p. 47. (Paraguay.)

Southern South America from provinces of Coquimbo, Chile, Tucumán, Argentina, Paraguay and State of São Paulo, Brazil, south to Tierra del Fuego.

Fulica caribaea Ridgway

Fulica caribæa Ridgway, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., 7, 1884, p. 358. (Guadeloupe and St. John, West Indies; type from St. John, Virgin Islands.)

¹ Danforth, Auk, 45, 1928, p. 482.



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

DELVE INTO FANTASY, MAGIC, MYTHOLOGY & FOLKLORE

Forgotten Books'
Full Membership gives
access to 797,885 ancient
and modern, fiction and
non-fiction books.

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

Podica senegalensis camerunensis Sjöstedt

Podica camerunensis Sjöstedt, Orn. Monatsb., 1, 1893, p. 42. (Bonge, Cameroon Mountain.)

Podica jacobi Reichenow, Journ. f. Orn., 54, 1906, p. 325. (Cameroon.)

Cameroon, Spanish Guinea and Gaboon, east to the middle Congo River and Stanley Falls.

Podica senegalensis albipectus Stresemann

Podica senegalensis albipectus Stresemann, Journ. f. Orn., 72, 1924, p. 97. (Chinchoxo, Loango Coast.)

Loango Coast.

Podica senegalensis petersii Hartlaub

Podica Petersii Hartlaub, Abh. naturwiss. Ver. Hamburg, 2, Abth. 2, 1852, p. 62. (Mozambique.)

Eastern Africa from the Tana River to Natal and the eastern part of Cape Province, probably also southern Angola.

GENUS **HELIOPAIS** SHARPE

Heliopais Sharpe, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., 1, 1893, p. 37. Type, by original designation, *Podica personata* G. R. Gray.

cf. Stuart Baker, Fauna Brit. Ind., ed. 2, Bds., 6, 1929, p. 36-38.

Heliopais personata (G. R. Gray)

Podica personata G. R. Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1848 (1849), p. 90. (Malacca.)

Bengal, eastern Assam, Burma, and the Malay States; Sumatra.

GENUS **HELIORNIS** BONNATERRE

Heliornis Bonnaterre, Tabl. Encyc. Méth., Orn., pt. 1, 1791, p. lxxxiv, 64. Type, by monotypy, *Heliornis fulicarius* Bonnaterre = *Colymbus fulica* Boddaert.

cf. Salvin and Godman, Biol. Centr.-Americana, 3, 1903, p. 330-331.

Heliornis fulica (Boddaert)

Colymbus fulica Boddaert, Table Pl. enlum., 1783, p. 54. (Cayenne, ex Daubenton, pl. 893.)

Southern Vera Cruz south to Peru, Paraguay, northeastern Argentina, and southeastern Brazil (São Paulo).

SUBORDER RHYNOCHETI

FAMILY RHYNOCHEtidae

GENUS RHYNOCHEtos VERREAUX AND DES MURS

Rhynochetos J. Verreaux and Des Murs, Rev. et Mag. Zool. (2), 12, 1860, p. 439.¹ Type, by monotypy, *Rhynochetos jubatus* Verreaux and Des Murs.

cf. Brasil, in Wytsman's Gen. Avium, pt. 21, 1913, p. 1-3 and col. pl.

Rhynochetos jubatus J. Verreaux and Des Murs

Rhynochetos jubatus J. Verreaux and Des Murs, Rev. et Mag. Zool. (2), 12, 1860, p. 440, pl. 21. (New Caledonia.)

Confined to New Caledonia. Now threatened with extinction.

SUBORDER EURYPYGAE

FAMILY EURYPYGIDAE

GENUS EURYPYGA ILLIGER

Eurypyga Illiger, Prodrömus, 1811, p. 257. Type, by monotypy, *Ardea helias* Pallas.

cf. Chubb, Bds. Brit. Guiana, 1, 1916, p. 142-144.

Salvin and Godman, Biol. Centr.-Americana, 3, 1903, p. 334-335.

Eurypyga helias major Hartlaub

Eurypyga major Hartlaub, Syst. Verz. Mus. Bremen, Vögel, 1844, p. 108. (Colombia.)²

Guatemala (Caribbean slope) over tropical Central America south through Colombia (west of the eastern Andes) to Ecuador (east to San José and Sarayacu).

Eurypyga helias meridionalis Berlepsch and Stolzmann

Eurypyga major meridionalis Berlepsch and Stolzmann, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1902, vol. 2, p. 50. (La Merced, Chanchamayo, Peru.)

South-central Peru.

¹ This is the original spelling. The name, however, is almost universally written *Rhinochetus*.

² This name just escapes being a *nomen nudum* at its first appearance; the only diagnosis reads, "Wir führen diese durch Grösse und Färbung deutlich verschiedene Art unter der vorläufigen Benennung von *E. major* [lapsus! = *helias*] auf. . . ."

Eurypyga helias helias (Pallas)

Ardea helias Pallas, Neue Nord. Beytr., 2, 1781, p. 48, pl. 3. (Surinam.)

Venezuela, eastern Ecuador (Rio Curaray), northeastern Peru and eastern Bolivia, eastward through the Guianas and northern Brazil, south to central Matto Grosso, southern Goyaz and Piauhy.

SUBORDER **Phororhaci**FAMILY **Phororhacidae**FAMILY **Brontornithidae**FAMILY **Opisthodactylidae**SUBORDER **CARIAMAE**FAMILY **Bathornithidae**FAMILY **Hermosiornidae**FAMILY **CARIAMIDAE**GENUS **CARIAMA** BRISSON

Cariama Brisson, Orn., 1760, 1, p. 48; 5, p. 516. Type, by monotypy, *Cariama* = *Palamedea cristata* Linné.

cf. Reichenow, Die Vögel, 1, 1913, p. 231-232.

Cariama cristata (Linné)

Palamedea cristata Linné, Syst. Nat., ed. 12, 1, 1766, p. 232. (North-eastern Brazil, *ex* Marcgrave.)

Tableland of Brazil from Matto Grosso and Piauhy south to northwestern Argentina (Province of Salta) and Paraguay.

GENUS **CHUNGA** HARTLAUB

Chunga "Burmeister" Hartlaub, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1860, p. 335.

Type, by monotypy, *Dicholophus burmeisteri* Hartlaub.

cf. Reichenow, Die Vögel, 1, 1913, p. 231-232.

Chunga burmeisteri (Hartlaub)

Dicholophus burmeisteri Hartlaub, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1860, p. 335. (Provinces of Tucumán and Catamarca, Argentina.)

Northwestern Argentina in provinces of Jujuy, Tucumán, Santiago del Estero and Córdoba.



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

Otis tarda dybowskii Taczanowski

Otis Dybowskii Taczanowski, Journ. f. Orn., **22**, 1874, p. 331. (Dauria.)

Breeds from the southeastern Altai, Transbaikalia and the Amur region south to northern Mongolia, Manchuria and Ussuriland. Winters in China, Korea and Japan; casual in northern India.

GENUS **NEOTIS** SHARPE

Neotis Sharpe, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., **1**, 1893, p. 50. Type, by original designation, *Neotis ludwigi* (Rüpp.) = *Otis ludwigii* Rüppell.

cf. Bannerman, Bds. Trop. W. Afr., **2**, 1931, p. 53-59.

Reichenow, Vög. Afr., **1**, 1900, p. 244-248.

Sclater, Bds. S. Afr., **4**, 1906, p. 298-302.

Id., Syst. Av. Æthiop., pt. 1, 1924, p. 112-113.

Neotis cafra denhami (Children)

Otis Denhami Anonymous = Children, in Denham and Clapperton's Travels, 1826, app., p. 199. (No locality given = neighborhood of Lake Chad, *vide* Sclater, 1924, p. 113.)

Northern tropical Africa from Futa Jalon and Sierra Leone east to the Bahr el Ghazal and south to Gold Coast, northern Cameroon and the Uelle district.

Neotis cafra jacksoni Bannerman

Neotis cafra jacksoni Bannerman, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., **50**, 1930, p. 60. (Amala [or Mara] River, Kenya Colony.)

Uganda and Kenya Colony through the inland districts of Tanganyika Territory and northern Rhodesia to Lake Bangweolo; Mossamedes district of Angola.

Neotis cafra cafra (Lichtenstein)

Otis cafra Lichtenstein, Cat. Rer. Rariss. Hamburg, 1793, p. 36. (Kafirlands = Kingwilliamstown district, Cape Colony.)

Cape Province north to the high veld of the Transvaal.

Neotis ludwigii (Rüppell)

Otis Ludwigii Rüppell, Mus. Senckenb., **2**, 1837, p. 223, pl. 14. (South Africa.)

South Africa from Hereroland, southern Transvaal and upper Natal, southward.

Neotis burchellii (Heuglin)

Eupodotis Burchellii "P. Würt." Heuglin, Journ. f. Orn., **15**, 1867, p. 301. (Jebel Dul, south of Sennaar.)

Unique.

Neotis nuba (Cretzschmar)

Otis Nuba Cretzschmar, in Rüppell's Atlas, 1826, Vög., p. 1, pl. 1.
(Kurgos, near Shendi, Sudan.)

Sudanese arid belt of northern tropical Africa from Air and Zinder east to the Red Sea Province and south to Kordofan.

Neotis heuglinii (Hartlaub)

Otis heuglinii Hartlaub, Ibis, 1859, p. 344, pl. 11. (Near the wells of Thushha, between Zeila and Harar.)

Somaliland from the Gulf of Tajura to British Jubaland.

GENUS **CHORIOTIS** G. R. GRAY¹

Choriotis "Pr. B." G. R. Gray, Cat. Gen. Subgen. Bds., 1855, p. 109.
Type, by original designation, *Otis arabs* Linné.

Austrotis Mathews, Austr. Av. Rec., 2, 1913, p. 12. Type, by original designation, *Otis australis* J. E. Gray.

cf. Bannerman, Ibis, 1930, p. 429-434.

Id., Bds. Trop. W. Afr., 2, 1931, p. 51-53.

Friedmann, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., no. 153, 1930, p. 142-145.

Mathews, Bds. Austr., 3; 1913, p. 363-370.

Reichenow, Vög. Afr., 1, 1900, p. 242-244.

Stuart Baker, Fauna Brit. Ind., ed. 2, Bds., 6, 1929, p. 64-66.

Choriotis arabs lynesii Bannerman

Choriotis arabs lynesii Bannerman, Ibis, 1930, p. 432. (Camp Boulhaut, Sidi Ben Sliman, 30 miles southeast of Rabat, Morocco.)

Northwestern Morocco, between the Atlas Mountains and the coast.

Choriotis arabs stieberi (Neumann)

Otis arabs stieberi Neumann, Journ. f. Orn., 55, 1907, p. 307. (Kusseri, Shari River.)

Northern tropical Africa from eastern Gambia to Kordofan, south to the Ivory Coast hinterland.

Choriotis arabs butleri Bannerman

Choriotis arabs butleri Bannerman, Ibis, 1930, p. 433. (Renk, White Nile.)

Upper White Nile from Renk south to the Bahr el Zeraf and west to Lake No.

Choriotis arabs arabs (Linné)

Otis arabs Linné, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1, 1758, p. 154. ("In oriente," based on the Arabian Bustard of Edwards' 'Natural History of Birds,' p. 12,

¹ Replaces *Eupodotis* of Sharpe's Hand-list.

pl. 12; the specimen figured by Edwards was brought from Mocha, Arabia.)

African Red Sea coast from Red Sea Province to western British Somaliland, south to the Harar Mts.; southern Arabia.

Choriotis kori struthiunculus (Neumann)

Otis kori struthiunculus Neumann, Journ. f. Orn., **55**, 1907, p. 306. (Lake Zwai, Ethiopia.)

Otis adolfi-friederici Neumann, Journ. f. Orn., **55**, 1907, p. 306. (Mara River, Kenya Colony.)

Hawash and Harar districts of Ethiopia, south through Kenya Colony and Jubaland to Uganda and central Tanganyika Territory.

Choriotis kori kori (Burchell)

Otis Kori Burchell, Trav. S. Afr., **1**, 1822, p. 393, note. (Confluence of the Vaal and Orange Rivers.)

Confined to the high veld of Africa south of the Zambesi.

Choriotis nigriceps (Vigors)

Otis nigriceps Vigors, Proc. Comm. Zool. Soc. London, 1830-1831 (2 March, 1831), p. 35. (Himalayas.)

Otis Edwardsii J. E. Gray, in Hardwicke's Ill. Ind. Zool., **1**, pt. 9, 2 Dec., 1831, pl. 59. (No locality.)

India from Punjab south to the Bombay Deccan and from Sind east to the Jumna River.

Choriotis australis (J. E. Gray)

Otis Australis J. E. Gray, in Griffith's Anim. Kingd., **8** (Aves, **3**), 1829, p. 305. (New South Wales.)

Choriotis australis derbyi Mathews, Nov. Zool., **18**, 1912, p. 226. (Derby, North-West Australia.)

Austrotis australis melvillensis Mathews, Austr. Av. Rec., **3**, 1915, p. 51. (Melville Island.)

Australia.

GENUS **CHLAMYDOTIS** LESSON¹

Chlamydotis Lesson, Rev. Zool., 1839, p. 47. Type, by monotypy, *Otis houbara* Desfontaines = *Psophia undulata* Jacquin.

cf. Hartert, Vög. pal. Fauna, **3**, 1921, p. 1808-1811.

Chlamydotis undulata fuertaventurae (Rothschild and Hartert)

Houbara fuertaventurae Rothschild and Hartert, Nov. Zool., **1**, 1894, p. 689. (Fuerteventura, Canary Islands.)

Canary Islands: confined to Fuerteventura and Lanzarote.

¹ Replaces *Houbara Bonaparte* of Sharpe's Hand-list.



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

DELVE INTO FANTASY, MAGIC, MYTHOLOGY & FOLKLORE

Forgotten Books'
Full Membership gives
access to 797,885 ancient
and modern, fiction and
non-fiction books.

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

GENUS **AFROTIS** G. R. GRAY¹

Afrotis "Pr. B." G. R. Gray, Cat. Gen. Subgen. Bds., 1855, p. 109.

Type, by original designation, *Otis afra* Gmelin = *Otis atra* Linné.

cf. de Schauensee, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., **84**, 1932, p. 173-174.

Reichenow, Vög. Afr., **1**, 1900, p. 254-256.

Afrotis atra etoschae (Grote)

Eupodotis afroides etoschae Grote, Journ. f. Orn., **70**, 1922, p. 41, in text, p. 42, orig. descr. (Okankwego, Ovampoland.)

Northern part of the South-West African Protectorate.

?Afrotis atra mababiensis Roberts

Afrotis afroides mababiensis Roberts, Ann. Transv. Mus., **15**, 1932, p. 23. (Mababe Flats, Ngamiland.)

Region about Lake Ngami. Doubtfully distinct from *etoschae*.

Afrotis atra afroides (A. Smith)

Otis Afroides A. Smith, Proc. Comm. Zool. Soc. London, 1830-1831 (1831), p. 11. (Flats near the Orange River.)

Afrotis afroides damarensis Roberts, Ann. Transv. Mus., **11**, 1926, p. 220. (Omutako Flats, north of Okahandja, Damaraland.)

Afrotis afroides centralis Roberts, Ann. Transv. Mus., **15**, 1932, p. 23. (Ventersberg district, Cape Province.)

Damaraland, Bechuanaland and the Transvaal south to the Orange River.

Afrotis atra atra (Linné)

Otis atra Linné, Syst. Nat., ed. 12, **1**, 1766, p. 264. (Ethiopia = Cape of Good Hope.)

Western half of Cape Province south of the Orange River.

Afrotis atra kalaharica Roberts

Afrotis afroides kalaharica Roberts, Ann. Transv. Mus., **15**, 1932, p. 23. (Gomodimo Pan, Central Kalahari.)

Kalahari Desert.

GENUS **EUPODOTIS** LESSON²

Eupodotis Lesson, Rev. Zool., 1839, p. 47. Type, by subsequent designation, *Otis rhaad* Rüppell not of Gmelin = *Otis senegalensis* Vieillot. (Gray, List Gen. Bds., 1840, p. 64.)

¹ Replaces *Compsothis* Heine of Sharpe's Hand-list.

² Replaces *Trachelotis* Reichenbach of Sharpe's Hand-list.

Heterotetrax Sharpe, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., **23**, 1894, p. 283 (in key), p. 296. New name for *Heterotis* Sharpe 1893, not of Ehrenburg 1836. Type, by original designation, *Otis vigorsii* A. Smith.¹

cf. Bannerman, Bds. Trop. W. Afr., **2**, 1931, p. 59–61.

Friedmann, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., no. 153, 1930, p. 145–147.

Reichenow, Vög. Afr., **1**, 1900, p. 248–252.

Sclater, Syst. Av. Æthiop., pt. 1, 1924, p. 113–114.

***Eupodotis vigorsii scolopacea* (Temminck)**

Otis scolopacea Temminck, Pl. col., livr. 97, 1835, pl. 576. (Interior of Africa.)²

Southern Africa from southeastern Great Namaqualand and Bechuana-land to the western parts of Cape Province.

***Eupodotis vigorsii vigorsii* (A. Smith)**

Otis Vigorsii A. Smith, Proc. Comm. Zool. Soc. London, 1830–1831 (1831), p. 11. (South Africa.)

Transvaal and the central districts of Cape Province.

***Eupodotis rüppellii rüppellii* (Wahlberg)**

Otis Rüppellii (sic) Wahlberg, Öfv. K. Vet-Akad. Förh., **13**, 1856, p. 174. (Damaraland, type from Onanis.)³

Eupodotis alleni de Schauensee, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., **82**, 1930, p. 427. (Spitz Koppje, 15 miles west of Usakos, South-West African Protectorate.)

Heterotetrax rüppellii namaqua Roberts, Ann. Transv. Mus., **15**, 1932, p. 24. (Gibeon, South-West Africa.)

Southwestern Africa from Benguella to Great Namaqualand.

?*Eupodotis rüppellii orangensis* (Roberts)

Heterotetrax rüppellii orangensis Roberts, Ann. Transv. Mus., **15**, 1932, p. 24. (Putzonderwater, west of Kenhardt, Cape Province.)

Known only from the type locality.

***Eupodotis humilis* (Blyth)**

Sypheotides humilis Blyth, Journ. As. Soc. Bengal, **24**; 1856, p. 305. (Somaliland.)

Northern Somaliland from Berbera, eastward.

***Eupodotis senegalensis senegalensis* (Vieillot)**

Otis Senegalensis Vieillot, Tabl. Encyc. Méth., Orn., pt. 1, 1820, p. 333. (Senegal.)

Africa from Senegal and Casamanse east across Upper Guinea, Darfur, and Kordofan to the Nile Valley and western Ethiopia.

¹ I can see no trenchant characters of generic value which could justify the continued separation of *Eupodotis* and *Heterotetrax*.

² Prof. Neumann, *in litt.*, informs me that this is a valid race.

³ Cf. Gyldenstolpe, Ark. Zool., **19**, A, no. 1, 1926, p. 99.

Eupodotis senegalensis barrowii (J. E. Gray)

Otis Barrowii J. E. Gray, in Griffith's Anim. Kingd., 8 (Aves, 3), 1829, p. 304. (Cape of Good Hope.)

South Africa from Bechuanaland, the Transvaal, and Zululand south to the central parts of Cape Province.

Eupodotis senegalensis somaliensis (Erlanger)

Otis canicollis somaliensis Erlanger, Journ. f. Orn., 53, 1905, p. 82, pl. 2, f. 2. (Metaker, Ennia-Gallaland.)

Ethiopia and Somaliland south through the dry inland parts of Kenya Colony to the Mara [Amala] River.

Eupodotis senegalensis canicollis (Reichenow)

Otis canicollis Reichenow, Orn. Centralbl., 6, 1881, p. 79. (Berdera, Juba River.)

Otis canicollis erlangeri Reichenow, Vög. Afr., 3, Nachtr., 1905, p. 802. (New name for *Otis canicollis* Reichenow.)

Coastal districts of Kenya Colony and Tanganyika Territory south to Ugogo.

Eupodotis caerulesens (Vieillot)

Otis Cærulesens (sic) Vieillot, Tabl. Encyc. Méth., Orn., pt. 1, 1820, p. 334. (Kaffraria.)

Otis ferox A. Smith, Proc. Comm. Zool. Soc. London, 1830-1831 (1831), p. 11. ("Country toward Latakoo.")

Southern Transvaal, Upper Natal, Orange Free State, and Cape Province.

GENUS **LISSOTIS** REICHENBACH

Lissotis Reichenbach, Syn. Av., no. 3, 1848, gallinaceae, p. [6], pl. CCLIII, figs. 2160-63. Type, by subsequent designation, *Otis melanogaster* Rüppell (Gray, Cat. Gen. Subgen. Bds., 1855, p. 109).

cf. Bannerman, Bds. Trop. W. Afr., 2, 1931, p. 64-67.

Reichenow, Vög. Afr., 1, 1900, p. 256-260.

Lissotis melanogaster melanogaster (Rüppell)

Otis melanogaster Rüppell, Neue Wirbelth., Vög., 1835, p. 16, pl. 7. (Lake Tsana, Ethiopia.)

Lissotis lovati Ogilvie-Grant, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., 10, 1900, p. 39. (Bilo, Ethiopia.)

Africa from Senegal, the upper White Nile and Ethiopia south to Angola and the Zambesi River.



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

ORDER **Diatrymiformes**FAMILY **Diatrymidae**FAMILY **Gastornithidae**ORDER **CHARADRIIFORMES**SUBORDER **CHARADRII**SUPERFAMILY **JACANOIDEA**FAMILY **JACANIDAE**¹GENUS **MICROPARRA** CABANIS

Microparra Cabanis, Journ. f. Orn., **25**, 1877, p. 349. Type, by original designation, *Parra capensis* A. Smith.

cf. Sclater, in Stark and Sclater, Fauna S. Afr., Bds., **4**, 1906, p. 341–342.

Microparra capensis (A. Smith)

Parra capensis A. Smith, Ill. Zool. S. Afr., Aves, 1839, pl. 32 and text. (Near Algoa Bay.)

Eastern Africa from the upper White Nile south through Uganda, Tanganyika Territory and Nyasaland to Natal and Cape Province.

GENUS **ACTOPHILORNIS** OBERHOLSER

Actophilus Oberholser, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1899, p. 202. New name to replace *Phyllopezus* Sharpe 1896, preoccupied by *Phyllopezus* Peters 1877 (Reptilia). Type, by original designation, *Parra africana* Gmelin.

Actophilornis Oberholser, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., **38**, 1925, p. 90. New name to replace *Actophilus* Oberholser 1899, preoccupied by *Actophilus* Agassiz 1846 (emendation of *Actephilus* Stephens 1833, Coleoptera).

cf. Bannerman, Bds. Trop. W. Afr., **2**, 1931, p. 76–80.
Sharpe, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., **24**, 1896, p. 76–79.

Actophilornis africana (Gmelin)

Parra africana Gmelin, Syst. Nat., **1**, pt. 2, 1789, p. 709. (Africa, restricted to Ethiopia by Grant, Ibis, 1915, p. 59.)

The entire Ethiopian region from the Senegal River east to the Egyptian Sudan and south to Cape Province.

¹ Taxonomic characters of the family Jacanidae, Lowe, Ibis, 1931, p. 530. Lowe would remove this family from the Charadriiformes and place it in the Gruiformes.

Actophilornis albinucha (I. Geoffroy Saint Hilaire)

Parra albinucha I. Geoffroy Saint Hilaire, Mag. Zool., 2, 1832, cl. 2, pl. 6 and text. (Madagascar.)

Madagascar.

GENUS **IREDIPARRA** MATHEWS¹

Irediparra Mathews, Nov. Zool., 18, 1911, p. 7. Type, by original designation, *Parra gallinacea* Temminck.

cf. Hartert, Nov. Zool., 36, 1930, p. 119-120.

Irediparra gallinacea gallinacea (Temminck)

Parra gallinacea Temminck, Pl. col., livr. 78, 1828, pl. 464. (Menado, Celebes.)

Irediparra gallinacea nakamurai Hachisuka, Bds. Phil. Ids., pt. 2, 1932, p. 261. (Mindanao.)²

Southeastern Borneo, Mindanao, Celebes, Sumbawa, Flores, Sumba, Timor, Buru, Key Islands.

Irediparra gallinacea novae-guinae (Ramsay)

Parra novae-guinæ Ramsay, Proc. Linn. Soc. New South Wales, 3, 1878, p. 298. (25 miles west of Port Moresby, New Guinea.)

Misol, New Guinea and the Aru Islands.

Irediparra gallinacea novaehollandiae (Salvadori)

Hydralector novae hollandiae Salvadori, Orn. Pap. e Mol., 3, 1882, p. 309. (Australia.)

Irediparra gallinacea rothschildi Mathews, Nov. Zool., 18, 1912, p. 224. (Parry's Creek, North-West Australia.)

Irediparra gallinacea melvillensis Mathews, Austr. Av. Rec., 1, 1912, p. 73. (Melville Island, Northern Territory.)

Northern and eastern Australia.

GENUS **HYDROPHASIANUS** WAGLER

Hydrophasianus Wagler, Isis von Oken, 1832, col. 279. Type, by original designation, *Parra chinensis* Auct. = *Tringa chirurgus* Scopoli.

Diplopteryx Gloger, Hand und Hilfsb. Naturg., 1842 (1841), p. 447. Type, by original designation, *Parra chinensis*.

¹ Replaces *Hydralector* Wagler of Sharpe's Hand-list.

² The mensural differences upon which Hachisuka bases this name are due to sexual variation; a series of twelve specimens from Mindanao in the M.C.Z., males and females, measure wing 115-137; tarsus 55-63; middle toe without claw 47-60 mm. Hachisuka gives for Mindanao birds wing 117-119; tarsus 55-62; middle toe 53-56.

Hydrophasis Sharpe, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., 24, 1896, p. 68 (in key), p. 69. Substitute name for *Hydrophasianus* Wagler.

cf. Stuart Baker, Fauna Brit. Ind., ed. 2, Bds., 6, 1929, p. 41-43; 7, 1930, p. 483.

***Hydrophasianus chirurgus* (Scopoli)**

Tringa Chirurgus Scopoli, Del. Flor. et Faun. Insubr., fasc. 2, 1786, p. 92. ("In nova Guiana" = Luzon, ex Sonnerat.)

All of India from Kashmir east to southern China and Formosa, south to Ceylon, Malay Peninsula, Java, Cambodia and the Philippine Islands.

GENUS **METOPIDIUS** WAGLER

Metopidius Wagler, Isis von Oken, 1832, col. 279. Type, by subsequent designation, *Parra aenea* Cuvier = *Parra indica* Latham. (Gray, List Gen. Bds., 1840, p. 71.)

cf. Stuart Baker, Fauna Brit. Ind., ed. 2, Bds., 6, 1929, p. 39-41; 7, 1930, p. 482-483.

***Metopidius indicus* (Latham)**

Parra indica Latham, Ind. Orn., 2; 1790, p. 765. (India.)

India, Burma and southern Annam, south to the Malay Peninsula and Cambodia; Java; Sumatra. (Erroneously attributed to Celebes.)

GENUS **JACANA** BRISSON

Jacana Brisson, Orn., 1760, 1, p. 48; 5, p. 121. Type, by tautonymy, *Jacana* Brisson = *Parra jacana* Linné.

Asarcia Sharpe, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., 24, 1896, p. 68 (in key), p. 86. Type, by monotypy, *Parra variabilis* Auct., not *Parra variabilis* Linné = *Fulica spinosa* Linné.

cf. Hellmayr, Field Mus. Nat. Hist. Publ., Zool. Ser., 12, 1929, p. 489-490.

Sharpe, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., 24, 1896, p. 81-88.

Todd, Ann. Carn. Mus., 10, 1916, p. 217-220.

***Jacana spinosa gymnostoma* (Wagler)**

Parra gymnostoma Wagler, Isis von Oken, 1831, col. 517. (Mexico.)

Tropical Mexico from Sinaloa on the west and the lower Rio Grande Valley on the east, south to Yucatan.¹

***Jacana spinosa violacea* (Cory)**

Parra violacea Cory, Bull. Nuttall Orn. Cl., 6, 1881, p. 130. (Haiti, type from Gantier.)

Cuba, Isle of Pines, Jamaica, and Hispaniola.¹

¹ The characters separating these are very slight and extremely variable; it is doubtful whether the two forms should be maintained as distinct from *J. s. spinosa*.



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

DELVE INTO FANTASY, MAGIC, MYTHOLOGY & FOLKLORE

Forgotten Books'
Full Membership gives
access to 797,885 ancient
and modern, fiction and
non-fiction books.

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

Jacana spinosa peruviana Zimmer

Jacana spinosa peruviana Zimmer, Field Mus. Nat. Hist. Publ., Zool. Ser., 17, 1930, p. 253. (Masisea, lower Ucayali River, Peru.)

Lower Ucayali and probably adjacent parts of upper Amazonia.¹

SUPERFAMILY CHARADRIOIDEA

FAMILY ROSTRATULIDAE²

GENUS ROSTRATULA VIEILLOT

Rostratula Vieillot, Analyse, 1816, p. 56. Type, by monotypy, Bécassine de Madagascar, Buffon = *Rallus benghalensis* Linné.

cf. Hartert, Vög. pal. Fauna, 2, 1921, p. 1871-1874.

Mathews, Bds. Austr., 3, 1913, p. 306-311.

Rostratula benghalensis benghalensis (Linné)

Rallus benghalensis Linné, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1, 1758, p. 153. (Asia.)

Africa south of the Sahara to Cape Province; Egypt; Madagascar; southern Asia from Asia Minor through Persia to southern and eastern China, and Japan, south to Arabia, Sind, all of India, Ceylon, Malay Peninsula, and Cambodia; Philippines, Borneo, Sumatra and Java.

Rostratula benghalensis australis (Gould)

Rhynchæa Australis Gould, Syn. Bds. Austr., pt. 4, 1838, Descr. New Species Australian Bds., p. 6. (New South Wales.)

Rostratula australis fitzroyi Mathews, Austr. Av. Rec., 1, 1912, p. 85. (Fitzroy River, North-West Australia.)

Australia and Tasmania.

GENUS NYCTICRYPHES WETMORE AND PETERS

Nycticryphes Wetmore and Peters, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., 36, 1923, p. 143. Type, by original designation, *Totanus semi-collaris* Vieillot.

cf. Sharpe, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., 24, 1896, p. 690-692.

Nycticryphes semi-collaris (Vieillot)

Totanus semi-collaris Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. Hist. Nat., 6, 1816, p. 402. (Paraguay, ex Azara no. 405.)

Central provinces of Chile, Argentina south to Rio Negro Territory, Paraguay and Uruguay.³

¹ The birds recorded as *intermedia* by Mrs. Naumburg from the Rio Solimoës doubtless belong here.

² For the characters of this family see Lowe, Ibis, 1932, p. 507-530.

³ The records from Peru, Straits of Magellan and São Paulo are probably erroneous, according to Hellmayr, Field Mus. Nat. Hist. Publ., Orn. Ser., 19, 1932, p. 392, note.

FAMILY HAEMATOPODIDAE

GENUS HAEMATOPUS LINNÉ

Hæmatopus Linné, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1, 1758, p. 152. Type, by monotypy, *Haematopus ostralegus* Linné.

Prohæmatopus Mathews, Bds. Austr., 3, 1913, p. 12. Type, by original designation, *Haematopus quoyi* Brabourne and Chubb = *Haematopus ater* Vieillot and Oudart.

cf. Hartert, Vög. pal. Fauna, 2, 1921, p. 1675–1680.

Mathews, Bds. Austr., 3, 1913, p. 11–30.

Murphy, Am. Mus. Novit., no. 194, 1925, p. 2–15.

Oliver, New Zealand Bds., 1930, p. 276–279.

Ridgway, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., no. 50, pt. 8, 1919, p. 26–42.

Salomonsen, Ibis, 1930, p. 56–66.

Stresemann, Orn. Monatsb., 35, 1927, p. 71–77.

***Haematopus ostralegus bachmani* Audubon**

Scolopax nigra Gmelin, Syst. Nat., 1, pt. 2, 1789, p. 659. (Islands between northern Asia and America.) Not *Scolopax nigra* Meuschen 1783.

Hæmatopus Bachmani Audubon, Bds. Am., folio ed., 4, 1838, pl. 427, f. 1. (Mouth of the Columbia River.)

Breeds in the Aleutian Islands and on the west coast of North America from the Alaska Peninsula south to the Pacific coast of central Lower California. Winters from southern Alaska to Lower California.

***Haematopus ostralegus frazari* Brewster**

Hæmatopus frazari Brewster, Auk, 5, 1888, p. 84. (Carmen Island, Gulf of California.)

Both coasts of the southern half of the Lower California Peninsula, including the adjacent islands; west coast of Mexico south to Jalisco.

***Haematopus ostralegus palliatus* Temminck**

Hæmatopus palliatus Temminck, Man. d'Orn., ed. 2, 2, 1820, p. 532. (South America, restricted to Venezuela by Brabourne and Chubb, Bds. South Am., 1912, p. 37.)

Atlantic and Gulf coasts of North and South America from Virginia to Brazil; the West Indies (except Bahama Islands); Pacific coast of America from the Isthmus of Tehuantepec to the Bay of Panama, and Colombia.

***Haematopus ostralegus prattii* Maynard**

Haematopus prattii Maynard, App. to Cat. West Ind. Bds., 1899, p. 34. (Flemmings Key, Bahama Islands.)

Bahama Islands.

... Haematopus ostralegus galapagensis Ridgway

Hæmatopus galapagensis Ridgway, Auk, **3**, 1886, p. 331. (Chatham Island, Galápagos.)

Galápagos Archipelago.

Haematopus ostralegus pitanay Murphy

Hæmatopus palliatus pitanay Murphy, Am. Mus. Novit., no. 194, 1925, p. 1. (Pisco Bay, Peru.)

Pacific coast of South America from the Gulf of Guayaquil to Chiloë Island.

Haematopus ostralegus durnfordi Sharpe

Haematopus durnfordi Sharpe, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., **24**, 1896, p. 107 (in key), p. 117, pl. 6. (Tambo Point, mouth of Chubút River, Patagonia.)

Atlantic coast of southern South America from southern Brazil or Uruguay to Chubút.

Haematopus ostralegus malacophaga Salomonsen

Hæmatopus ostralegus malacophaga Salomonsen, Ibis, 1930, p. 58. (Thorsa, Iceland.)

Resident on Iceland and the Färoe Islands.

Haematopus ostralegus occidentalis Neumann

Hæmatopus ostralegus occidentalis Neumann, Die gefiederte Welt, Heft 14, 1929, p. 161. (Holland, England: no type specimen designated, but subsequently selected type from Auskerry, Orkney Islands.)¹

British Isles.

Haematopus ostralegus ostralegus Linné

Hæmatopus Ostralegus Linné, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, **1**, 1758, p. 152. (Europe and America = Öland, from first reference.)

Breeds on the coasts of Europe east to Arkhangelsk and south to northwestern Spain and the Baltic Sea; coasts of Macedonia, Asia Minor, the Black and Caspian Seas. Winters in the British Isles, borders of the Mediterranean and Red Seas, African coasts to Senegambia and Mozambique.

Haematopus ostralegus longipes Buturlin

Haematopus ostralegus longipes Buturlin, Orn. Mitt., **1**, 1910, p. 36. (Alei River, district of Zmeinogorsk, Gouv. Tomsk, and Lenkoran.)

Haematopus ostralegus borysthenicus Charlemagne (or Scharlemann), Trav. Orn. Soc. Kieff [= Kiev], **1**, 1913, p. 1, 2. (Dnieper River.)

Breeds on the inland waters of southern and eastern Russia and western Siberia from Kiev, Tver, Kostroma, eastern Vologda and the lower Ob,

¹ Neumann, Anz. Orn. Ges. Bayern, **2**, 1932, p. 148.



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

Haematopus ostralegus chathamensis Hartert

Haematopus ostralegus chathamensis Hartert, Nov. Zool., **34**, 1927, p. 17.

(Chatham Islands.)

Chatham Islands.

Haematopus leucopodus Garnot

Hæmatopus leucopodus Garnot, Ann. Sci. Nat., **7**, 1826, p. 47. (Falkland Islands.)

Southern South America from Chiloë Island on the west and the Chubút River on the east, southward; Falkland Islands.

Haematopus fuliginosus fuliginosus Gould

Hæmatopus fuliginosus Gould, Bds. Austr., pt. 18, 1845, pl. [15] = **4**, pl. 8. (Tasmania, islands in Bass Straits and southern coast of Australia.)

Hæmatopus unicolor bernieri Mathews, Nov. Zool., **18**, 1912, p. 214. (Bernier Island, West Australia.)

Coast of Australia (except that part occupied by *ophthalmicus*).

Haematopus fuliginosus ophthalmicus Castelnau and Ramsay

Hæmatopus ophthalmicus (sic) Castelnau and Ramsay, Proc. Linn. Soc. New South Wales, **1**, 1877, p. 385. (Bountiful Island, Gulf of Carpentaria.)

Northern Australia on the shores of the Gulf of Carpentaria and the Cape York Peninsula.

Haematopus ater Vieillot and Oudart

Hæmatopus ater Vieillot and Oudart, Gal. Ois., **2**, 1825, p. 88; **1**, pl. 230. (No exact locality and description not diagnostic, but plate sufficient to fix identity; Straits of Magellan.)

Hæmatopus quoyi Brabourne and Chubb, Bds. So. Am., 1912, p. 37. (New name for *Haematopus ater* Sharpe not of Vieillot; Straits of Magellan.)

Coasts of South America from lat. 10° S. on the west and 43° S. on the east, to Cape Horn; Falkland Islands.

FAMILY CHARADRIIDAE

SUBFAMILY VANELLINAE¹GENUS CHETTUSIA BONAPARTE²

Chettusia Bonaparte, Iconogr. Faun. Ital., Uccelli, 1841, Intr., p. 12.

Type, by monotypy, *Charadrius gregarius* Pallas.

¹ I have followed Dr. Lowe (Ibis, 1931, p. 722-723 and p. 738-740) for this subfamily, but with a different sequence of genera and the following genera removed to the Charadriinae: — "Eupodella," Eudromias, Oreopholus, Podasocys and Oxyechus.

² Replaces Chaetusia (sic) and also includes Euhyas of Sharpe's Hand-list.

Vanellochettusia Brandt, in Lehmann's Reise nach Buckara und Samarkand, 1852, p. 324. Type, by monotypy, *Charadrius leucurus* Lichtenstein.

Eurypterus Sharpe, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., 24, 1896, p. 145 (in key), p. 171. Type, by monotypy, *Charadrius leucurus* Lichtenstein. Not *Eurypterus* DeKay, 1826 (Crustacea), nor *Eurypterus* Mabilie, 1877 (Lepidoptera.)

Euhyas Sharpe, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., 24, 1896, p. 736. New name to replace *Eurypterus* Sharpe, preoccupied. Not *Euhyas* Fitzinger, 1843.

Zapterus Oberholser, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1899, p. 201. New name to replace *Euhyas* Sharpe, preoccupied.

cf. Hartert, Vög. pal. Fauna, 2, 1920, p. 1558–1560.

Chettusia leucura (Lichtenstein)

Charadrius leucurus Lichtenstein, in Eversmann's Reise von Orenburg nach Buchara, 1823, p. 137. (Between the Kuwan and Ian Daria, Turkestan.)

Breeds on the Kirghiz Steppes, Transcaspia and parts of Syria, Mesopotamia and Persia. Winters in Egypt, Egyptian Sudan, Sinai and northwestern India.

Chettusia gregaria (Pallas)

Charadrius gregarius Pallas, Reise versch. Prov. Russ. Reichs, 1, 1771, p. 456. (Volga, Jaiku and Samara.)

Breeds in southern and middle Russia, Kirghiz Steppes, Transcaspia, western Siberia to Tomsk and Zaissan-nor. Winters in northeastern Africa to the Egyptian Sudan and in northern India.

GENUS VANELLUS BRISSON

Vanellus Brisson, Orn., 1760, 1, p. 48; 5, p. 94. Type, by tautonymy, *Vanellus* Brisson = *Tringa vanellus* Linné.

cf. Hartert, Vög. pal. Fauna, 2, 1920, p. 1555–1558.

Vanellus vanellus (Linné)

Tringa Vanellus Linné, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1, 1758, p. 148. (Europe, Africa. Restricted type locality, Sweden, Hartert, *antea*.)

Breeds in Europe and northern Asia from the Färoes, middle Norway, northern Sweden, Russia north to lat. 62° (59° in the Urals), Siberia north to lat. 57° in the Ob Valley, Transbaikalia, the Amur and Ussuriland, south to Spain, northern Italy, Transcaspia, Turkestan and northern China. Migratory in the northern part of its range, wintering in southern Europe, northern Africa, Asia Minor, Syria, southwestern Asia, northern India, Burma, southern China and Japan.

GENUS **BELONOPTERUS** REICHENBACH

Belonopterus Reichenbach, Av. Syst. Nat., 1852 (1853), p. xviii. Type, by original designation, *Tringa cajennensis* Latham = *Parra cayennensis* Gmelin.

cf. Sharpe, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., 24, 1896, p. 163-166.

Wetmore, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., no. 133, 1926, p. 168-172.

Belonopterus chilensis cayennensis (Gmelin)

Parra cayennensis Gmelin, Syst. Nat., 1, pt. 2, 1789, p. 706. (Cayenne.)

Savannas of Colombia, Venezuela, the Guianas and northern Brazil, south to the tropical lowlands south of the Amazon.

Belonopterus chilensis lampronotus (Wagler)

Charadrius Lampronotus Wagler, Syst. Av., 1827, Charadrius, sp. 48.

(Paraguay, Brazil, Cayenne. Restricted type locality, southern Brazil, Peters, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zoöl., 65, 1923, p. 296, note.)

Belonopterus cayennensis intermedius Stolzmann, Ann. Zool. Mus. Polon. Hist. Nat., 5, 1926, p. 203. (Brazil.)

Greater part of the Brazilian tableland south to central Argentina (east of the plains at the base of the Andes) and Uruguay.

Belonopterus chilensis chilensis (Molina)¹

Parra Chilensis Molina, Sagg. Stor. Nat. Chili, 1782, p. 258. (Chile.)

Vanellus occidentalis Harting, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1874, p. 450, 451. (Chile.)

Vanellus grisescens Prazák, Orn. Monatsb., 4, 1896, p. 23. (Northern Chile.)

Belonopterus cayennensis molina Lowe, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., 41, 1921, p. 111. (Talcahuano, Chile. New name for *Parra chilensis* Molina, rejected on grounds of inapplicability.)

Chile (from Atacama) and western Argentina south to Tierra del Fuego; recorded from the highlands of southern Peru.

GENUS **HEMIPARRA** SALVADORI²

Hemiparra Salvadori, Atti Soc. Ital. Sci. Nat. Milano, 8, 1865, p. 270.

Type, by monotypy, *Chettusia crassirostris* De Filippi [*i.e.* Hartlaub].

cf. Reichenow, Vög. Afr., 1, 1900, p. 184-185.

Sclater, Syst. Av. Æthiop., pt. 1, 1924, p. 126.

¹ Hellmayr is the most recent author who proposes to reject Molina's name on the grounds that it is a composite between the present form and *Jacana j. jacana*. It must be remembered that a large percentage of the names of the 18th century authors are composites, and if any degree of stability in nomenclature is to be attained the name must be fixed on one of the species to which the account applies, provided of course that the name is identifiable at all.

² Replaces *Defilippia* Salvadori of Sharpe's Hand-list.



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

DELVE INTO FANTASY, MAGIC, MYTHOLOGY & FOLKLORE

Forgotten Books'
Full Membership gives
access to 797,885 ancient
and modern, fiction and
non-fiction books.

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

Lobivanellus indicus aigneri (Laubmann)

Sarcogrammus indicus aigneri Laubmann, *Falco*, **9**, 1913, p. 30. (Sonmiani, Mekran.)

Eastern Transcaspia, Mesopotamia, southwestern Persia, southern Arabia, Afghanistan, Baluchistan and Sind.

Lobivanellus indicus indicus (Boddaert)

Tringa Indica Boddaert, *Table Pl. enlum.*, 1783, p. 50. (Goa, *ex* Daubenton, pl. 807.)

India (east of the range of *aigneri*) east to Bengal; Ceylon.

Lobivanellus indicus atronuchalis Jerdon

Lobivanellus atronuchalis "Blyth" Jerdon, *Bds. India*, **3**, 1864, p. 648. (Burma.)

Assam south of the Brahmapootra, Burma, southwestern Yunnan Malay States, and Indo-Chinese countries.

GENUS **XIPHIDIOPTERUS** REICHENBACH

Xiphidiopterus Reichenbach, *Av. Syst. Nat.*, 1852 (1853), p. xviii.

Type, by original designation, *Vanellus albiceps* Gould.

cf. Bannerman, *Bds. Trop. W. Afr.*, **2**, 1931, p. 109-112.

Xiphidiopterus albiceps (Gould)

Vanellus albiceps Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. London*, 1834, p. 45. (Niger River or Fernando Po. A specimen from Fernando Po is claimed as the type of the species in *Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus.*, **24**, p. 147.)

Tropical Africa from Liberia east through Nigeria and French Equatorial Africa to the Bahr el Ghazal, south to the Loango Coast, upper Congo, Rhodesia and the Zambesi River; Fernando Po.

GENUS **ROGIBYX** MATHEWS

Rogibyx Mathews, *Bds. Austr.*, **3**, 1913, p. 41. Type, by original designation, *Vanellus tricolor* Horsfield.

cf. Sharpe, *Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus.*, **24**, 1896, p. 148.

Rogibyx tricolor (Horsfield)

Vanellus tricolor Horsfield, *Trans. Linn. Soc. London*, **13**, pt. 1, 1821, p. 186. (Java.)¹

Sumatra, Java, Timor.

¹ Replaces *Xiphidiopterus cucullatus* (Temm.). Horsfield's name is in no way affected by *Charadrius tricolor* Vieillot, which is now *Zonifer tricolor* (Vieillot).

GENUS **LOBIBYX** HEINE¹

Lobibyx Heine, in Heine and Reichenow, Nomencl. Mus. Hein. Orn., 1890, p. 334. Type, by original designation, *Tringa lobata* Latham (not of Linné) = *Vanellus novaehollandiae* Stephens.

cf. Mathews, Bds. Austr., 3, 1913, p. 40-54.

Sharpe, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., 24, 1896, p. 148.

Lobibyx novae-hollandiae (Stephens)

Vanellus Novæ-Hollandiæ Stephens, in Shaw's Gen. Zool., 11, pt. 2, 1819, p. 516. (Flats near Parramatta, New South Wales.)

Lobibyx novæhollandiæ gracemeri Mathews, Austr. Av. Rec., 2, 1915, p. 126. (Gracemere, Queensland.)

Eastern and southern Australia; Tasmania.

Lobibyx miles miles (Boddaert)

Tringa miles Boddaert, Table Pl. enlum., 1783, p. 51. (Louisiana, ex Daubenton, pl. 835; error, Timor Laut designated as type locality by Mathews, Nov. Zool., 18, 1912, p. 215.)

Amboina, Timor Laut, Kei Islands, southern New Guinea, Aru Islands.

Lobibyx miles personatus (Gould)

Lobivanellus personatus Gould, Bds. Austr., pt. 8, 1842, pl. [14] and text (= 6, pl. 10 of bound vol.). (Coburg Peninsula, Northern Territory.)

Lobibyx miles harterti Mathews, Nov. Zool., 18, 1912, p. 215. (Inkerman, Queensland.)

Northern parts of Australia.

GENUS **AFRIBYX** MATHEWS

Afribyx Mathews, Bds. Austr., 3, 1913, p. 41. Type, by original designation, *Vanellus lateralis* A. Smith.

cf. Bannerman, Bds. Trop. W. Afr., 2, 1931, p. 115-119.

Friedmann, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., no. 153, 1930, p. 171-173.

Reichenow, Vög. Afr., 1, 1900, p. 193-195.

Afribyx senegallus senegallus (Linné)

Parra senegalla Linné, Syst. Nat., ed. 12, 1, 1766, p. 259. (Senegal.)

Tropical Africa, in the thorn scrub and savanna belt from Senegal east to Darfur (Friedmann refers birds from the eastern Sudan to this race), south to northern Cameroon and Uganda.

¹ In Sharpe's Hand-list *Lobivanellus* G. R. Gray is used but Mathews (Nov. Zool., 18, 1911, p. 4) has shown that *Lobivanellus* must replace *Sarcogrammus* as used in the Hand-list.

Afribyx senegallus major (Neumann)

Lobivanellus senegallus major Neumann, Orn. Monatsb., 22, 1914, p. 8.
(Gbadi Saati, Mareb River, Ethiopia.)

Highlands of Eritrea and western Ethiopia.

Afribyx senegallus lateralis (A. Smith)

Vanellus lateralis A. Smith, Ill. Zool. S. Afr., Aves, 1839, pl. 23 and text.
(Tugela River, Natal.)

East Africa from eastern Belgian Congo, Uganda and southwestern Kenya Colony south to Natal; Angola.

GENUS **STEPHANIBYX** REICHENBACH

Stephanibyx Reichenbach, Av. Syst. Nat., 1852 (1853), p. xviii. Type, by original designation, *Charadrius coronatus* "L." i.e. Boddaert.

Titihoia Roberts, Ann. Transv. Mus., 10, 1924, p. 79. Type, by original designation, *Charadrius melanopterus* Cretzschmar.

cf. Friedmann, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., no. 153, 1930, p. 161-169.

Sclater, in Stark and Sclater, Bds. S. Afr., 4, 1906, p. 354-359.

Stephanibyx lugubris (Lesson)¹

Charadrius lugubris Lesson, Dict. Sci. Nat., éd. Levrault, 42, 1826, p. 36.
(Locality unknown = Senegal, designated by Grant, Ibis, 1915, p. 56.)

Africa from Sierra Leone (possibly from Senegal) east to Uganda and Kenya Colony, south to Loango, Rhodesia, Nyasaland and Natal.

Stephanibyx melanopterus melanopterus (Cretzschmar)

Charadrius melanopterus Cretzschmar, in Rüppell's Atlas, 1829, Vög., p. 46, pl. 31. (Djedda, Arabia.)

Southern Arabia and Ethiopia.

Stephanibyx melanopterus minor Zedlitz

Stephanibyx melanopterus minor Zedlitz, Orn. Monatsb., 16, 1908, p. 180.
(South Africa, Ugaia; west of Lake Victoria, and Pondoland.)

Eastern Africa from Kenya Colony to Cape Province.

Stephanibyx coronatus demissus Friedmann

Stephanibyx coronatus demissus Friedmann, Proc. New Engl. Zoöl. Cl., 10, 1928, p. 97. (Suk-Soda, British Somaliland.)

Known only to occur in British Somaliland, but probably ranges through Italian Somaliland and adjacent parts of eastern Ethiopia.

Stephanibyx coronatus coronatus (Boddaert)

Charadrius Coronatus Boddaert, Table Pl. enlum., 1783, p. 49. (Cape of Good Hope, ex Daubenton, pl. 800.)

¹ Replaces *Stephanibyx inornatus* (Swainson).



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

Southern Venezuela (Orinoco Valley) and the Guianas south through eastern Ecuador, eastern Peru and eastern Bolivia to Paraguay and southern Brazil.

GENUS **PTILOSCELYS** BONAPARTE

Ptiloscelys Bonaparte, Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci. Paris, **43**, 1856, p. 419.

Type, by monotypy, *Charadrius resplendens* Tschudi.

cf. Sharpe, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., **24**, 1896, p. 137-138.

Ptiloscelys resplendens (Tschudi)

Charadrius resplendens Tschudi, Arch. f. Naturg., **9**, Bd. 1, 1843, p. 388.

(Andes of Peru.)

Puna and temperate zones of the Andes and high plateaus from Ecuador to northern Chile and northwestern Argentina.

GENUS **ZONIFER** SHARPE

Zonifer Sharpe, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., **24**, 1896, p. 145 (in key), p. 154.

Type, by monotypy, *Charadrius tricolor* Vieillot.

cf. Mathews, Bds. Austr., **3**, 1913, p. 57-66.

Zonifer tricolor (Vieillot)

Charadrius tricolor Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. Hist. Nat., **27**, 1818, p. 147.

("Terres Australes" = New South Wales *apud* Mathews.)

Zonifer tricolor gwendolenae Mathews, Nov. Zool., **18**, 1912, p. 214.

(Broome Hill, West Australia.)

Australia and Tasmania.

GENUS **ANOMALOPHRYS** SHARPE

Anomalophrys Sharpe, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., **24**, 1896, p. 145 (in key), p. 156. Type, by monotypy, *Lobivanellus superciliosus* Reichenow.

cf. Bannerman, Bds. Trop. W. Afr., **2**, 1931, p. 121-123.

Anomalophrys superciliosus (Reichenow)

Lobivanellus superciliosus Reichenow, Journ. f. Orn., **34**, 1886, p. 116, pl. 3. (Marungu, west of Lake Tanganyika.)

Northern tropical Africa from Dahomey and Nigeria eastward through the Ubangi-Shari region to the Uelle and Aruwimi rivers, Uganda, western Kenya Colony and western shores of Lake Tanganyika.

GENUS **LOBIPLUVIA** BONAPARTE

Lobipluvia Bonaparte, Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci. Paris, **43**, 1856, p. 418.

Type, by monotypy, *Charadrius bilobus* Gmelin = *Charadrius malarbaricus* Boddaert.

cf. Stuart Baker, Fauna Brit. Ind., ed. 2, Bds., **6**, 1929, p. 190-191; **8**, 1930, p. 519.

Lobipluvia malarbarica (Boddaert)

Charadrius malarbaricus (sic) Boddaert, Table Pl. enlum., 1783, p. 53.
(Malabar Coast, *ex* Daubenton, pl. 880.)

All of India from lower Sind and eastern Bengal southward; Ceylon.

GENUS **SARCIOPHORUS** G. R. GRAY

Sarciophorus "Strickland" G. R. Gray, List Gen. Bds., ed. 2, 1841, p. 84. Type, by original designation, *Charadrius pileatus* Gmelin = *Charadrius tectus* Boddaert.

cf. Bannerman, Bds. Trop. W. Afr., 2, 1931, p. 119-121.
Reichenow, Vög. Afr., 1, 1900, p. 189-190.

Sarciophorus tectus tectus (Boddaert)

Charadrius tectus Boddaert, Table Pl. enlum., 1783, p. 51. (Senegal, *ex* Daubenton, pl. 834.)

Tropical Africa south of the Sahara through the "Sudanese Arid Belt" from Senegal to the Red Sea.

Sarciophorus tectus latifrons Reichenow

Sarciophorus latifrons Reichenow, Orn. Centralbl., 6, 1881, p. 79. (Berdera, Somaliland.)

East Africa from southern Somaliland to Kenya Colony east of the Rift Valley.

SUBFAMILY CHARADRIINAE

GENUS **SQUATAROLA** CUVIER

Squatarola Cuvier, Règne Anim., 1, 1817 (1816), p. 467. Type, by tautonymy, *Tringa squatarola* Linné.

cf. Hartert, Vög. pal. Fauna, 2, 1920, p. 1552-1555.
Ridgway, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., no. 50, pt. 8, 1919, p. 72-79.

Squatarola squatarola (Linné)

Tringa Squatarola Linné, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1, 1758, p. 149. (Europe, restricted type locality Sweden, Hartert, *antea*, p. 1553.)

Charadrius hypomelus Pallas, Reise versch. Prov. Russ. Reichs, 3, 1776, p. 699. ("Colit paludes borealis orae." New name for *Charadrius helvetica* Linné.)

Squatarola squatarola cynosuræ Thayer and Bangs, Proc. New Engl. Zool. Cl., 5, 1914, p. 23. (Baillie Island, Arctic America.)

Breeds on the Arctic tundra of Europe and Asia from the Kanin Peninsula to east Siberia; Kolguev, Great Lyakov and Wrangel Islands; in North America from Alaska along the Arctic coast and islands east to Baffin and Southampton Islands. Migrates south through Europe, Asia

and North America to winter quarters in Africa, Madagascar, India, the East Indies, Australia, southern United States, West Indies and South America to Chile and Peru; Galápagos Archipelago.¹

GENUS PLUVIALIS BRISSON

Pluvialis Brisson, Orn., 1760, 1, p. 46; 5, p. 42. Type, by tautonymy, *Pluvialis aurea* Brisson = *Charadrius pluvialis* Linné = *Charadrius apricarius* Linné.

cf. Hartert, Vög. pal. Fauna, 2, 1920, p. 1549-1552.

Ridgway, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., no. 50, pt. 8, 1919, p. 79-94.

Pluvialis apricaria apricaria (Linné)

Charadrius apricarius Linné, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1, 1758, p. 150. ("Oelandia, Canada" restricted type locality, Lapland *ex* Fn. Suec., where based on a Rudbeck drawing. Cf. Lönnberg, Ibis, 1931, p. 306-307.)

Charadrius campestris Nilsson, Analecta Orn., pt. 2, 1814, p. 31. (Holland, substitute name for *C. apricarius* and *C. pluvialis* of Linné.)

Breeds on Iceland and the Färoes, northern Europe and Asia from Scandinavia east to the Yenesei (including Kolguev and Vaigatch Islands), south to Latvia and Perm; southern limit in western Siberia not yet ascertained. Winters chiefly in the countries surrounding the Mediterranean Sea, also reaching the Azores, Canary and Cape Verde Islands to the west and northern India to the east.

Pluvialis apricaria oreophilos A. C. Meinertzhagen

Pluvialis apricarius oreophilos A. C. Meinertzhagen, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., 42, 1921, p. 6. (Ophir, Orkneys.)

Resident on the Orkneys, in Ireland, Scotland, Wales and some of the English counties, western Denmark and northern Germany.

Pluvialis dominica fulva (Gmelin)

Charadrius fulvus Gmelin, Syst. Nat., 1, pt. 2, 1789, p. 687. (Tahiti.)

Breeds in northern Siberia from the Yalmal Peninsula and the Yenesei River (overlapping the range of *P. a. apricaria*), east to western Alaska on the shores of Kotzebue Sound and Bering Sea; south in eastern Siberia to the Stanovoi Mountains and Kamchatka. Winters in eastern India,

¹ There is so much variation in size in *S. squatarola* throughout its range, that in the absence of adequate breeding material of the three proposed races, I consider it better not to attempt to recognize any forms. Breeding birds from eastern Siberia and western Alaska *average* larger than those from other breeding localities and migrants from the coast of China, the East Indies and Australia likewise approach the east Siberian bird in size. Probably the east Siberian breeding form will eventually prove to be recognizable (but its name cannot be *hypomelus* of Pallas since that name is only a substitute of *Ch. helveticus* Linné); however, it is very doubtful whether *cynosurae* can ever be maintained.



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

DELVE INTO FANTASY, MAGIC, MYTHOLOGY & FOLKLORE

Forgotten Books'
Full Membership gives
access to 797,885 ancient
and modern, fiction and
non-fiction books.

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

- Oxyechus* Reichenbach, Av. Syst. Nat., 1852 (1853), p. xviii. Type, by original designation, *Charadrius vociferus* Linné.
- Ochthodromus* Reichenbach, Av. Syst. Nat., 1852 (1853), p. xviii. Type, by original designation, *Charadrius wilsonia* Ord.
- Cirrepidesmus* Bonaparte, Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci. Paris, **43**, 1856, p. 417. Type, by tautonymy, *Charadrius pyrrhothorax* "Temminck" Gould = *Charadrius cirrhepidesmos* Wagler = *Charadrius atrifrons* Wagler.
- Leucopolius* Bonaparte, Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci. Paris, **43**, 1856, p. 417. Type, by tautonymy, *Charadrius nivifrons* Cuvier = *Charadrius leucopolius* Wagler = *Charadrius marginatus* Vieillot.
- Ægialophilus* Gould, Handb. Bds. Austr., **2**, 1865, p. 234. Type, by original designation, *Æ. cantianus* of Europe, i.e. *Charadrius cantianus* Latham = *Charadrius alexandrinus* Linné.
- Pagoa* Mathews, Bds. Austr., **3**, 1913, p. 82, 98. Type, by original designation, *Charadrius geoffroyi* Wagler = *Charadrius leschenaultii* Lesson.
- Pagolla* Mathews, Bds. Austr., **3**, 1913, p. 83. Substitute name for *Ochthodromus* Reichenbach on grounds of preoccupation by *Ochthodromus* Le Comte, 1848. Type, by original designation, *Charadrius wilsonia* Ord.
- Pernettyva* Mathews, Bds. Austr., **3**, 1913, p. 114. Type, by original designation, *Charadrius falklandicus* Latham. (Misspelled *Pernettyra* in Fauna Brit. Ind., ed. 2, Bds., **8**, 1930, p. 513.)
- Helenægialus* Mathews, Bds. Austr., **3**, 1913, p. 114. Type, by original designation, *Aegialitis sanctaehelenae* Harting.
- Paroxyechus* Mathews, Bds. Austr., **3**, 1913, p. 114. Type, by original designation, *Charadrius placidus* J. E. and G. R. Gray.
- Afroxyechus* Mathews, Bds. Austr., **3**, 1913, p. 124. Type, by original designation, *Charadrius tricollaris* Vieillot.
- Nesoceryx* Mathews, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., **41**; 1920, p. 35. Type, by original designation, *Charadrius bicinctus* Jardine and Selby.
- Afraegialis* Roberts, Ann. Transv. Mus., **8**, 1922, p. 200. Type, by monotypy, *Charadrius venustus* Fischer and Reichenow.
- cf. Bannerman, Bds. Trop. W. Afr., **2**, 1931, p. 89-106 (excl. *Squatarola*).
- Hartert, Vög. pal. Fauna, **2**, 1920, p. 1531-1545.
- Hellmayr, Field Mus. Nat. Hist. Publ., Orn. Ser., **19**, 1932, p. 371-377.
- Lowe, Ibis, 1922, p. 475-495.
- Mathews, Bds. Austr., **3**, 1913, p. 81-102; 108-134.
- Neumann, Nov. Zool., **35**, 1929, p. 212-216.
- Reichenow, Vög. Afr., **1**, 1900, p. 166-178.
- Ridgway, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., no. 50, pt. 8, 1919, p. 107-143.
- Sclater, Syst. Av. Æthiop., pt. 1, 1924, p. 117-121.
- Stuart Baker, Fauna Brit. Ind., ed. 2, Bds., **6**, 1929, p. 160-164; 167-175; **8**, 1930, p. 510-516; Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., **34**, 1930, p. 1-11.

Charadrius rubricollis Gmelin

Charadrius rubricollis Gmelin, Syst. Nat., 1, pt. 2, 1789, p. 687. (Adventure Bay, Tasmania.)¹

Charadrius cucullatus tregellasi Mathews, Nov. Zool., 18, 1912, p. 218. (Ellen's Brook, South-West Australia.)

Charadrius cucullatus torbayi Mathews, Austr. Av. Rec., 1, 1912, p. 30. (Torbay, South-West Australia.)

Southern Australia and Tasmania.

Charadrius hiaticula psammodroma Salomonsen

Charadrius hiaticula psammodroma Salomonsen, Journ. f. Orn., 78, 1930, p. 71. (Färoes, Iceland, Greenland and Cumberland Sound.)

Breeds in the region about Cumberland Sound; Baffin Island, Greenland, Iceland and the Färoes. Winter range not worked out.²

Charadrius hiaticula hiaticula Linné

Charadrius Hiaticula Linné, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1, 1758, p. 150. (Europe and America, restricted type locality Sweden, *ex ref.* to Fn. Svec.)

Breeds on the coasts of Europe, as well as the banks of some of the larger rivers, from the British Isles, central Sweden and Baltic provinces south to the Mediterranean. Winters chiefly on the west coast of Africa.

Charadrius hiaticula tundrae (Lowe)

Ægialitis hiaticola tundræ Lowe, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., 36, 1915, p. 7. (Valley of the Yenessei.)

Breeds on the Arctic tundras of northern Scandinavia, Finland, northern Russia and northern Siberia to the Chukchi Peninsula. Winters chiefly along the coasts and islands of the eastern Mediterranean and the coasts of eastern Africa, occasional in northwestern India.

Charadrius hiaticula semipalmatus Bonaparte

Charadrius semipalmatus Bonaparte, Journ. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 5, 1825, p. 98. New name for *Tringa hiaticula* Ord, not *Charadrius hiaticula* Linné, in Wilson's Am. Orn., Ord repr., 7, 1824, p. 65. (Coast of New Jersey.)

Breeds on the Arctic coast of North America from Bering Sea to southern Baffin Island, south to the Yukon Valley, Queen Charlotte Islands, northern British Columbia, James Bay, north shore of the Gulf of St. Lawrence, New Brunswick and Nova Scotia. Winters from central California, the Gulf coast and South Carolina to Chile and Argentina; Galápagos Archipelago.

¹ Replaces *Charadrius cucullatus* Vieillot.

² This form differs from *C. h. hiaticula* only in average smaller size, wing, 122–135 mm. as against 127–139 for *h. hiaticula*. It is manifestly impossible to identify the majority of the migrants and I doubt very much the propriety of recognizing *psammodroma*.

Charadrius melodus Ord

Charadrius melodus Ord, in reprint Wilson's Am. Orn., 7, 1824, p. 71, ex Wilson, orig. ed., 5, 1812, p. 30, pl. 37, f. 3. (Great Egg Harbor, New Jersey.)

Breeds from southern Alberta, southern Saskatchewan, southern Ontario, southern Quebec and the Magdalen Islands, south to central Nebraska, southern end of Lake Michigan, south shore of Lake Erie and the Atlantic coast south to North Carolina. Winters chiefly on the Atlantic and Gulf coasts from South Carolina to Texas and northern Mexico.

Charadrius dubius curonicus Gmelin

Charadrius curonicus Gmelin, Syst. Nat., 1, pt. 2, 1789, p. 692. (Kurland.)

Breeds in the greater part of Europe (absent from the British Isles) and northern Asia from lat. 62° N. in Sweden, 67° N. in Finland, the White Sea, lat. 60° N. in Asia, south to northwestern Africa, Egypt, Kashmir, northern China and northern Japan; Island of Madeira. Winters in Africa south of the Sahara, Arabia, India, southern China, the Malayan Archipelago and Papuan Islands.

Charadrius dubius jerdoni (Legge)

Aegialitis jerdoni Legge, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1880, p. 39. (Ceylon and middle India.) New name for *Aegialitis minuta* Jerdon not *Charadrius minutus* Pallas.

India and Ceylon, Burma, Malay States, Siam and Indochina, New Guinea, Bismarck Archipelago, apparently also the Greater and Lesser Sunda Islands.

Charadrius dubius dubius Scopoli

Charadrius dubius Scopoli, Del. Flor. et Faun. Insubr., fasc. 2, 1786, p. 93. (Luzon, ex Sonnerat.)

Southern Japan, probably southern China, Formosa, Hainan and the Philippines.

Charadrius alexandrinus alexandrinus Linné

Charadrius alexandrinus Linné, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1, 1758, p. 150. (Egypt, ex Hasselquist.)

Charadrius Cantianus Latham, Ind. Orn., Suppl., 1801, p. lxvi. (Kent, England.)¹

Charadrius elegans Reichenow, Journ. f. Orn., 52, 1904, p. 307, ex Lichtenstein, Nomencl. Av. Mus. Berol., where a *nomen nudum*. (Arabia.)¹

Breeds on the Canary, Madeira, Azores and Cape Verde Islands, south coast of England and the greater part of Europe and central Asia from Sweden and Latvia east to Korea, south to the northern Sahara, Egypt, Arabia and Sind. Migrates in winter to tropical and southern Africa, India, southern China, Japan, Formosa and the Sunda Islands.

¹ These are regarded as recognizable races by some ornithologists.



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

Charadrius alexandrinus marginatus Vieillot¹

Charadrius marginatus "Geoffroy de Saint-Hilaire" Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. Hist. Nat., **27**, 1818, p. 138. (No locality.)
Coasts of South Africa from Damaraland to Natal.

Charadrius alexandrinus nivosus (Cassin)

Aegialitis nivosa Cassin, in Rep. Expl. and Surv. R. R. Pac., **9**, 1858, p. xlvi, 696. (Presidio, California.)

Breeds in the western United States from Washington and northern Utah south to southern Lower California. Winters from central California south along the Pacific coast of Mexico.

Charadrius alexandrinus tenuirostris (Lawrence)

Aegialitis tenuirostris Lawrence, Ann. Lyc. Nat. Hist. N. Y., **7**, 1862, p. 455. (Near Guantanamo, Cuba.)

Breeds on the salt plains of Kansas and Oklahoma and on the Gulf coast from Texas to Florida; also sparingly in Cuba, Hispaniola, Puerto Rico and St. Croix, and perhaps other islands in the West Indies. In winter to Yucatan and northern Venezuela.

Charadrius alexandrinus occidentalis (Cabanis)

Aegialitis occidentalis Cabanis, Journ. f. Orn., **20**, 1872, p. 158. (No locality = near Santiago, Chile.)

Littoral of Peru and Chile from Ancon to Arauco.

Charadrius alexandrinus ruficapillus Temminck

Charadrius ruficapillus Temminck, Pl. col., livr. 8, 1822, pl. 47, f. 2. (Oceania = New South Wales *apud* Mathews.)

Charadrius ruficapillus tormenti Mathews, Nov. Zool., **18**, 1912, p. 217. (Point Torment, North-West Australia.)

Southern New Guinea, islands in Torres Strait, coasts and interior salt lakes of Australia; Tasmania.

Charadrius venustus rufocinctus Reichenow

Charadrius rufocinctus Reichenow, Orn. Monatsb., **8**, 1900, p. 123. (Great Fish Bay, Angola.)

Coasts of southwestern Africa from Angola to southern Cape Province.

Charadrius venustus venustus Fischer and Reichenow

Charadrius venustus Fischer and Reichenow, Journ. f. Orn., **32**, 1884, p. 178. (Massailand = Nguruman Salt Lake, Tanganyika Territory.)

Interior of Tanganyika Territory and southern Kenya Colony, on the salt lakes.

¹ *Charadrius pallidus* Strickland is a synonym.

Charadrius falklandicus Latham

Charadrius falklandicus Latham, Ind. Orn., 2, 1790, p. 747. (Port Egmont, Falkland Islands, based on Portlock, Voy. round World, p. 36 and pl.)

Breeds in southern South America from Chiloë Island on the west and from about the Rio Negro on the east, south to Tierra del Fuego; Falkland Islands. Migrates northward in winter to northern Chile and eastern Argentina.

Charadrius alticola (Berlepsch and Stolzmann)

Ægialitis alticola Berlepsch and Stolzmann, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1902, vol. 2, p. 51. (Ingapirca, Junín, Peru.)

Puna zone of southern Peru, western Bolivia, northern Chile and northwestern Argentina.

Charadrius bicinctus Jardine and Selby

Charadrius bicinctus Jardine and Selby, Ill. Orn., 1, 1827, pl. 28 and text. (New Holland = New South Wales, *apud* Mathews, *infra*, p. 216.)

Charadrius bicinctus incertus Mathews, Nov. Zool., 18, 1912, p. 217. (West Australia, type said to be from Port Malcolm, South-West Australia.)

Australia, Tasmania and New Zealand (North, South, Kapiti and Chatham Islands); occurs also on Stewart, Norfolk and Lord Howe Islands.

Charadrius peronii Schlegel

Charadrius peroni "Temm." Bonaparte, Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci. Paris, 43, 1856, p. 417, *nomen nudum*.

Charadrius peronii "Temminck" Schlegel, Mus. Pays-Bas, 4, 1865, Cursores, p. 33. ("L'Archipel Indien." Type collected by S. Müller on Samau, *cf.* Meise, Journ. f. Orn., 78, 1930, p. 191. Schlegel, however, listed thirteen specimens in all without designating a holotype; therefore each one should be regarded as a cotype. J. L. P.)

Philippines, Borneo, Java, Lesser Sunda Islands and Celebes.¹

Charadrius collaris Vieillot

Charadrius collaris Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. Hist. Nat., 27, 1818, p. 136. (Paraguay, *ex* Azara.)

Greater part of tropical America from Vera Cruz and Oaxaca south to Peru, Bolivia, northern Argentina (provinces of Mendoza, Córdoba and Buenos Aires) and Uruguay; islands of Grenada, Tobago, Trinidad and Bonaire; accidental (?) in Chile.

¹ I do not believe that *peronii* with its stout bill and broad black band across the scapulars bears the slightest relationship to the *alexandrinus* group.

Charadrius pecuarius allenbyi Nicoll

Charadrius varius allenbyi Nicoll, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., **42**, 1921, p. 7.
(Lake Karun, Faiyum, Egypt.)

Egypt from the Nile Delta south to Luxor.

Charadrius pecuarius pecuarius Temminck

Charadrius pecuarius Temminck, Pl. col., livr. 31, 1823, pl. 183. (Cape of Good Hope.)

Africa from Senegal and the Sudan south to Cape Province; Madagascar.

Charadrius sanctae-helenae (Harting)¹

Ægialitis sanctæ-helenæ Harting, Ibis, 1873, p. 260, 262, 266, pl. 9. (St. Helena Island.)

St. Helena Island, South Atlantic Ocean.

Charadrius thoracicus (Richmond)

Ægialitis thoracica Richmond, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., **10**, 1896, p. 53.
(Loholoka, east coast of Madagascar.)

Madagascar.

Charadrius placidus Gray and Gray

Charadrius placidus J. E. and G. R. Gray, Cat. etc. Mamm. Bds. Nepal and Tibet . . . Brit. Mus., ed. 2, 1863, p. 70. (Nepal.)

Breeds in Ussuriland, Manchuria, Korea, northern China and northern Japan. Winters south to China, northern India, Burma and Annam.

Charadrius vociferus vociferus Linné

Charadrius vociferus Linné, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, **1**, 1758, p. 150. (North America = South Carolina, *ex* Catesby.)

Breeds from northern British Columbia, southern Mackenzie, northern Ontario and southern Quebec, south to southern Lower California, central Mexico, the Gulf coast, Florida and the Bahama Islands. Winters from southern British Columbia, Colorado, southern Illinois, western New York and New Jersey south to the West Indies and northern South America.

Charadrius vociferus ternominatus Bangs and Kennard

Charadrius torquatus Linné, Syst. Nat., ed. 12, **1**, 1766, p. 255. (Santo Domingo *ex* Brisson.) Not *Charadrius torquatus* Pontoppidan, 1763.

Oxyechus vociferus rubidus Riley, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., **22**, 1909, p. 88.
New name for *Charadrius torquatus* Linné, preoccupied.

¹ By some considered as a race of *pecuarius* but seems to me to be specifically distinct.



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

DELVE INTO FANTASY, MAGIC, MYTHOLOGY & FOLKLORE

Forgotten Books'
Full Membership gives
access to 797,885 ancient
and modern, fiction and
non-fiction books.

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

Charadrius wilsonia wilsonia Ord

Charadrius wilsonia Ord, in Wilson's Am. Orn., 9, 1814, p. 77, pl. 73, f. 5. (Cape May, New Jersey.)

Breeds on the coast of the southeastern and southern United States from Virginia south to Florida and west to Texas. Winters in Florida and along the Gulf coast, south along the east coast of Central America to Honduras.

Charadrius wilsonia rufinucha (Ridgway)

Ægialitis Wilsonius var. *rufinucha* Ridgway, Am. Nat., 8, 1874, p. 109. (Spanishtown, Jamaica.)

Resident in the Bahama Islands, the Greater Antilles and northern Lesser Antilles. Birds from the coast of British Honduras may be referable here.

Charadrius wilsonia beldingi (Ridgway)

Pagolla wilsonia beldingi Ridgway, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., no. 50, pt. 8, 1919, p. 108 (in key), p. 112. (La Paz, Lower California.)

Resident on the Pacific coast from Lower California to Peru.

Charadrius wilsonia cinnamominus (Ridgway)

Pagolla wilsonia cinnamomina Ridgway, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., no. 50, pt. 8, 1919, p. 108 (in key), p. 113. (Sabanilla, Colombia.)

Caribbean coast of South America from Colombia to Cayenne; islands of Aruba, Bonaire, Margarita and Trinidad.

Charadrius leschenaultii Lesson

Charadrius Leschenaultii Lesson, Dict. Sci. Nat., éd. Levrault, 42, 1826, p. 36. (Pondicherry, India.)¹

Eudromias crassirostris Severtzov, Izvest. Imp. Obshch. Estestr. Antr. i Etnogr. Moskva, 3, no. 2 ["Turkestanski Jevotni"], 1873, p. 146. (Perovsk, Chatir-kul, and shores of the Caspian Sea near the Gulf of Krasnovodsk.)²

Pagoa zanda Mathews, Emu, 16, 1916, p. 35. New name for the bird figured and described, Bds. Austr., 3, p. 100, pl. 136. (Point Torment, North-West Australia.)

Known to breed on the Kirghiz Steppes and in northwestern Mongolia; breeding range thought to extend across Asia from Transcaspia to Korea and south to Persia and possibly to the Red Sea.³ Winters from southern Asia, south of Turkestan and Korea, to South Africa, India, Sunda Islands, the Moluccas, Australia and the Solomon Islands.

¹ Replaces *Charadrius geoffroyi* Wagler, 1827.

² Prof. Neumann (*in litt.*) informs me that this is a valid race, breeding from the Caspian Sea to Ferghana and perhaps western Turkestan.

³ Ticehurst, Bull. B. O. C., 50, 1929, p. 7-10, believes that *Charadrius columbinus* Wagler should be used for a supposedly small form of this plover whose breeding place is unknown, but thought to include Persia and northeastern Africa.

GENUS ELSEYORNIS MATHEWS

Elseya Mathews, Bds. Austr., **3**, 1913, p. 125, 135. Type, by original designation, *Charadrius melanops* Vieillot. Not *Elseya* Grandidier, 1867.

Elseyornis Mathews, Austr. Av. Rec., **2**, 1914, p. 87. New name for *Elseya* Mathews, preoccupied.

cf. Mathews, Bds. Austr., **3**, 1913, p. 135-143.

Elseyornis melanops (Vieillot)

Charadrius melanops Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. Hist. Nat., **27**, 1818, p. 139. ("Terres Australes" = New South Wales *apud* Mathews.)

Charadrius melanops marngli Mathews, Nov. Zool., **18**; 1912, p. 218. (Marngle Creek, North-West Australia.)¹

Australia and Tasmania.

GENUS EUPODA J. F. BRANDT²

Eupoda J. F. Brandt, in Tchihatchev's Voy. Sci. Altai Orient., 1845, p. 444. Type, by monotypy, *Charadrius asiaticus* Pallas.

Eupodella Mathews, Bds. Austr., **3**, 1913, p. 83. Name proposed for those who "may consider *Eupoda* preoccupied by *Eupodes* Koch 1835." Type, by original designation, *Charadrius veredus* Gould.

cf. Hartert, Vög. pal. Fauna, **2**; 1920, p. 1547-1548.

Ridgway, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., no. 50, pt. 8, 1919, p. 104-107.

Eupoda asiatica (Pallas)

Charadrius asiaticus Pallas, Reise versch. Prov. Russ. Reichs, **2**, 1773, p. 715. (Salt lakes of the South Tartar Steppes.)

Breeds from the lower Volga in southeastern Russia east to Dzungaria, south to eastern Persia and the Tian Shans. Migrates through Lenkoran, Persia, Arabia and eastern Africa. Winters chiefly in South Africa.

Eupoda veredus (Gould)

Charadrius veredus Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1848, p. 38. (Northern Australia.)

Breeds in Mongolia and northern China. Migrates through China and Japan and winters in the Sunda Islands, Celebes, the Moluccas and Australia.

¹ *Charadrius russatus* Jerdon, Madras Journ. Lit. Sci., **12**, 1840, p. 213 (Madras, India), is considered by Mathews to be a prior name for *marngli* on the grounds that the species could not reach India from eastern Australia!

² Includes *Ochthodromus asiaticus* and *O. veredus* and the monotypic genus *Podasocys* Coues of Sharpe's Hand-list.

Eupoda montana (J. K. Townsend)

Charadrius montanus J. K. Townsend, Journ. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 7, 1837, p. 192. (Central tableland of the Rocky Mountains = near Sweetwater River, Wyoming.)

Breeds from northern Montana and western Nebraska south to northern New Mexico and northwestern Texas. Winters from northern California, southern Arizona and southern Texas to Lower California and central Mexico.

GENUS **OREOPHOLUS** JARDINE AND SELBY

Oreopholus Jardine and Selby, Illustr. Orn., 3, 1835, pl. 151. Type, by monotypy, *Oreopholus totanirostris* Jardine and Selby = *Charadrius ruficollis* Wagler.

cf. Hellmayr, Field Mus. Nat. Hist. Publ., Zool. Ser., 19, 1932, p. 378-380.

Oreopholus ruficollis (Wagler)

Charadrius ruficollis Wagler, Isis von Oken, 22, 1829, col. 653. (Canelones, Uruguay.)

Oreophilus ruficollis simonsi Chubb, Ibis, 1919, p. 262. (Challapata, 3750 met., and Uyuni, 3660 met., Bolivia.)

Breeds in the Cordillera and high plateaus of southern South America from northern Chile and Bolivia south to the Straits of Magellan. In winter descending to the plains and migrating north to Peru, and into eastern Argentina and Uruguay.

GENUS **ERYTHROGONYS** GOULD

Erythrogonys Gould, Syn. Bds. Austr., pt. 4, 1838, pl. 73 and text. Type, by monotypy, *Erythrogonys cinctus* Gould.

cf. Mathews, Bds. Austr., 3, 1913, p. 31-39.

Erythrogonys cinctus Gould

Erythrogonys cinctus Gould, Syn. Bds. Austr., pt. 4, 1838, pl. 73 and text. (New South Wales.)

Erythrogonys cinctus mixtus Mathews, Nov. Zool., 18, 1912, p. 215. (North-West Australia, type from Parry's Creek.)

Australia.

GENUS **EUDROMIAS** C. L. BREHM

Eudromias C. L. Brehm, Isis von Oken, 23, 1830, col. 987. Type, by monotypy, *Charadrius morinellus* Linné.

cf. Hartert, Vög. pal. Fauna, 2, 1920, p. 1545-1547.



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

GENUS **PLUVIANELLUS** G. R. GRAY

Pluvianellus "Hombron and Jacquinot" G. R. Gray, Gen. Bds., **3**, Dec., 1846, p. [549]. Type, by monotypy, *P. socialis*? Hombron and Jacquinot = *Pluvianellus socialis* G. R. Gray.¹

cf. Sharpe, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., **24**, 1896, p. 303-304.

Pluvianellus socialis G. R. Gray

Pluvianellus socialis? "Hombron and Jacquinot" G. R. Gray, Gen. Bds., **3**, Dec., 1846, p. [549]. (No locality = Straits of Magellan.) Based on "Pluvianelle sociable" Voy. Pôle Sud., Atlas, Ois., pl. 30, f. 1.

Straits of Magellan.

GENUS **PHEGORNIS** G. R. GRAY²

Phegornis G. R. Gray, Gen. Bds., **3**, 1846, p. [545]. Type, by original designation, *Leptopus mitchellii* Fraser. New name for *Leptopus* Fraser, not of Rafinesque; *Leptoscelis* DesMurs, not of Halliday; *Leptodactylus* Fraser, not of Fitzinger.

cf. Hellmayr, Field Mus. Nat. Hist. Publ., Zool. Ser., **19**, 1932, p. 392-393.

Sharpe, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., **24**, 1896, p. 682.

Phegornis mitchellii (Fraser)

*Leptopus*³ (*Leptodactylus*) *Mitchellii* Fraser, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1844 (1845), p. 157. (Chile, probably in the Province of Colchagua.)

Recorded from the Puna zone of Peru (Puno and Lake Junín), "Bolivia," northern Chile south to Colchagua; western Argentina (provinces of Mendoza and Tucumán).⁴

FAMILY **SCOLOPACIDAE**SUBFAMILY **TRINGINAE**GENUS **AECHMORHYNCHUS** COUES

Aechmorhynchus Coues, Bds. Northwest, 1874, p. 506. Type, by monotypy, *Tringa parvirostris* Peale.

¹ *Pluvianellus* Hombron and Jacquinot was not published until 1853 (Voy. Pôle Sud., Zool., **3**, Mamm. et Ois., p. 124). The species was figured in the "Atlas" (pl. 30, f. 1), which apparently appeared between 1842 and 1846, under the vernacular name of "Pluvianelle sociable."

² The systematic position of this bird is uncertain; Lowe, *Ibis*, 1931, p. 722, places it at the end of his Charadriine series and I follow him in assigning it provisionally to this subfamily.

³ At the same time Fraser proposed the substitute name *Leptodactylus* in a footnote.

⁴ Specimen in Mus. Comp. Zoöl. taken on Aconquija, 16 Oct., 1917, by J. Mogensen.

- cf. Rothschild, *Extinct Bds.*, 1907, p. 119–120, pl. 35, f. 1.
 Wetmore, *Bull. Mus. Comp. Zoöl.*, **63**, 1919, p. 182–183.
 Lowe, *Ibis*, 1927, p. 114–132 (anatomy.)

—†**Aechmorhynchus cancellatus** (Gmelin)

Tringa cancellata Gmelin, *Syst. Nat.*, **1**, pt. 2, 1789, p. 675. (Christmas Island, Pacific Ocean, *ex* Latham, *Gen. Syn.*, **3**, pt. 1, Barred Phalarope; p. 274.)

Unique. Now extinct.¹

Aechmorhynchus parvirostris (Peale)

Tringa parvirostris Peale, *U. S. Expl. Exped.*, **8**, 1848, p. 235. (Dog [or Honden] and Raraka Islands, Paumotu Group.)

Islands of the Paumotu Group.

GENUS **PROSOBONIA** BONAPARTE

Prosobonia Bonaparte, *Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci. Paris*, **31**, 1850, p. 562.

Type, by original designation, *Tringa leucoptera* Gmelin.

- cf. Rothschild, *Extinct Bds.*, 1907, p. 118–119, pl. 35, f. 2.

†**Prosobonia leucoptera** (Gmelin)

Tringa leucoptera Gmelin, *Syst. Nat.*, **1**, pt. 2, 1789, p. 678. (Islands of Tahiti and Eimeo, *ex* Latham, *Gen. Syn.*, **3**, pt. 1, White-winged Sandpiper, p. 172, pl. 82.)

Prosobonia ellisi Sharpe, *Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl.*, **16**, 1906, p. 86. (Eimeo Island.)²

Tahiti and Eimeo, Society Islands. Now extinct.

GENUS **BARTRAMIA** LESSON

Bartramia Lesson, *Traité d'Orn.*, livr. 7, 1831, p. 553. Type, by monotypy, *Bartramia laticauda* Lesson = *Tringa longicauda* Bechstein.

- cf. Ridgway, *Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus.*, no. 50, pt. 8, 1919, p. 378–385.
 Lowe, *Ibis*, 1931, p. 759–761 (anatomy.)

Bartramia longicauda (Bechstein)

Tringa longicauda Bechstein, in Latham, *Allgem. Ueb. Vög.*, **4**, pt. 2, 1812, p. 453. (North America.)

Breeds from northwestern Alaska, southern Mackenzie, southern Manitoba, central Wisconsin, southern Ontario, southern Quebec and central

¹ Latham's type was in the Banksian collection; its present whereabouts is not known and it is probably irretrievably lost.

² According to Sharpe, Latham examined three specimens, now no longer extant, in the Banksian collection; the description of *ellisi* is based on the unpublished drawing by Ellis of a bird from Eimeo, which Sharpe thought was not the same as the bird figured by Forster from Tahiti.

Maine, south to southern Oregon, northeastern Utah, Colorado, southern Oklahoma, southern Missouri, southern Indiana and northern Virginia. Winters in southern South America east of the Andes from Brazil and northern Argentina south to the Rio Negro.

GENUS **NUMENIUS** BRISSON ¹

Numenius Brisson, Orn., 1760, 1, p. 48; 5, p. 311. Type, by tautonymy, *Numenius* Brisson = *Scolopax arquata* Linné.

Zarapita Mathews, Bds. Austr., 3, 1913, p. 168. (Spelled Zarapeta, p. 169). Type, by original designation, *Numenius tenuirostris* Vieillot.

cf. Hartert, Vög. pal. Fauna, 2, 1921, p. 1641-1651.

Neumann, Anz. Orn. Ges. Bayern, 2, 1932, p. 148-150.

Ridgway, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., no. 50, pt. 8, 1919, p. 385-416.

Numenius minutus Gould

Numenius minutus Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1840 (1841), p. 176. (New South Wales.)

Breeds in central and eastern Siberia² on the highlands at the sources of the Khatanga; on the alpine zone of the mountain ranges between the Lena and the Adycha north to lat. 68° and on the Tukuringa Mountains; probably also on the Stanovoi Range. Migrates through Transbaikalia, Mongolia and northeastern China; winters on the Moluccas, Kei and Aru Islands, but chiefly in Australia.

Numenius borealis (J. R. Forster)

Scolopax borealis J. R. Forster, Philos. Trans., 62, 1772, p. 411, 431. (Fort Albany, Hudson Bay.)

Bred formerly on the Barren Grounds of northern Mackenzie and the Norton Sound region of Alaska. Wintered in Chile and on the plains of Argentina. The southward migration route was from the coast of Labrador, New England and Long Island over the Atlantic Ocean, returning northward across the Gulf of Mexico and up the Mississippi Valley. Now virtually extinct.

Numenius phaeopus phaeopus (Linné)

Scolopax Phæopus Linné, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1, 1758, p. 146. (Europe, restricted type locality, Sweden.)

Numenius phæopus alboaxillaris Lowe, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., 41, 1921, p. 110. (Inhambane, Portuguese East Africa.)³

¹ Includes *Mesoscolopax* Sharpe of Sharpe's Hand-list; neither can I see that any useful purpose is served by recognizing *Phaeopus* Cuvier or *Zarapita* Mathews.

² Tugarinov, Journ. f. Orn., 1929, Hartert Festschr., Bd. 2, p. 136-142.

³ Believed by its describer to be a resident form in East Africa and on Mauritius; there is, however, no actual evidence to this effect. If *alboaxillaris* is a valid form, its breeding range will probably be found somewhere in western Siberia.



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

DELVE INTO FANTASY, MAGIC, MYTHOLOGY & FOLKLORE

Forgotten Books'
Full Membership gives
access to 797,885 ancient
and modern, fiction and
non-fiction books.

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

Numenius arquata arquata (Linné)

Scolopax Arquata Linné, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1, 1758, p. 145. (Europe, restricted type locality, Sweden.)

Breeds in the British Isles, Norway, Sweden, Brittany, Holland, Belgium, coasts of the Baltic Sea, Poland, northern Russia south to Perm, also Switzerland, Austria, Galicia and about the mouths of the Danube. Winters in Ireland, the North Sea, the Mediterranean countries, Africa, Madagascar, northwestern India and Ceylon.

Numenius arquata sushkini Neumann

Numenius arquata sushkini Neumann, Orn. Monatsb., 37, 1929, p. 76. (Degama, Senegal.)

Breeds on the steppes of southeastern Russia east of the Volga, the Orenburg district to the lower Tobol and the Kirghiz Steppes. Winters in northern tropical and subtropical Africa.

Numenius arquata orientalis C. L. Brehm

Numenius orientalis C. L. Brehm, Handb. Naturg. Vög. Deutschl., 1831, p. 610. (East Indies.)¹

Breeds in the southern Baikal region and in Dauria, probably westward into West Siberia. Winters in eastern Africa, Madagascar, India, Ceylon, Burma, Indochina and the Malay Archipelago.

Numenius madagascariensis (Linné)

Scolopax madagascariensis Linné, Syst. Nat., ed. 12, 1, 1766, p. 242. (Madagascar, error = Macassar, Celebes, as designated by Neumann, *antea*, p. 150.)

Numenius cyanopus Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. Hist. Nat., 8, 1817, p. 306. (New Holland = New South Wales *apud* Mathews.)

Breeds in eastern Siberia north of Kamchatka and probably as far west as the Stanovoi Mountains; northern Kuriles (?). Winters from China, Korea and Japan south to the Philippines, Sunda Islands, Celebes, Moluccas, New Guinea and Australia.

Numenius americanus occidentalis Woodhouse

Numineus (sic) *occidentalis* Woodhouse, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 6, 1852 (1853), p. 194. (Near Albuquerque, New Mexico.)

Numenius americanus parvus Bishop, Auk, 27, 1910, p. 59. (Crane Lake, Saskatchewan.)

Breeds from eastern British Columbia to Manitoba and south to Oregon, Wyoming and South Dakota. Winters south to southern California and northern Mexico.

¹ Replaces *Numenius lineatus* Cuvier, Règne Anim., nouv. éd., 1, 1829, p. 521, note 2, *nomen nudum*. Cuvier does not describe the bird but gives it a French vernacular name "le C[ourlis] à m[èches] ét[roites] de l' Inde."

Numenius americanus americanus Bechstein

Numenius americanus Bechstein, in Latham, Allgem. Ueb. Vög., 4, pt. 2, 1812, p. 432. (New York.)

Now breeds only in southern Idaho, eastern Nevada and Utah; formerly bred east to Wisconsin and Illinois. Winters from the southwestern United States to Guatemala; formerly on the Gulf and southeastern Atlantic coasts.

GENUS LIMOSA BRISSON

Limosa Brisson, Orn., 1760, 1, p. 48; 5, p. 261. Type, by tautonymy, *Limosa* Brisson = *Scolopax limosa* Linné.

Vetola Mathews, Bds. Austr., 3, 1913, p. 191. Type, by original designation, *Scolopax lapponica* Linné.

cf. Hartert, Vög. pal. Fauna, 2, 1921, p. 1636-1641.

Ridgway, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., no. 50, pt. 8, 1919, p. 177-195.

Limosa limosa limosa (Linné)

Scolopax Limosa Linné, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1, 1758, p. 147. (Europe, restricted type locality, Sweden.)

Limosa limosa robustiformis Zarudny, Bull. Mus. Transcaspien, 1, 1918, p. 15, sep. pag. (Turkestan.)¹

Breeds in Iceland, the Färoes (?) and locally in Europe and western Asia, from southern Sweden, the Baltic Republics, Poland, Russia north to lat. 60°, west to the middle Irtysh, south to Belgium, Germany, Hungary, Rumania, southern Russia and western Turkestan. On migration over the greater part of Europe and western Asia; winters chiefly in the Mediterranean countries, Africa from Gambia to Ethiopia, India, Ceylon, Assam and Burma.

Limosa limosa melanuroides Gould

Limosa Melanuroides Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1846, p. 84. (Port Essington, Australia.)

Breeds in eastern Asia from northwestern Mongolia to Kamchatka. On migration over China to Lower Burma, the Philippines, Sunda Islands, the Bismarck Archipelago and northern Australia.

Limosa haemastica (Linné)

Scolopax Hæmastica Linné, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1, 1758, p. 147. (North America = Hudson Bay, ex Edwards, pl. 138.)

Breeds on the Barren Grounds of arctic North America from northeastern Alaska east to Southampton Island and the west shore of Hudson Bay (Churchill). Winters on the coasts of southern South America from Chile on the west and Argentina on the east, southward; Falkland Islands.

¹ Original not seen; so quoted in Zoological Record for 1931.

Limosa lapponica lapponica (Linné)

Scolopax lapponica Linné, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1, 1758, p. 147. (Lapland.)

Breeds locally in northern Europe and northern Asia from northern Scandinavia east probably to the Taimyr Peninsula. Winters south to the coasts of tropical Africa (Senegambia and Somaliland), Mekran coast, Persian Gulf and northwestern India.

Limosa lapponica baueri Naumann

Limosa Baueri Naumann, Naturg. Vög. Deutschl., 8, 1836, p. 429. (New Holland = Victoria, *apud* Mathews, Nov. Zool., 18, 1912, p. 220.)

Breeds in northeastern Asia and northwestern North America from the Taimyr Peninsula east to the Colville delta, south to Kamchatka and Unalaska Island. Migrates through eastern Asia, the Philippine Islands and Greater Sunda Islands; winters in New Guinea, Australia and New Zealand. Has been taken on many islands in the western Pacific Ocean from the Hawaiian group to New Caledonia and the Fijis.

Limosa fedoa (Linné)

Scolopax Fedoa Linné, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1, 1758, p. 146. (North America = Hudson Bay, *ex* Edwards, pl. 137.)

Breeds from southern Alberta and southern Manitoba south to South Dakota (formerly to Utah, Nebraska, Iowa and Wisconsin). Winters from central Lower California, Louisiana and Georgia south to Peru.

GENUS **TRINGA** LINNÉ

Tringa Linné, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1, 1758, p. 148. Type, by tautonymy, *Tringa ocropus* Linné (*Tringa*, prebinomial specific name in synonymy).

Neoglottis Ridgway, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., no. 50, pt. 8, 1919, p. 148 (in key), p. 329. Type, by original designation, *Scolopax melano-leuca* Gmelin.

The genus *Tringa* as here constituted is subdivided by some authors as follows:—*Tringa* for *ocropus* and *solitaria*; Totanus Bechstein, for *totanus*; Erythroscelus Kaup, for *erythropus*; Neoglottis Ridgway, for *flavipes* and *melanoleucus*; Iliornis Kaup, for *stagnatilis*; Glottis Koch, for *nebularia* and Rhyacophilus Kaup, for *glareola*.

cf. Hartert, Vög. pal. Fauna, 2, 1921, p. 1606–1616; 1617–1621.

Ridgway, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., no. 50, pt. 8, 1919, p. 322–346; 352–365.

Stuart Baker, Fauna Brit. Ind., ed. 2, Bds., 6, 1929, p. 214–217; 220–226; 8, 1930, p. 526–530.

Tringa erythropus (Pallas)

Scolopax erythropus Pallas, in Vroeg's Cat., 1764, Adumbr., p. 6. (Holland.)



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

Tringa flavipes (Gmelin)

Scolopax flavipes Gmelin, Syst. Nat., 1, pt. 2, 1789, p. 659. (New York.)

Breeds from Kotzebue Sound, northern Mackenzie, northern Manitoba and Ungava, south to northern British Columbia, central Alberta and southern Manitoba; formerly to Illinois and New York. Winters in Chile and Argentina south to the Straits of Magellan, casually farther north; migrates chiefly east of the Rocky Mountains over the West Indies, Mexico and Central America.

Tringa stagnatilis (Bechstein)

Totanus stagnatilis Bechstein, Orn. Taschenb. Deutschl., 1803, p. 292, pl. 29. (Germany.)

Iliornis stagnatilis addenda Mathews, Austr. Av. Rec., 2, 1915, p. 126. (Northern Territory, Australia. New name for the bird figured and described, Bds. Austr., 3, 1913, p. 200, pl. 149.)

Totanus stagnatilis longitarsus Zarudny, Bull. Mus. Transcaspien, 1, 1918, p. 14, sep. pag. (West Siberia.)¹

Totanus stagnatilis bechsteini Zarudny and Smirnov, Journ. Turkestan Geogr. Soc., 16, 1923, p. 118. (Urals.)¹

Breeds in southeastern Europe, central and southern Russia and across middle Asia south of lat. 56° at least as far east as Transbaikalia, south to Turkestan and northern Mongolia. Migrates in winter to Africa, Arabia, India, Burma, Indo-Chinese countries, Sunda Islands and the Moluccas to Australia.

Tringa nebularia (Gunnerus)

Scolopax nebularia Gunnerus, in Leem, Beskr. Finm. Lapper, 1767, p. 251. (District of Trondhjem, Norway.)

Glottis nebularius georgi Mathews, Austr. Av. Rec., 2, 1915, p. 126. (New South Wales. New name for the bird figured and described. Bds. Austr., 3, 1913, p. 225, pl. 155.)

Glottis nebularius affinis Zarudny, Bull. Mus. Transcaspien, 1, 1918, p. 14, sep. pag. (Turkestan.)²

Breeds in Scotland, Norway, Sweden and Russia south to St. Petersburg, Kazan and Ufa and across northern Asia to Kamchatka, south to about lat. 55° N. Winters in the Mediterranean countries, Africa, India, Ceylon, Burma, southern China, Indo-Chinese countries, Japan, Formosa, Hainan, Philippines and Sunda Islands eastward to Australia and New Zealand.

Tringa melanoleuca (Gmelin)

Scolopax melanoleuca Gmelin, Syst. Nat., 1, pt. 2, 1789, p. 659. (Sandy shores of Labrador = Chateau Bay, Labrador.)

¹ Originals not seen, but so listed in Zoological Record for 1931 and 1928 respectively.

² Original not seen, but so quoted in Zoological Record for 1931.

Totanus melanoleucus frazari Brewster, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zoöl., **41**, 1902, p. 65. (San José del Cabo, Lower California.)

Breeds from Cook Inlet, Alaska, east through southern Mackenzie, central Alberta, Labrador and Newfoundland, south to southern British Columbia, southern Manitoba, Mingan Islands and Anticosti Island. Winters from central California, the Gulf States and South Carolina over the West Indies, Mexico, Central and South America to the Straits of Magellan.

— ***Tringa ocropus* Linné**

Tringa Ocropus Linné, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, **1**, 1758, p. 149. (Europe, restricted type locality, Sweden.)

Tringa ochropus assami Mathews, Austr. Av. Rec., **1**, 1913, p. 188. (Assam.)

Helodromas ochropus similis Zarudny, Bull. Mus. Transcaspien, **1**, 1918, p. 14, sep. pag. (Turkestan.)¹

Breeds in Scandinavia, northern Russia north to the Arctic Circle, northern Asia north to lat. 61° N. in western Siberia and 64° N. on the Lena, south to Denmark, northern Germany (locally to the Carpathians), Transcaspia, Turkestan, the Altai, northwestern Mongolia, Transbaikalia and the Amur River. Winters in the British Isles, Mediterranean region, Africa south to Angola and Kenya Colony, southern Asia, Formosa, Hainan and the Philippines.

— ***Tringa solitaria cinnamomea* (Brewster)**

Totanus solitarius cinnamomeus Brewster, Auk, **7**, 1890, p. 377. (San José del Cabo, Lower California.)

Breeds in Alaska and probably east to Great Bear Lake, Mackenzie. Winters in South America from Ecuador to Argentina; in migration through western North America.

***Tringa solitaria solitaria* Wilson**

Tringa solitaria Wilson, Am. Orn., **7**, 1813, p. 53, pl. 58, f. 3. (Pocono Mountain, Pennsylvania, Kentucky and New York.)

Known to breed in central Alberta and probably does so locally east to Newfoundland. Winters from southern Texas and the West Indies to Ecuador, possibly farther.

***Tringa glareola* Linné**

Tringa Glareola Linné, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, **1**, 1758, p. 149. (Europe, restricted type locality, Sweden.)

Rhyacophilus glareola picturata Mathews, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., **36**, 1916, p. 82. (North-West Australia. "New name for the bird figured and described in Bds. Austr., **3**, p. 231, pl. 156.")

¹ Original not seen by me, but name and reference so listed in Zoological Record for 1931.

Breeds in northern Europe and northern Asia from northern Norway, northern Russia and the southern edge of the Siberian tundra, south to Belgium, northern Germany, Novgorod, southern Urals, southeastern Altai, southwestern Transbaikalia, Amur River, Sakhalin, Kamchatka and the northern Kuriles. Winters throughout Africa, India, Ceylon, southeastern Asia, Japan, Philippines, and the Malay Archipelago to Australia.

GENUS PSEUDOTOTANUS HUME¹

Pseudototanus Hume, Str. Feath., 7, 1878, p. 488. Type, by monotypy, *Totanus haughtoni* Armstrong = *Totanus guttifer* Nordmann.

cf. Hartert, Vög. pal. Fauna, 2, 1921, p. 1616-1617.

Stuart Baker, Fauna Brit. Ind., ed. 2, Bds., 6, 1929, p. 226-227.

Pseudototanus guttifer (Nordmann)

Totanus guttifer Nordmann, in Erman's Reise, Naturh. Atlas, 1835, p. 17. (Okhotsk.)

Probably breeds in eastern Siberia; reports of its breeding in Tibet require confirmation. Occurs on migration on the shores of the Sea of Okhotsk and Kamchatka; recorded from Bering Island. Winters in northeastern India, Burma, Malay Peninsula and Hainan.

GENUS XENUS KAUP²

Xenus Kaup, Skizz. Entw.-Gesch. Eur. Thierw., 1829, p. 115. Type, by monotypy, *Scolopax cinerea* GÜLDENSTAEDT.

cf. Hartert, Vög. pal. Fauna, 2, 1921, p. 1625-1627.

Stuart Baker, Fauna Brit. Ind., ed. 2, Bds., 6, 1929, p. 211-213; 8, 1930, p. 525-526.³

Xenus cinereus (GÜLDENSTAEDT)

Scolopax cinerea GÜLDENSTAEDT, Novi Comm. Sci. Petropol., 19, 1774, p. 473, pl. 19. (Shores of the Caspian Sea about the mouth of the Terek River.)

Terekia cinerea australis Mathews, Austr. Av. Rec., 3, 1917, p. 69. (Melville Island, Northern Territory. New name for the bird figured and described, Bds. Austr., 3, 1913, p. 226, pl. 154.)

Breeds from southern Finland, Dvina Delta, lat. 67° N. on the Ob, 70° N. on the Yenesei and 68° 30' N. on the Kolyma, south to Ryazan,

¹ Replaces *Pseudoglottis* Stejneger of Sharpe's Hand-list.

² Replaces *Terekia* Bonaparte of Sharpe's Hand-list, which name, however, is still retained by those who consider *Xenus* of Kaup preoccupied by *Xenos* of Rossi.

³ Stuart Baker recognizes an eastern and a western form of this species, but on such variable characters that it does not seem possible to make a subdivision that will prove tenable.



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

DELVE INTO FANTASY, MAGIC, MYTHOLOGY & FOLKLORE

Forgotten Books'
Full Membership gives
access to 797,885 ancient
and modern, fiction and
non-fiction books.

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

Breeds from central Oregon, southern Alberta, Saskatchewan and southern Manitoba south to northeastern California, central Colorado, Nebraska and northern Iowa. Winters on the Pacific coast of America from California to Peru, the Galápagos Archipelago and on the Gulf coast of the United States; in autumn migration occurs on the Atlantic coast of the United States.

Catoptrophorus semipalmatus semipalmatus (Gmelin)

Scolopax semipalmata Gmelin, Syst. Nat., 1, pt. 2, 1789, p. 659. (New York.)

Catoptrophorus semipalmatus longicaudis Danforth, Journ. Dept. Agric. Porto Rico, 10, 1926, p. 76. (Boquerón, Puerto Rico.)

Breeds in Nova Scotia and on the Atlantic and Gulf coasts of the United States from New Jersey to Texas; Bahama Islands. Probably breeds in Cuba, Hispaniola and Puerto Rico.

GENUS **HETEROSCELUS** BAIRD¹

Heteroscelus Baird, Rep. Expl. and Surv. R. R. Pac., 9, 1858, p. xxii, xlvii, 728, 734. Type, by monotypy, *Totanus brevipes* Vieillot.

cf. Hartert, Vög. pal. Fauna, 2, 1921, p. 1621-1623.

Ridgway, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., no. 50, pt. 8, 1919, p. 365-371.

Heteroscelus brevipes (Vieillot)

Totanus brevipes Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. Hist. Nat., 6, 1816, p. 410. (No locality given; the type is from Timor.)

Probably breeds in eastern Siberia² (no actual breeding localities known). Winters in the Philippines, Caroline Islands, Malay Archipelago and Celebes to New Guinea and Australia; on migration through Transbaikalia, Sakhalin and the Kurile Islands, the Japanese islands, Formosa and eastern China.

Heteroscelus incanus (Gmelin)

Scolopax incana Gmelin, Syst. Nat., 1, pt. 2, 1789, p. 658. (Eimeo [= Moorea of the Society Group] and Palmerston Islands.)

Heteroscelus incanus porteri Mathews, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., 36, 1916, p. 82. (Cape York, Queensland. "New name for the bird figured and described in Bds. Austr., 3, p. 231, pl. 156.")

Breeds from south-central Alaska to east-central Yukon and south to Prince William Sound. Winters on the coast and islands of western North America from southern California to Ecuador and the Galápagos Archipelago, and in the Hawaiian Islands, Polynesia, Micronesia, New Hebrides and New Caledonia, occasionally to New Guinea, Australia and New Zealand; in migration occurs on the northwest coast of North America, northeast coast of Asia and islands in Bering Sea.

¹ Replaces *Heteractitis* Stejneger of Sharpe's Hand-list.

² Mathews, Syst. Av. Australas., pt. 1, 1927, p. 170, gives this species as "breeding in Alaska," but he has the ranges of the two species transposed!

SUBFAMILY ARENARIINAE

GENUS APHRIZA AUDUBON

Aphriza Audubon, Orn. Biog., 5, 1839, p. 249. Type, by monotypy,
Aphriza townsendi Audubon = *Tringa virgata* Gmelin.

cf. Lowe, Ibis, 1931, p. 747-750.

Ridgway, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., no. 50, pt. 8, 1919, p. 58-61.

***Aphriza virgata* (Gmelin)**

Tringa virgata Gmelin, Syst. Nat., 1, pt. 2, 1789, p. 674. (Prince William Sound, Alaska.)

Breeds on the Alaskan Mountains in south-central Alaska. Winters southward along the Pacific coast of the Americas to the Straits of Magellan.

GENUS ARENARIA BRISSON

Arenaria Brisson, Orn., 1760, 1, p. 48; 5, p. 132. Type, by tautonymy,
Arenaria Brisson = *Tringa interpres* Linné.

cf. Hartert, Vög. pal. Fauna, 2, 1921, p. 1566-1569.

Ridgway, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., no. 50, pt. 8, 1919, p. 42-56.

***Arenaria interpres interpres* (Linné)**

Tringa Interpres Linné, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1, 1758, p. 148. (Europe and North America, restricted type locality, Gotland, Sweden.)

Arenaria interpres nova Mathews, Austr. Av. Rec., 3, 1917, p. 69. (Rottnest Island, West Australia; new name for bird "figured and described" Birds Austr., 3, p. 6, pl. 125.)

Breeds on the coasts of Greenland, in Iceland, northern Europe, Asia and northwestern North America from Scandinavia to Alaska (Point Barrow), including Kolguev Island, Novaya Zemlya and the New Siberian Islands, north to lat. 76° 30' on the Taimyr Peninsula, south to islands in the Cattegat, Rügen, Gulf of Riga and Kamchatka, St. Lawrence Island, and western Alaska. Isolated colonies are found on the salt lakes of the Kirghiz Steppes. Winters from the British Isles, Mediterranean Sea, coasts of India, southern China, Japan, the Hawaiian Islands and central California to South Africa, Madagascar, Malay Archipelago, Australia, New Zealand, islands in the Pacific Ocean, Galápagos Archipelago and west coast of South America to Chile.¹

¹ Some ornithologists believe that the birds wintering on the west coast of South America are referable to *A. i. morinella*; the latter is a very unsatisfactory race and can be identified with certainty only in spring plumage. In migration it appears to be confined to the Atlantic coast of America and its breeding range would appear to be as outlined. I am unable to distinguish a third form, *Tringa oahuensis* Bloxham, believed by some to be a recognizable race breeding in eastern Asia and Alaska. The range given for *morinella* in the A. O. U. Check-List, ed. 4, p. 108, should not extend west of Point Barrow.

-- Arenaria interpres morinella (Linné)

Tringa Morinella Linné, Syst. Nat., ed. 12, 1, 1766, p. 249. (Sea coast of North America; Europe; restricted type locality, coast of Georgia, *ex* Catesby.)

Breeds on the arctic coasts and islands of North America from the Mackenzie to western Baffin Island, south to Southampton Island. Winters in the southeastern Atlantic and Gulf States of the United States, the West Indies and east coast of South America to southern Brazil.

Arenaria melanocephala (Vigors)

Strepsilas melanocephalus Vigors, Zool. Journ., 4, 1828 (1829), p. 356. (Northwest coast of North America.)

Breeds on the western and southern coasts of Alaska from Cape Prince of Wales to the Sitka district. Winters from southeastern Alaska to southern Lower California.

SUBFAMILY SCOLOPACINAE

GENUS LIMNODROMUS WIED¹

Limnodromus Wied, Beitr. Naturg. Brasil, 4, Abth., 2, 1833, p. 716. Type, by monotypy, *Scolopax noveboracensis* Gmelin = *Scolopax grisea* Gmelin.

cf. Hartert, Vög. pal. Fauna, 2, 1921, p. 1604-1606.

Ridgway, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., no. 50, pt. 8, 1919, p. 195-204.

Limnodromus griseus scolopaceus (Say)

Limosa scolopacea Say, in Long's Exped. Rocky Mts., 1, 1823, p. 335. (Near Boyer Creek = Council Bluffs, Iowa.)

Breeds in western and northern Alaska from the mouth of the Yukon to Point Barrow and east to Franklin Bay, Mackenzie. Winters from central California, the Gulf States and Florida, south on the west coast of America to Ecuador, and to Cuba and Jamaica on the east. In migration chiefly on the Pacific coast and in the Mississippi Valley, but occurring also on the Atlantic coast and in eastern Asia.

Limnodromus griseus griseus (Gmelin)

Scolopax grisea Gmelin, Syst. Nat., 1, pt. 2, 1789, p. 658. (Shores of New York, *i.e.* Long Island.)

Limnodromus griseus hendersoni Rowan, Auk, 49, 1932, p. 22, pl. 2, mid. fig.; pl. 3, figs. 1 B, 2 B, 3 B, 4 B, 5 B. (California, British Columbia, Alberta, Saskatchewan, Manitoba, Ontario, and South Carolina; type either from Beaverhills Lake or Devil's Lake, Alberta, *cf.* Rowan, loc. cit., p. 32.)

¹ Replaces *Macrorhamphus* Leach [= T. Forster] not of G. Fischer, of Sharpe's Hand-list.



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

GENUS CAPELLA FRENZEL¹

Capella Frenzel, *Beschr. Vögel und Eyer Wittenb.*, 1801, p. 58. Type, by monotypy, *Scolopax coelestis* Frenzel = *Scolopax gallinago* Linné.

Ditelmatias Mathews, *Bds. Austr.*, **3**, 1913, p. 282. Type, by original designation, "*Gallinago hardwickii* Gray" = *Scolopax hardwickii* J. E. Gray.

Neospilura Mathews, *Bds. Austr.*, **3**, 1913, p. 293. Type, by original designation, "*S. solitaria* Hodgson" = *Gallinago solitaria* Hodgson.

Macrodura Mathews, *Bds. Austr.*, **3**, 1913, p. 294. Type, by original designation, *Gallinago nobilis* Sclater.

Odurella Mathews, *Bds. Austr.*, **3**, 1913, p. 294. Type, by original designation, *Scolopax brasiliensis* Swainson = *Scolopax paraguayae* Vieillot.

Eugallinago Mathews, *Bds. Austr.*, **3**, 1913, p. 294. Type, by original designation, *Gallinago macrodactyla* Bonaparte.

Subspilura Mathews, *Bds. Austr.*, **3**, 1913, p. 295. Type, by original designation, *Gallinago mekala* Swinhoe.

cf. Hartert, *Vög. pal. Fauna*, **2**, 1921, p. 1655-1669.

Hellmayr, *Field Mus. Nat. Hist. Publ., Zool. Ser.*, **19**, 1932, p. 387-391.

Mathews, *Bds. Austr.*, **3**, 1913, p. 282-305.

A. C. Meinertzhagen, *Ibis*, 1926, p. 477-512.

Ridgway, *Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus.*, no. 50, pt. 8, 1919, p. 159-177.

Stuart Baker, *Fauna Brit. Ind.*, ed. 2, *Bds.*, **6**, 1929, p. 254-265, pl. 1, 2 and 3; **8**, 1930, p. 539-543.

—*Capella solitaria solitaria* (Hodgson)

Gallinago solitaria Hodgson, *Gleanings in Science*, **3**, 1831, p. 238. (Nepal.)

Breeds in central Asia at high elevations from Tarbagatai, the Sayan and Khangai Mountains, south to the Tian Shans and Himalayas, east to Koko Nor and Upper Burma. Chiefly resident, but descending to lower levels in winter; winter specimens from Bengal are probably referable to this race.

—*Capella solitaria japonica* (Bonaparte)

Spilura solitaria a japonica Bonaparte, *Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci. Paris*, **43**, 1856, p. 579. (Ex *Scolopax solitaria* Temminck and Schlegel, in Siebold's *Fauna Jap.*, = Japan.)²

Breeds in east-central Asia from Transbaikalia, the Stanovoi Mountains and Kamchatka, south to the eastern Nan Shans, the Alashans, Ussuri and Japan. Chiefly resident, but descending to lower altitudes in winter; winter specimens from eastern China are probably referable to this race.

¹ Replaces *Gallinago* Koch, 1816.

² For the characters of the two races of *C. solitaria*, cf. Meinertzhagen, *antea*, p. 499; for their ranges, Kozlova, *Ibis*, 1932, p. 581.

Capella hardwickii (J. E. Gray)

Scolopax Hardwickii J. E. Gray, Zool. Misc., 1831, p. 16. (Tasmania.)

Breeds in the Kurile Islands (?) and in Japan from Hokkaido to Kiusiu. Winters in Australia and Tasmania.

Capella nemoricola (Hodgson)

Gallinago nemoricola "Ej." Hodgson, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1836, p. 8. (Nepal.)

Breeds in the Himalayas, between 2000 and 12000 feet, from north-eastern Punjab to the southern Shan States. Winters in southern India, southern Assam and Burma.

Capella stenura (Bonaparte)

Scolopax stenura "Kuhl" Bonaparte, Ann. Stor. Nat. Bologna, 4, 1830, p. 335. (Sunda Islands.)

Breeds in eastern Siberia west to the Yenessei, north to about lat. 67°, south to eastern Turkestan (?), northern Tibet, the upper Hoang-ho, Amurland and Sakhalin. Winters in India, Indo-Chinese countries, southern China, Hainan, Formosa, the Greater Sunda Islands and Timor.

Capella megala (Swinhoe)

Gallinago megala Swinhoe, Ibis, 1861, p. 343. (Between Takoo and Peking, China.)

Gallinago dubia Deichler, Journ. f. Orn., 45, 1897, p. 152. (Japan.)

Gallinago australis [!] *oweni* Mathews, Nov. Zool., 18, 1912, p. 223. (Parry's Creek, North-West Australia.)

Breeds in east-central Asia from southwestern Transbaikalia to Amurland, south to northern Mongolia, the upper Hoang-ho and Ussuri; Sakhalin (?). Migrates through eastern China and Japan; winters in Burma, the Philippines, Borneo, Celebes, the Moluccas and northern Australia.

Capella nigripennis (Bonaparte)

Gallinago nigripennis Bonaparte, Icon. Fauna Ital., Ucc., fasc. 25, 1839, p. 4, text to pl. 43. (Cape of Good Hope.)

Resident in eastern and southern Africa from Angola on the west and Ethiopia on the east, to Cape Province.

Capella macrodactyla (Bonaparte)

Gallinago macrodactyla Bonaparte, Icon. Fauna Ital., Ucc., fasc. 25, 1839, p. 3, text to pl. 43. (No locality = Madagascar.)

Madagascar and Mauritius.

Capella media (Latham)

Scolopax Media Latham, Gen. Syn., Suppl., 1787, p. 292. (England, based on Gen. Syn., 3, pt. 1, p. 133, no. 4.)

Gallinago major orientalis Zarudny, Semja Ochotnikov, 1909, no. 1, p. 12. (Persia?)

Breeds in northern Europe and western Asia from northern Norway, southern Finland, the White Sea and the lower Yenesei, south to Denmark, East Prussia, Poland, Bessarabia, Kirghiz Steppes and the Altai. Migrates through southern Europe and southwestern Asia; winters in Africa, south of the Sahara, mainly in the east.

Capella gallinago faeroeensis (C. L. Brehm)

Telmatias Faeroeensis C. L. Brehm, Naturg. Vög. Deutschl., 1831, p. 617. (Färoes.)

Breeds in Iceland and the Färoes; chiefly resident, a few migrating in winter to the British Isles.

Capella gallinago gallinago (Linné)

Scolopax Gallinago Linné, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1, 1758, p. 147. (Europe, restricted type locality, Sweden.)

Scolopax (Gallinago) gallinago raddei Buturlin, Psovaia i Ruzheinaia Okhota, 1912, author's reprints, p. 54. (East Siberia.)

Breeds in Europe and Asia from Scandinavia to eastern Siberia, north to lat. 66° 30' to 70°, south to the British Isles, Pyrenees, the Alps, Balkan States, Caucasus, Kirghiz Steppes, the Pamirs, Himalayas, Transbaikalia, the Amur River, Hokkaido and the Kurile Islands. Winters in the southern parts of its breeding range, Mediterranean region, Egypt, eastern Africa south to Kenya Colony; Persia, India, Indo-Chinese countries, southern China, Japan and the Greater Sunda Islands.

Capella delicata (Ord)

Scolopax delicata Ord, in reprint Wilson, Am. Orn., 9, 1825, p. ccxviii. (Pennsylvania.)

Breeds from western Alaska, northern Yukon, northern Mackenzie, northern Manitoba, Ungava and Newfoundland, south to southern California, northern Nevada, southern Colorado, northern Iowa, northern Indiana, central Ontario and northwestern Pennsylvania. Winters from the southern part of its breeding range south through Central America and the West Indies to Colombia and Brazil.

Capella paraguaiae paraguaiae (Vieillot)

Scolopax Paraguaiae Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. Hist. Nat., 3, 1816, p. 356. (Paraguay, ex Azara, no. 387.)

Scolopax frenata "Illiger" Lichtenstein, Verz. Doubl., 1823, p. 75. (Brazil, based on Azara, no. 387.)

Scolopax Braziliensis Swainson, in Swainson and Richardson, Fauna Bor.-Am., 2, 1831 (1832), p. 400, note. (Equinoctial Brazil.)

South America (east of the Andes) from Colombia east through Venezuela and the Guianas south to southern Brazil, eastern Argentina (Buenos Aires Province) and Uruguay.



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

DELVE INTO FANTASY, MAGIC, MYTHOLOGY & FOLKLORE

Forgotten Books'
Full Membership gives
access to 797,885 ancient
and modern, fiction and
non-fiction books.

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

Chubbia jamesoni (Bonaparte)

Xylocota jamesoni "Jard. et Bp." Bonaparte, Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci. Paris, **41**, 1855, p. 660. (High Andes of Quito, Ecuador.)
Paramo zone of the Andes from northern Colombia to Bolivia.

Chubbia stricklandii (G. R. Gray)

Scolopax stricklandii G. R. Gray, Zool. Voy. 'Erebus' and 'Terror,' Bds., 1845, pl. 23. (No locality = Hermit Island, Cape Horn.)
Southern Chile from Valdivia to Tierra del Fuego; Falkland Islands.

GENUS **SCOLOPAX** LINNÉ¹

Scolopax Linné, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, **1**, 1758, p. 145. Type, by tautonymy, *Scolopax rusticola* Linné (*Scolopax*, prebinomial specific name in synonymy).

Parascolopax Mathews, Bds. Austr., **3**, 1913, p. 290. Type, by original designation, *Scolopax saturata* Hodgson.

cf. Hartert, Vög. pal. Fauna, **2**, 1921, p. 1651-1655.

Sharpe, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., **24**, 1896, p. 670-679.

Scolopax rusticola rusticola Linné

Scolopax Rusticola Linné, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, **1**, 1758, p. 146. (Europe, restricted type locality, Sweden.)

Scolopax rusticola iamasigi Momiyama, Annot. Orn. Orient., **1**, 1927, p. 76, Japanese text; p. 100, English text. (Province Echigo, Hondo, Japan.)

Breeds in the British Isles, Scandinavia (north to lat. 70°), Russia (north to lat. 66°) and across Asia (north to lat. 62°-64°), south to the Pyrenees, Alps, northern Balkan States, Kashmir, the Himalayas, Ussuri and Japan. Winters in the southern part of its range, the Mediterranean region, Egypt, India, Ceylon, southern China and Japan. Resident on Madeira, the Canary Islands and the Azores.

Scolopax rusticola mira Hartert

Scolopax rusticola mira Hartert, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., **36**, 1916, p. 64. (Amami-Oshima, Riu Kiu Islands.)

Confined to Amami-Oshima in the Riu Kiu Islands.

Scolopax saturata saturata Horsfield

Scolopax saturata Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. London, **13**, pt. 1, 1821, p. 191. (Mountain Lake at 7000 feet, Java = Mount Prah.)

Mountains of Sumatra and Java at elevations above 2000 met.

Scolopax saturata rosenbergii Schlegel

Scolopax Rosenbergii Schlegel, Nederl. Tijdschr. Dierk., **4**, 1871, p. 54. (Arfak Mountains, New Guinea.)

High mountains of New Guinea.

¹ Includes *Neoscolopax Salvadori* of Sharpe's Hand-list.

Scolopax celebensis heinrichi Stresemann

Scolopax celebensis heinrichi Stresemann, Orn. Monatsb., **40**, 1932, p. 115. (Mahavu Volcano, 1100 met., Minahassa, Celebes.)

Northern peninsula of Celebes.

Scolopax celebensis celebensis Riley

Scolopax celebensis Riley, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., **34**, 1921, p. 55. (Rano Rano, Celebes.)

Central Celebes.

Scolopax rochussenii Schlegel

Scolopax Rochussenii Schlegel, Nederl. Tijdschr. Dierk., **3**, 1866, p. 254. (Obi Major.) Col. pl. Seebohm, Geogr. Distr. Charad., pl. 20.

Known definitely only from the Island of Obi, Moluccas.

GENUS **PHILOHELA** G. R. GRAY

Philohela G. R. Gray, List Gen. Bds., ed. 2, 1841, p. 90. Type, by original designation, *Scolopax minor* Gmelin.¹

Philohela minor (Gmelin)

Scolopax minor Gmelin, Syst. Nat., **1**, pt. 2, 1789, p. 661. (New York, ex Pennant.)

Breeds (chiefly east of the 100th meridian) in southern Canada and the United States from southern Manitoba, northern Michigan, southern Ontario, southern Quebec, New Brunswick and Nova Scotia south to southern Louisiana and northern Florida. Winters from southern Missouri, the Ohio Valley and southern New Jersey to the Gulf coast and central Florida.

GENUS **LYMNOCRYPTES** KAUP

Lymnocyptes Kaup, Skizz. Entw.-Gesch. Eur. Thierw., 1829, p. 118.

Type, by monotypy, *Scolopax gallinula* Linné = *Scolopax minima* Brünnich.

cf. Hartert, Vög. pal. Fauna, **2**, 1921, p. 1669-1671.

Lymnocyptes minima (Brünnich)

Scolopax minima Brünnich, Orn. Boreal., 1764, p. 49. (Christiansö.)

Breeds in northern Europe and Asia from northern Norway east to the Kolyma Delta (apparently nowhere north of lat. 70°), south to Denmark, East Prussia, Baltic States, central Russia and the forest steppe of Minusinsk; southward limits in west and east Siberia not known. Winters in western Europe, Mediterranean region, Egypt, Mesopotamia, Persia, India, and Burma; casually to Nigeria and Kenya Colony.

¹ *Rubicola* "Vieill." Jameson, in Jameson's ed. Wilson's Am. Orn., **3**, 1831, p. 98, may be considered a typographical error for *Rusticola Vieillot*; the name was credited to Vieillot and there is no evidence that a new name was intended.

SUBFAMILY EROLIINAE

GENUS CALIDRIS MERREM¹

Calidris Anonymous = Merrem, Allg. Lit. Zeitung, **2**, no. 168, 8 June, 1804, col. 542. Type, by tautonymy, *Tringa calidris* Gmelin = *Tringa canutus* Linné.

Anteliotringa Mathews, Bds. Austr., **3**, 1913, p. 274. Type, by original designation, *Totanus tenuirostris* Horsfield.

cf. Hartert, Vög. pal. Fauna, **2**, 1921, p. 1586–1589.

Ridgway, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., no. 50, pt. 8, 1919, p. 230–238.

Calidris canutus canutus (Linné)

Tringa Canutus Linné, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, **1**, 1758, p. 149. (Europe, restricted type locality, Sweden.)

Breeds in Spitsbergen (the breeding bird of northeastern Greenland is probably this form) and on the Taimyr Peninsula. Winters in Africa.

Calidris canutus rogersi (Mathews)

Canutus canutus rogersi Mathews, Bds. Austr., **3**, 1913, p. 270, 273, pl. 163. (Shanghai, China.)

Breeds on the New Siberian Islands. Migrates on the east coast of Asia and winters in Australia and New Zealand.²

Calidris canutus rufus (Wilson)

Tringa rufa Wilson, Am. Orn., **7**, 1813, p. 43, pl. 57, f. 5. (Middle Atlantic States, *i.e.* New Jersey.)

Breeds from northern Ellesmere Island and northwestern Greenland southward to southeastern Victoria Island and Melville Peninsula. Migrates along both coasts of America; winters on the west coast of South America to Peru and from Buenos Aires to Tierra del Fuego on the east.

Calidris tenuirostris (Horsfield)

Totanus tenuirostris Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. London, **13**, pt. 1, 1821, p. 192. (Java.)

Breeding range not known, probably in northeastern Siberia. On migration in China and Japan; winters in India, the Malay Archipelago, Moluccas and Australia.

GENUS CROCETHIA BILLBERG³

Crocethia Billberg, Syn. Faun. Scand., **1**, pt. 2, 1828, p. 132. Type, by monotypy, *Charadrius calidris* Linné = *Trynga alba* Pallas.

¹ Replaces *Tringa* Linné, 1766, of Sharpe's Hand-list.

² Riley, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., **54**, 1918, p. 613, refers birds taken in Alaska to the east Siberian race.

³ Replaces *Calidris* Illiger of Sharpe's Hand-list.



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

GENUS EURYNORHYNCHUS NILSSON

Eurynorhynchus Nilsson, Orn. Svecica, 2, 1821, p. 29. Type, by monotypy, *Eurynorhynchus griseus* Nilsson = *Platalea pygmea* Linné.

cf. Hartert, Vög. pal. Fauna, 2, 1921, p. 1602-1604.

Ridgway, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., no. 50, pt. 8, 1919, p. 302-307.

Eurynorhynchus pygmeus (Linné)

Platalea pygmea Linné, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1, 1758, p. 140. (Surinam, error = eastern Asia.)

Breeds on the Chukchi Peninsula from Cape Vankarem to Plover Bay. Migrates on the east coast of Asia and winters in southern China, Hainan, and casually to Tenasserim and Arrakan.

GENUS EROLIA VIEILLOT¹

Erolia Vieillot, Analyse, 1816, p. 55. Type, by monotypy, *Erolia variegata* Vieillot = *Scolopax testacea* Pallas.

Neopisobia Mathews, Bds. Austr., 3, 1913, p. 245 (in text). Type, by original designation, *Totanus damacensis* Horsfield = *Totanus damacensis* Auct. not of Horsfield = *Tringa subminuta* Middendorff.

cf. Hartert, Vög. pal. Fauna, 2, 1920, p. 1571-1586; 1589-1592.

Ridgway, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., no. 50, pt. 8, 1919, p. 238-307.

Erolia ruficollis (Pallas)

Tringa ruficollis Pallas, Reise versch. Prov. Russ. Reichs, 3, 1776, p. 700.

("Circa lacus salsos Dauriae campestris" = Kulussutai, southern Transbaikalia, *vide* Ridgway, *antea*, p. 292.)

Breeds in northeastern Siberia at Cape Serdze, Kooshka and Providence Bay, perhaps also on the shores of the Sea of Okhotsk,² and in northwestern Alaska at Wainwright, Cape Prince of Wales and possibly at Nome. Migrates through eastern Siberia, Kamchatka and the Commander Islands and winters from China and Japan south to Burma, the Andaman and Nicobar Islands, Philippines, and Malay Archipelago to Australia.

Erolia minuta (Leisler)

Tringa minuta Leisler, Nachträge zu Bechstein's Naturg. Deutschl., 1812, p. 74. (Hanau am Main, Germany.)

¹ Replaces *Ancylochilus* Kaup (*recte* *Ancylocheilus*) of Sharpe's Hand-list and includes also the following genera there recognized: — *Limonites* Kaup (*recte* *Leimonites*), *Heteropygia* Coues, *Arquatella* Baird, *Pelidna* Cuvier. The A. O. U. Check-List, ed. 4, 1930, replaces *Leimonites* with *Pisobia* Billberg and includes *Heteropygia* with that genus. Generic names are available for the reception of nearly all the species here included.

² Although its breeding range is said to extend from the New Siberian Islands to the mouth of the Lena it is apparently only a casual visitor to these places.

Breeds from extreme northern Norway east across the tundra to the mouth of the Indigirka; on Kolguev and Vaigach Islands, on the south coast of Novaya Zemlya, and on the New Siberian Islands.¹ Migrates through Europe and western Asia and winters in Africa south to Cape Province, and from the southern shores of the Caspian Sea to Ceylon.

***Erolia temminckii* (Leisler)**

Tringa Temminckii Leisler, Nachträge zu Bechstein's Naturg. Deutschl., 1812, p. 64. (Hanau am Main, Germany.)

Breeds from northern Norway east to the Chukchi Peninsula, but not north of lat. 72° at the mouth of the Yenessei, nor north of 76° on the Taimyr Peninsula; Kolguev and Vaigach Islands; exact southern limits not determined, but extends into the "Alpine zone" of northern Europe and Asia. Migrates through Europe and Asia and winters in the Mediterranean region, northeastern Africa, Mesopotamia, Persia, India, Ceylon, Burma, Malay Peninsula, China and Japan.

***Erolia subminuta* (Middendorff)**

Tringa subminuta Middendorff, Reise Nord. und Ost. Siberien, 2, Th. 2, 1853, p. 222, pl. 19, f. 6. (Western slopes of the Stanovoi Mountains and mouth of the Udá.)

Pisobia subminuta boweri Mathews, Emu, 16, 1916, p. 35. (Fitzroy River, North-West Australia.) New name for the bird figured and described in Bds. Austr., 3, p. 252, pl. 159.

Breeds in eastern Siberia south to Kamchatka and on the Commander and Kurile Islands, perhaps also on Sakhalin.² Migrates through China and Japan and winters in eastern India, Burma, Malay Peninsula, Sunda Islands and the Philippines.

***Erolia minutilla* (Vieillot)**

Tringa minutilla Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. Hist. Nat., 34, 1819, p. 466. ("Amérique jusq'au delà du Canada": restricted type locality, Halifax, Nova Scotia, *apud* A. O. U. Check-List, ed. 4, p. 120.)

Breeds in northern North America south of the Barren Grounds from northwestern Alaska to Labrador, south to the upper Yukon Valley, northern British Columbia, Fort Churchill (probably), Magdalen Islands, Newfoundland and Sable Island. Winters from southern California, Texas and North Carolina south through Mexico, Central America, the West Indies and South America to Peru and eastern Brazil; Galápagos Archipelago.

¹ For information on the breeding range of *E. minuta* see Pleske, Mem. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., 6, 1928, p. 251-254, and Grote, Beitr. Fortpfl.-biol. Vög., 8, 1932, p. 43-44.

² Bent, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., no. 142, 1927, p. 214, records a set of eggs of this species from Lake Baikal in the Thayer collection. I cannot help but feel that there is some mistake either in the identification or in the locality.

Erolia fuscicollis (Vieillot)

Tringa fuscicollis Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. Hist. Nat., **34**, 1819, p. 461.
(Paraguay, *ex* Azara, no. 404.)

Breeds along the Arctic coast (and islands immediately north) of North America from Point Barrow, Alaska, to southeastern Baffin Island and Southampton Island. Migrates chiefly through the Mississippi Valley (but abundant in Labrador in late summer) and winters in southern South America, chiefly east of the Andes, from Paraguay to the Straits of Magellan; Falkland Islands.

Erolia bairdii (Coues)

Actodromas (Actodromas) Bairdii Coues, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1861, p. 194. (North America east of the Rocky Mountains; specimen in U. S. National Museum claimed as type is from Fort Resolution, Great Slave Lake, Mackenzie.)

Breeds at Koljuchin Bay, eastern Siberia and along the Arctic coast (and islands immediately north) of North America from northwestern Alaska to Baffin Island and perhaps to Greenland, south to Aylmer Lake, Mackenzie, and Southampton Island. Migrates chiefly between the Rocky Mountains and the Mississippi; winters in Argentina and Chile.

Erolia melanotos (Vieillot)

Tringa melanotos Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. Hist. Nat., **34**, 1819, p. 462.
(Paraguay, *ex* Azara, no. 401.)¹

Breeds on the Arctic coast of northeastern Asia from the Kolyma Delta eastward, on the Arctic coast of North America from the mouth of the Yukon to Southampton Island, and on the west shore of Hudson Bay to the Nelson River. Migrates chiefly in the Mississippi Valley and along the Atlantic coast; winters in South America from Peru, Bolivia and Argentina to south-central Chile and Chubút.

Erolia acuminata (Horsfield)

Totanus acuminatus Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. London, **13**, pt. 1, 1821, p. 192. (Java.)

Limnocinclus acuminatus rufescens Mathews, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., **36**, 1916, p. 82. (North-West Australia.) New name for the bird figured and described in Bds. Austr., **3**, p. 256, pl. 161.

Limnocinclus acuminatus juva Mathews, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., **50**, 1930, p. 42. "New name for *L. a. rufescens* Math., 1916, *nec* Middendorff Sib. Reise, **2**, pt. 2, 1851, p. 221."

Breeds on the Chukchi Peninsula. Migrates through eastern Asia; winters in the eastern part of the Malay Archipelago, New Guinea, Australia and some of the South Pacific islands.

¹ Replaces *Tringa maculata* Vieillot, t.c., p. 465. Cf. Wetmore, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., no. 133, 1926, p. 153.



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

DELVE INTO FANTASY, MAGIC, MYTHOLOGY & FOLKLORE

Forgotten Books'
Full Membership gives
access to 797,885 ancient
and modern, fiction and
non-fiction books.

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

***Erolia alpina alpina* (Linné)**

Tringa alpina Linné, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1, 1758, p. 149. (Lapland.)

Erolia alpina islandica Schiøler, Dansk Orn. For. Tidsskr., 16, 1922, p. 18. (Iceland.)

Breeds in Iceland, the Färoes, and in Europe and Asia from northern Scandinavia to the Yalmal Peninsula; Kolguev and Vaigach Islands, southern Novaya Zemlya and Spitsbergen; southern breeding limits south to Pskov, the upper Volga and the lower Ob. Winters in the Mediterranean region, northeastern Africa and southwestern Asia.

***Erolia alpina schinzii* (C. L. Brehm)**

Tringa Schinzii C. L. Brehm, Beitr. z. Vögelk., 3, 1822, p. 355. (German shores of the Baltic Sea and Rügen.)

Breeds in the British Isles, coast of Holland, and countries bordering the Baltic Sea. Migration routes and winter range not known.

***Erolia alpina centralis* Buturlin**

Erolia alpina centralis Buturlin, Alauda (2), 4, 1932, p. 265. (Yakutsk, eastern Siberia.)

Breeds in northern Siberia along the courses and mouths of the larger rivers from the Yenessei east to the Yana, north to lat. 75° 30' on the Taimyr, south to lat. 69° on the Yenessei. Migrates across Baikal and Mongolia; the birds wintering in India and Assam are probably referable to this race.

***Erolia alpina sakhalina* (Vieillot)**

Scolopax sakhalina Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. Hist. Nat., 3, 1816, p. 359. (Russia = Island of Sakhalin *ex* Krusenstern.)

Breeds in northeastern Asia and northwestern North America from the Indigirka to the Gulf of Anadyr and from the mouth of the Yukon to Boothia Peninsula, south to the Sea of Okhotsk, Commander Islands, northwestern Mackenzie and west shore of Hudson Bay (Churchill). Winters in eastern China, southern Japan; western coast of North America from British Columbia to Lower California; Gulf and south Atlantic coasts of the eastern United States.

***Erolia testacea* (Pallas)**

Scolopax testacea Pallas, in Vroeg's Cat., 1764, Adumbr., p. 5. (Holland.)¹

Breeds in northern Asia at the mouth of the Yenessei, in western Taimyr, Cape Bolschoi Baranov and on the New Siberian Islands. On migration occurs throughout Europe and Asia; winters in Africa, Madagascar, India, Burma, Malay Archipelago, and Australia.

¹ Replaces *Scolopax subarquata* Gùldenstaedt and *Tringa ferruginea* Brùnnich.

GENUS LIMICOLA KOCH

Limicola Koch, Syst. baier. Zool., 1816, p. 316. Type, by monotypy, *Numenius pygmaeus* Bechstein (not of Latham) = *Scolopax falcinellus* Pontoppidan.

cf. Hartert, Vög. pal. Fauna, 2, 1921, p. 1600–1602.

***Limicola falcinellus falcinellus* (Pontoppidan)**

Scolopax Falcinellus Pontoppidan, Danske Atlas, 1, 1763, p. 623, pl. 25. (No locality = *Siaelandia ex* Orn. Boreal., p. 49.)¹

Breeds in Norway, Sweden, Lapland, Finland, northern Russia and Siberia east to the Yenesei and perhaps further, exact northern and southern limits not known, but not extending into the tundra; breeds also in Orenburg (Ilek River), in Turgai (upper Irgiz) and in the forest steppe of Minussinsk. Winters south to the Mediterranean, Black, Caspian and Red Seas, Persian Gulf and western India.

***Limicola falcinellus sibirica* Dresser**

Limicola sibirica Dresser, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1876, p. 674. (Siberia and China.)

Limicola falcinellus rogersi Mathews, Austr. Av. Rec., 3, 1917, p. 70. (Siberia and Melville Island, Northern Territory.) New name for the bird described and figured in Bds. Austr., 3, p. 279, 280, pl. 165.

Undoubtedly breeds in northeastern Siberia. Migrates through eastern Asia at least as far west as Lake Baikal; winters in eastern India, Indo-chinese countries, Malay Archipelago to Australia.

GENUS MICROPALAMA BAIRD

Micropalama Baird, Rep. Expl. and Surv. R. R. Pac., 9, 1858, p. xxii, xlvii, 714, 726. Type, by monotypy, *Tringa himantopus* Bonaparte.
cf. Ridgway, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., no. 50, pt. 8, 1919, p. 204–209.

***Micropalama himantopus* (Bonaparte)**

Tringa himantopus Bonaparte, Ann. Lyc. Nat. Hist. N. Y., 2, 1826, p. 157. (Long Branch, New Jersey.)

Breeds in arctic North America from Coronation Gulf to the west shore of Hudson Bay (Churchill). Winters in South America to Bolivia, Paraguay, northern Argentina (Buenos Aires Province) and Uruguay.² On migration occurs in the West Indies, Florida, western Mississippi Valley and to a lesser extent on the Atlantic coast of the United States, Central America and Mexico.

¹ Replaces *Tringa platyrhyncha* Temminck.

² Chile is often included erroneously in the winter range of this species apparently on the basis of specimen r' in the Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., 24, p. 404.

GENUS **TRYNGITES** CABANIS

Tryngites Cabanis, Journ. f. Orn., **4**, 1856 (1857), p. 418. Type, by original designation, *Tringa rufescens* Vieillot = *Tringa subruficollis* Vieillot.

cf. Ridgway, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., no. 50, pt. 8, 1919, p. 225-230.

Tryngites subruficollis (Vieillot)

Tringa subruficollis Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. Hist. Nat., **34**, 1819, p. 465. (Paraguay, ex Azara, no. 320.)

Breeds on the arctic coast of North America from Alaska to Mackenzie. Migrates chiefly through the interior of North and South America and winters in some part of southern Argentina, but winter concentration area not known.

GENUS **PHILOMACHUS** MERREM¹

Philomachus Anonymous = Merrem, Allg. Lit. Zeitung, **2**, no. 168, 8 June, 1804, col. 542. Type, by monotypy, *Tringa pugnax* Linné.

cf. Hartert, Vög. pal. Fauna, **2**, 1920, p. 1594-1597.

Philomachus pugnax (Linné)

Tringa Pugnax Linné, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, **1**, 1758, p. 148. (Europe, restricted type locality, Sweden.)

Pavoncella pugnax leucoprora Finn, Journ. As. Soc. Bengal, **71**, 1902, p. 84. (India: name for a plumage aberration.)

Breeds in northern Europe and Asia from Nordkapp east across the tundra to the Kolyma (including Kolguev and Vaigach Islands), south to eastern England (formerly), Belgium, Bavaria, Hungary, steppes of southern Russia and western Siberia (north of lat. 50° N.), Minussinsk, and the upper Amur. Winters in Africa south to Cape Province, India, Assam and Burma, rarely to China. Many instances of casual occurrence on the eastern Atlantic islands, North America and the Lesser Antilles.

FAMILY **RECURVIROSTRIDAE**SUBFAMILY **IBIDORHYNCHINAE**GENUS **IBIDORHYNCHA** VIGORS

Ibidorhyncha Vigors, Proc. Comm. Zool. Soc. London, 1830-31 (1832), p. 174. Type, by monotypy, *Ibidorhyncha struthersii* Vigors.

cf. Hartert, Vög. pal. Fauna, **2**, 1921, p. 1674-1675.

Stuart Baker, Fauna Brit. Ind., ed. 2, Bds., **6**, 1929, p. 196-198; **8**, 1930, p. 522.

¹ Replaces *Pavoncella* Leach of Sharpe's Hand-list.



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

Himantopus himantopus mexicanus (P. L. S. Müller)

Charadrius Mexicanus P. L. S. Müller, *Natursyst.*, Suppl., 1776, p. 117.
(Mexico.)

Breeds locally from central Oregon, northern Utah, southern Nebraska, the coast of Louisiana, central Florida and the Bahama Islands south to Lower California, Mexico, Central and South America to Peru and northern Brazil; the Galápagos Archipelago and the West Indies. Migratory in the northwestern part of its range.

Himantopus himantopus knudseni Stejneger

Himantopus knudseni Stejneger, *Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus.*, **10**, 1887, p. 81, pl. 6, f. 2. (Kauai, Hawaiian Islands.)

Hawaiian Islands.

Himantopus himantopus melanurus Vieillot

Himantopus melanurus Vieillot, *Nouv. Dict. Hist. Nat.*, **10**, 1817, p. 42. (Paraguay, *ex* Azara, no. 393.)

Peru and southern (?) Brazil (northward limits not known), south to central Chile, central Argentina (provinces of San Juan and Buenos Aires) and Uruguay.

GENUS **CLADORHYNCHUS** G. R. GRAY

Cladorhynchus G. R. Gray, *List Gen. Bds.*, 1840, p. 69. Type, by monotypy, *Leptorhynchus pectoralis* Du Bus = *Recurvirostra leucocephala* Vieillot.

cf. Mathews, *Bds. Austr.*, **3**, 1913, p. 153-157.

Cladorhynchus leucocephala (Vieillot)

Recurvirostra leucocephala Vieillot, *Nouv. Dict. Hist. Nat.*, **3**, 1816, p. 103. ("Terres Australes" = Victoria, *apud* Mathews.)

Cladorhynchus leucocephalus rotnesti Mathews, *Austr. Av. Rec.*, **1**, 1912, p. 31. (Rottnest Island, West Australia.)

Australia.

GENUS **RECURVIROSTRA** LINNÉ

Recurvirostra Linné, *Syst. Nat.*, ed. 10, **1**, 1758, p. 151. Type, by monotypy, *Recurvirostra avosetta* Linné.

black feathers scattered through the white parts of the plumage, and of black birds whose plumage is intermixed with white; such cases are usually conveniently explained as being of a hybrid nature. My personal belief is that the race of *H. himantopus* inhabiting New Zealand has a tendency to melanism resulting in the production of a certain proportion of "melanistic mutants" of varying intensity. For the synonymy of the different phases *cf.* Mathews, *antea*, 1927, p. 163-164.

cf. Hartert, Vög. pal. Fauna, **2**, 1921, p. 1634–1636.

Mathews, Bds. Austr., **3**, 1913, p. 158–164.

Ridgway, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., no. 50, pt. 8, 1919, p. 436–441.

Sharpe, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., **24**, 1896, p. 326–334.

Recurvirostra avosetta Linné

Recurvirostra Avosetta Linné, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, **1**, 1758, p. 151. (Southern Europe, *i.e.*, Italy.)

Now breeds locally from Holland and the Island of Rügen (formerly from southern England and coasts of the Baltic Sea) eastward through the region of the Black and Caspian Seas, Kirghiz Steppes, the upper Yenessei and Transbaikalia, south to the Mediterranean countries, Persia, Turkestan and northern China; breeds also in various parts of tropical and southern Africa, possibly in Madagascar. Migrates from the northern part of its breeding range to Africa, India and southern China.

Recurvirostra americana Gmelin

Recurvirostra americana Gmelin, Syst. Nat., **1**, pt. 2, 1789, p. 693. (North America and New Holland = North America.)

Breeds from eastern Washington, southern Alberta (formerly farther north) and southern Manitoba, south to southern California, southern New Mexico, southern Texas and northern Iowa (formerly farther east). Winters from central California and southern Texas to Guatemala.

Recurvirostra novae-hollandiae Vieillot

Recurvirostra Novæ-Hollandiæ Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. Hist. Nat., **3**, 1816, p. 103. (New Holland, = Victoria *apud* Mathews.)

Recurvirostra novaehollandiae stalkerii Mathews, Nov. Zool., **18**, 1912, p. 220. (Alexandra, Northern Territory.)

Australia and Tasmania.

Recurvirostra andina Philippi and Landbeck

Recurvirostra andina Philippi and Landbeck, Anal. Univ. Chile, **19**, 1861, p. 618. (Laguna Parinacota, 16000 feet, Tacna, Chile.)

Saline lagoons of the puna zone in southern Peru, western Bolivia, northern Chile and northwestern Argentina.¹

¹ Specimen in Museum of Comparative Zoölogy taken by J. Mogensen, 29 Sept., 1917, at Laguna Blanca, Catamarca.

FAMILY *Presbyornithidae*

FAMILY PHALAROPODIDAE

GENUS PHALAROPUS BRISSON¹

Phalaropus Brisson, Orn., 1760, 1, p. 50; 6, p. 12. Type, by tautonymy, *Phalaropus* Brisson = *Tringa fulicaria* Linné.

cf. Hartert, Vög. pal. Fauna, 2, 1921, p. 1628-1630.

R. Meinertzhagen, Ibis, 1925, p. 326-333, pl. 8.

Ridgway, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., no. 50, pt. 8, 1919, p. 417-423.

***Phalaropus fulicarius* (Linné)**

Tringa fulicaria Linné, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1, 1758, p. 148. (Hudson Bay, ex Edwards, pl. 142.)

Phalaropus fulicarius jourdaini Iredale, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., 42, 1921, p. 8. (Liefde Bay, Spitsbergen.)

Breeds locally on the arctic coasts and islands of the Holarctic region in Greenland, Iceland, Spitsbergen, and Novaya Zemlya; from the mouth of the Yenesei to the Chukchi Peninsula; New Siberian Islands; west coast of Alaska south to the Yukon Delta; extreme northwestern Alaska to Southampton Island, north to Melville Island and Ellesmere Island; southeastern Baffin Island. Winters at sea off the west coast of Africa and coast of Chile.

GENUS STEGANOPUS VIEILLOT

Steganopus Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. Hist. Nat., 24, 1818, p. 124. Type, by monotypy, Le Chorlito a tarse comprimé of Azara = *Steganopus tricolor* Vieillot.

cf. Ridgway, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., no. 50, pt. 8, 1919, p. 430-435.

***Steganopus tricolor* Vieillot**

Steganopus tricolor Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. Hist. Nat., 32, 1819, p. 136. (Paraguay, ex Azara, no. 407.)

Breeds from southern British Columbia, central Alberta, southern Saskatchewan and southern Manitoba, south to central California, Utah, Colorado, Nebraska, central Iowa (formerly to southern Kansas and Missouri) and northwestern Indiana. Winters from central Chile and central Argentina south to the Falkland Islands.

GENUS LOBIPES CUVIER²

Lobipes Cuvier, Règne Anim., 1, 1817 (1816), p. 495. Type, by original designation, *Tringa hyperborea* Linné = *Tringa lobata* Linné.

¹ Replaces *Crymophilus* Vieillot of Sharpe's Hand-list.

² Replaces *Phalaropus* Brisson of Sharpe's Hand-list.



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

DELVE INTO FANTASY, MAGIC, MYTHOLOGY & FOLKLORE

Forgotten Books'
Full Membership gives
access to 797,885 ancient
and modern, fiction and
non-fiction books.

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

Friedmann, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., no. 153, 1930, p. 182-187.

Hartert, Vög. pal. Fauna, 2, 1920, p. 1517-1522.

Mathews, Bds. Austr., 3, 1913, p. 342-356.

A. C. Meinertzhagen, Ibis, 1924, p. 329-351.

Reichenow, Vög. Afr., 1, 1900, p. 195-202.

Ridgway, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., no. 50, pt. 8, 1919, p. 18-24.

Burhinus oedicnemus distinctus (Bannerman)

Oedicnemus oedicnemus distinctus Bannerman, Ibis, 1914, p. 277. (Las Palmas, Gran Canaria, Canary Islands.)

Western Canary Islands: Hierro, Tenerife, Gran Canaria.

Burhinus oedicnemus insularum (Sassi)

Oedicnemus oedicnemus insularum Sassi, Orn. Jahrb., 19, 1908, p. 32. (Canary Islands.)

Eastern Canary Islands: Fuerteventura, Lanzarote, Graciosa, Allegranza.

Burhinus oedicnemus jordansi Neumann

Burhinus oedicnemus jordansi Neumann, Anz. Orn. Ges. Bayern, 2, 1932, p. 145. (Ibiza, Balearic Islands.)

Resident on the Balearic Islands. Doubtfully distinct.

Burhinus oedicnemus oedicnemus (Linné)

Charadrius Oedicnemus Linné, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1, 1758, p. 151. (England.)

Breeds in southern England, Europe and southwestern Asia from Germany, central Russia, the Kirghiz Steppes and the upper Irtysh, south to the Iberian Peninsula, Italy, Macedonia, the Black Sea and northern Persia; Corsica, Sardinia and Sicily. Winters in the southern part of its breeding range, northern Africa and eastern Africa south to the Sudan and Somaliland.

Burhinus oedicnemus saharæ (Reichenow)

Oedicnemus oedicnemus saharæ Reichenow, Journ. f. Orn., 42, 1894, p. 102. (Tunis.)

Northern Africa from Morocco to Egypt, south to the Tademat Plateau, Tuareg Mountains and Faiyum; Crete, Cyprus; southern Palestine south to Sinai, intergrading with the next form in Iraq.

Burhinus oedicnemus astutus Hartert

Burhinus oedicnemus astutus Hartert, Nov. Zool., 23, 1916, p. 93. (Fao, Persian Gulf.)

Desert of Kara Kum, and Afghanistan southward to the Persian Gulf, Baluchistan and the Indian Desert; eastern limits not known, but apparently meeting *saharæ* in Iraq.

Burhinus oedicnemus indicus (Salvadori)

Oedicnemus indicus Salvadori, Atti Soc. Ital. Sci. Nat. Milano, **8**, 1865, p. 381. (India.)

India, Ceylon, Burma, southwestern and central Siam, and Cambodia.

Burhinus senegalensis senegalensis (Swainson)

Ædionemus Senegalensis Swainson, Bds. W. Afr., **2**, 1837, p. 228. (West Africa = Senegal, by inference.)

West Africa from Senegal to the Loango Coast and eastward through Nigeria to northern Cameroon and the Shari.

Burhinus senegalensis inornatus (Salvadori)

Oedicnemus assimilis Bädcker, Journ. f. Orn., **1**, Extra-H., 1854, p. 117. (Eastern Sudan.) *Nomen nudum.*

Oedicnemus inornatus Salvadori, Atti Soc. Ital. Sci. Nat. Milano, **8**, 1865, p. 381. (Ethiopia.)

Egypt south through the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan and Eritrea to northern Uganda and Ethiopia.

Burhinus vermiculatus büttikoferi (Reichenow)

Oedicnemus büttikoferi Reichenow, Orn. Monatsb., **6**, 1898, p. 182. (Fisherman Lake, Liberia.)

West Africa from Liberia to Nigeria and perhaps to Uganda and the eastern Belgian Congo.¹

Burhinus vermiculatus vermiculatus (Cabanis)

Oedicnemus vermiculatus Cabanis, Journ. f. Orn., **16**, 1868, p. 413. (No locality given = Lake Jipe, near Taita, Kenya Colony.)

Africa from the Ogowe River and Kenya Colony south to Cape Province.

Burhinus capensis maculosus (Temminck)

Oedicnemus maculosus Temminck, Pl. col., livr. 49, 1824, pl. 292. (Senegal.)

Oedicnemus capensis var. *psammochromus* Reichenow, Vög. Afr., **3**, 1905, p. 801. (Togoland.)

Senegal east to the central Sahara, south to the Gold Coast hinterland and north-central Nigeria.

Burhinus capensis affinis (Rüppell)

Oedicnemus affinis Rüppell, Mus. Senckenb., **2**, 1837, p. 210, note. (Kordofan, Nubia, and Ethiopia = Red Sea coast of Ethiopia, *ex* Syst. Uebers. Vög. N. O. Afr., p. 112, 117.)

Kordofan and Eritrea south to Uganda, Lake Rudolf and Somaliland.

¹ Cf. Friedmann, *antea*, p. 186, and Bannerman, *antea*, p. 76.

Burhinus capensis ehrenbergi (Zedlitz)

Oedicnemus capensis ehrenbergi Zedlitz, Orn. Monatsb., **18**, 1910, p. 9.
(Dahlak Island; Red Sea.)

Confined to Dahlak Island.

Burhinus capensis dodsoni (Ogilvie-Grant)

Oedicnemus dodsoni Ogilvie-Grant, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., **10**, 1899, p. 19.
(Lahej, Arabia.)

Southern Arabia and coast of northern Somaliland.

Burhinus capensis capensis (Lichtenstein)

Oedicnemus capensis Lichtenstein, Verz. Doubl., 1823, p. 69. (Cape of Good Hope.)

Oedicnemus csongor Madarász, Arch. Zool., Budapest, **1**, 1909, no. 2, p. 11. (Shirati, eastern shore of Lake Victoria.)

Angola, eastern Belgian Congo, Uganda and Kenya Colony, south to Cape Province (except region occupied by the next form).

Burhinus capensis damarensis (Reichenow)

Oedicnemus capensis var. *damarensis* Reichenow, Vög. Afr., **3**, 1905, p. 801. (South-West African Protectorate.)

South-West African Protectorate.

Burhinus bistriatus bistriatus (Wagler)

Charadrius bistriatus Wagler, Isis von Oken, **22**, 1829, col. 648. (Mexico.)

Southern Mexico from states of Oaxaca and Vera Cruz south through Central America to western Costa Rica.

Burhinus bistriatus vocifer (L'Herminier)

Oedicnemus vocifer L'Herminier, Mag. Zool., **7**, 1837, cl. 2; pl. 84 and text. (Maturin, Colombia.)

Santa Marta region of Colombia, Venezuela and British Guiana south to the Rio Branco region of northwestern Brazil; Margarita Island.

Burhinus bistriatus dominicensis (Cory)

Oedicnemus dominicensis Cory, Quart. Journ. Boston Zool. Soc., **2**, 1883, p. 46. (Santo Domingo, type from La Vega, Dominican Republic.)

Island of Hispaniola.

Burhinus superciliaris (Tschudi)

Oedicnenus (sic) *superciliaris* Tschudi, Arch. Naturg., **9**, Band 1, 1843, p. 387. (Coast of Peru.)

Pacific coast of South America from Ecuador to southern Peru.



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

—*Orthorhamphus magnirostris* (Vieillot)¹

Ædicnemus magnirostris "Geoffroy-S-Hilaire" Vieillot, *Nouv. Dict. Hist. Nat.*, **23**, 1818, p. 231. (No locality, = Australia, *ex pl.* G 39, f. 1, **28**, 1819.)

Esacus magnirostris neglectus Mathews, *Nov. Zool.*, **18**, 1912, p. 226. (Lewes Island, North-West Australia.)

Esacus magnirostris melvillensis Mathews, *Austr. Av. Rec.*, **1**, 1912, p. 85. (Melville Island.)

Esacus magnirostris queenslandicus Mathews, *Austr. Av. Rec.*, **2**, 1913, p. 6. (Mackay, Queensland.)

Orthorhamphus magnirostris scommophorus Oberholser, *Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus.*, **55**, 1919, p. 133. (Pulo Wai, Tambelan Islands, South China Sea.)

The greater part of the Indo-Australasian region from the Andaman Islands and the coasts of the Malay Peninsula, Philippines, Borneo and Sumatra, east to the Bismarck Archipelago, New Guinea, Solomon Islands, New Caledonia and Australia.

SUPERFAMILY GLAREOLOIDEA

FAMILY GLAREOLIDAE

SUBFAMILY CURSORIINAE

GENUS PLUVIANUS VIEILLOT

Pluvianus Vieillot, *Analyse*, 1816, p. 55. Type, by monotypy, "*Pluvian*" Buffon = *Charadrius aegyptius* Linné.

cf. Bannerman, *Bds. Trop. W. Afr.*, **2**, 1931, p. 202–207, pl. 8.
A. C. Meinertzhagen, *Ibis*, 1927, p. 469–471.

—*Pluvianus aegyptius aegyptius* (Linné)

Charadrius aegyptius Linné, *Syst. Nat.*, ed. 10, **1**, 1758, p. 150. (Egypt.)

Africa from Senegal, Darfur, Egypt and western Ethiopia, south to Sierra Leone, Gold Coast, Nigeria, northern Cameroon, Ubangi-Shari and northern Uganda.

Pluvianus aegyptius angolae A. C. Meinertzhagen

Pluvianus aegyptius angolæ A. C. Meinertzhagen, *Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl.*, **47**, 1927, p. 100. (Cunga, Quanza River, Angola.)

Northern Angola and western Belgian Congo.

¹ This species is obviously in need of revision to determine of just what the geographical variation consists and what races should be recognized; for the present I recognize no subspecies.

GENUS CURSORIUS LATHAM

Cursorius Latham, Ind. Orn., 2, 1790, p. 751. Type, by subsequent designation, *Charadrius europaeus* Latham = *Charadrius cursor* Latham (Swainson, Zool. Illustr., 2, 1822, text to pl. 106).

Microcursorius Roberts, Ann. Transv. Mus., 8, 1922, p. 202. Type, by original designation, *Cursorius temminckii* Swainson.

cf. Bannerman, Bds. Trop. W. Afr., 2, 1931, p. 193-198.

Hartert, Vög. pal. Fauna, 2, 1920, p. 1523-1524.

A. C. Meinertzhagen, Ibis, 1927, p. 471-484.

Stuart Baker, Fauna Brit. Ind., ed. 2, Bds., 6, 1929, p. 84-87.

Cursorius cursor bogolubovi Zarudny

Cursorius isabellinus var. *Bogolubovi* "Bgdn." Zarudny, Bull. Soc. Imp. Nat. Moscou, 61, pt. 1, 1885, p. 327. (Ahal-Téké, Transcaspia.)

Cursorius gallicus iranicus Zarudny, Orn. Monatsb., 18, 1910, p. 190. (Merv in Transcaspia; eastern Persia.)

Southern Transcaspia, northern and eastern Persia.

Cursorius cursor cursor (Latham)

Charadrius cursor Latham, Gen. Syn., Suppl. 1, 1787, p. 293. (Kent, England.)¹

Cursorius gallicus kordofanensis Wettstein, Anz. K. Akad. Wiss. Wien, Math.-Naturw. Kl., 53, 1916, p. 131. (El Obeid, Kordofan.)

Breeds in northern Africa from Morocco to the Red Sea, Palestine eastward through Mesopotamia to southern and western Persia, perhaps farther. In winter occurring as far south as Lake Chad and Somaliland and extending to northwestern India. Occasional in Europe north to the British Isles and Germany.

Cursorius cursor bannermani Rothschild

Cursorius cursor bannermani Rothschild, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., 43, 1923, p. 166. (Fuerteventura.)

Resident on the Canary Islands; occurs also in western Morocco.

Cursorius cursor exsul Hartert

Cursorius gallicus exsul Hartert, Vög. pal. Fauna, 2, 1920, p. 1524. (Boa Vista, Cape Verde Islands.)

Cape Verde Islands.

Cursorius cursor dahlakensis Zedlitz

Cursorius gallicus dahlakensis Zedlitz, Orn. Monatsb., 18, 1910, p. 9. (Dahlak Island, Red Sea.)

Confined to Dahlak Island.

¹ Replaces *Charadrius gallicus* Gmelin.

Cursorius cursor somalensis Shelley

Cursorius gallicus somalensis Shelley, Ibis, 1885, p. 415. (Somaliland.)
Northern Somaliland.

Cursorius cursor littoralis Erlanger

Cursorius gallicus littoralis Erlanger, Journ. f. Orn., 53, 1905, p. 58.
(Kismayu, Italian Somaliland.)
Coast lands of southern Italian Somaliland and Kenya Colony.

?Cursorius cursor meruensis Mearns

Cursorius gallicus meruensis Mearns, Smiths. Misc. Coll., 65, no. 13,
1915, p. 5. (Meru River, northern base of Mount Kenya, Kenya
Colony.)

Desert country in the interior of Kenya Colony from the Turkwell River
to Mount Kenya. Probably not different from *littoralis*.

Cursorius cursor rufus Gould

Cursorius rufus Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1836 (1837), p. 81.
(Islands in the Indian Ocean, error = Potchefstroom, Transvaal,
apud Ayres, Ibis, 1869, p. 299.)

South Africa from Bechuanaland and the Limpopo River, southward.

Cursorius temminckii temminckii Swainson

Cursorius Temminckii Swainson, Zool. Illustr., 2, 1822, text to pl. 106.
(No type locality, = Senegal.)

Cursorius temminckii jebelensis Mearns, Smiths. Misc. Coll., 65, no. 13,
1915, p. 6. ("Rhino Camp," *i.e.* left bank of the Bahr-el-Jebel, 15
miles north of Wadelai, Lado Enclave.)

Cursorius ruwanensis Madarász, Ann. Mus. Hung., 13, 1915, p. 393, pl.
10, upper fig. (Ruwana Plains, Tanganyika Territory.)

Drier portions of northern, eastern and southern Africa from Senegal,
Lake Chad and the French Sudan to the Gold Coast and Nigeria and
from the Bahr-el-Jebel and eastern Ethiopia to Cape Province.

?Cursorius temminckii damarensis Reichenow

Cursorius temmincki damarensis Reichenow, Vög. Afr., 1, 1900, p. 156.
(Damaraland.)

South-West African Protectorate. Doubtfully distinct.

Cursorius coromandelicus (Gmelin)

Charadrius coromandelicus Gmelin, Syst. Nat., 1, pt. 2, 1789, p. 692.
(Coromandel Coast.)

Drier and more open portions of India from northwestern India and
western Bengal southward; northern Ceylon.



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

DELVE INTO FANTASY, MAGIC, MYTHOLOGY & FOLKLORE

Forgotten Books'
Full Membership gives
access to 797,885 ancient
and modern, fiction and
non-fiction books.

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

?Rhinoptilus africanus sharpei Erlanger

Rhinoptilus africanus sharpei Erlanger, Journ. f. Orn., **53**, 1905, p. 60.
(South-West Africa, type from Windhoek.)

Damaraland. Doubtfully distinct from *R. a. africanus*.

Rhinoptilus africanus africanus (Temminck)

Cursorius africanus Temminck, Cat. Syst. Cab. Orn., 1807, p. 175, 263.
(Namaqualand.)¹

Southwestern Africa north through Namaqualand and east to the Karroo district of Cape Province.

Rhinoptilus africanus granti W. L. Sclater

Rhinoptilus africanus granti W. L. Sclater, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., **41**, 1921,
p. 132. (Deelfontein, Cape Colony.)

Orange Free State and the Transvaal south to the Karroo district of Cape Province.

Rhinoptilus cinctus cinctus (Heuglin)

Hemerodromus cinctus Heuglin, Ibis, 1863, p. 31, pl. 1. (Near Gondokoro, White Nile.)

White Nile districts of the Sudan, Ethiopia and Somaliland, south through the drier portions of eastern Africa to the Kilimanjaro region.

Rhinoptilus cinctus emini Zedlitz

Rhinoptilus cinctus emini Zedlitz, Journ. f. Orn., **62**, 1914, p. 624. (Ukerewe Island, Lake Victoria.)

Islands in Lake Victoria and the region to the west and south of the lake.

Rhinoptilus cinctus seebohmi Sharpe

Rhinoptilus seebohmi Sharpe, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., **3**, 1893, p. 13. (Ondonga, Ovampoland.)

Southwestern Africa north to southern Angola, east to northwestern Rhodesia and Griqualand West.

Rhinoptilus chalcopterus chalcopterus (Temminck)

Cursorius chalcopterus Temminck, Pl. col., livr. 50, 1824, pl. 298.
(Senegal.)

Senegal and the Egyptian Sudan (north to about lat. 10° N.), south to Nigeria and Kenya Colony.

Rhinoptilus chalcopterus albofasciatus Sharpe

Rhinoptilus albofasciatus Sharpe, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., **3**, 1893, p. 14.
(South Africa, type from Colenso, Natal.)

¹ Replaces *Cursorius bicinctus* Temminck.

Rhinoptilus chalcopterus obscurus Neumann, Orn. Monatsb., **18**, 1910, p. 11. (Fort Quinpungo, Mossamedes.)

Loango coast and Tanganyika Territory, south to Cape Province and Natal.

Rhinoptilus bitorquatus (Blyth)

Macrotarsius (sic) *bitorquatus* "Jerdon" Blyth, Journ. As. Soc. Bengal, **17**, pt. 1, 1848, p. 254. (Eastern Ghats.)

Central part of the Indian Peninsula from the Godavery Valley south to Madras.

GENUS **PELTOHYAS** SHARPE

Peltohyas Sharpe, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., **24**, 1896, p. 307. Type, by monotypy, *Eudromias australis* Gould.

cf. Mathews, Bds. Austr., **3**, 1913, p. 335-343.

Peltohyas australis australis (Gould)

Eudromias Australis Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1840 (1841), p. 174. (Interior Australia.)

New South Wales, Victoria and South Australia.

?**Peltohyas australis whitlocki** (Mathews)

Charadrius australis whitlocki Mathews, Nov. Zool., **18**, 1912, p. 218. (Day Dawn, West Australia.)

Mid- and South-West Australia. Doubtfully distinct.

SUBFAMILY **GLAREOLINAE**

GENUS **STILTIA** G. R. GRAY

Stiltia "Pr. B." G. R. Gray, Cat. Gen. Subgen. Bds., 1855, p. 111.

Type, by original designation, *Glareola isabella* Vieillot.

cf. Mathews, Bds. Austr., **3**, 1913, p. 324-328.

Stiltia isabella (Vieillot)

Glareola isabella Vieillot, Analyse, 1816, p. 69. ("Australasie.")

Breeds in Australia. Migrates to Borneo, Java, Lesser Sunda Islands, Celebes, the Moluccas, New Guinea, Waigiou, Salawatti and the Aru Islands.

GENUS **GLAREOLA** BRISSON¹

Glareola Brisson, Orn., 1760, **1**, p. 48; **5**, p. 141. Type, by tautonymy, *Glareola* Brisson = *Hirundo pratincola* Linné.

Subglareola Mathews, Bds. Austr., **3**, 1913, p. 321. Type, by original designation, *Glareola ocularis* Verreaux.

¹ Includes *Galachrysis* G. R. Gray.

cf. Bannerman, Bds. Trop. W. Afr., 2, 1931, p. 208-220.

Friedmann, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., no. 153, 1930, p. 191-193.

Hartert, Vög. pal. Fauna, 2, 1920, p. 1527-1530.

A. C. Meinertzhagen, Ibis, 1927, p. 484-501.

Stuart Baker, Fauna Brit. Ind., ed. 2, Bds., 6, 1929, p. 89-93.

Glareola pratincola pratincola (Linné)

Hirundo Pratincola Linné, Syst. Nat., ed. 12, 1, 1766, p. 345. (Shores of southern Europe and in Austria, restricted type locality, Austria, B. O. U. Committee.)

Breeds in the countries adjacent to and islands in the Mediterranean and Black Seas, eastward through Mesopotamia and southern Persia to northwestern India; also from the Caspian Sea to Turkestan. Partly resident, but birds from the northern part of the breeding range winter in Africa north of the Sahara.

Glareola pratincola boweni Bannerman

Glareola pratincola boweni Bannerman, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., 51, 1930, p. 28. (Nokunda, Gambia.)

West Africa from Senegal, the upper Niger and Lake Chad, south to the Gold Coast, Togoland and Gaboon.

Glareola pratincola limbata Rüppell

Glareola limbata Rüppell, Syst. Uebers. Vög. N.-O. Afr., 1845, p. 113. (Jeddah and Massawa.)

Nubia, Eritrea and southern Arabia, south to the Sudan, Ethiopia and British Somaliland.

Glareola pratincola erlangeri Neumann

Glareola pratincola erlangeri Neumann, Journ. f. Orn., 68, 1920, p. 78. (Kismayu, Italian Somaliland.)

Coastal districts of southern Somaliland and Kenya Colony south to Malindi.

Glareola pratincola fülleborni Neumann

Glareola fusca fülleborni Neumann, Orn. Monatsb., 18, 1910, p. 10. (Lake Rikwa, Nyasaland.)

Eastern Belgian Congo, Uganda and central Kenya Colony south through Tanganyika Territory and Mozambique to Natal and Cape Province.

Glareola maldivarum J. R. Forster

Glareola (Pratincola) Maldivarum J. R. Forster, Faunula Indica, ed. 2, 1795, p. 11. (Open sea in the latitude of the Maldives, *ex* Latham, Gen. Syn., 5, p. 224, var. B.)



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

Glareola cinerea cinerea Fraser

Glareola cinerea Fraser, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1843, p. 26. (Mouth of the River Nun, *i.e.* the Niger.)

Sand banks of the larger West African rivers from the Gold Coast to the Shari River and south to Gaboon and the middle Congo.

Glareola cinerea colorata Bates

Glareola cinerea colorata Bates, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., **53**, 1932, p. 11. (Niger River between Segou and Kulikoro, French Sudan.)

Sand banks of the upper Niger between Mopti and Kulikoro, French Sudan.

Glareola lactea Temminck

Glareola lactea Temminck, Man. d'Orn., ed. 2, **2**, 1820, p. 503. (Bengal.) India, Ceylon, Burma, Siam and southern Laos.

SUPERFAMILY THINOCOROIDEA

FAMILY THINOCORIDAE

GENUS **ATTAGIS** I. GEOFFROY SAINT-HILAIRE AND LESSON

Attagis I. Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire and Lesson, Cent. Zool., 1830 (before Mar., 1831), p. 130; diagnosis only, no species included: species added p. 135. Type, by monotypy, *Attagis gayi* I. Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire and Lesson.

cf. Hellmayr, Field Mus. Nat. Hist. Publ., Zool. Ser., **19**, 1932, p. 401–403.

Lönnerberg and Rendahl, Ark. Zool., **14**, no. 25, 1922, p. 21–23.

Sharpe, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., **24**, 1896, p. 714–717.

Attagis gayi latreillii Lesson

Attagis Latreillii Lesson, Bull. Sci. Nat. et Géol., **25**, no. 197, June, 1831, p. 343 [numbered 243 in error]. (In a collection sent from Buenos Aires, error = Ecuador.)¹

Paramo zone of Ecuador.

Attagis gayi simonsi Chubb

Attagis gayi simonsi Chubb, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., **38**, 1918, p. 41. (Cru-cero, 5000 met., Lake Titicaca, Peru.)

Puna zone of Peru and northern Bolivia.

Attagis gayi gayi I. Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire and Lesson

Attagis Gayi I. Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire and Lesson, Cent. Zool., 1830 (before Mar., 1831), p. 135, pl. 47. (Santiago, Chile.)

¹ *Attagis chimborazensis* Sclater appears to be a synonym.

Attagis gayi fitzgeraldi Chubb, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., **38**, 1918, p. 40.
(Horcones Valley, Mendoza, Argentina.)

Puna zone of the Andes from Tarapacá, Chile, and Catamarca, Argentina, south to Colchagua, Chile and Lago Buenos Aires, Argentina; Andes of Tucumán.

?*Attagis malouinus cheeputi* Lowe

Attagis cheeputi Lowe, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., **41**, 1921, p. 109. (Valle del Lago Blanco, Chubút, Argentina.)

Known only from a single specimen from the type locality and by another from western Rio Negro. Doubtfully distinct.

~~—~~*Attagis malouinus malouinus* (Boddaert)

Tetrao Malouinus Boddaert, Table Pl. enlum., 1783, p. 13. (Falkland Islands, *ex* Daubenton, pl. 222.)

Tierra del Fuego and Straits of Magellan; apparently only a straggler to the Falkland Islands.

GENUS **THINOCORUS** ESCHSCHOLTZ

Thinocorus Eschscholtz, Zool. Atlas, Heft 1, 1829, p. 2, pl. 2. Type, by monotypy, *Thinocorus rumicivorus* Eschscholtz.

cf. Hellmayr, Field Mus. Nat. Hist. Publ., Zool. Ser., **19**, 1932, p. 398–401.

Sharpe, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., **24**, 1896, p. 717–720.

Wetmore, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., no. 133, 1926, p. 172–174.

Thinocorus orbignyianus ingae Tschudi

Thinocorus Ingae Tschudi, Arch. f. Naturg., **9**, Bd. 1, 1843, p. 387.
(Andes of Peru, restricted to “above Matucana, Puna,” by Brod-korb, Auk, **45**, 1928, p. 500.)

Puna zone of southern Peru and western Bolivia in the region about Lake Titicaca.

~~—~~*Thinocorus orbignyianus orbignyianus* I. Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire and Lesson

Tinochorus (sic) *Orbignyianus* I. Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire and Lesson, Cent. Zool., 1830 (before March, 1831), p. 137, pl. 48, ♂; p. 139, pl. 49, ♀.
(Santiago, Chile.)

Andes of Chile and Argentina from Tacna and Jujuy south to Tierra del Fuego.

Thinocorus rumicivorus pallidus Salvadori and Festa

Thinocorus pallidus Salvadori and Festa, Boll. Mus. Zool. Torino, **25**, 1910, no. 631, p. 1. (Santa Elena, Ecuador.)

Coast of southwestern Ecuador.

Thinocorus rumicivorus cuneicauda (Peale)

Glareola cuneicauda Peale, U. S. Expl. Exped., 8, 1848, p. 244. (San Lorenzo Island, Peru.)

Thinocorus peruvianus Lowe, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., 41, 1921, p. 109. (Islay, Peru.)

Coast of Peru and northern Chile from Callao to Tarapacá.

Thinocorus rumicivorus bolivianus Lowe

Thinocorus rumicivorus bolivianus Lowe, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., 41, 1921, p. 109. (Uyuni, 3660 met., Potosí, Bolivia.)

Known from the highlands of southwestern Bolivia.

Thinocorus rumicivorus rumicivorus Eschscholtz

Thinocorus rumicivorus Eschscholtz, Zool. Atlas, Heft 1, 1829, p. 2, pl. 2. (Concepción Bay, Chile.)

Thinocorus rumicivorus venturii Rothschild, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., 41, 1921, p. 111. (Barracas al Sud, Buenos Aires, Argentina.)

Chile from Atacama, and Argentina, probably from Jujuy, south to Llanquihue and Chubút. In winter descending to the lower plains and migrating as far north as eastern Argentina and Uruguay.

Thinocorus rumicivorus patagonicus Reichenow

Thinocorus ramicivorus (sic) *patagonicus* Reichenow, Journ. f. Orn., 68, 1920, p. 88. (Southern Patagonia.)

Southern Argentina from Santa Cruz to Tierra del Fuego.

SUPERFAMILY CHIONIDOIDEA

FAMILY CHIONIDIDAE

GENUS CHIONIS J. R. FORSTER¹

Chionis J. R. Forster, Enchirid. Hist. Nat., 1788, p. 37. Diagnosis only, no species included. Type, by subsequent designation, *Vaginalis alba* Gmelin (Gmelin, Syst. Nat., 1, pt. 2, 1789, p. 705.)

cf. Reichenow, Deutsche Südpolar-Exped., Zool., 1, Heft 6, 1908, p. 565–566 and fig.

Chionis alba (Gmelin)

Vaginalis alba Gmelin, Syst. Nat., 1, pt. 2, 1789, p. 705. (New Zealand, error, Falkland Islands substituted by Brabourne and Chubb, Bds. S. Am., 1912, p. 36.)²

¹ Includes *Chionarchus* Kidder and Coues of Sharpe's Hand-list. It would seem to express better the evident relationships in this group to regard *alba* and *minor* as specifically rather than generically distinct, and to consider the different forms inhabiting the islands south of the Indian Ocean as differing only subspecifically from each other.

² Gmelin's name is a composite: his description is based on Latham whose account specifically mentions a dark caruncle over the eye, characteristic of



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

DELVE INTO FANTASY, MAGIC, MYTHOLOGY & FOLKLORE

Forgotten Books'
Full Membership gives
access to 797,885 ancient
and modern, fiction and
non-fiction books.

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

Known breeding places are in Iceland, the Färoes, Shetlands and Orkneys; reported to have bred on Lady Franklin Island, southeastern Baffin Island and Greenland. Winters at sea off the Atlantic coast of North America from Newfoundland to Massachusetts and in the eastern Atlantic south to Gibraltar.

Catharacta skua chilensis (Bonaparte)

Stercorarius antarcticus b. *chilensis* Bonaparte, Consp. Av., 2, 1857, p. 207. (Chile.)

Breeds at Arauco Bay, Chile, Straits of Magellan and Tierra del Fuego. Ranges north on the western coasts of America to British Columbia and on the eastern coast of South America to Rio de Janeiro.

Catharacta skua antarctica (Lesson)

Lestris antarcticus Lesson, Traité d'Orn., livr. 8, 1831, p. 616. (Falkland Islands and New Zealand: restricted to the former by Mathews, Nov. Zool., 18, 1912, p. 212.)

Megalestris antarctica falklandica Lönnberg, Wiss. Ergeb. Schwed. Sudp. Exped., 5, Lief. 5, 1905, p. 8. (Hope Bay, Louis Philippe Land.)

?*Catharacta antarctica batchelori* Mathews, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., 50, 1929, p. 11. (Name for the bird described in Bds. Norfolk and Lord Howe Ids., 1928, p. 116, Queenscliff, Queensland.)

Breeds on the Falkland Islands, on Gough and Inaccessible Islands, and on Tristan da Cunha. Ranges to the coasts of southern Argentina and South Africa.

Catharacta skua clarkei Mathews

Catharacta lonnbergi clarkei Mathews, Bds. Austr., 2, 1913, p. 494. (South Orkneys.)

Breeds on South Georgia, South Orkneys and South Shetlands.

Catharacta skua lönnbergi Mathews

Catharacta antarctica lönnbergi Mathews, Nov. Zool., 18, 1912, p. 212. (New Zealand Seas.)

Breeds on west coast of South Island, New Zealand (Otago district), Stewart Island, Chatham Islands, thence south on the subantarctic islands to Macquarie Island. Ranges to the seas off southern Australia.

Catharacta skua intercedens Mathews

Catharacta lonnbergi intercedens Mathews, Bds. Austr., 2, 1913, p. 494. (Kerguelen Island.)

Breeds on Kerguelen, and probably on the Crozets. Ranges over the southern Indian Ocean, probably to the coasts of Africa.

Catharacta skua maccormicki (Saunders)

Stercorarius maccormicki Saunders, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., 3, 1893, p. 12. (Possession Island, Victoria Land, lat. 71° 14' S., long. 171° 15' W.)

Catharacta maccormicki wilsoni Mathews, Bds. Austr., 2, 1913, p. 495.
(Weddell Sea, the type is from lat. 74° S., long. 22° W., off Coats' Land, *fide* Lowe and Kinnear, *antea*, p. 123.)

?*Catharacta matsudairae* Taka-Tsukasa, Tori, 3, nos. 12 and 13, 1922, unpagued. (Japanese Seas?)¹

Breeds on the shores of Ross Sea and Weddell Sea. Ranging to the South Shetlands and north to the Japanese coast (?).

GENUS STERCORARIUS BRISSON

Stercorarius Brisson, Orn., 1760, 1, p. 56; 6, p. 149. Type, by tautonymy, *Stercorarius* Brisson = *Larus parasiticus* Linné.

cf. Hartert, Vög. pal. Fauna, 2, 1921, p. 1758–1764.

Ridgway, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., no. 50, pt. 8, 1919, p. 680–699.

Stercorarius pomarinus (Temminck)

Lestris pomarinus Temminck, Man. d'Orn., 1815, p. 514. (Arctic regions of Europe.)

Coprotheres pomarinus nutcheri Mathews, Austr. Av. Rec., 3, 1917, p. 72. (Broken Bay, New South Wales.)

Stercorarius nigricapillus Bergman, Fauna och Flora, 18, 1923, p. 232. (Kamchatka.)

Breeds on Novaya Zemlya, the Yalmal Peninsula, Arctic coast of Siberia, New Siberian Islands, Herald Island, northwestern Alaska, islands of the Arctic Archipelago and the adjacent mainland south to Southampton Island, and central Greenland. Winters (off shore) to western Africa, Mediterranean and Black Seas, Indian Ocean (rarely), Australia (rarely), Galápagos Archipelago, coasts of Peru, Gulf of Mexico and the western Atlantic off the coast of Virginia.

Stercorarius parasiticus (Linné)

Larus parasiticus Linné, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1, 1758, p. 136. (Within the Tropic of Cancer of Europe, America and Asia; restricted type locality, coast of Sweden.)

Stercorarius parasiticus visitori Mathews, Austr. Av. Rec., 2, 1915, p. 126. (Sydney, New South Wales.)

Breeds from Spitsbergen, Novaya Zemlya, Franz Josef Land, New Siberian Islands (?), northwestern Alaska and Melville Island, eastward across the Arctic Archipelago to northern Greenland, south to Iceland, Färoes, northern British Isles, northern coast of Scandinavia, Murman coast, Arctic coast of Siberia, Aleutian Islands, northwestern Alaska, southern Mackenzie, Hudson Bay, northern Labrador and southern Greenland; an isolated breeding colony on Suljuk-kul in Turgai? Winters south

¹ A single specimen in the M. C. Z. from Sagami Sea, Japan, in very worn and bleached plumage probably represents *maccormicki*.

off the coast of western Africa to the Cape of Good Hope, Mediterranean Sea, coast of northwestern India, Australia, New Zealand, Pacific coast of America from California to central Chile and on the Atlantic coast from Florida to Argentina.

Stercorarius longicaudus Vieillot

Stercorarius longicaudus Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. Hist. Nat., **32**, 1819, p. 157.

(The north of Europe, Asia and America; restricted type locality, northern Europe.)

Stercorarius longicaudus pallescens Løppenthin, Meddel. om Grønland, **91**, no. 6, 1932, p. 85, 93. (Cap Stosch, lat. 74° N., long. 22° W., northeastern Greenland.)¹

Breeds in northern Scandinavia, northern Russia, Novaya Zemlya, the Siberian tundra, New Siberian Islands, northern and western Alaska, northern Mackenzie, Ellesmere Island, northern Labrador, and Greenland from the extreme northwest to Disko Bay and Scoresby Sound. Winters south to the coast of western Africa, the Mediterranean Sea and Japan.

FAMILY LARIDAE

SUBFAMILY LARINAE²

GENUS GABIANUS BRUCH³

Gabianus "Bp." Bruch, Journ. f. Orn., **1**, 1853, p. 100. Type, by monotypy, *Larus pacificus* Latham.

cf. Dabbene, Hornero, **1**, 1918, p. 49-56.

Dwight, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., **52**, 1925, p. 73; 129-137, figs. 1-12.

Mathews, Bds. Austr., **2**, 1912-13, p. 474-481.

Gabianus pacificus (Latham)

Larus pacificus Latham, Ind. Orn., Suppl., 1801, p. lxxviii. (New Holland = New South Wales, ex Gen. Syn., Suppl. 2, p. 332.)

Gabianus pacificus kingi Mathews, Austr. Av. Rec., **3**, 1916, p. 56. (Queensland.)

Breeds on islands off the southern coast of Australia from King George Sound to Bass Strait; Tasmania. Ranges north to the coasts of West Australia and Queensland.

¹ It would appear that the characters used for the differentiation of the northeast Greenland bird are individual, not of geographic significance.

² The sequence of species adopted is practically the same as that proposed by Dwight, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., **52**, 1925, p. 63-401; however, I have not been able to follow all of his proposed generic and subgeneric refinements.

³ Includes *Leucophaeus* Bruch of Sharpe's Hand-list and most authors.



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

Pleske, Mem. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., **6**, 1928, p. 194-210 (north Siberian races of *argentatus*, p. 195-203).

Reichenow, Vög. Afr., **1**, 1900, p. 40-51.

Ridgway, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., no. 50, pt. 8, 1919, p. 580-658.

Stuart Baker, Fauna Brit. Ind., ed. 2, Bds., **6**, 1929, p. 100-109.

Larus fuliginosus Gould

Larus fuliginosus Gould, in Darwin, Zool. Voy. 'Beagle,' **3**, 1841, p. 141. (James Island, Galápagos Archipelago.)

Resident on the Galápagos Archipelago.

Larus modestus Tschudi

Larus modestus Tschudi, Arch. f. Naturg., **9**, Bd. 1, 1843, p. 389. (Shores of the Pacific Ocean = Lurin, south of Lima, Peru.)

Breeds on the coast of Peru; ranges north to Guayaquil, Ecuador, and south to Valdivia, Chile.

Larus heermanni Cassin

Larus Heermanni Cassin, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., **6**, 1852, p. 187. (San Diego, California.)

Breeds on the west coast of Mexico, on islands in the Gulf of California and on San Roque Island, Pacific coast of Lower California; ranges north to southern British Columbia and south to Guatemala.

Larus leucophthalmus Temminck

Larus leucophthalmus Temminck, Pl. col., livr. 62, 1825, pl. 366. (Coasts of the Red Sea.)

Resident on coasts and islands of the southern half of the Red Sea, the Gulf of Aden and the Somali coast; ranges to Suez.

Larus hemprichii Bruch

Larus (Adelarus) Hemprichii "Bp." Bruch, Journ. f. Orn., **1**, 1853, p. 106. (Red Sea.) New name for *Larus crassirostris* Vigors, not of Vieillot.

Breeds on islands in the southern part of the Red Sea, on the coasts of the Gulf of Aden, and on Astolah Island, off coast of Persian Baluchistan; ranges north in the Red Sea to about lat. 22° N., south on the coast of East Africa to Zanzibar, along the Makran coast and east to Sind.

Larus belcheri Vigors

Larus Belcheri Vigors, Zool. Journ., **4**, 1829, p. 358. (No locality given.)

Breeds on the coast of Peru; ranging casually south to Coquimbo, Chile.

Larus crassirostris Vieillot

Larus crassirostris Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. Hist. Nat., **21**, 1818, p. 508. (Nagasaki, Japan, ex pl. 57 of Krusenstern's Voyage.)

Breeds on the coasts and islands of the northern part of the Japan Sea, ranging to the coasts of Japan and south to about lat. 22° N. on the China coast.

Larus audouinii Payraudeau

Larus Audouinii Payraudeau, Ann. Sci. Nat., 8, 1826, p. 462. (Sardinia and Corsica.)

Mediterranean Sea, breeding on small islands in the western portion.

Larus delawarensis Ord

Larus Delawarensis Anonymous = Ord, in Guthrie's Geogr., 2nd Am. ed., 2, 1815, p. 319. (Delaware River, below Philadelphia.)

Breeds in North America (chiefly in the interior) from southern Alaska, Great Slave Lake, northern Manitoba and James Bay, south to southern Oregon, northern Utah, southern Colorado, North Dakota (formerly to Minnesota, Wisconsin and Michigan) and southern Ontario; a colony near Cape Whittle, north shore of the Gulf of St. Lawrence. Winters from southern British Columbia, Idaho, Montana, the Great Lakes and New England coast, south to southern Mexico, the Gulf coast and Cuba.

Larus canus canus Linné

Larus canus Linné, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1, 1758, p. 136. (Europe, restricted type locality, Sweden.)

Breeds in Europe from the British Isles, Scandinavia, Kola and Kanin Peninsulas, south locally to Holland (formerly), Baltic Sea coast of Germany, the River Don, and Transcaucasia. Winters south to the Mediterranean Sea.

Larus canus kamtschatschensis (Bonaparte)

Larus canus L. var. *major* Middendorff, Reise Nord. und Ost. Siberiens, 2, Th. 2, 1853, p. 243, pl. 24, f. 4. (Stanovoi Mountains and the Sea of Okhotsk.) Not *Laroides major* C. L. Brehm, = *Larus argentatus* Linné.

Gavina Kamtchatchensis Bonaparte, Naumannia, 1854, p. 212, 215. (Kamchatka.) *Nomen nudum*.

Gavina hinc *Larus kamtschatschensis* (sic) Bonaparte, Consp. Av., 2, 1857, p. 224. In synonymy of *Larus niveus* Pallas, 1811, not *Larus niveus* Boddaert, 1783, = *Larus eburneus* Phipps.¹

¹ It is now a generally accepted principle of nomenclature that a name originally published as a *nomen nudum* is not available for use by a later author, even when accompanied by an adequate diagnosis, if the name has been previously quoted in synonymy with a sufficient literary reference; such a quotation *ipso facto* renders the name a substitute name for the species in whose synonymy it is quoted. Since *Larus niveus* Pallas is unavailable by reason of *Larus niveus* Boddaert, the substitute name *kamtschatschensis* becomes the earliest one available.

Breeds in Siberia north to the Arctic Circle in the valleys of the Ob and the Yenessei, to lat. 70° N. in the valley of the Lena, to lat. 68° 40' N. in the valley of the Kolyma, east to Anadyr, south to the Kirghiz Steppes, the Altai, northwestern Mongolia, Stanovoi Mountains and Kamchatka. Winters on the coasts of China and Japan south to Formosa.

***Larus canus brachyrhynchus* Richardson**

Larus brachyrhynchus Richardson, in Wilson and Bonaparte, Am. Orn., Jameson ed., 4, 1831, p. 352. (Great Bear Lake.)

Breeds in northwestern North America from Kotzebue Sound to Anderson River, south to central British Columbia and Lake Athabaska. Winters on the Pacific coast from southeastern Alaska to southern California.

***Larus argentatus thayeri* W. S. Brooks**

Larus thayeri W. S. Brooks, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zoöl., 59, 1915, p. 373. (Buchanan Bay, Ellesmere Island.)

Breeds in the Arctic Archipelago from Banks Island to northern Ellesmere Island. In migration to Alaska; wintering on the Pacific coast from British Columbia to California.¹

***Larus argentatus smithsonianus* Coues**

Larus Smithsonianus Coues, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1862, p. 296. (Eastern and western coasts of North America.)

Breeds in North America from south-central Alaska, northern Mackenzie, Southampton Island and southern Baffin Island, south to northern British Columbia, southern Manitoba, central Minnesota, the Great Lakes, Lake Champlain and the New England coast. Winters from British Columbia, the Great Lakes and Gulf of St. Lawrence, south to western Mexico, Yucatan, and Florida; rarely to the Bahamas, Cuba and Hispaniola.

***Larus argentatus argentatus* Pontoppidan**

Larus Argentatus Pontoppidan, Danske Atlas, 1, 1763, p. 622. (No type locality = Christiansøe, ex Brunnich, Orn. Boreal., 1764, p. 44.)

Breeds in the Färoes, British Isles, northern and western Europe from Scandinavia, south to France and the Baltic Sea. Winters south to the Mediterranean.

***Larus argentatus omissus* Pleske**

Larus argentatus omissus "Sushkin" Pleske, Mem. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., 6, 1928, p. 195. (Gulf of Finland, White Sea and the Murman coast.)

Breeds on the Murman coast and on the coasts of and islands in the White Sea. Winter range not determined.

¹ *Larus kumlieni* Brewster, Bull. Nuttall Orn. Cl., 8, 1883, p. 216 (Cumberland Sound, Baffin Island), is now regarded as a hybrid between *Larus leucopterus* Vieillot and *Larus argentatus thayeri* W. S. Brooks.



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

DELVE INTO FANTASY, MAGIC, MYTHOLOGY & FOLKLORE

Forgotten Books'
Full Membership gives
access to 797,885 ancient
and modern, fiction and
non-fiction books.

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

Breeds on the lakes of central Asia from southeastern Russian Altai and Dzungaria across northwestern Mongolia to Lake Baikal. In winter on the coasts of China and Indochina; some of the Indian records of *cachinnans* may be referable here.

***Larus argentatus cachinnans* Pallas**

Larus cachinnans Pallas, Zoogr. Rosso-Asiat., 2, 1811, p. 318. (Caspian Sea.)

Breeds in southern Russia, on the shores of the Black and Caspian Seas and eastward across south-central Asia to Zaissan-nor and Ala-tau. Winters in the northern half of the Red Sea; some winter birds from the eastern Mediterranean may be referable here.

***Larus argentatus michahelles* Naumann**

Larus Michahelles Naumann, Naturg. Vög. Deutschl., 10, 1840, p. 282. (Coast of Dalmatia.)

Breeds on islands in the Adriatic Sea and perhaps other islands in the western and central Mediterranean. Ranges over the western Mediterranean and to the coast of Portugal.

***Larus argentatus atlantis* Dwight**

Larus fuscus atlantis Dwight, Am. Mus. Novit., no. 44, 1922, p. 1. (Fayal, Azores.)

Resident on the Azores, Madeira and Canary Islands, ranging to the west coast of Africa from Morocco to the Gambia River.

***Larus fuscus fuscus* Linné**

Larus fuscus Linné, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1, 1758, p. 136. (Europe, restricted type locality, Sweden.)

Larus fuscus intermedius Schiøler, Dansk Orn. For. Tidsskr., 16, 1922, p. 21. (Norway and Denmark.)

Breeds from northern Scandinavia eastward to the Murman coast and south to the Gulf of Bothnia, Gulf of Finland, Lake Ladoga and Lake Onega. Winters from the eastern Mediterranean, Red Sea and the Persian Gulf, south to Sierra Leone and the East African lake region.

***Larus fuscus graellsii* A. E. Brehm**

Larus Graellsii A. E. Brehm, Allg. Deutsche Naturhist. Zeitung, N. F., 3, 1857, p. 483. (Málaga, Spain.)¹

Larus fuscus britannicus Lowe, Brit. Bds., 6, 1912, p. 2. (Caithness, Scotland.)

Breeds on the Färoes, British Isles, Channel Islands and western coast of France. Winters from the British Isles to the western Mediterranean and coasts of West Africa to the Gulf of Guinea.

¹ Replaces *Larus affinis* Reinhardt, Vidensk. Meddel. Kjöbenhavn, 1853, p. 78 (Greenland), shown by Jourdain, Nov. Zool., 35, 1929, p. 82-84, to be a synonym of *Larus argentatus* Linné.

Larus californicus Lawrence

Larus Californicus Lawrence, Ann. Lyc. Nat. Hist. N. Y., 6, 1854, p. 79.
(Near Stockton, California.)

Breeds in the interior of North America from the upper Mackenzie, Great Slave Lake and Saskatchewan, south to west-central California, Great Salt Lake, northwestern Wyoming and northeastern North Dakota. Winters on the Pacific coast from southern British Columbia to southwestern Mexico and from Great Salt Lake to the Gulf of California; occasional on the coast of Texas.

Larus occidentalis occidentalis Audubon

Larus occidentalis Audubon, Orn. Biogr., 5, 1839, p. 320. (Cape Disappointment, Washington.)

Breeds on the Pacific coast of the United States from Washington to northern California and the Farallon Islands. Chiefly resident, but ranging in winter to southern California.

Larus occidentalis wymani Dickey and van Rossem

Larus occidentalis wymani Dickey and van Rossem, Condor, 27, 1925, p. 163. (Santa Catalina Island, California.)

Resident on the coast of California and Pacific coast of Lower California from Monterey County and the Santa Barbara Islands south to Asunción Island.

Larus occidentalis livens Dwight

Larus occidentalis livens Dwight, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., 32, 1919, p. 11.
(San José Island, Lower California.)

Breeds on islands in the Gulf of California from Consag Rock south to San José Island.

Larus dominicanus Lichtenstein

Larus dominicanus Lichtenstein, Verz. Doubl., 1823, p. 82. (Coasts of Brazil.)

Larus dominicanus austrinus Fleming, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., 37, 1924, p. 139. (Deception Island, South Shetland Islands.)¹

Breeds locally off the coast of southern South America from Lobos de Tierra Island, Peru, on the west and Rio de Janeiro on the east, south to Tierra del Fuego, also on some of the Andean Lakes in western Argentina; Falkland Islands, South Georgia, South Shetlands and South Orkneys; coasts of Africa from Walvis Bay to Durban; Crozet Islands, Kerguelen, Heard Island, Marion Island; New Zealand, Chatham Islands, Snares, Auckland, Campbell, Antipodes, Bounty and Macquarie Islands.

¹ Pending the review of the races of *Larus dominicanus* suggested by Fleming, I adopt Dwight's course of not recognizing any subspecies, though there is no doubt that a reviser with adequate and comparable breeding material will have no difficulty in subdividing this species.

Larus schistisagus Stejneger

Larus schistisagus Stejneger, Auk, **1**, 1884, p. 231. (Bering Island and Petropaulski, Kamchatka, type from Bering Island.)

Breeds in Kamchatka and on the Commander Islands; ranges to eastern Siberia and western Alaska; winters south to the coasts of Japan.¹

Larus marinus Linné

Larus marinus Linné, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, **1**, 1758, p. 136. (Europe, restricted type locality = Gotland, Sweden.)

Breeds on both coasts of the northern North Atlantic, and adjacent parts of the Arctic Ocean and seas from the western coast of Greenland south of lat. 73° N., to Labrador and Massachusetts; Iceland, the Färoes, British Isles, Scandinavia, Baltic Sea coasts and northern Russia east to the lower Pechora; Kolguev Island. Winters south to the Great Lakes, Delaware Bay, Azores, Canary Islands, Mediterranean, Black and Caspian Seas.

Larus glaucescens Naumann

Larus glaucescens Naumann, Naturg. Vög. Deutschl., **10**, 1840, p. 351. (North America.)

Breeds in northeastern Asia and northwestern North America from eastern Siberia to Kamchatka and the Commander Islands; from Norton Sound, Alaska, to Washington; islands in Bering Sea and the Aleutian Islands. Winters southward to the coasts of China and Japan and from the Aleutian Islands to Lower California.

Larus hyperboreus Gunnerus

Larus hyperboreus Gunnerus, in Leem, Beskr. Finm. Lapper, 1767, p. 226, note. (Northern Norway.)²

Breeds circumpolarly from northern Greenland, Spitsbergen, Franz Josef Land, New Siberian Islands, Melville Island and Ellesmere Island, south to Iceland, Jan Mayen, the Arctic coasts of Europe and Asia from the Murman coast to the Chukchi Peninsula, Pribilov Islands, Mackenzie, James Bay, Labrador and Newfoundland. Winters south to the coasts of western Europe, China, Japan, California, Great Lakes and Long Island; many instances of casual occurrence in winter far south of the normal winter range.

Larus leucopterus Vieillot

Larus Leucopterus Vieillot, Tabl. Encyc. Méth., Orn., pt. 1, 1820, p. 346. (Baffin Bay and Departement de la Somme.)

¹ *Larus nelsoni* Henshaw, Auk, **1**, 1884, p. 250 (St. Michael's, Alaska), is now regarded as a hybrid between *Larus hyperboreus* Gunnerus and *Larus argentatus vegae* Palmén.

² Replaces *Larus glaucus* Fabr. of Sharpe's Hand-list.



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

Larus serranus Tschudi .

Larus serranus Tschudi, Arch. Naturg., 10, Bd. 1, 1844, p. 314. (Peru = Puna region of the Valley of Jauja, Junín.)

Breeds in western South America on the high Andean lakes from Ecuador to northern Chile and northwestern Argentina. Descends to the coast of Peru during non-breeding period.

Larus pipixcan Wagler

Larus Pipixcan Wagler, Isis von Oken, 1831, col. 515. (Mexico.)¹

Breeds in North America from southern Alberta, southern Saskatchewan and south-central Manitoba to Utah, South Dakota and southern Minnesota (formerly to Iowa). Winters on the Gulf coast of the United States but chiefly on the western coast of South America from Peru to Chile.

Larus novae-hollandiae forsteri (Mathews)

Gelastes gouldi Bonaparte, Naumannia, 1854, p. 216. (Northern coasts of New Holland.) Preoccupied by *Gavia gouldii* Bruch, 1853, as a synonym of *Larus jamesonii*.

Bruchigavia novae-hollandiae forsteri Mathews, Bds. Austr., 2, 1912, p. 457. (New Caledonia.)

Bruchigavia novaehollandiae yorki Mathews, Bds. Austr., Suppl. no. 1, 1920, p. 30. New name for *Gelastes gouldi* Bonaparte, preoccupied.

Coasts of northern Australia from Port Darwin eastward, south on the eastern coast to the Capricorn group; New Caledonia.

Larus novae-hollandiae novae-hollandiae Stephens

Larus Novae-Hollandiae Stephens, in Shaw's Gen. Zool., 13, pt. 1, 1826, p. 196. (New South Wales.)

Larus novae-hollandiae ethelae Mathews, Austr. Av. Rec., 1, 1912, p. 30. (Kangaroo Island.)

Breeds on the coasts, islands and lakes of southern Australia north to Bernier Island on the west and the Five Islands on the east.

Larus novae-hollandiae gunni Mathews

Larus novaehollandiae gunni Mathews, Nov. Zool., 18, 1912, p. 212. (Tasmania.)

Breeds on Tasmania at Great Lake and on Great Actaeon Island; ranges to the Australian coast.²

Larus novae-hollandiae scopulinus J. R. Forster

Larus scopulinus J. R. Forster, Descr. Anim., ed. Licht., 1844, p. 106. (Dusky Sound, South Island.)

Breeds in New Zealand, Chatham Islands and probably on Snares, Auckland and Campbell Islands.

¹ Replaces *Larus franklini* Swains. and Rich. of Sharpe's Hand-list.

² Mathews in Syst. Av. Australas., pt. 1, 1927, p. 147, sets up *Larus jamesonii* J. Wilson for the Tasmanian bird, but both Wilson's plate and description apply to *novae-hollandiae* of southern Australia.

Larus novae-hollandiae hartlaubii Bruch

Larus (Gavia) Hartlaubii Bruch, Journ. f. Orn., 1, 1853, p. 102. (Cape of Good Hope and the Indian coasts.)

Breeds on islands in St. Helena Bay and Saldana Bay, southwestern Africa; ranges to the coasts of Great Namaqualand and Natal.

Larus melanocephalus melanocephalus Temminck

Larus melanocephalus "Natt." Temminck, Man. d'Orn., ed. 2, 2, 1820, p. 777. (Coasts of the Adriatic Sea.)

Breeds on the Black Sea and in the northern parts of the eastern Mediterranean. Ranges to the western Mediterranean.

Larus melanocephalus relictus Lönnberg

Larus melanocephalus relictus Lönnberg, Ark. Zool., 23 B, no. 2, 1931, p. 2 [in explanation to fig. 1], p. 5. (Tsondol, on the Etsingol, southern Gobi.)

Known only from the unique type.

Larus bulleri Hutton

Larus bulleri Hutton, Cat. Bds. New Zealand, 1871, p. 41. (New Zealand.)¹

Breeds on some of the rivers and lakes of South Island, New Zealand. Ranges to the coast, and north to the southern part of North Island.

Larus maculipennis Lichtenstein

Larus maculipennis Lichtenstein, Verz. Doubl., 1823, p. 83. (Montevideo, Uruguay.)

Larus glaucodes Meyen, Nova Acta Acad. Caes. Leop. Carol., 16, Suppl. 1, 1834, p. 115, pl. 24. (Coast of Chile.)

Breeds in southern South America from Valdivia, Chile, and the La Plata Estuary, south to Tierra del Fuego; Falkland Islands. Ranges north to Tarapacá, Chile, and to Alagoas, Brazil.

Larus ridibundus Linné

Larus ridibundus Linné, Syst. Nat., ed. 12, 1, 1766, p. 225. (European Seas.)

Larus ridibundus sibiricus Buturlin, Orn. Mitt., 2, 1911, p. 66. (Kolyma Delta and Ussuriland.)²

Chroicocephalus ridibundus lavrovi Zarudny, Orn. Mitt., 3, 1912, p. 29, 30. (Tschirtschik, Syr Daria, Semiretchensk.)

Larus slesvicensis Brinckmann, Schleswig-Holstein Provinzialber., 1917, p. 265. (Möwenberg, near Schleswig.)

¹ Replaces *Bruchigavia melanorhynchus* Buller, Ibis, 1869, p. 43, not *Larus melanorhynchus* Temminck, 1830.

² For remarks on the status of this supposed race see Kozlova, Ibis, 1932, p. 584.

Breeds in Europe and Asia from Iceland, the Färoes, British Isles, southern Scandinavia, Finland, Arkhangelsk, lat. 66° 40' N. on the Ob, 64° on the Lena, 68° on the Kolyma, and from Kamchatka, south to Sardinia, mouth of the Danube, central Russia (gouvernements of Smolensk and Perm), Transcaspia, Tarbagatai, northern Mongolia and Ussuriland. In winter south to the Azores, Gambia, southern shores of the Mediterranean, Nile Valley, Persian Gulf, India, Indochina, Japan and the Philippines.

Larus genei Brème¹

Larus Genei Brème, Rev. Zool., 1839, p. 321. (Sardinia.)

Breeds on the Black and Caspian Seas, Sea of Azov, Persian Gulf, Makran coast and Sind; southern Spain(?). Ranges throughout the Mediterranean, coast of northwestern Africa and the Red Sea.

Larus philadelphia (Ord)

Sterna Philadelphia Anonymous = Ord, in Guthrie's Geogr., 2nd Am. ed., 2, 1815, p. 319. (No locality = near Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.)

Breeds in North America from northwestern Alaska and northern Mackenzie south to central British Columbia and central Alberta. Winters on the Pacific coast from southeastern Alaska to Lower California and western Mexico, on the Atlantic from New England to Florida and on the Gulf coast to Yucatan.

Larus minutus Pallas

Larus minutus Pallas, Reise versch. Prov. Russ. Reichs, 3, 1776, p. 702. (Rivers of Siberia and in Russia, restricted type locality, Beresov, Tobolsk, Siberia, *vide* Ridgway, op. cit., p. 650.)

Breeds locally in Europe and Asia from central Sweden, Gulf of Bothnia, Ladoga Lake, Arkhangelsk, lat. 66° 35' N. on the Ob, 64° on the Lena, and shores of the Sea of Okhotsk, south to Denmark, East Prussia, central Russia (gouvernements of Smolensk, Moscow, Kazan and Ufa), steppes of western Siberia, the Altai, and Lake Baikal. In migration and in winter to the British Isles, shores of the Mediterranean, Black and Caspian Seas.

Larus saundersi (Swinhoe)

Chroicocephalus saundersi Swinhoe, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1871, p. 273, pl. 22. (Amoy, China.)

Breeds on the fresh water lakes of Mongolia and northern China. Winters on the China coast, Korea, and Japan south to Formosa.

GENUS **RHODOSTETHIA** MACGILLIVRAY

Rhodostethia Macgillivray, Man. Brit. Orn., 2, 1842, p. 252. Type, by original designation and monotypy, *Larus rossii* Richardson = *Larus roseus* Macgillivray.

¹ Replaces *Larus gelastes* Keyserling and Blasius, 1840.



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

DELVE INTO FANTASY, MAGIC, MYTHOLOGY & FOLKLORE

Forgotten Books'
Full Membership gives
access to 797,885 ancient
and modern, fiction and
non-fiction books.

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

Rissa brevirostris (Bruch)

Larus (Rissa) brevirostris "Brandt" Bruch, Journ. f. Orn., 1, 1853, p. 103. (Northwestern North America.)

Breeds on Pribilof, Near, and Commander Islands. Winters on the adjoining seas.

GENUS **CREAGRUS** BONAPARTE

Creagrus Bonaparte, Naumannia, 1854, p. 213. Type, by monotypy, *Larus furcatus* Néboux.

cf. Dwight, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., 52, 1925, p. 83; 325-327, figs. 373-378.

Ridgway, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., no. 50, pt. 8, 1919, p. 658-662.

Creagrus furcatus (Néboux)

Larus furcatus Néboux, Voy. 'Venus,' Atlas, Zool., 1842, Ois., pl. 10. (Monterey Bay, California, error = Galápagos Archipelago.)¹

Resident on the Galápagos Archipelago.

GENUS **XEMA** LEACH

Xema Leach, in Ross' Voy. Disc., 1819, app. 2, p. lvii. Type, by monotypy, *Larus sabini* J. Sabine.

cf. Dwight, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., 52, 1925, p. 83-84; 327-330, figs. 379-384.

Hartert, Vög. pal. Fauna, 2, 1921, p. 1717-1718.

Ridgway, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., no. 50, pt. 8, 1919, p. 662-668.

Xema sabini (J. Sabine)

Larus Sabini J. Sabine, Trans. Linn. Soc. London, 12, pt. 2, 1819, p. 522, pl. 29. (Sabine Islands, near Melville Bay, west coast of Greenland.)²

Breeds on Spitsbergen, the Taimyr Peninsula and the New Siberian Islands, west coast of Alaska from Norton Sound to the Kuskokwim River, northern Mackenzie, Victoria Island, Ellesmere Island, Baffin Island, Southampton Island and northern Greenland. Migrates off the Pacific coast of America and winters on the coast of Peru. Many instances of casual or accidental occurrence in the interior of the United States and on both American and European shores of the North Atlantic Ocean.

¹ Described in Rev. Zool., 1840, p. 290, as "Mouette à queue fourchue."

² In the second edition of Ross' 'Voyage' (2, 1819, p. 164 and 165), Leach refers to a *Larus collaris* named by Schreiber in the "Vienna Cabinet," that he considers an earlier name for *Larus sabini*. I have not been able to trace the original of this reference to Schreiber.

SUBFAMILY STERNINAE

GENUS *CHLIDONIAS* RAFINESQUE¹

Chlidonias Rafinesque, Kentucky Gazette, n.s., 1, no. 8, 21 Feb., 1822, p. 3, col. 5. Type, by monotypy, *Sterna melanops* Rafinesque = *Sterna surinamensis* Gmelin.

cf. Hartert, Vög. pal. Fauna, 2, 1921, p. 1682–1689.

Mathews, Bds. Austr., 2, 1912, p. 310–324.

Ridgway, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., no. 50, pt. 8, 1919, p. 526–540.

Stuart Baker, Fauna Brit. Ind., ed. 2, Bds., 6, 1929, p. 110–114; 8, 1930, p. 499–500.

***Chlidonias hybrida hybrida* (Pallas)**

Sterna hybrida Pallas, Zoogr. Rosso-Asiat., 2, 1811, p. 338. (Southern Volga and Sarpa Lake, southeastern Russia.)²

Breeds locally in southern Europe and southwestern Asia from the Iberian Peninsula and southern France to southern Poland, southeastern Russia, Transcaspia and Turkestan, south to Morocco, Algeria, Tunis, northern Palestine and Iraq. Winters in the Sudan and tropical East Africa; in West Africa South to Nigeria.

***Chlidonias hybrida swinhoei* (Mathews)**

Hydrochelidon leucopareia swinhœi Mathews, Bds. Austr., 2, 1912, p. 320. (Fuchow, Fokien, China.)

Tropical China, Indochina and Formosa.

***Chlidonias hybrida indica* (Stephens)**

Viralva Indica Stephens, in Shaw's Gen. Zool., 13, pt. 1, 1826, p. 169. (Cawnpore, India.)

Persian Baluchistan and India.

?*Chlidonias hybrida leggei* (Mathews)

Hydrochelidon leucopareia leggei Mathews, Bds. Austr., 2, 1912, p. 320. (Ceylon.)

Ceylon; very doubtfully distinct from *javanica*.

***Chlidonias hybrida sclateri* Mathews and Iredale**

Hydrochelidon leucopareia delalandii Mathews, Bds. Austr., 2, 1912, p. 320. (South Africa, ex Bonaparte, *nomen nudum*.) Preoccupied as a synonym of *Sterna hybrida* Pallas.

¹ Replaces *Hydrochelidon* Boie, May, 1822, of Sharpe's Hand-list.

² It is now generally admitted that Pallas' Zoographia Rosso-Asiatica was published in 1811 not 1827 as was once supposed; thus once more *Sterna hybrida* comes into use, replacing *Sterna leucopareia* Temminck, 1820. For remarks on the dates of publication of Pallas' Zoographia, see Cat. Libr. Brit. Mus., p. 1505, and Sherborn, Index Anim., sect. 2, pt. 1, p. xcix.

Chlidonias leucopareia sclateri Mathews and Iredale, Man. Bds. Austr., 1, 1921, p. 84. (New name for *delalandii* "which may be considered invalid according to the Rules as now rendered.")

Resident in southern Africa north to Kenya Colony; Madagascar.

***Chlidonias hybrida javanica* (Horsfield)**

Sterna Javanica Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. London, 13, pt. 1, 1821, p. 198. (Java.)

Assam, Burma, Malay Peninsula, Java, and Celebes; Philippine Island birds may be referable here.

***Chlidonias hybrida fluviatilis* (Gould)**

Hydrochelidon fluviatilis Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1842 (1843), p. 140. (Interior of New South Wales.)

Hydrochelidon leucopareia rogersi Mathews, Nov. Zool., 18, 1912, p. 207. (Parry's Creek, North-West Australia.)

Moluccas, New Guinea and Australia.

***Chlidonias leucoptera* (Temminck)**

Sterna leucoptera Temminck, Man. d'Orn., 1815, p. 483. (Coasts of the Mediterranean.)

Hydrochelidon leucoptera belli Mathews, Austr. Av. Rec., 3, 1916, p. 55. (Lord Howe Island!)

Breeds in southeastern Europe and central Asia from Hungary (formerly from France, perhaps also in Algeria, Sicily and Italy) and Galicia, central Russia, Siberia (north to lat. 55° N.), Transbaikalia and Amurland, south to Turkestan and northern Mongolia. Winters in tropical and southern Africa to the Orange River Colony and Damaraland; Persian Gulf, India, Ceylon, Burma, southern China and the Malay Archipelago to Australia.

***Chlidonias nigra nigra* (Linné)**

Sterna nigra Linné, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1, 1758, p. 137. (Europe, restricted type locality, near Upsala, Sweden.)

Breeds in Europe and western Asia from southern Sweden, Russia (north to about 60°), western Siberia east to Minussinsk, north to lat. 58° in Tobolsk and lat. 56° 30' in Tomsk, south to southern Spain, northern Italy, Bulgaria, Caspian Sea and Zaissan-nor. Winters in tropical Africa south to the Loango coast and Tanganyika Territory.

***Chlidonias nigra surinamensis* (Gmelin)**

Sterna surinamensis Gmelin, Syst. Nat., 1, pt. 2, 1789, p. 604. (Surinam, *ex* Latham.)

Breeds in North America from east-central Alaska, Great Slave Lake, central Manitoba and Ontario, south to California, Nevada, Colorado, Kansas, northern Missouri and Tennessee; breeds also on the lake shores of northern Ohio, northwestern Pennsylvania and western New York. Winters in South America from Surinam to Peru and Chile.



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

Gelochelidon nilotica addenda Mathews

Gelochelidon nilotica addenda Mathews, Bds. Austr., 2, 1912, p. 331.
(China.)

Locally resident on the coast of China from Amoy to Fuchow; the birds recorded from Indochina may be referable to this form.

Gelochelidon nilotica macrotarsa (Gould)

Sterna macrotarsa Gould, Syn. Bds. Austr., pt. 2, 1837, pl. [37], f. 2.
(Tasmania.)

Gelochelidon nilotica normani Mathews, Austr. Av. Rec., 2, 1915, p. 125.
(Normanton, Queensland.)

Gelochelidon nilotica cloatesi Mathews, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., 45, 1924,
p. 41. (Point Cloates, West Australia.) New name for the bird
figured and described in Bds. Austr., 2, 1912, p. 327, pl. 104.

Australia.

Gelochelidon nilotica aranea (Wilson)

Sterna aranea Wilson, Am. Orn., 8, 1814, p. 143, pl. 72, f. 6. (Cape
May, New Jersey.)

Breeds locally on the Atlantic and Gulf coasts of the United States from Virginia (formerly New Jersey) to Georgia, and from Mississippi to Texas; Bahamas; Cuba. Winters on the Gulf coast of Central America to Panama. Other South American records may pertain either to *aranea* or *grönvoldi*.

Gelochelidon nilotica vanrossemi Bancroft

Gelochelidon nilotica vanrossemi Bancroft, Trans. San Diego Soc. Nat.
Hist., 5, 1929, p. 284. (Salton Sea, Imperial County, California.)

Breeds on Salton Sea, California, and probably on islands in the Gulf of California. Winters on the west coast of Mexico, Central America and South America to Ecuador.

Gelochelidon nilotica grönvoldi Mathews

Gelochelidon nilotica grönvoldi Mathews, Bds. Austr., 2, 1912, p. 331.
(South America.)

Breeds on Mexiana Island and along the southeastern coast of Brazil. Requires confirmation based on breeding birds.

GENUS **HYDROPROGNE** KAUP

Hydroprogne Kaup, Skizz. Entw.-Gesch. Eur. Thierw., 1829, p. 91.
Type, by subsequent designation, *Sterna caspia* Pallas = *Sterna tschegrava* Lepechin. (G. R. Gray, Gen. Bds., 3, 1846, p. [658].)

cf. Hartert, Vög. pal. Fauna, 2, 1921, p. 1691-1693.

Mathews, Bds. Austr., 2, 1912, p. 332-337.

Ridgway, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., no. 50, pt. 8, 1919, p. 460-466.

Hydroprogne tschegrava tschegrava (Lepechin)

Sterna Tschegrava Lepechin, Novi Comm. Acad. Sci. Petropol., 14, pt. 1, 1770, p. 500, pl. 13.¹ (Caspian Sea.)

Sterna tschegrava leptorhyncha Buturlin, Nascha Ochota, 1910, p. 54. (Ussuri.)

Breeds very locally in Europe, Asia, Africa and North America.² Principal colonies are:— Island of Sylt off the coast of Friesland (formerly), islands in the Baltic Sea off Sweden and Finland, Sardinia, islands off Tunis, the coast of the Adriatic Sea, coasts of the Black and Caspian Sea, steppes of western Siberia (occurs in summer or on migration in Tarbagatai, northern Mongolia, Transbaikalia and Ussuriland), Transcaspia, Mekran coast, islands in the Persian Gulf, Ceylon; West and South Africa (Gambia River?; southern Nigeria, Cape Province); in North America at Great Slave Lake, Klamath Lake, Great Salt Lake, central Lower California, Lakes Winnipeg and Winnepegosis in Manitoba, Lakes Michigan and Huron, north shore of the Gulf of St. Lawrence, coast of Virginia, South Carolina and the Gulf coast from Mississippi to Texas. Winters south to Africa, India, Sunda Islands and both coasts of Mexico.

Hydroprogne tschegrava strenua (Gould)

Sylochelidon strenuus Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1846, p. 21. (Southern coasts of Australia.)

Hydroprogne tschegrava yorki Mathews, Austr. Av. Rec., 2, 1915, p. 125. (Cape York, Queensland.)

Hydroprogne tschegrava oliveri Mathews and Iredale, Ibis, 1913, p. 242. (New Zealand.)

Breeds on islands off the western and southern coasts of Australia, islands in Bass Strait and in New Zealand.

GENUS **STERNA** LINNÉ³

Sterna Linné, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1, 1758, p. 137. Type, by tautonymy, *Sterna hirundo* Linné (*Sterna*, prebinomial specific name in synonymy).

Gygisterna Mathews, Bds. Austr., 2, 1912, p. 365. Type, by original designation, *Sterna sumatrana kempi* Mathews.

cf. Bannerman, Bds. Trop. W. Afr., 2, 1931, p. 249–254; 262–269.
Dabbene, Hornero, 1, 1918, p. 134–135; 137–139.

¹ Lepechin's names are rejected by some authors on the grounds that he is not consistently binomial; these authors use *Sterna caspia* Pallas, t.c., p. 582, for this bird.

² There seem to be no constant differences of subspecific value on which the North American bird may be distinguished from the Palaearctic race; the former is recognized in the A.O.U. Check-List, ed. 4, as *Hydroprogne caspia imperator* (Coues); the Australian form is barely distinguishable.

³ Includes *Seena* Blyth of Sharpe's Hand-list, and excludes *Sterna*, species 14–20 incl., transferred to *Thalasseus*.

Hartert, Vög. pal. Fauna, 2, 1921, p. 1701-1715.

Mathews, Bds. Austr., 2, 1912, p. 356-403.

Oliver, New Zealand Bds., 1930, p. 237-238; 241-243; 244-251.

Ridgway, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., no. 50, pt. 8, 1919, p. 485-526.

Saunders, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., 25, 1896, p. 37-75; 97-131.

Stuart Baker, Fauna Brit. Ind., ed. 2, Bds., 6, 1929, p. 124-145; 8, 1930, p. 503-506.

***Sterna aurantia* J. E. Gray**

Sterna aurantia J. E. Gray, in Hardwicke's Illustr. Ind. Zool., 1, pt. 5, 1831, pl. 69, f. 2. (India.)¹

Larger rivers, estuaries and inland waters of India, Burma and the Malay States east to the Mekong.

***Sterna hirundinacea* Lesson**

Sterna hirundinacea "Cuv." Lesson, Traité d'Orn., livr. 8, 1831, p. 621. (Coasts of Brazil, *i.e.* State of Santa Catharina.)

Breeds on both coasts of southern South America from the Province of Arauco, Chile, and Patagonian coast of Argentina, south to Tierra del Fuego; Falkland, South Shetland and South Orkney Islands. Winters north to Chimbote Bay, Peru, and to coasts of Bahia, Brazil.

***Sterna hirundo hirundo* Linné**

Sterna Hirundo Linné, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1, 1758, p. 137. (Europe, restricted type locality, Sweden.)

Breeds in North America, Europe and western Asia from Great Slave Lake, northern Manitoba, central Ontario, north shore of the Gulf of St. Lawrence, British Isles, Norway, Finland, White Sea, lat. 69° 30' N. in the valley of the Ob and lat. 64° N. in the valley of the Yenessei, south locally to the Gulf and southeastern Atlantic coasts, Florida Keys, Bahamas, islands off the coast of Venezuela (breeding?), Azores, Madeira and Canary Islands, northern Africa, Black and Caspian Seas, Persia and Tarbagatai. Winters in Florida, on the west coast of Mexico, coast of Ecuador, Caribbean coast and Atlantic coasts of northern and eastern South America to Bahia, west coast of Africa, Mekran Coast and coasts of western India.

***Sterna hirundo tibetana* Saunders**

Sterna tibetana Saunders, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1876, p. 649. (Tibet.)

Sterna hirundo turkestanensis Zarudny, Orn. Mitt., 6, 1915, p. 226. (Aral Sea to Fergana, Syr Daria, Zeravshan and Amu Daria.)

Breeds on the inland waters of Turkestan, Ladak and Tibet. Winters in central and eastern India, Burma and the Malay States.

¹ This name has priority over *Sterna seena* Blyth.



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

DELVE INTO FANTASY, MAGIC, MYTHOLOGY & FOLKLORE

Forgotten Books'
Full Membership gives
access to 797,885 ancient
and modern, fiction and
non-fiction books.

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

***Sterna vittata bethunei* Buller**

Sterna bethunei "Travers" Buller, Trans. and Proc. New Zealand Inst., **28**, 1895 (1896), p. 348. (Bounty Islands.)

Sterna vittata bollonsi Mathews and Iredale, Ibis, 1913, p. 244. (Subantarctic Islands of New Zealand.)

Breeds on the Bounty Islands, occurs and probably breeds on Snares, Antipodes, Auckland, Campbell and Macquarie Islands.

***Sterna virgata* Cabanis**

Sterna virgata Cabanis, Journ. f. Orn., **23**, 1875, p. 449. (Kerguelen Island.)

Breeds on Marion, Heard, and Kerguelen Islands and the Crozet Islands.

***Sterna forsteri* Nuttall**

Sterna Forsteri Nuttall, Man. Orn. U. S. and Canada, **2**, 1834, p. 274, note. (Banks of the Saskatchewan between Cumberland House and Lake Winnipeg, *ex* Swainson and Richardson, Fauna Bor. Am., **2**, 1831, p. 412.)

Breeds in the interior of North America from Washington, central Alberta, central Manitoba and western Ontario (formerly), south to the interior valleys of California, Great Salt Lake, central Colorado, northern Nebraska, Minnesota and northeastern Illinois; also on the coasts of Virginia, Louisiana and Texas. Winters from southern California, the Gulf coast and South Carolina to Guatemala.

***Sterna trudeaui* Audubon**

Sterna Trudeaui Audubon, Bds. Am. (folio ed.), **4**, 1838, pl. 409, f. 2. (Great Egg Harbor, New Jersey!)

Breeds on St. Ambrose Island off the coast of Chile and on the coast of Buenos Aires Province, Argentina. Occurs also on the Chilean coast from Arica to Valdivia and on the east coast of South America from Rio de Janeiro to the Straits of Magellan.

***Sterna dougallii dougallii* Montagu**

Sterna Dougallii Montagu, Orn. Dict. Suppl., 1813, not paged; text under Tern, roseate; pl. (Cumbrey Islands, Firth of Clyde, Scotland.)

Breeds on the west and east coasts of the North Atlantic from Sable Island to Long Island, in Florida, Bermuda, the Bahamas, British Honduras, the Lesser Antilles and Aruba Island; in the British Isles, islands off Jutland, coast of Brittany and coast of Tunisia; perhaps formerly on Madeira and the Azores. Winters from Louisiana and the Bahamas to Brazil, and to Madeira, the Azores and South Africa.¹

¹ Vaughn, Ibis, 1930, p. 9, records *S. d. dougallii* (so identified provisionally) as breeding on islets off Pemba and Zanzibar Islands, East Africa.

***Sterna dougallii korustes* (Hume)**

Sternula korustes Hume, Stray Feath., 2, 1874, p. 318. (Andaman Islands.)

Breeds in Ceylon, Andamans and islands of the Mergui Archipelago.

?*Sterna dougallii arideensis* Mathews

Sterna dougallii arideensis Mathews, Bds. Austr., 2, 1912, p. 364. (Aride Island, Seychelles.)

Seychelles and perhaps other islands in the Mascarene group, ranging to the east coast of Africa. Doubtfully distinct from *S. d. bangsi*.¹

***Sterna dougallii bangsi* Mathews**

Sterna dougallii bangsi Mathews, Bds. Austr., 2, 1912, p. 364. (Foochow, China.)

Isolated colonies, the birds of which are all referred to this race, are known as follows:— island near Foochow, China; Ishigaki Island, Amami-Oshima and Tonbaru Rocks in the Riu Kiu Islands; Culion, Philippine Islands; island in Straits of Malacca; Tayandu, Kei Islands; D'Entrecasteaux Islands; Solomon Islands and New Caledonia.

***Sterna dougallii gracilis* Gould**

Sterna gracilis Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1845, p. 76. (Houtman's Abrolhos, West Australia.)

Sterna striata christopheri Mathews, Nov. Zool., 18, 1912, p. 209. (Point Cloates, West Australia.)

Breeds on islands off the western and northern coasts of Australia and on the east coast south to Moreton Bay.

***Sterna striata incerta* Mathews**

Sterna striata incerta Mathews, Nov. Zool., 18, 1912, p. 208. (Eastern Australia.) New name for *Sterna melanorhyncha* Gould.²

Sterna striata yorki Mathews, Austr. Av. Rec., 2, 1914, p. 86. (Cape York, Australia.)

Breeds on Tasmania and probably on islands in Bass Strait, ranging to the coasts of southeastern Australia.

***Sterna striata striata* Gmelin**

Sterna striata Gmelin, Syst. Nat., 1, pt. 2, 1789, p. 609. (New Zealand.)

New Zealand: North and South Islands, Great Barrier, Kapiti and Stewart Islands.

¹ See Hartert, Nov. Zool., 34, 1927, p. 17-18.

² Gould's name is rendered invalid by reason of the prior *Sternula melanorhyncha* Lesson = *Sterna antillarum* (Lesson).

***Sterna striata aucklandornis* Mathews**

Sterna bethunei Buller, Trans. and Proc. New Zealand Inst., **28**, 1895 (1896), p. 349. (Auckland Islands.) Not *Sterna bethunei* Buller, Id., p. 348!¹

Sterna striata aucklandornis Mathews, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., **50**, 1929, p. 19. New name for *Sterna bethunei* Buller, preoccupied.

Auckland Islands, Chatham Islands, Snares and Campbell Islands; Macquarie Islands(?).

***Sterna repressa* Hartert**

Sterna repressa Hartert, Nov. Zool., **23**, 1916, p. 298. (Fao, Persian Gulf.) New name for *Sterna albigena* of authors, not Reichenbach.

Southern parts of the Red Sea, coasts of Somaliland and Kenya Colony, Arabian Sea and the Persian Gulf to the Malabar coast and the Laccadive Islands.

***Sterna sumatrana sumatrana* Raffles**

Sterna Sumatrana Raffles, Trans. Linn. Soc. London, **13**, pt. 2, 1822, p. 329. (Sumatra.)²

Sterna sumatrana Kempf Mathews, Nov. Zool., **18**, 1912, p. 210. (Torres Straits.)

Breeds on small islands in the Pacific and eastern Indian Oceans and adjacent seas from the Andamans, southeastern China, Riu Kiu, Caroline, Gilbert and Phoenix Islands, south to the Sunda Islands, northern Australia, New Caledonia and the Loyalty Islands.

***Sterna sumatrana mathewsi* Stresemann**

Sterna sumatrana mathewsi Stresemann, Nov. Zool., **21**, 1914, p. 60. (Aldabra Islands, type from Ile Piquart.)

Sterna melanauchen provida Oberholser, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., no. 98, 1917, p. 16. (Providence Bank, 300 miles southwest of the Seychelles.)

Islands of the western Indian Ocean from the Seychelles, Amirante and Aldabra Islands east to the Chagos Islands.

***Sterna melanogaster* Temminck**

Sterna melanogaster Temminck, Pl. col., livr. 72, 1827, pl. 434. (Islands of Ceylon and Java (error) and the coasts of India.)

Rivers of India, Burma and western Indochina.

¹ *Sterna bethunei* Buller, *antea*, p. 348, is a manuscript name of H. Travers for a supposedly new Tern from the Bounty Islands; as the name was published with a description it is valid, and being earlier than *Sterna vittata bollonsi* Mathews and Iredale, and applying to the same bird, must replace it. Its introduction on p. 348 of course precludes the use of the same name for another species as was done on p. 349.

² Replaces *Sterna melanauchen* Temminck.



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

***Sterna anaethetus nelsoni* Ridgway**

Sterna anætheta nelsoni Ridgway, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., no. 50, pt. 8, 1919, p. 487 (in key), p. 514. (Sihuatanejo, Guerrero, Mexico.)

West coast of Mexico and Central America; breeding place unknown.

***Sterna fuscata*¹ *fuscata* Linné**

Sterna fuscata Linné, Syst. Nat., ed. 12, 1, 1766, p. 228. (Santo Domingo.)

Breeds from Texas (formerly), Dry Tortugas and the Bahamas, south through the West Indies and islands off the east coast of Central America to Venezuela; also islands in the Gulf of Guinea (probably), Ascension Island and St. Helena; ranges to the east coast of North America and west coast of Africa.

***Sterna fuscata crissalis* (Lawrence)**

Haliplana fuliginosa var. *crissalis* "Baird MS." Lawrence, Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., 14, 1871 (1872), p. 285. (Tres Marias Islands, breeding on Isabel Island, near San Blas. Type from Socorro Island, Revillagigedo Group, Mexico.)

Breeds on Isabel Island, the Revillagigedo Group, Clipperton Island and the Galápagos Archipelago; ranges to the west coast of America from Lower California to Panama and probably further south.

***Sterna fuscata oahuensis* Bloxham**

Sterna Oahuensis Bloxham, Voy. 'Blonde,' 1826, p. 251. (Oahu, Hawaiian Islands.)

Breeds in Oceania from the Hawaiian, Marcus and Bonin Islands, southward.

?*Sterna fuscata kermadeci* (Mathews)

Onychoprion fuscatus kermadeci Mathews, Austr. Av. Rec., 3, 1916, p. 55. (Kermadec Islands; but in Syst. Av. Australas., pt. 1, 1927, p. 142, Mathews gives Sydney as the correct type locality of this bird!)

Kermadec Islands.

***Sterna fuscata serrata* Wagler**

Sterna serrata Wagler, Natursyst. Amphib., 1830, p. 89, note. (New Caledonia.)

Onychoprion fuscatus glauerti Mathews, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., 43, 1922, p. 14. (New name for the bird from West Australia figured by Gould, Bds. Austr., pt. 28, 1847, as *Sterna gouldi* Reichenbach.)

Coasts of Australia, New Guinea and New Caledonia.

¹ This species is badly in need of revision; the arrangement adopted here is purely tentative.

***Sterna fuscata nubilosa* Sparrman¹**

Sterna nubilosa Sparrman, Mus. Carls., fasc. 3, 1788, no. 63. (Finland, error = "India Orientalis" according to Sundevall.)

Islands in the Indian Ocean (Mascarene, Seychelles, Laccadive, Maldiva and Andaman), China Sea, Sulu Sea; Riu Kiu Islands.

***Sterna nereis horni* Mathews**

Sterna nereis horni Mathews, Nov. Zool., 18, 1912, p. 209. (Kalgan River, West Australia.)

Coasts of West Australia.

***Sterna nereis nereis* (Gould)**

Sternula nereis Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1842 (1843), p. 140. (Bass Strait.)

Coasts of South Australia, Victoria and Tasmania.

***Sterna nereis davisae* (Mathews and Iredale)**

Sternula nereis davisæ Mathews and Iredale, Ibis, 1913, p. 245. (New Zealand.)

North and South Islands, New Zealand.

***Sterna nereis exsul* (Mathews)**

Sternula nereis exsul Mathews, Bds. Austr., 2, 1912, p. 385. (New Caledonia.)

New Caledonia.

***Sterna albistriata* (G. R. Gray)²**

Hydrochelidon albistriata G. R. Gray, Voy. 'Erebus' and 'Terror,' Bds., 1845, p. 19, pl. 21. (New Zealand.)

New Zealand.

***Sterna superciliaris* Vieillot**

Sterna superciliaris Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. Hist. Nat., 32, 1819, p. 176. (Paraguay, ex Azara, no. 415.)

Rivers of South America east of the Andes, from Colombia, Venezuela and the Guianas to Paraguay, eastern Argentina (Entre Rios) and Uruguay.

***Sterna balaenarum* (Strickland)**

Sternula balænarum Strickland, Jardine's Contr. Orn., 1852, p. 160. (Damaraland.)

Coasts of West Africa from the Loango coast to Cape Province.

¹ Replaces *Sterna infuscata* Lichtenstein.

² It is quite probable that Mathews correctly refers this species to the genus *Chlidonias*.

***Sterna lorata* Philippi and Landbeck**

Sterna lorata Philippi and Landbeck, Anal. Univ. Chile, **19**, 1861, p. 612.
(Arica Bay, Tacna, Chile.)

Breeds on the coast of Peru; recorded north to Santa Clara Island, Ecuador, and south to Arica Bay, Chile.

***Sterna albifrons albifrons* Pallas**

Sterna albifrons Pallas, in Vroeg's Cat., 1764, Adumbr., p. 6. (Holland.)

Breeds in Europe and western Asia from the British Isles, southern Sweden, Baltic Sea provinces of Russia, east to Tobolsk (according to Hartert, but not listed by Grote, Aus Orn. Lit. Russl., no. 3, p. 43), south to the Mediterranean, Black and Caspian Seas and Tarbagatai. Winters south to the Somali coast of Africa and to northwestern India.

***Sterna albifrons guineae* Bannerman**

Sterna albifrons guineæ Bannerman, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., **51**, 1931, p. 70.
(Loko, Benue River, Nigeria.)

Coasts and rivers of western Africa from the Gold Coast to northern Nigeria and south to Gaboon.

?*Sterna albifrons innominata* Zarudny and Loudon

Sterna minuta innominata Zarudny and Loudon, Orn. Monatsb., **10**, 1902, p. 150. (Bampur and Espossafar, Persian Baluchistan.)

Sterna albifrons prætermissa Stuart Baker, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., **49**, 1928, p. 39. (Buna Island, Persian Gulf.)

Mesopotamia, islands in the Persian Gulf and marshes of the northern Mekran coast. Doubtfully distinct from *S. a. albifrons*.

***Sterna albifrons saundersi* Hume**

Sterna Saundersi Hume, Str. Feath., **5**, 1877, p. 324, note, 325. (Karachi, Sind.)

Southern coasts of the Red Sea, the Somali coast of Africa, southern coasts of the Persian Gulf to Sind.

***Sterna albifrons pusilla* Temminck**

Sterna Pusilla Temminck, Man. d'Orn., ed. 2, **4**, 1840 (1839), p. 464.
(Sunda Islands and the Moluccas to New Guinea = Java.)

Rivers of northern India and Burma, Java, Sumatra.

***Sterna albifrons sinensis* Gmelin**

Sterna sinensis Gmelin, Syst. Nat., **1**, pt. 2, 1789, p. 608. (China, ex Latham.)

Korea and Japan south along the coast of eastern China and Indochina, and eastward through the Philippines, Celebes and Lesser Sunda Islands to the Bismarck Archipelago and New Guinea.



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

DELVE INTO FANTASY, MAGIC, MYTHOLOGY & FOLKLORE

Forgotten Books'
Full Membership gives
access to 797,885 ancient
and modern, fiction and
non-fiction books.

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

Thalasseus bergii thalassinus (Stresemann)

Sterna bergii thalassina Stresemann, Nov. Zool., **21**, 1914, p. 57. (Goilon, Rodriguez Island.)

Seychelles and Aldabra Islands and Rodriguez Island; probably other islands in the western Indian Ocean.

Thalasseus bergii velox (Cretzschmar)

Sterna Velox Cretzschmar, in Rüppell's Atlas, Vögel, 1826 (1827), p. 21, pl. 13. (Red Sea Coasts.)

Thalasseus bergii bakeri Mathews, Bds. Austr., **2**, 1912, p. 346. (Mekran Coast.)

Thalasseus bergii edwardsi Mathews, Bds. Austr., **2**, 1912, p. 347. (Ceylon.)

Coasts of northeastern Africa and southern Asia from the Red Sea to Tenasserim; Laccadive Islands, Ceylon and Mergui Archipelago.

Thalasseus bergii cristatus (Stephens)

Sterna cristata Stephens, in Shaw's Gen. Zool., **13**, pt. 1, 1826, p. 146. (China and many of the southeastern islands of Asia; restricted type locality, China.)

Sterna bernsteini Schlegel, Mus. Pays-Bas, **6**, 1863, Sternae, p. 9. (Kaou, eastern coast of Halmahera.)

Sterna bergii boreotis Bangs, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zoöl., **36**, 1901, p. 256. (Ishigaki Island, Riu Kiu Islands.)

Thalasseus bergii halodramus Oberholser, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., **49**, 1915, p. 518 (in key), p. 522. (Pata Island, near Sulu Islands, southern Philippine Islands.)

From the Malay Peninsula east to the Marquesas and Paumotu Islands, north to the coast of southeastern China, the Riu Kiu Islands, Bonin, Caroline, Marshall, and Phoenix Islands, south to Sumatra, Java, the Lesser Sunda Islands, Moluccas, New Guinea, Cape York (and south on the east coast of Australia to Tasmania), New Caledonia, Tonga and Society Islands.

Thalasseus bergii gwendolenae (Mathews)

Sterna bergii gwendolenae Mathews, Nov. Zool., **18**, 1912, p. 208. (Rockingham, West Australia.)

Coasts of western and northwestern Australia.

Thalasseus maximus maximus (Boddaert)

Sterna maxima Boddaert, Table Pl. enlum., 1783, p. 58. (Cayenne, ex Daubenton, pl. 988.)

Breeds in North America on the Pacific coast of Mexico and Lower California, and on the Gulf and southeastern Atlantic coasts from Texas to Virginia; Bahamas; West Indies. Winters from California to Peru on the west, and from the Gulf coast, Florida and the Bahamas on the east, south to Argentina.

Thalasseus maximus albididorsalis (Hartert)

*Sterna maxima albididorsalis*¹ Hartert, Vög. pal. Fauna, 2, 1921, p. 1698.
(Baie du Lévrier, Cape Blanco, Morocco.)

Occurs on the coast of West Africa from the Straits of Gibraltar to Benguella; no breeding place is known.

Thalasseus bengalensis par (Mathews and Iredale)

Thalasseus bengalensis arabicus Mathews, Bds. Austr., 2, 1912, p. 355.
(Red Sea.)

Pelecanopus bengalensis par Mathews and Iredale, Man. Bds. Austr., 1, 1921, p. 94. New name for *arabicus*, preoccupied as a synonym of *Sterna bengalensis* Lesson.

Southern parts of the Mediterranean Sea from the Straits of Gibraltar to Syria, Red Sea and down the east coast of Africa to Madagascar.

Thalasseus bengalensis bengalensis (Lesson)²

Sterna bengalensis Lesson, Traité d'Orn., livr. 8, 1831, p. 621. (Coasts of India.)

Coasts of southern Asia from the Persian Gulf to the Straits of Malacca; Sumatra, Java and Celebes.

?Thalasseus bengalensis torresii Gould

Thalasseus Torresii Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1842 (1843), p. 140. (Port Essington.)

Thalasseus bengalensis robini Mathews, Austr. Av. Rec., 3, 1916, p. 55.
(Cape York, Queensland.)

Aru Islands, Yule Island, northern Australia south to Northwest Cape on the west and Oyster Bay on the east. Doubtfully distinct from the typical form.

Thalasseus zimmermanni (Reichenow)

Sterna zimmermanni Reichenow, Orn. Monatsb., 11, 1903, p. 82.
(Kiauchow, Shantung, China.)

Coast of eastern China from Shantung to Fokien.³

Thalasseus eurygnatha (Saunders)

Sterna eurygnatha Saunders, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1876, p. 654, f. 1.
(Santa Catharina, Brazil.)

¹ "Emended" to *albididorsalis* by some authors.

² Replaces *Sterna media* Horsfield, preoccupied.

³ In my opinion *zimmermanni* is not a form of *bengalensis* but a distinct species; in addition to the color differences the bill is much stouter with a more pronounced gonydeal angle and with a broad black tip. There is a specimen in the Museum of Comparative Zoölogy without data, but sent from the Philippines by Governor-General Forbes; it is an adult in winter plumage. Perhaps this tern is only a summer resident on the China coast, wintering in the Philippines.

Coast of eastern South America from Colombia and Venezuela (including islands of Aruba, Margarita, Trinidad and Tobago) to Argentina (coast of Chubút).

***Thalasseus elegans* (Gambel)**

Sterna elegans Gambel, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., **4**, 1848 (1849), p. 129. (Mazatlan, Sinaloa, Mexico.)

Breeds in Lower California and on islands in the Gulf of California; ranges north to San Francisco. Winters off the west coast of South America from Callao Bay to Valdivia.

***Thalasseus sandvicensis sandvicensis* (Latham)**

Sterna sandvicensis Latham, Gen. Syn., Suppl. 1, 1787, p. 296. (Sandwich, Kent, England, based on the Sandwich Tern, Gen. Syn., **5**, p. 356.)

Breeds in the British Isles and on the North Sea, Atlantic and Mediterranean coasts of Europe; Black Sea; Caspian Sea. Winters on the coasts of northern Africa, and western Africa to Cape of Good Hope; Red Sea, Persian Gulf, and Mekran coast to northwestern India.

***Thalasseus sandvicensis acuflavidus* (Cabot)**

Sterna acuflavida Cabot, Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., **2**, 1847 (1848), p. 257. (Tancah, Yucatan.)

Breeds from the southern Atlantic and Gulf States to British Honduras, Bahama Islands and the West Indies. Winters from the Gulf coast, Florida and the Bahamas to Colombia and Brazil; also on the Pacific coast of Oaxaca and Guatemala.

GENUS **LAROSTERNA** BLYTH¹

Larosterna Blyth, Cat. Bds. Mus. As. Soc., 1849 (1852), p. 293. Type, by monotypy, *Sterna inca* Lesson.²

cf. Saunders, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., **25**, 1896, p. 132.

Riley, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., **24**, 1911, p. 37 (note on generic name).

***Larosterna inca* (Lesson)**

Sterna Inca Lesson, Voy. de la 'Coquille,' Zool., Atlas, livr. 3, 1827, pl. 47 (Lima, Peru.)

Coasts of Peru and Chile south to Coquimbo, breeding on islands off the Peruvian coast.

¹ Replaces *Naenia* Boie of Sharpe's Hand-list.

² Riley, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., **35**, 1922, p. 77, claims that Noddi Desmurs, in Gay's Hist. Fis. y Pol. Chile, is the correct generic name for this bird, but the name was first introduced by Berthold in Latreille's Nat. Fam. Thier., 1827, p. 85, with *Sterna stolidus* as monotypic type; Noddi is therefore a synonym of *Anous* Stephens.



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

GENUS ANOÛS STEPHENS¹

Anoüs Stephens, in Shaw's Gen. Zool., **13**, pt. 1, 1826, p. 139. Type, by subsequent designation, *Anoüs niger* Stephens = *Sterna stolidus* Linné. (Gray, List Gen. Bds., 1840, p. 79.)

Anousella Mathews, Bds. Austr., **2**, 1912, p. 412. Type, by original designation, *Anous minutus* Boie.

cf. Mathews, Bds. Austr., **2**, 1912, p. 404-424.

Ridgway, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., no. 50, 1919, p. 544-557.

Anoüs stolidus stolidus (Linné)

Sterna stolidus Linné, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, **1**, 1758, p. 137. ("Americae pelago" = West Indies.)

Breeds on small tropical islands in the Gulf of Mexico, Caribbean Sea and Atlantic Ocean from the Florida Keys, Bahamas and the West Indies to British Honduras; Margarita Island; South Trinidad Island, Ascension Island, St. Helena Island, extending below the tropics to Tristan da Cunha and Inaccessible Islands; breeds also on islets in the Gulf of Guinea.

Anoüs stolidus plumbeigularis Sharpe

Anous plumbeigularis Sharpe, Philos. Trans. Roy. Soc. London, **168**, 1879, p. 468. (Red Sea.)

Southern half of the Red Sea and the Gulf of Aden.

Anoüs stolidus pileatus (Scopoli)

Sterna pileata Scopoli, Del. Flor. et Faun. Insubr., fasc. 2, 1786, p. 92. (No locality = Philippines, *ex* Sonnerat.)

Anous pullus Bangs, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zoöl., **36**, 1901, p. 258. (Small rocky island near Iriomote, Riu Kiu Islands.)

Anous stolidus gilberti Mathews, Bds. Austr., **2**, 1912, p. 405, pl. 115. (Bedout Island, West Australia.)

Anous stolidus antelius Mathews, Austr. Av. Rec., **3**, 1918, p. 159. (Cooktown, Queensland.)²

Breeds on tropical islands in the Indian and western Pacific Oceans from the Seychelles and Madagascar to the Hawaiian Islands and the Tuamotu Group, north to the Riu Kiu and Bonin Islands, and south to northern Australia, Norfolk Island and the Tuamotu Group.

Anoüs stolidus ridgwayi Anthony

Anous stolidus ridgwayi Anthony, Auk, **15**, 1898, p. 36. (Socorro Island, Revillagigedo Islands.)

Breeds on islands off the west coast of Mexico and Central America from the Tres Marias Islands to Cocos Island.

¹ Includes *Micranous* Saunders [= *Megalopterus* Boie] of Sharpe's Hand-list.

² *Anous rousseaui* Hartlaub and *Sterna unicolor* Nordmann also appear to be synonyms.

***Anous stolidus galapagensis* Sharpe**

Anous galapagensis Sharpe; Philos. Trans. Roy. Soc. London, **168**, 1879, p. 469. (Dalrymple Rock, Chatham Island, Galápagos Archipelago.)

Galápagos Archipelago.

***Anous tenuirostris tenuirostris* (Temminck)**

Sterna tenuirostris Temminck, Pl. col., livr. 34, 1823, pl. 202. (Senegal, error = Seychelles, substituted by Mathews, Nov. Zool., **18**, 1912, p. 210.)

Breeds on the Seychelles; ranges to the Chagos Archipelago, Mascarene Islands and Madagascar.

***Anous tenuirostris melanops* Gould**

Anous melanops Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1845 (1846), p. 103. (Houtman's Abrolhos, West Australia.)

Breeds only on Houtman's Abrolhos off Geraldton, South-West Australia.

***Anous minutus minutus* Boie**

Anous minutus Boie, Isis, 1844, col. 188. (New Holland = Raine Island, Australia, *apud* Mathews.)

Megalopterus minutus kermadeci Mathews, Austr. Av. Rec., **3**, 1916, p. 55. (Kermadec Island. New name for the bird figured and described in Bds. Austr., **2**, 1912, p. 417, pl. 117, which however came from Mackay, Queensland! [p. 420].)

Islands in the tropical Pacific Ocean from the coasts of New Guinea and Queensland to the Tuamotu Group.

***Anous minutus worcesteri* (McGregor)**

Micranous worcesteri McGregor, Phil. Journ. Sci., **6**, sect. D., 1911, p. 183. (Cavilli Island, Sulu Sea.)

Only known breeding place is Cavilli Island.

***Anous minutus marculsi* (Bryan)**

Micranous marculsi Bryan, Occ. Papers Bishop Mus., **2**, 1903, p. 101. (Marcus Island.)

Islands in the tropical western Pacific Ocean from Marcus and Wake Islands to the Caroline Islands.

***Anous minutus melanogenys* G. R. Gray**

Anous melanogenys G. R. Gray, Gen. Bds., **3**, 1846, col. pl. 182. (No locality, but figure agrees with the Hawaiian form.)

Hawaiian Islands.

Anoüs minutus diamesus (Heller and Snodgrass)

Micranous diamesus Heller and Snodgrass, Condor, **3**, 1901, p. 76.
(Cocos Island.)

Breeds on Clipperton and Cocos Islands off the Pacific coast of Central America.

Anoüs minutus americanus (Mathews)

Megalopterus minutus americanus Mathews, Bds. Austr., **2**, 1912, p. 423.
(Caribbean Sea, British Honduras.)

Breeds on islands off the coast of British Honduras.

Anoüs minutus atlanticus (Mathews)

Megalopterus minutus atlanticus Mathews, Bds. Austr., **2**, 1912, p. 423.
(Ascension Island.)

Islands in the tropical South Atlantic Ocean from St. Paul's Rocks and Fernando Noronha to St. Helena; also Inaccessible Island.

GENUS **GYGIS** WAGLER

Gygis Wagler, Isis von Oken, 1832, col. 1223. Type, by monotypy,
Sterna candida Gmelin.

Leucanous Mathews, Bds. Austr., **2**, 1912, p. 432. Type, by original designation, *Gygis microrhyncha* Saunders.

Alphagygis Mathews, Austr. Av. Rec., **2**, 1914, p. 110. New name for *Gygis* Wagner (sic) [*i.e.* Wagler], not Gyges Bory de St. Vincent, 1825.

cf. Hartert, Nov. Zool., **34**, 1927, p. 18-20.

Mathews, Bds. Austr., **2**, 1912, p. 432-443.

Ridgway, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., no. 50, pt. 8, 1919, p. 557-561.

Gygis alba alba (Sparrman)

Sterna alba Sparrman, Mus. Carls., fasc. 1, 1786, no. 11. (East Indies, Cape of Good Hope and Islands of the Pacific Ocean = Ascension Island, designated by Mathews, *antea*, p. 441.)

Gygis crawfordi Nicoll, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., **16**, 1906, p. 102. (South Trinidad Island.)

Breeds on Fernando Noronha, South Trinidad, Ascension and St. Helena Islands, South Atlantic Ocean.

Gygis alba monte Mathews

Gygis alba monte Mathews, Bds. Austr., **2**, 1912, p. 443. (Seychelles.)

Breeds on the Seychelles; occurs on some of the other Mascarene Islands and in the Chagos Archipelago.

Gygis alba royana Mathews

Gygis alba royana Mathews, Bds. Austr., **2**, 1912, p. 443, pl. 119. (Kermadec Islands.)

Norfolk Island, Kermadec Islands.



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

DELVE INTO FANTASY, MAGIC, MYTHOLOGY & FOLKLORE

Forgotten Books'
Full Membership gives
access to 797,885 ancient
and modern, fiction and
non-fiction books.

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

Pacific coast of South America from Ecuador to the Straits of Magellan. Accidental (?) on the Caribbean coast of Central America (Cozumel Island off Yucatan, and San Juan del Norte, Nicaragua).¹

Rynchops nigra cinerascens Spix

Rynchops cinerascens Spix, Av. Bras., 2, 1825, p. 80, pl. 102. (Amazon River, Brazil.)

Coasts and rivers of northern and eastern South America from Colombia (Rio Magdalena), Venezuela, Trinidad, and the Guianas, south to Amazonian Peru, and the Amazon River to its mouth; perhaps along the coast to Pernambuco.

Rynchops nigra intercedens Saunders

Rynchops intercedens Saunders, Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., 4, 1895, p. 26. (Coast of southern Brazil and Argentina, the Paraná and Paraguay Rivers; type from São Paulo, Brazil.)

Coasts and rivers of eastern and southern South America from Matto Grosso, Goyaz, Maranhão and Piauhy, south to central Argentina (Córdoba) and the La Plata estuary.

Rynchops flavirostris Vieillot

Rynchops flavirostris Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. Hist. Nat., 3, 1816, p. 338. ("Australasie," error = Senegal.)

Coasts and rivers of tropical Africa from Senegal and the Sudan south to the Orange and Zambesi Rivers. Formerly in Egypt in the Nile Valley.

Rynchops albicollis Swainson

Rynchops albicollis Swainson, Anim. in Menag., 1838 (1837), p. 360. (India.)

Larger rivers of India, Burma, and Indochina.

SUBORDER **ALCAE**

FAMILY **ALCIDAE**²

GENUS **PLAUTUS** GUNNERUS³

Plautus Gunnerus, Trondhiemske Selsk. Skrifter, 1, 1761, p. 263, pl. 6. Type, by monotypy, *Plotus* eller *Plautus columbarius* Gunnerus = *Alca alle* Linné.

cf. Hartert, Vög. pal. Fauna, 3, 1921, p. 1768-1770.

Ridgway, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., no. 50, pt. 8, 1919, p. 706-710.

¹ The range accorded this form is entirely provisional; its distribution and status can only be ascertained from a series of specimens from all parts of its range.

² There do not appear to be any really trenchant characters upon which to base a division into subfamilies.

³ Replaces *Alle Link* of Sharpe's Hand-list.

Plautus alle alle (Linné)

Alca Alle Linné, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1, 1758, p. 131. (Ocean of Arctic Europe and America; restricted type locality, Scotland.)

Breeds on the coasts and islands of northern Greenland, Iceland, Jan Mayen, Spitsbergen, Bear Island and Novaya Zemlya. Winters from southern Greenland to New Jersey (casually to Florida and Cuba) and the ice-free waters of western Europe south to the Azores and the Canary Islands.

Plautus alle polaris (Stenhouse)

Alle alle polaris Stenhouse, Scott. Nat., no. 182, 1930, p. 47. (Cape Flora and Cape Saulen, Franz Josef Land.)

Breeds on Franz Josef Land. Winter range not definitely known but presumed to be at the edge of open water in Barents Sea and perhaps west to Spitsbergen and Bear Island.

GENUS **PINGUINUS** BONNATERRE¹

Pinguinus Bonnaterre, Tabl. Encyc. Méth., Orn., pt. 1, 1790, p. lxxxiii, p. 28. Type, by subsequent designation, *Alca impennis* Linné (Ogilvie-Grant, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., 26, 1898, p. 562).

cf. Hartert, Vög. pal. Fauna, 3, 1921, p. 1767–1768.

Ridgway, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., no. 50, pt. 8, 1919, p. 710–713.

†Pinguinus impennis (Linné)

Alca impennis Linné, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1, 1758, p. 130. (Arctic Europe.)

Extinct. Bred formerly on Funk Island off Newfoundland, on Iceland, the Färoes, St. Kilda and the Orkney Islands. Ranged southward on both sides of the North Atlantic to Massachusetts, the British Isles and Denmark; casually to Florida and northern Spain.

GENUS **ALCA** LINNÉ

Alca Linné, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1, 1758, p. 130. Type, by tautonymy, *Alca torda* Linné (*Alca*, prebinomial specific name in synonymy).

cf. Hartert, Vög. pal. Fauna, 3, 1921, p. 1766–1767.

Ridgway, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., no. 50, pt. 8, 1919, p. 713–717.

Alca torda Linné

Alca Torda Linné, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1, 1758, p. 130. (“Europae borealis oceano”; restricted type locality, southern Sweden.)

Breeds from southern Greenland and middle Labrador south to Newfoundland and the Bay of Fundy; Iceland, Färoes, northern and western

¹ Replaces *Plautus Brünnich* (not of Gunnerus) of Sharpe's Hand-list.

Europe east to the White Sea and south to the British Isles, coast of Brittany, islands in the Baltic Sea and Gulf of Bothnia. Winters on ice-free waters on both sides of the North Atlantic from Labrador to Long Island and to the western Mediterranean; casually to North Carolina and the Canary Islands.

GENUS **URIA** BRISSON

Uria Brisson, Orn., 1760, 1, p. 52; 6, p. 70. Type, by tautonymy,
Uria Brisson = *Colymbus aalge* Pontoppidan.

cf. Hartert, Vög. pal. Fauna, 3, 1921, p. 1770-1774.

Pleske, Mem. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., 6, 1928, p. 176-177. (Ranges of the races of *U. lomvia* in Arctic Europe and Asia.)

Ridgway, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., no. 50, pt. 8, 1919, p. 717-731.

Uria lomvia lomvia (Linné)

Alca Lomvia Linné, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1, 1758, p. 130. (Boreal Europe; restricted type locality, Greenland, *apud* Hartert, *antea*, p. 1773.)

Breeds from southern Ellesmere Island, northern Greenland, Spitsbergen and Franz Josef Land, south to the northern part of Hudson Bay, islands in the Gulf of St. Lawrence, southern Greenland, Iceland, the Murman Coast and Novaya Zemlya. Winters in ice-free waters south to Long Island, British Isles (rarely), coast of Sweden and the Baltic Sea.

Uria lomvia arra (Pallas)

Cephus Arra Pallas, Zoogr. Rosso-Asiat., 2, 1811, p. 347. (Kamchatka.)

Breeds on islands off the Arctic coast of Asia from Lonely Island (long. 87° E.) eastward, including the New Siberian Islands, Herald, and Wrangel Islands, to Kotzebue Sound, Alaska; also coasts and islands of Bering Sea and the adjacent portions of the North Pacific Ocean to Kamchatka, Kurile, Commander and Aleutian Islands and Kodiak Island. Winters on the open waters of Bering Sea and in the western part of the North Pacific south to Japan; probably winters in ice-free waters adjacent to its breeding range in Arctic Asia.

Uria aalge aalge (Pontoppidan)

Colymbus aalge Pontoppidan, Danske Atlas, 1, 1763, p. 621, pl. 26. (Iceland.)¹

Breeds from southern Labrador, southern Greenland (?), Iceland, and Novaya Zemlya, south to Nova Scotia, the Shetlands, the Orkneys, Norway and Lapland. Winters south to Maine on the western side of the Atlantic and at least to northern Spain on the east.

¹ Replaces *Uria troile* (Linn.) and *Uria lachrymans* Valenc. of Sharpe's Hand-list.



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

Pseuduria "Sharpe" Coues, Osprey, **3**, 1899, p. 144. Type, by subsequent designation, *Cepphus columba* Pallas. (Richmond, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., **24**, 1902, p. 710.)

cf. Hartert, Vög. pal. Fauna, **3**, 1921, p. 1774-1778.

Ridgway, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., no. 50, pt. 8, 1919, p. 732-745.

Cepphus grylle mandtii (Mandt)

Uria Mandtii "Lichtenstein" Mandt, Obs. Hist. Nat. Itin. Groenl., 1822, p. 30. (Spitsbergen.)

Breeds on Spitsbergen, Bear Island, Novaya Zemlya, coasts of western Taimyr Peninsula, Franz Josef Land, New Siberian Islands, Herald and Wrangel Islands, the Arctic coast of northeastern Siberia, and from Melville Island to northern Greenland, south probably to the Melville Peninsula, northern Baffin Island, and Greenland south to lat. 75° N. Winters chiefly on the ice-free parts of the Arctic Ocean and adjacent seas.

Cepphus grylle arcticus (C. L. Brehm)¹

Uria arctica C. L. Brehm, Lehrb. Naturg. eur. Vög., **2**, 1824, p. 923. (Greenland.)

Known to breed on both coasts of Greenland at least to lat. 72° N., on southeastern Baffin Island and in Labrador south to Hamilton Inlet; birds from Iceland may be referable to this form. Further details as to breeding and winter ranges not worked out.

Cepphus grylle grylle (Linné)

Alca Grylle Linné, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, **1**, 1758, p. 130. (Ocean of northern Europe; restricted type locality, Sweden.)

Breeds on both sides of the North Atlantic from southern Labrador and Newfoundland south to the coast of Maine, and from Scandinavia east to the White Sea and south to the British Isles, Baltic Sea coast of Sweden and coast of Finland. Winters south to Long Island on the west and to northern France on the east.

Cepphus columba columba Pallas

Cepphus Columba Pallas, Zoogr. Rosso-Asiat., **2**, 1811, p. 348. (Kamchatka and Bering Straits.)

Breeds on Herald and Wrangel Islands, north coast of the Chukchi Peninsula, coasts and islands of Bering Sea and both sides of the North Pacific to Kamchatka on the west and to the Santa Barbara Islands on the east. Winters in the southern part of its breeding range north to the Pribilof and Aleutian Islands.

Cepphus columba snowi Stejneger

Cepphus snowi Stejneger, Auk, **14**, 1897, p. 201. (Raikoka Island, Kurile Islands.)

Resident on the Kurile Islands and northern part of Hokkaido.

¹ Cf. Austin, Bull. N. E. Bird Banding Assoc., **5**, 1929, p. 1-6.

Cepphus carbo Pallas

Cepphus Carbo Pallas, Zoogr. Rosso-Asiat., 2, 1811, p. 350. (Aleutians, Unalaska and Kurile Islands; restricted type locality, Kurile Islands, the other two localities being erroneous.)

Resident on the shores of the Sea of Okhotsk, Kurile Islands, Sakhalin and Sea of Japan south to Korea and Hondo.

GENUS **BRACHYRAMPHUS** M. BRANDT¹

Brachyramphus M. Brandt, Bull. Sci. Acad. Imp. Sci. St. Pétersb., 2, 1837, col. 346. Type, by subsequent designation, *B. marmoratus* (Lath.) = *Colymbus marmoratus* Gmelin. (G. R. Gray, List Gen. Bds., 1840, p. 77.)

Endomychura Oberholser, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1899, p. 201. New name for *Micruria* Ogilvie-Grant, preoccupied. Type, by original designation, *Brachyrhamphus hypoleucus* Xantus.

cf. Hartert, Vög. pal. Fauna, 3, 1921, p. 1778-1780.

Ridgway, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., no. 50, pt. 8, 1919, p. 745-754.

Brachyramphus marmoratus perdix (Pallas)

Cepphus Perdix Pallas, Zoogr. Rosso-Asiat., 2, 1811, p. 351, pl. 80. (Bering Sea and Sea of Okhotsk.)

Resident on the coasts of Kamchatka; occurs on the Kurile Islands, Hokkaido and Sakhalin, but not breeding on these islands.

Brachyramphus marmoratus marmoratus (Gmelin)

Colymbus marmoratus Gmelin, Syst. Nat., 1, pt. 2, 1789, p. 583. (Western America and Kamchatka = Prince William Sound, Alaska, *ex* Pennant.)

Known to breed on the Queen Charlotte Islands and assumed to breed within its summer range which extends from Unalaska and Kodiak Islands to the coast of Humboldt County, California; south in winter to San Diego.

Brachyramphus brevirostris (Vigors)

Uria brevirostris Vigors, Zool. Journ., 4, 1828 (1829), p. 357. (San Blas, Mexico, error = North Pacific Ocean.)

Occurs in summer, probably breeding, on the Arctic coast of eastern Siberia, coasts of Bering Sea and Pacific Ocean to Kamchatka on the west and to Glacier Bay on the east; Aleutian Islands. Winters south to the Kurile Islands and northern Japan.

Brachyramphus hypoleucus Xantus

Brachyrhamphus hypoleucus Xantus, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1859 (1860), p. 299. (Cape St. Lucas, Lower California.)

¹ Includes *Micruria* Ogilvie-Grant of Sharpe's Hand-list.

Resident on the coasts and islands of southern California and western Lower California; breeds from Anacapa Island to the San Benito Islands. After breeding season ranges north to Mendocino County, California.

Brachyramphus craveri (Salvadori)

Uria Craveri Salvadori, Atti Soc. Ital. Sci. Nat. Milano, **8**, 1865, p. 387.

(Gulf of California, lat. 27° 50' 12'' N.; long. 110° 10' 45'' W. = Raza Island.)

Resident in the Gulf of California, breeding on some of the islands. In post-breeding season occurs on the Pacific coast from Monterey Bay south along the Lower California peninsula.

GENUS **SYNTHLIBORAMPHUS** M. BRANDT

Synthliboramphus M. Brandt, Bull. Sci. Acad. Imp. Sci. St. Pétersb., **2**, 1837, col. 347. Type, by subsequent designation, *Alca antiqua* Gmelin. (G. R. Gray, List Gen. Bds., 1840, p. 77.)

Rhamphosynthlipsis Coues, Key N. Am. Bds., ed. 5, **2**, 1903, p. 1075. Type, by monotypy, *Uria wumizusume* Temminck.

cf. Hartert, Vög. pal. Fauna, **3**, 1921, p. 1781-1782.

Ridgway, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., no. 50, pt. 8, 1919, p. 755-760.

Synthliboramphus antiquus (Gmelin)

Alca antiqua Gmelin, Syst. Nat., **1**, pt. 2, 1789, p. 554. (West of North America to Kamchatka and the Kurile Islands, *i.e.* Bering Sea.)

Breeds on the coast of Amurland, Sakhalin, Kamchatka, Kurile, Commander and Aleutian Islands, Kodiak Island and locally south to Sangar Island in the Queen Charlotte Group. Winters from the Commander and Aleutian Islands south to the China coast, Japan, and southern California.

Synthliboramphus wumizusume (Temminck)

Uria wumizusume Temminck, Pl. col., livr. 98, 1835, pl. 579. (Shores of Japan and Korea.)

Breeds on the Seven Islands, Japan; recorded from Sakhalin, Hokkaido, Hondo, Kiusiu and Korea.

GENUS **PTYCHORAMPHUS** M. BRANDT

Ptychoramphus M. Brandt, Bull. Sci. Acad. Imp. Sci. St. Pétersb., **2**, 1837, col. 347. Type, by monotypy, *Uria aleutica* Pallas.

cf. Ridgway, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., no. 50, pt. 8, 1919, p. 760-763.

Ptychoramphus aleuticus (Pallas)

Uria Aleutica Pallas, Zoogr. Rosso-Asiat., **2**, 1811, p. 370. ("Russis ad Oceanum Orientalum" = North Pacific Ocean.)

Breeds from the Aleutian and Queen Charlotte Islands south to lat. 27° S., on western coast of Lower California. Winters at sea north to Puget Sound.



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

DELVE INTO FANTASY, MAGIC, MYTHOLOGY & FOLKLORE

Forgotten Books'
Full Membership gives
access to 797,885 ancient
and modern, fiction and
non-fiction books.

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

Breeds on the coasts and islands of Bering Sea and contiguous parts of the North Pacific, south to Kodiak Island, Aleutian and Commander Islands, Kamchatka and the Kurile Islands; ranges in summer to Herald and Wrangel Islands and along the north coast of the Chukchi Peninsula. Chiefly resident, but winters south to northern Japan.

Aethia pusilla (Pallas)

Uria pusilla Pallas, Zoogr. Rosso-Asiat., 2, 1811, p. 373. (Kamchatka.)

Breeds on the north coast of the Chukchi Peninsula, at Cape Lisburne, Alaska, on the islands in Bering Sea and on the Aleutian Islands. Winters off the coast of eastern Siberia and at sea from the Aleutian Islands to northern Japan.

Aethia pygmaea (Gmelin)

Alca pygmæa Gmelin, Syst. Nat., 1, pt. 2, 1789, p. 555. (Islands in Bering Sea.)

Breeds on the Commander Islands, Kamchatka and the Kurile Islands; possibly breeds on some of the Aleutians east to Unalaska. Chiefly resident, but recorded in winter to northern Japan.

GENUS **CERORHINCA** BONAPARTE

Cerorhinca Bonaparte, Ann. Lyc. Nat. Hist. N. Y., 2, 1828, p. 427.

Type, by monotypy, *Cerorhinca occidentalis* Bonaparte = *Alca monocerata* Pallas.

cf. Hartert, Vög. pal. Fauna, 3, 1921, p. 1788-1790.

Ridgway, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., no. 50, pt. 8, 1919, p. 778-782.

Cerorhinca monocerata (Pallas)

Alca monocerata Pallas, Zoogr. Rosso-Asiat., 2, 1811, p. 362. (Cape St. Elias and Kodiak Island.)

Breeds on the Aleutian Islands and on both sides of the North Pacific (chiefly on islands) from Kamchatka to Hokkaido and Korea, and from Sitka, Alaska to Washington. Winters chiefly at sea south to Japan and northern Lower California.

GENUS **FRATERCULA** BRISSON

Fratercula Brisson, Orn., 1760, 1, p. 52; 6, p. 81. Type, by monotypy and tautonymy, *Fratercula* Brisson = *Alca arctica* Linné.

cf. Hartert, Vög. pal. Fauna, 3, 1921, p. 1791-1797.

Ridgway, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., no. 50, pt. 8, 1919, p. 782-791.

Fratercula arctica naumanni Norton

Fratercula arctica naumanni Norton, Proc. Portland Soc. Nat. Hist., 2, 1901, p. 144, note. (Spitsbergen, ex Naumann, Isis, 1821, p. 782, pl. 7, f. 2.)

Resident from northern Greenland, Spitsbergen and Franz Josef Land(?) south to central Greenland, the Murman Coast and Novaya Zemlya.

***Fratercula arctica arctica* (Linné)**

Alca arctica Linné, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1, 1758, p. 130. (Seas of northern Europe; restricted type locality, Norway.)

Breeds from Ungava, southern Greenland, Iceland and Bear Island, south to the coasts of Maine, Nova Scotia and northern Norway. Chiefly resident, wintering but slightly to the south of the breeding range.

***Fratercula arctica grabae* (C. L. Brehm)**

Mormon Grabae C. L. Brehm, Naturg. Vög. Deutschl., 1831, p. 999. (Färoes.)

Mormon arcticus meridionalis Jordans, Vogelf. Mallorcas, in Falco, 10, 1914, Sonderh. 1, p. 144. (Alcudia, Mallorca.)

Resident on the Färoes, British Isles, coasts of Brittany and southern Norway; the birds formerly breeding in southern Sweden and on Helgoland were probably of this race. Chiefly resident, though not uncommon in the western Mediterranean during the winter.

***Fratercula corniculata* (Naumann)**

Mormon corniculata Naumann, Isis von Oken, 1821, Bd. 2, col. 782, pl. 7, figs. 3 and 4. (Kamchatka.)

Breeds on the coasts and islands of Bering Sea and adjacent parts of the Arctic and North Pacific Oceans from Koliuchin Island and Cape Lisburne south to the Kurile and Commander Islands on the west and to Forrester Island, Alaska, on the east. Winters from the Commander, and Aleutian Islands south to Hondo and the Queen Charlotte Islands.

GENUS **LUNDA** PALLAS

Lunda Pallas, Zoogr. Rosso-Asiat., 2, 1811, p. 363. Type, by subsequent designation, *Alca cirrhata* Pallas. (G. R. Gray, List Gen. Bds., 1840, p. 76.)

cf. Hartert, Vög. pal. Fauna, 3, 1921, p. 1790–1791.

Ridgway, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., no. 50, pt. 8, 1919, p. 792–796.

***Lunda cirrhata* (Pallas)**

Alca cirrhata Pallas, Spic. Zool., 1, fasc. 5, 1769, p. 7, pl. 1, pl. 5, figs. 1–3. (Seas between Kamchatka, America and the Kurile Islands.)

Breeds from the north coast of the Chukchi Peninsula and Cape Lisburne, Alaska, south on both sides of Bering Sea (and islands therein) and the North Pacific Ocean to the Kurile Islands (perhaps also Hokkaido) on the west and to the Santa Barbara Islands on the east. Chiefly resident, a few wintering south to northern Lower California.



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

INDEX

- aalge, Colymbus, 351
 aalge, Uria, 352
 abbotti, Dryolimnas, 170
 abbotti, Megapodius, 3
 abbotti, Rougetius, 170
 aburri, Aburria, 23
 aburri, Penelope, 23
 Aburria, 23
 abyssinicus, Rallus, 170
 Acentrotyx, 68
 achrustera, Lophortyx, 45
 Acomus, 116
 Acryllium, 139
 Actephilus, 226
 Actitis, 269
 Actophilornis, 226
 Actophilus, 226
 acuflava, Sterna, 344
 acufavidus, Thalasseus, 344
 acuminata, Erolia, 284
 acuminatus, Totanus, 284
 adamauae, Francolinus, 78
 adansonii, Coturnix, 95
 adansonii, Excalfactoria, 95
 addenda, Gelocheidon, 330
 addenda, Iliornis, 266
 admiralitatis, Hypotaenidia, 164
 admiralitatis, Rallus, 164
 adolfi-friederici, Francolinus, 76
 adolfi-friederici, Otis, 220
 adpersus, Francolinus, 77
 adpersa, Ortalis, 18
 adpersa, Penelope, 18
 Aechmorhynchus, 258
 Aegialeus, 245
 Aegialitis, 245
 Aegialophilus, 246
 aegyptiacus, Porphyrio, 207
 aegyptius, Charadrius, 298
 aegyptius, Pluvianus, 298
 aenea, Parra, 228
 Aenigmatolimnas, 197
 Aepypodius, 8
 aequatorialis, Penelope, 13
 aequatorialis, Rallus, 160
 Aethia, 357
 afra, Otis, 222
 afer, Pternistis, 85
 afer, Tetrao, 85
 affinis, Burhinus, 295
 affinis, Gelocheidon, 329
 affinis, Gennæus, 115
 affinis, Glottis, 266
 affinis, Ithaginis, 107
 affinis, Larus, 317, 318
 affinis, Megapodius, 6
 affinis, Oedicnemus, 295
 affinis, Ortygometra, 183
 affinis, Phasianus, 127
 affinis, Porzana, 183
 affinis, Sterna, 329
 Afraegialis, 246
 afroides, Afrotis, 222
 afroides, Otis, 222
 Afribyx, 239
 africana, Actophilornis, 226
 africana, Coturnix, 93
 africanus, Cursorius, 302
 africanus, Francolinus, 75
 africana, Parra, 226
 africanus, Rhinoptilus, 302
 Afrotis, 222
 Afroxyechus, 246
 Agelastes, 133
 Agriocharis, 140
 ahantensis, Francolinus, 82
 aignerii, Lobivanellus, 238
 aignerii, Sarcogrammus, 238
 akool, Amaurornis, 200
 akool, Rallus, 200
 alai, Fulica, 212
 alascensis, Lagopus, 30
 alaschanicus, Phasianus, 125
 alba, Chionis, 308
 alba, Crocethia, 281
 alba, Fulica, 210
 alba, Gygis, 348
 albus, Larus, 313
 albus, Porphyrio, 210
 alba, Sterna, 348
 albus, Tetrao, 30
 alba, Trynga, 281

- alba, Vaginalis, 308
 alberti, Crax, 11
 alberti, Hypotaenidia, 162
 alberti, Rallus, 162
 albiceps, Vanellus, 238
 albiceps, Xiphidiopterus, 238
 albicollis, Porzana, 185
 albicollis, Rallus, 185
 albicollis, Rynchops, 350
 albididorsalis, Sterna, 343
 albididorsalis, Thalasseus, 343
 albifrons, Sterna, 340
 albigena, Sterna, 336
 albigula, Arboricola, 100
 albigula, Arborophila, 100
 albigularis, Corethrura, 190
 albigularis, Laterallus, 190
 albinucha, Actophilornis, 227
 albinucha, Parra, 227
 albionis, Uria, 353
 albipectus, Podica, 214
 albipennis, Lophura, 117
 albipennis, Penelope, 13
 albistriata, Hydrochelidon, 339
 albistriata, Sterna, 339
 albiventris, Aramides, 174
 albiventris, Penelope, 17
 albiventris, Turnix, 145
 albivitta, Procelsterna, 345
 alboaxillaris, Numenius, 260
 albocristatus, Phasianus, 112
 albofasciatus, Rhinoptilus, 302
 albogularis, Francolinus, 72
 Alca, 351
 Alcae, 350
 Alcella, 357
 Alcidae, 350
 aldabranus, Dryolimnas, 170
 aldabrana, Rallus, 170
 Alector, 10
 alector, Crax, 10
 Alectoris, 62
 Alectura, 7
 aleuticus, Ptychoramphus, 356
 aleutica, Sterna, 337
 aleutica, Uria, 356
 alexandrae, Lagopus, 31
 alexandrinus, Charadrius, 248
 Alle, 350
 alle, Alca, 351
 alle, Plautus, 351
 allenbyi, Charadrius, 252
 alleni, Eupodotis, 223
 alleni, Lagopus, 32
 alleni, Porphyrio, 206
 alleni, Porphyryula, 206
 alleni, Turnix, 143
 alligator, Turnix, 148
 Alphagygis, 348
 Alphaturnia, 142
 alpherakyi, Phasianus, 125
 alpina, Erolia, 286
 alpina, Tringa, 286
 altaica, Perdix, 61
 altaicus, Tetraogallus, 61
 alticola, Aegialitis, 251
 alticola, Charadrius, 251
 altipetens, Lagopus, 35
 altumi, Francolinus, 80
 Amaurolimnas, 171
 amauroptera, Porzana, 172
 Amauornis, 200
 americanus, Anous, 348
 americana, Ardea, 152
 americana, Cupidonia, 41
 americana, Fulica, 212
 americana, Grus, 152
 americanus, Megalopterus, 348
 americanus, Numenius, 263
 americana, Recurvirostra, 291
 amherstiae, Chrysolophus, 130
 amherstiae, Phasianus, 130
 Ammoperdix, 59
 amurensis, Tetrastes, 38
 anaethetus, Sterna, 337
 Anarhynchus, 257
 Ancylocheilus, 282
 Ancylochilus, 282
 andersoni, Euplocamus, 115
 andina, Capella, 277
 andina, Gallinago, 277
 andina, Recurvirostra, 291
 andrewsi, Eulabeornis, 164
 andrewsi, Rallus, 164
 aneiteumensis, Porphyrio, 209
 angolae, Pluvianus, 298
 angolensis, Francolinus, 72
 angolensis, Pternistis, 85
 angulata, Gallinula, 205
 annamensis, Arboricola, 99
 annamensis, Arborophila, 99
 annamensis, Gennaeus, 114
 annulata, Crax, 11
 annulata, Hiaticula, 245



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

DELVE INTO FANTASY, MAGIC, MYTHOLOGY & FOLKLORE

Forgotten Books'
Full Membership gives
access to 797,885 ancient
and modern, fiction and
non-fiction books.

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

- atra, Otis, 222
 atra, Porzana, 188
 atkhensis, Lagopus, 34
 atlanticus, Anous, 348
 atlanticus, Megalopterus, 348
 atlantis, Larus, 318
 Atlantisia, 167
 atlayi, Gennæus, 114
 atratus, Canachites, 36
 atricapilla, Caccabis, 63
 atriceps, Colinus, 49
 atriceps, Ortyx, 49
 atricilla, Larus, 321
 atrifrons, Charadrius, 253
 atrifrons, Francolinus, 84
 atrifrons, Odontophorus, 54
 atrogularis, Arboricola, 99
 atrogularis, Arborophila, 99
 atrogularis, Hemipodius, 147
 atrogularis, Penelope, 14
 atrogularis, Turnix, 147
 atronuchalis, Lobivanellus, 238
 Attagis, 306
 attwateri, Tympanuchus, 41
 aucklandica, Coenocorypha, 273
 aucklandicus, Gallinago, 273
 aucklandornis, Sterna, 336
 audouinii, Larus, 315
 aurantia, Sterna, 332
 aurea, Pluvialis, 244
 auricularis, Ortygometra, 183
 auritum, Crossoptilon, 111
 aurita, Otis, 225
 auritus, Phasianus, 111
 australis, Alectoris, 67
 australis, Caccabis, 67
 australis, Choriotis, 220
 australis, Eudromias, 303
 australis, Excalfactoria, 96
 australis, Fulica, 211
 australis, Gallirallus, 177
 australis, Hypotaenidia, 164
 australis, Otis, 220
 australis, Peltodyas, 303
 australis, Perdix, 95
 australis, Rallus, 164, 177
 australis, Rhynchoa, 230
 australis, Rhynchortyx, 58
 australis, Rostratula, 230
 australis, Synoicus, 95
 australis, Terekia, 268
 austrinus, Larus, 319
 Austrotis, 219
 Austroturnix, 142
 avosetta, Recurvirostra, 291
 axillaris, Aramides, 176
 ayesha, Francolinus, 78
 ayresi, Coturnicops, 194
 bachmani, Haematopus, 231
 bahamensis, Colinus, 47
 baikalensis, Lyrurus, 27
 baikalensis, Tetrao, 27
 bailyi, Polyplectron, 131
 bairdii, Actodromas, 284
 bairdii, Erolia, 284
 bakeri, Polyplectron, 131
 bakeri, Porzana, 185
 bakeri, Thalasseus, 342
 balaenarum, Sterna, 339
 Balearica, 154
 Balearicinae, 154
 baliolus, Odontophorus, 54
 baliola, Ortalis, 20
 balliviani, Odontophorus, 55
 balukensis, Megapodius, 4
 Bambusicola, 105
 bangsi, Porzana, 185
 bangsi, Sterna, 335
 bankiva, Gallus, 119
 bannermani, Cursorius, 299
 barbara, Alectoris, 67
 barbara, Perdix, 67
 barbata, Alectoris, 67
 barbata, Caccabis, 67
 barbatus, Dendroortyx, 42
 barbata, Guttera, 138
 barbata, Penelope, 16
 barbata, Perdix, 89
 baringoensis, Numida, 135
 barrowii, Eupodotis, 224
 barrowii, Otis, 224
 bartelsi, Arborophila, 101
 bartelsorum, Turnix, 143
 Bartramia, 259
 batchelori, Catharacta, 310
 batemani, Arboricola, 98
 batemani, Arborophila, 98
 batemani, Gennæus, 112
 batesi, Canirallus, 180
 batesi, Sarothrura, 196
 Bathornithidae, 216
 baueri, Limosa, 264
 beccarii, Turnix, 144

- bechsteini, Totanus, 266
 belcheri, Larus, 314
 beldingi, Charadrius, 254
 beldingi, Pagolla, 254
 beldingi, Rallus, 159
 beli, Gennaseu, 115
 belli, Hydrochelidon, 328
 bellus, Porphyrio, 209
 Belonopterus, 236
 bemmeleni, Porphyrio, 208
 bengalensis, Houbaropsis, 225
 bengalensis, Otis, 225
 benghalensis, Rallus, 230
 benghalensis, Rostratula, 230
 bengalensis, Sterna, 343
 bengalensis, Thalasseus, 343
 bengalensis, Turnix, 146
 benguellensis, Francolinus, 76
 benguellensis, Pternistis, 85
 benschi, Monias, 142
 bensoni, Callipepla, 46
 bensoni, Lophortyx, 46
 berezowskii, Ithaginis, 108
 berezowskyi, Phasianus, 126
 bergii, Phasianus, 123
 bergii, Sterna, 341
 bergii, Thalasseus, 341
 berliozii, Gennaeus, 115
 berneyi, Turnix, 149
 bernieri, Haematopus, 234
 bernsteinii, Megapodius, 4
 bernsteini, Sterna, 342
 bethunei, Sterna, 334, 336
 bewickii, Totanus, 265
 bewickii, Tringa, 265
 bianchii, Phasianus, 123
 bicalcaratus, Francolinus, 78
 bicalcarata, Galloperdix, 107
 bicalcaratus, Pavo, 131
 bicalcarata, Perdix, 107
 bicalcaratum, Polyplectron, 131
 bicalcaratus, Tetrao, 78
 bicinctus, Charadrius, 251
 bicinctus, Cursorius, 301, 302
 bicolor, Porzana, 186
 biddulphi, Pucrasia, 119
 biedermanni, Caccabis, 63
 bifrontatus, Charadrius, 253
 bilobus, Charadrius, 242
 bipunctatus, Argus, 133
 birulai, Lagopus, 31
 birulai, Larus, 317
 bisignatus, Cursorius, 301
 bisignatus, Rhinoptilus, 301
 bistriatus, Burhinus, 296
 bistriatus, Charadrius, 296
 bitorquatus, Macrotarsius, 303
 bitorquatus, Rhinoptilus, 303
 bjerkreimensis, Lyrurus, 27
 blakistoni, Areoturnix, 146
 blakistoni, Turnix, 146
 blandini, Houbaropsis, 225
 blanfordii, Turnix, 145
 blewitti, Cryptoplectron, 97
 blewitti, Microperdix, 97
 blumenbachii, Crax, 12
 blythii, Ceriornis, 109
 blythii, Tragopan, 109
 bocagei, Guttera, 139
 böhmi, Pternistis, 85
 böhmi, Sarothrura, 196
 bogdanovi, Francolinus, 69
 bogdanowi, Phasianus, 122
 bogolubovi, Cursorius, 299
 bogotensis, Porphyriops, 199
 boliviana, Penelope, 14
 bolivianus, Thinocorus, 308
 bollonsi, Sterna, 334
 bonapartii, Corethrura, 194
 bonapartii, Sarothrura, 194
 Bonasa, 39
 bonasia, Tetrao, 37
 bonasia, Tetrastes, 37
 bonhami, Caccabis, 59
 borealis, Numenius, 260
 borealis, Scolopax, 260
 boreotis, Sterna, 342
 borneensis, Caloperdix, 104
 borneensis, Melanoperdix, 91
 borysthenicus, Haematopus, 232
 bottegi, Francolinus, 83
 boweni, Glareola, 304
 boweri, Pisobia, 283
 brachipus, Rallus, 162
 brachyptera, Gallinula, 204
 brachypterus, Gallirallus, 177
 brachyptera, Stagnicola, 204
 Brachyramphus, 355
 brachyrhynchus, Larus, 316
 brachyrhynchus, Rissa, 325
 brachyuros, Tetrao, 35
 bradfieldi, Chapinortyx, 80
 bradfieldi, Francolinus, 80
 brandti, Phasianus, 123

- braziliensis, Scolopax, 276
 brehmi, Ptilopachus, 105
 brenchleyi, Megapodius, 6
 brevipes, Heteroscelus, 270
 brevipes, Poliolimnas, 198
 brevipes, Porzana, 198
 brevipes, Totanus, 270
 brevirostris, Brachyramphus, 355
 brevirostris, Lagopus, 31
 brevirostris, Larus, 326
 brevirostris, Rissa, 326
 brevirostris, Uria, 355
 bridgesi, Penelope, 15
 britannicus, Larus, 318
 britannicus, Lyrurus, 27
 Brontornithidae, 216
 bronzina, Penelope, 15
 brooki, Penelope, 14
 broomei, Burhinus, 297
 browni, Sterna, 341
 bruijnii, Æpypodius, 9
 bruijnii, Talegallus, 9
 brunneiventris, Megapodius, 6
 brunneopectus, Arboricola, 100
 brunneopectus, Arborophila, 100
 brunnescens, Laterallus, 191
 brunnescens, Lophortyx, 44
 brunnescens, Penelope, 13
 brunnicephalus, Larus, 321
 brunnichii, Rissa, 325
 bucharensis, Ammoperdix, 59
 buckleyi, Francolinus, 71
 buckleyi, Odontophorus, 52
 büttikoferi, Burhinus, 295
 büttikoferi, Oedicephalus, 295
 Bugeranus, 153
 bulleri, Larus, 323
 bulweri, Lobiophasis, 118
 burchellii, Eupodotis, 218
 burchellii, Neotis, 218
 Burhinidae, 293
 Burhinoidea, 293
 Burhinops, 293
 Burhinus, 293
 burmanicus, Calophasis, 129
 burmanicus, Syrmaetus, 129
 burmeisteri, Chunga, 216
 burmeisteri, Dicholophus, 216
 buruensis, Megapodius, 5
 buryi, Sarothrura, 196
 butleri, Choriotis, 219
 butleri, Ptilopachus, 105
 buturlini, Perdix, 89
 buturlini, Phasianus, 125
 Caballus, 167
 Cabalus, 167
 caboti, Ceriornis, 110
 caboti, Tragopan, 110
 Caccabis, 62
 cachinnans, Gallinula, 204
 cachinnans, Larus, 317, 318
 caerulesens, Eupodotis, 224
 caerulesens, Excalfactoria, 96
 caerulesens, Otis, 224
 caerulesens, Rallus, 162
 caeruleus, Porphyrio, 207
 cafra, Neotis, 218
 cafra, Otis, 218
 cairnsae, Excalfactoria, 96
 cajanea, Aramides, 175
 cajanea, Fulica, 175
 cajennensis, Tringa, 236
 caledonicus, Porphyrio, 209
 caledonica, Porzana, 187
 Calidris, 280
 calidris, Charadrius, 280
 calidris, Tringa, 280
 californicus, Catarractes, 353
 californicus, Larus, 319
 californica, Lophortyx, 44
 californicus, Tetrao, 44
 californica, Uria, 353
 callewaerti, Numida, 136
 Callipepla, 44
 callolaema, Caccabis, 67
 Caloperdix, 103
 Calophasis, 129
 calopterus, Aramides, 176
 Calpata, 313
 calvus, Porphyrio, 208
 cambayensis, Coturnix, 97
 cambodiana, Arborophila, 101
 camerunensis, Francolinus, 83
 camerunensis, Podica, 214
 campbelli, Arboricola, 101
 campbelli, Arborophila, 101
 campbelli, Francolinus, 72
 campbelli, Ortygornis, 72
 campbelli, Porzаноidea, 186
 campestris, Charadrius, 244
 campestris, Pedioecetes, 41
 Canace, 36
 canace, Canachites, 36



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

- cerulea, *Procelsterna*, 345
 cerulea, *Sterna*, 345
 cerverai, *Cyanolimnas*, 174
 cervinus, *Synoicus*, 94
 Chaetusia, 234
 chalcopterus, *Cursorius*, 302
 chalcopterus, *Rhinoptilus*, 302
 Chalcurus, 130
 chalcurus, *Chalcurus*, 130
 chalcurum, *Polyplectrum*, 130
 Chamaepetes, 21
 chambanus, *Lophophorus*, 110
 chamberlaini, *Lagopus*, 33
 chandleri, *Eulabeornis*, 164
 chandleri, *Rallus*, 164
 chapini, *Guttera*, 138
 Chapinortyx, 68
 chapmani, *Crax*, 12
 chapmani, *Micropygia*, 192
 chapmani, *Odontophorus*, 52
 chapmani, *Thyrorhina*, 192
 Charadrii, 226
 Charadriidae, 234
 Charadriiformes, 226
 Charadriinae, 243
 Charadriioidea, 230
 Charadrius, 245
 charltonii, *Perdix*, 102
 charltonii, *Tropicoperdix*, 102
 chathamensis, *Haematopus*, 234
 chathamensis, *Porphyrio*, 209
 cheeputi, *Attagis*, 307
 Chettusia, 234
 chiapensis, *Dactylortyx*, 56
 chilensis, *Belonopterus*, 236
 chilensis, *Catharacta*, 310
 chilensis, *Parra*, 236
 chilensis, *Stercorarius*, 310
 chimborazensis, *Attagis*, 306
 chinensis, *Amaurornis*, 201
 chinensis, *Excalfactoria*, 95
 chinensis, *Fulica*, 201
 chinensis, *Parra*, 227
 chinensis, *Tetrao*, 95
 chinquis, *Polyplectron*, 131
 Chionarchus, 308
 Chionididae, 308
 Chionidoidea, 308
 Chionis, 308
 chiricote, *Rallus*, 175
 chirurgus, *Hydrophasianus*, 228
 chirurgus, *Tringa*, 228
 Chlamydotis, 220
 Chlidonias, 327
 chloronotus, *Porphyryula*, 206
 chloropoda, *Phaetusa*, 329
 chloropoda, *Sterna*, 329
 chloropus, *Fulica*, 203
 chloropus, *Gallinula*, 203
 chloropus, *Tropicoperdix*, 102
 chobiensis, *Dendroperdix*, 74
 chobiensis, *Francolinus*, 74
 chobiensis, *Pternistis*, 86
 cholmleyi, *Ammoperdix*, 59
 chonensis, *Phasianus*, 126
 Choriotis, 219
 christopheri, *Sterna*, 335
 Chrysolophus, 130
 chrysomelas, *Phasianus*, 122
 chrysomeloides, *Phasianus*, 124
 Chubbia, 277
 chukar, *Alectoris*, 65
 chukar, *Perdix*, 65
 Chunga, 216
 Ciceronia, 357
 cinctus, *Erythrogonys*, 256
 cinctus, *Hemerodromus*, 302
 cinctus, *Odontophorus*, 58
 cinctus, *Rhinoptilus*, 302
 cinctus, *Rhynchortyx*, 58
 cinctus, *Vanellus*, 257
 cinerascens, *Rhynchops*, 350
 cinereus, *Anoüs*, 345
 cinerea, *Fulica*, 202
 cinerea, *Gallicrex*, 202
 cinerea, *Glareola*, 306
 cinereus, *Lagopus*, 32
 cinereus, *Microsarcops*, 237
 cinerea, *Perdix*, 87
 cinerea, *Pluvianus*, 237
 cinereus, *Poliolimnas*, 198
 cinereus, *Porphyrio*, 198
 cinerea, *Scolopax*, 268
 cinerea, *Sterna*, 345
 cinereus, *Xenus*, 268
 cinereiceps, *Laterallus*, 190
 cinereiceps, *Ortalida*, 20
 cinereiceps, *Ortalis*, 20
 cinereiceps, *Porzana*, 190
 cinnamomeus, *Rallus*, 195
 cinnamomea, *Sarothrura*, 195
 cinnamomea, *Totanus*, 267
 cinnamomea, *Tringa*, 267
 cinnamominus, *Charadrius*, 254

- cinnamomina, Pagolla, 254
 Cirrepidesmus, 246
 cirrhata, Alca, 359
 cirrhata, Lunda, 359
 cirrhepidesmos, Charadrius, 246
 cirrocephalus, Larus, 321
 Cladorhynchus, 290
 clappertoni, Francolinus, 79
 clarkei, Catharacta, 310
 clarkei, Ithaginis, 108
 clelandi, Rallus, 162
 cleptea, Amaurornis, 202
 cliffordi, Gennæus, 115
 cloatesi, Gelocheidon, 330
 coccineipes, Amaurornis, 200
 coccineipes, Gallinula, 200
 coelestis, Scolopax, 274
 coenensis, Austroturnix, 149
 Coenocorypha, 273
 coffini, Colinus, 49
 cognacqi, Tropicoperdix, 103
 colchicus, Phasianus, 121
 Colcloughia, 142
 Colinus, 46
 collaris, Arboricola, 100
 collaris, Charadrius, 251
 collaris, Larus, 326
 colletti, Excalfactoria, 96
 collingwoodi, Poliolimnas, 198
 colombiana, Penelope, 16
 colorata, Glareola, 306
 coloratus, Odontophorus, 53
 columba, Cepphus, 354
 columbiana, Fulica, 212
 columbianus, Neocrex, 194
 columbianus, Odontophorus, 55
 columbiana, Ortalis, 18
 columbianus, Pedioecetes, 40
 columbianus, Phasianus, 40
 columbinus, Charadrius, 254
 comeri, Porphyriornis, 206
 Compsotis, 222
 concolor, Amaurolimnas, 171
 concolor, Rallus, 171
 conditicius, Tricholimnas, 168
 confinis, Oreortyx, 43
 confisa, Coturnix, 92
 consobrinus, Odontophorus, 55
 continentis, Eupsychortyx, 51
 conturbans, Coturnix, 92
 convicta, Eulabeornis, 172
 convicta, Rallina, 172
 coqui, Francolinus, 72
 coqui, Perdix, 72
 coreensis, Lyrurus, 28
 coreensis, Tetrastes, 38
 Corethrura, 194
 corniculata, Fratercula, 359
 corniculata, Mormon, 359
 cornuta, Fulica, 213
 coromandelica, Coturnix, 93
 coromandelicus, Cursorius, 300
 coromandelicus, Tetrao, 93
 coronatus, Charadrius, 240
 coronata, Numida, 137
 coronatus, Stephanibyx, 240
 correiana, Gallinula, 203
 corrius, Rallus, 158
 corsa, Alectoris, 67
 corsa, Caccabis, 67
 corsicana, Coturnix, 92
 coryi, Rallus, 158
 Coturnicops, 193
 coturniculus, Laterallus, 189
 coturniculus, Porzana, 189
 Coturnix, 91
 coturnix, Coturnix, 92
 coturnix, Tetrao, 92
 couesi, Arquatella, 285
 couesi, Erolia, 285
 coyolcos, Colinus, 49
 coyoleos, Tetrao, 49
 Cracidae, 9
 Cracoidea, 3
 cranchii, Perdix, 85
 cranchii, Pternistis, 84
 Cranellus, 241
 crassirostris, Chettusia, 237
 crassirostris, Eudromias, 254
 crassirostris, Fulica, 199
 crassirostris, Hemiparra, 237
 crassirostris, Larus, 314
 crassirostris, Porphyriops, 199
 crassirostris, Rallus, 159
 craveri, Brachyramphus, 356
 craveri, Uria, 356
 crawfordi, Gygis, 348
 crawfurdii, Phasianus, 115
 crawshayi, Francolinus, 76
 Crax, 10
 Creagrus, 326
 Creciscus, 189
 Crecopsis, 181
 crepitans, Psophia, 156

- crepitans, Rallus, 157
 Crex, 181
 crex, Crex, 181
 crex, Rallus, 181
 crissalis, Haliplana, 338
 crissalis, Sterna, 338
 cristatella, Aethia, 357
 cristatella, Alca, 357
 cristata, Cariama, 216
 cristatus, Colinus, 51
 cristata, Fulica, 211
 cristatus, Gallicrex, 202
 cristata, Meleagris, 12, 137
 cristata, Numida, 137
 cristata, Palamedea, 216
 cristatus, Pavo, 133
 cristata, Penelope, 13
 cristatus, Phasianus, 141
 cristata, Sterna, 342
 cristatus, Tetrao, 51
 cristatus, Thalasseus, 342
 Crocethia, 280
 Crossoptilon, 110
 crossoptilon, Crossoptilon, 111
 crossoptilon, Phasianus, 111
 crozettensis, Chionarchus, 309
 crozettensis, Chionis, 309
 crudigularis, Arborophila, 99
 crudigularis, Oreoperdix, 99
 cruentus, Ithaginis, 107
 cruentus, Phasianus, 107
 Crymophilus, 292
 Cryptoplectron, 97
 csongor, Oedicnemus, 296
 cubanensis, Colinus, 47
 cubanensis, Ortyx, 47
 cubanus, Rallus, 158
 cucullatus, Charadrius, 247
 cucullatus, Xiphidiopterus, 238
 kujubi, Penelope, 22
 kujubi, Pipile, 22
 Cumana, 22
 cumanensis, Crax, 23
 cumanensis, Pipile, 23
 cumingii, Megapodius, 4
 cuneicauda, Glareola, 308
 cuneicauda, Thinocorus, 308
 cunenensis, Pternistis, 85
 cunenensis, Scleroptila, 76
 cupido, Tetrao, 41
 cupido, Tympanuchus, 41
 curonicus, Charadrius, 248
 cursor, Charadrius, 299
 cursor, Cursorius, 299
 Cursoriinae, 298
 Cursorius, 299
 cuvieri, Dryolimnas, 170
 cuvieri, Lophophorus, 115
 cuvieri, Rallus, 170
 cuvieri, Talegalla, 8
 Cyanolimnas, 174
 Cyanophasis, 129
 cyanopus, Numenius, 262
 Cyclorrhynchus, 357
 cynosurae, Squatarola, 243
 cypereti, Rallus, 159
 cypriotes, Alectoris, 63
 Cyrtonyx, 57

 Dactylortyx, 56
 daghestanica, Alectoris, 64
 dahlakensis, Cursorius, 299
 damacensis, Totanus, 282
 damarensis, Afrotis, 222
 damarensis, Burhinus, 296
 damarensis, Cursorius, 300
 damarensis, Numida, 137
 damarensis, Oedicnemus, 296
 damarensis, Pternistis, 86
 damascenus, Tetrao, 88
 danei, Sarothrura, 196
 darwini, Pucrasia, 120
 daubentoni, Crax, 11
 daurica, Tetrao, 89
 davidi, Arborophila, 101
 davidi, Turnix, 143
 davisae, Sterna, 339
 davisoni, Gennaeus, 115
 dealbatus, Aegialites, 249
 dealbatus, Charadrius, 249
 decollatus, Megapodius, 5
 decollatus, Phasianus, 126
 decoratus, Colinus, 50
 decoratus, Eupsychortyx, 50
 Defilippia, 236
 delacouri, Lophura, 117
 delalandii, Hydrochelidon, 327
 delawarensis, Larus, 315
 delegorguei, Coturnix, 93
 delicata, Capella, 276
 delicata, Scolopax, 276
 delutescens, Francolinus, 73
 demissus, Stephanibyx, 240
 Dendragapus, 28



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

DELVE INTO FANTASY, MAGIC, MYTHOLOGY & FOLKLORE

Forgotten Books'
Full Membership gives
access to 797,885 ancient
and modern, fiction and
non-fiction books.

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

- eremita, Megapodius, 6
 Ereunetes, 281
 eritreae, Francolinus, 74
 erlangeri, Coturnix, 93
 erlangeri, Glareola, 304
 erlangeri, Otis, 224
 Erolia, 282
 Erolinae, 280
 erythrognatha, Crax, 10
 Erythrogonys, 256
 erythrophthalmus, Houppifer, 116
 erythrophthalmus, Phasianus, 116
 erythropters, Neocrex, 194
 erythropters, Odontophorus, 53
 erythropters, Porzana, 194
 erythroptera, Ortalida, 21
 erythroptera, Ortalis, 21
 erythropus, Scolopax, 264
 erythropus, Tringa, 264, 265
 erythrorhyncha, Coturnix, 97
 erythrorhynchum, Cryptoplectron, 97
 erythrorhynchus, Ptilopachus, 104
 Erythroscelus, 264
 erythrothalmus, Euplocomus, 116
 erythrothorax, Gallinula, 185
 erythrothorax, Porzana, 185
 Esacus, 297
 ethelae, Larus, 322
 etoschae, Afrotis, 222
 etoschae, Eupodotis, 222
 Eudromias, 256
 Eugallinago, 274
 Euhyas, 235
 Eulabeornis, 179
 Eulipoa, 7
 Eulophus, 119
 Eupoda, 255
 Eupodella, 255
 Eupodes, 255
 Eupodotis, 219, 222
 Euppsychortyx, 47
 eurhinus, Totanus, 265
 eurhinus, Tringa, 265
 eurizonoides, Gallinula, 172
 eurizonoides, Rallina, 172
 euroa, Arboricola, 99
 euroa, Arborophila, 99
 europaeus, Charadrius, 299
 europaeus, Francolinus, 69
 eurygnatha, Sterna, 343
 eurygnatha, Thalasseus, 343
 Eurynorhynchus, 282
 Eurypterus, 235
 Eurypyga, 215
 Eurypygae, 215
 Eurypygidae, 215
 everetti, Turnix, 144
 evermanni, Lagopus, 33
 Excalfactoria, 95
 excalfactoria, Coturnix, 95
 exilis, Laterallus, 190
 exilis, Rallus, 190
 exquisita, Coturnicops, 193
 exquisita, Porzana, 193
 exsul, Cursorius, 299
 exsul, Hypotaenidia, 162
 exsul, Rallus, 162
 exsul, Sterna, 339
 faeroeensis, Capella, 276
 faeroeensis, Telmatias, 276
 fagani, Chamaepetes, 22
 falcinellus, Limicola, 287
 falcinellus, Scolopax, 287
 Falcipennis, 36
 falcipennis, Falcipennis, 37
 falcipennis, Tetrao, 37
 falki, Alectoris, 65
 falklandicus, Charadrius, 251
 falklandica, Megalestris, 310
 fallax, Alectoris, 65
 fasciatus, Hemipodius, 147
 fasciatus, Ortyx, 46
 fasciatus, Phasianus, 115
 fasciatus, Philortyx, 46
 fasciata, Rallina, 171
 fasciatus, Rallus, 171
 fasciata, Turnix, 147
 fasciolata, Crax, 11
 featherstonii, Rallus, 181
 fedoa, Limosa, 264
 fedoa, Scolopax, 264
 ferox, Otis, 224
 ferrugineus, Gallus, 118
 ferrugineus, Tetrao, 118
 ferruginea, Tringa, 286
 filipina, Porzana, 186
 finschi, Francolinus, 76
 finschi, Haematopus, 233
 fischeri, Francolinus, 81
 fitzgeraldi, Attagis, 307
 fitzroyi, Porzana, 183
 fitzroyi, Rostratula, 230
 flavipes, Scolopax, 266

- flavipes, *Tringa*, 266
 flavirostris, *Fulica*, 207
 flavirostra, *Gallinula*, 182
 flavirostra, *Limnocorax*, 182
 flavirostris, *Rynchops*, 350
 flaviventer, *Porzana*, 185
 flaviventer, *Rallus*, 185
 flemingi, *Dendragapus*, 29
 fletcheræ, *Porphyrio*, 209
 florentiæ, *Ptilopachus*, 105
 floridanus, *Colinus*, 47
 floridanus, *Ortyx*, 47
 fluminea, *Porzana*, 184
 fluviatilis, *Chlidonias*, 328
 fluviatilis, *Hydrochelidon*, 328
 forbesi, *Ægialitis*, 253
 forbesi, *Charadrius*, 253
 forbesi, *Rallicula*, 174
 formosanus, *Phasianus*, 127
 formosana, *Rallina*, 172
 forstenii, *Megapodius*, 5
 forsteri, *Bruchigavia*, 322
 forsteri, *Larus*, 322
 forsteri, *Rallus*, 165
 forsteri, *Sterna*, 334
 Francolinus, 68
 francolinus, *Francolinus*, 68
 francolinus, *Tetrao*, 68
 frankii, *Amaurornis*, 201
 frankii, *Gallinula*, 201
 franklinii, *Canachites*, 36
 franklini, *Larus*, 322
 franklinii, *Tetrao*, 36
 frantzii, *Ortalida*, 20
 frantzii, *Ortalis*, 20
 Fratercula, 358
 frazari, *Haematopus*, 231
 frazari, *Totanus*, 267
 frenata, *Scolopax*, 276
 freycinet, *Megapodius*, 6
 fricki, *Francolinus*, 74
 frommi, *Numida*, 136
 frontalis, *Anarhynchus*, 257
 frontata, *Gallinula*, 203
 fülleborni, *Glareola*, 304
 fuertaventuræ, *Chlamydotis*, 220
 fuertaventuræ, *Houbara*, 220
 Fulica, 211
 fulica, *Colymbus*, 214
 fulica, *Heliornis*, 214
 fulicarius, *Heliornis*, 214
 fulicarius, *Phalaropus*, 292
 fulicaria, *Tringa*, 292
 Fulicinae, 211
 fuliginosa, *Canace*, 28
 fuliginosus, *Dendragapus*, 28
 fuliginosus, *Haematopus*, 234
 fuliginosus, *Larus*, 314
 fuligula, *Sterna*, 337
 fulvus, *Charadrius*, 244
 fulva, *Pluvialis*, 244
 fulvescens, *Perdix*, 89
 fulvicauda, *Ortalis*, 19
 fulvipectus, *Callipepla*, 46
 fulvipectus, *Lophortyx*, 46
 furcatus, *Creagrus*, 326
 furcatus, *Larus*, 326
 furvescens, *Perdix*, 89
 fuscus, *Larus*, 318
 fusca, *Porzana*, 185
 fuscus, *Rallus*, 185
 fuscata, *Sterna*, 338
 fuscicollis, *Erolia*, 284
 fuscicollis, *Tringa*, 284
 fuscirostris, *Talegalla*, 8
 fytchii, *Bambusicola*, 105
 Gabianus, 312
 Galachrysia, 303
 galapagensis, *Anoüs*, 347
 galapagensis, *Haematopus*, 232
 galeata, *Crex*, 205
 galeata, *Gallinula*, 205
 galeata, *Numida*, 134
 Galeocephala, 9
 Galli, 3
 galliæ, *Perdix*, 88
 Gallicrex, 202
 gallicus, *Charadrius*, 299
 Galliformes, 3
 gallinacea, *Irediparra*, 227
 gallinacea, *Parra*, 227
 Gallinago, 274
 gallinago, *Capella*, 276
 gallinago, *Scolopax*, 276
 Gallinula, 202
 gallinula, *Scolopax*, 279
 Gallinuloididae, 9
 Gallirallus, 177
 gallopavo, *Meleagris*, 140
 Galloperdix, 106
 Gallus, 118
 gallus, *Gallus*, 118
 gallus, *Phasianus*, 118

- gambagae, *Francolinus*, 73
 gambelii, *Lophortyx*, 45
 gardneri, *Phasianus*, 107
 gariensis, *Francolinus*, 77
 garmani, *Gallinula*, 205
 garrula, *Ortalis*, 20
 garrulus, *Phasianus*, 20
 Gastornithidae, 226
 gautemalensis, *Corethrura*, 171
 gayi, *Attagis*, 306
 gedgii, *Francolinus*, 79
 geelvinkianus, *Megapodius*, 6
 gelastes, *Larus*, 324
 Gelocheidon, 329
 genei, *Larus*, 324
 Gennaëus, 111
 geoffroyi, *Charadrius*, 254
 geoffroyi, *Ithaginis*, 108
 georgi, *Glottis*, 266
 georgiae, *Sterna*, 333
 germani, *Polyplectron*, 131
 ghigii, *Polyplectron*, 131
 gibbericeps, *Balearica*, 154
 gibraltarius, *Tetrao*, 142
 gigantea, *Capella*, 277
 gigantea, *Fulica*, 213
 gigantea, *Scolopax*, 277
 gilberti, *Anous*, 346
 gilbertii, *Megapodius*, 4
 gilli, *Pternistis*, 86
 gindiana, *Eupodotis*, 221
 gindiana, *Lophotis*, 221
 gingica, *Arborophila*, 100
 gingicus, *Tetrao*, 100
 Glareola, 303
 glareola, *Tringa*, 267
 Glareolidae, 298
 Glareolinae, 303
 Glareoloidea, 298
 glaucescens, *Larus*, 320
 glaucodes, *Larus*, 323
 glaucus, *Larus*, 320
 glauerti, *Onychoprion*, 338
 globicera, *Crax*, 12
 globulosa, *Crax*, 11
 Glottis, 264
 gmelini, *Phasianus*, 127
 godmani, *Colinus*, 48
 goensis, *Parra*, 237
 gofanus, *Francolinus*, 83
 goldmani, *Coturnicops*, 193
 goldmani, *Porzana*, 193
 goodsoni, *Eulabeornis*, 165
 goodsoni, *Rallus*, 165
 gordius, *Phasianus*, 122
 gossii, *Laterirallus*, 184
 gossii, *Porzana*, 184
 goudotii, *Chamaepetes*, 22
 goudotii, *Ortalida*, 22
 goulburni, *Pedionomus*, 150
 gouldii, *Gavia*, 322
 gouldi, *Gelastes*, 322
 gouldi, *Sterna*, 338
 goweri, *Colcloughia*, 148
 grabae, *Fratercula*, 359
 grabae, *Mormon*, 359
 gracemeri, *Lobibyx*, 239
 gracilis, *Cursorius*, 301
 gracilis, *Rhinoptilus*, 301
 gracilis, *Sterna*, 335
 graeca, *Alectoris*, 63
 graeca, *Perdix*, 63
 graellsii, *Larus*, 318
 grahami, *Aramides*, 175
 grallarius, *Charadrius*, 297
 grantii, *Francolinus*, 73
 granti, *Gennæus*, 114
 granti, *Numida*, 138
 granti, *Penelope*, 13
 granti, *Rhinoptilus*, 302
 Graphephasianus, 128
 grassmanni, *Bonasia*, 38
 graydoni, *Arboricola*, 102
 graydoni, *Tropicoperdix*, 102
 grayi, *Argus*, 133
 grayi, *Argusianus*, 133
 grayi, *Crax*, 11
 grayi, *Eulabeornis*, 173
 grayi, *Penelope*, 23
 grayi, *Pipile*, 23
 graysoni, *Colinus*, 48
 graysoni, *Ortyx*, 48
 gregarius, *Charadrius*, 235
 gregaria, *Chettusia*, 235
 grenadensis, *Fulica*, 212
 greyi, *Gallirallus*, 177
 greyi, *Ocydromus*, 177
 griscomi, *Crax*, 12
 griseus, *Eurynorhynchus*, 282
 griseus, *Limnodromus*, 272
 grisea, *Ortalis*, 21
 grisea, *Scolopax*, 272
 griseata, *Arborophila*, 98
 griseipectus, *Dendrortyx*, 42



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

- hendersoni, Porzana, 184
 henrici, Arboricola, 100
 henrici, Arborophila, 100
 henrici, Francolinus, 69
 henrici, Tetraogallus, 61
 Hermosioridae, 216
 hesperius, Charadrius, 249
 Heteractitis, 270
 Heteropygia, 282
 Heteroscelus, 270
 Heterotetrax, 223
 Heterotis, 223
 heuglini, Francolinus, 79
 heuglini, Larus, 317
 heuglinii, Neotis, 219
 heuglinii, Otis, 219
 heyi, Ammoperdix, 59
 heyi, Perdix, 59
 Hiaticula, 245
 hiaticula, Charadrius, 247
 hiaticula, Tringa, 247
 hibernans, Rallus, 161
 hibernicus, Lagopus, 30
 hibernicus, Tetrao, 30
 Hierophasis, 115
 hildebrandti, Francolinus, 81
 hilgerti, Otis, 221
 hilgerti, Lophotis, 221
 himalayensis, Tetraogallus, 61
 Himantopus, 289
 himantopus, Charadrius, 289
 himantopus, Himantopus, 289
 himantopus, Micropalama, 287
 himantopus, Tringa, 287
 Himantornis, 179
 hirundinacea, Sterna, 332
 hirundo, Sterna, 332
 hispanica, Alectoris, 66
 hispanica, Caccabis, 66
 hispaniensis, Perdix, 88
 histrionica, Coturnix, 93
 hoazin, Opisthocomus, 141
 hoazin, Phasianus, 141
 hochstetteri, Notornis, 210
 hodgsoniae, Perdix, 90
 hodgsoniae, Sacfa, 90
 holdereri, Phasianus, 126
 holtemülleri, Pternistis, 87
 Homoscolopax, 277
 hopkinsoni, Bambusicola, 106
 Hoplopterus, 241
 Hoploxypterus, 241
 horni, Sterna, 339
 horsbrughii, Turnix, 144
 horsfieldii, Euplocomus, 112
 horsfieldii, Gallophasis, 112
 horsfieldii, Gennaesus, 112
 horváthi, Colinus, 51
 horváthi, Eupsychortyx, 51
 hottentottus, Hemipodius, 145
 hottentotta, Turnix, 145
 Houbara, 220
 houbara, Otis, 220
 Houbaropsis, 225
 Houppifer, 116
 Houppifera, 116
 howardi, Dendragapus, 29
 hubbardi, Francolinus, 72
 hudsonicus, Numenius, 261
 huegeli, Coenocorypha, 273
 huegeli, Gallinago, 273
 humboldtii, Francolinus, 86
 humboldtii, Pternistis, 86
 humei, Caccabis, 65
 humiae, Callophasis, 129
 humiae, Syrmaeticus, 129
 humilis, Eupodotis, 223
 humilis, Ortygonax, 169
 humilis, Rallus, 169
 humilis, Sypheotides, 223
 huonensis, Megapodius, 6
 Huttonena, 167
 hwanghoensis, Caccabis, 66
 hybrida, Chlidonias, 327
 hybrida, Hemiparra, 237
 hybrida, Sterna, 327
 Hydralector, 227
 Hydrochelidon, 327
 Hydrophasianus, 227
 Hydrophasis, 228
 Hydroprogne, 330
 Hylobrontes, 39
 hyperboreus, Lagopus, 32
 hyperboreus, Larus, 320
 hyperborea, Tringa, 292
 hyperborea, Uria, 353
 hyperythra, Arborophila, 102
 hyperythra, Bambusicola, 102
 hyperythrus, Odontophorus, 54
 hypoleucos, Actitis, 269
 hypoleucus, Brachyramphus, 355
 hypoleucus, Colinus, 50
 hypoleucus, Eupsychortyx, 50
 hypoleucos, Tringa, 269

- hypomelus, Charadrius, 243
 hypomelaena, Jacana, 229
 hypomelaena, Parra, 229
 hypopioides, Rhynchortyx, 58
 Hyporallus, 157
 hypospodius, Dendrortyx, 43
 Hypotaenidia, 163
- iacupema, Penelope, 12
 iamasigi, Scolopax, 278
 Ibidorhyncha, 288
 Ibidorhynchinae, 288
 ichthyaetus, Larus, 321
 icterorhynchus, Francolinus, 78
 ignita, Lophura, 117
 ignitus, Phasianus, 117
 ijimae, Phasianus, 129
 ijimae, Sarmaticus, 129
 Iliornis, 264
 illustris, Porzana, 183
 illustris, Rhinoptilus, 301
 imitatrix, Procelsterna, 345
 immaculata, Gallinula, 186
 immaculata, Porzana, 186
 impejanus, Lophophorus, 110
 impejanus, Phasianus, 110
 impennis, Alca, 351
 impennis, Pinguinus, 351
 imperator, Hydroprogne, 331
 imperialis, Chubbia, 277
 imperialis, Gallinago, 277
 imperialis, Hierophasis, 116
 inabaënsis, Graphophasianus, 129
 inca, Larosterna, 344
 inca, Sterna, 344
 incanus, Heteroscelus, 270
 incana, Scolopax, 270
 incertus, Charadrius, 251
 incerta, Sterna, 335
 incognitus, Tetraogallus, 62
 incommoda, Crax, 11
 indicus, Burhinus, 295
 indica, Chlidonias, 327
 indica, Gallinula, 203
 indicus, Lobivanellus, 238
 indicus, Metopidius, 228
 indicus, Oedicnemus, 295
 indica, Otis, 225
 indica, Parra, 228
 indicus, Porphyrio, 208
 indicus, Rallus, 161
 indica, Sypheotides, 225
- indica, Tringa, 238
 indica, Viralva, 327
 inepta, Megacrex, 179
 inermis, Numida, 135
 infuscatus, Pternistis, 87
 infuscata, Sterna, 339
 ingae, Thinocorus, 307
 inglisi, Cryptoplectron, 98
 inglisi, Microperdix, 98
 ingrami, Fulica, 211
 ingrami, Poliolimnas, 199
 innominata, Sterna, 340
 innotata, Capella, 277
 inocellatus, Polyplectrum, 130
 inopinatus, Chalcurus, 130
 inopinata, Coturnix, 92
 inoptatus, Limnopardalis, 170
 inoptatus, Pardirallus, 170
 inornatus, Acomus, 117
 inornatus, Burhinus, 295
 inornatus, Catoptrophorus, 269
 inornatus, Houppifer, 117
 inornatus, Oedicnemus, 295
 inornatus, Stephanibyx, 240
 inornata, Symphemia, 269
 inornata, Uria, 353
 insignis, Colinus, 48
 insignis, Habropteryx, 178
 insignis, Rallus, 178
 insolitus, Limnopardalis, 169
 insolitus, Pardirallus, 169
 insularis, Colinus, 47
 insularis, Amaurornis, 201
 insularis, Corethrura, 197
 insularis, Sarothrura, 197
 insularum, Burhinus, 294
 insularum, Oedicnemus, 294
 insularum, Rallus, 157
 intensa, Porzana, 183
 intercedens, Alektoris, 67
 intercedens, Catharacta, 310
 intercedens, Perdix, 67
 intercedens, Pternistis, 85
 intercedens, Rynchops, 350
 intermedia, Ammoperdix, 60
 intermedia, Arboricola, 99
 intermedia, Arborophila, 99
 intermedia, Austroturnix, 149
 intermedius, Belonopterus, 236
 intermedia, Jacana, 229
 intermedius, Larus, 318
 intermedia, Meleagris, 140

- intermedia*, Numida, 135
intermedia, Ortalis, 19
intermedia, Parra, 229
intermedius, Phasianus, 128
intermedia, Porzana, 183
intermedius, Rallus, 183
intermedia, Rynchops, 349
intermedius, Syrmaeticus, 128
intermedia, Uria, 353
interpositus, Francolinus, 70
interpres, Arenaria, 271
interpres, Tringa, 271
interrumpens, Turnix, 146
Ionornis, 206
iranicus, Cursorius, 299
iredalei, Coenocorypha, 273
Irediparra, 227
isabella, Glareola, 303
isabella, Stiltia, 303
isabellina, Amaurornis, 201
isabellina, Rallina, 201
isabellinus, Turnix, 146
islandica, Erolia, 286
islandicus, Numenius, 261
islandorum, Lagopus, 35
islandorum, Tetrao, 35
italica, Perdix, 88
Ithaginis, 107
itigi, Pternistis, 85
- jabae*, Phasianus, 123
jabouillei, Gallus, 118
Jacana, 228
jacana, Jacana, 229
jacana, Parra, 229
Jacanaeidae, 226
Jacanoidea, 226
jacksoni, Francolinus, 83
jacksoni, Neotis, 218
jacobi, Podica, 214
jacúaçú, Penelope, 14
jacu-caca, Penelope, 16
jacupeba, Penelope, 13
jacupemba, Penelope, 15
jacutinga, Penelope, 23
jacutinga, Pipile, 23
jalapensis, Ortalis, 19
jamaicensis, Laterallus, 189
jamaicensis, Rallus, 189
jamesi, Pedioecetes, 40
jamesoni, Chubbia, 278
jamesonii, Larus, 322
- jamesoni*, Xylocota, 278
janensis, Tetrao, 26
japonensis, Ardea, 152
japonensis, Grus, 152
japonica, Capella, 274
japonica, Coturnix, 92
japonicus, Lagopus, 33
japonica, Spilura, 274
jardinei, Gallinula, 194
javanica, Amaurornis, 202
javanica, Arborophila, 101
javanica, Chlidonias, 328
javanica, Gallinula, 202
javanica, Sterna, 328
javanicus, Tetrao, 101
javanica, Turnix, 147
jebelensis, Cursorius, 300
jenisseensis, Lyrurus, 27
jentinki, Hypotaenidia, 166
jerdoni, Ægialitis, 248
jerdoni, Charadrius, 248
jobiensis, Megapodius, 5
jobiensis, Talegalla, 8
johnstoni, Francolinus, 81
jonesi, Gennaëus, 114
jordansi, Burhinus, 294
joretiana, Pucrasia, 120
jourdaini, Phalaropus, 292
jouyi, Rallus, 163
jubaensis, Francolinus, 73
jubatus, Rhynochetos, 215
jugularis, Francolinus, 76
juva, Limnocinclus, 284
- kalahari*, Francolinus, 77
kalaharica, Afrotis, 222
kalaharica, Scleroptila, 77
kamschaticus, Tetrao, 26
kamtchatchensis, Gavina, 315
kamtschatkensis, Lagopus, 30
kamtschatschensis, Gavina, 315
kamtschatschensis, Larus, 315
kapitensis, Francolinus, 82
kapustini, Lagopus, 30
karelicus, Tetrao, 25
karpowi, Phasianus, 125
katsumatae, Polyplectron, 131
kelloggae, Lagopus, 34
kempi, Sterna, 336
keniensis, Francolinus, 82
keniensis, Pternistis, 87



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

DELVE INTO FANTASY, MAGIC, MYTHOLOGY & FOLKLORE

Forgotten Books'
Full Membership gives
access to 797,885 ancient
and modern, fiction and
non-fiction books.

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

- Leptodactylus, 258
 Leptopus, 258
 leptorhyncha, Sterna, 331
 Leptoscelis, 258
 lepurana, Ortygis, 143
 lepurana, Turnix, 143
 Lerwa, 58
 lerwa, Lerwa, 58
 lerwa, Perdix, 58
 leschenaultii, Charadrius, 254
 lesouefi, Eulabeornis, 164
 lesouefi, Rallus, 164
 Leucanous, 348
 leucauchen, Grus, 152
 leucocephala, Cladorhynchus, 290
 leucocephalus, Himantopus, 289
 leucocephala, Recurvirostra, 290
 leucogastra, Ortalis, 19
 leucogastra, Penelope, 19
 leucogaster, Turnix, 149
 leucogeranus, Grus, 153
 leucolaemus, Odontophorus, 55
 leucolophos, Penelope, 22
 leucomelana, Amauornis, 202
 leucomelana, Gallinula, 202
 leucomelanos, Gennaesus, 112
 leucomelanos, Phasianus, 112
 leucoparaeus, Francolinus, 86
 leucoparaeus, Pternistis, 86
 leucopareia, Sterna, 327
 Leucophaeus, 312
 leucophaeus, Rallus, 158
 leucophrys, Dendrortyx, 43
 leucophrys, Ortyx, 43
 leucophrys, Poliolimnas, 198
 leucophrys, Porzana, 198
 leucophthalmus, Larus, 314
 leucopodus, Haematopus, 234
 leucopogon, Colinus, 50
 leucopogon, Ortyx, 50
 Leucopoliis, 246
 leucopoliis, Charadrius, 246
 leucoprora, Pavoncella, 288
 leucoprosopon, Lophortyx, 46
 leucoptera, Chlidonias, 328
 leucoptera, Fulica, 213
 leucoptera, Hemiparra, 237
 leucopterus, Lagopus, 31
 leucopterus, Larus, 320
 leucoptera, Prosobonia, 259
 leucoptera, Psophia, 156
 leucoptera, Sterna, 328
 leucoptera, Tringa, 259
 leucopterus, Vanellus, 237
 leucopyrrhus, Laterallus, 192
 leucopyrrhus, Rallus, 192
 leucoscepus, Francolinus, 86
 leucoscepus, Pternistis, 86
 leucospila, Corethrura, 173
 leucospila, Rallicula, 173
 leucotis, Ortyx, 50
 leucotis, Colinus, 50
 leucurus, Charadrius, 235
 leucura, Chettusia, 235
 leucurum, Crossoptilum, 111
 leucurus, Lagopus, 35
 leucurus, Tetrao, 35
 levailantii, Francolinus, 76
 levailantii, Perdix, 76
 levipes, Rallus, 159
 levraudi, Laterallus, 191
 levraudi, Porzana, 191
 lewisi, Gennaesus, 113
 leylandi, Colinus, 50
 leylandi, Ortyx, 50
 Ihuysii, Lophophorus, 110
 liberiae, Glareola, 305
 lilfordi, Grus, 151
 limarius, Rallus, 166
 limbata, Glareola, 304
 Limicola, 287
 limicola, Rallus, 160
 Limnobaenus, 182
 Limnocorax, 182
 Limnocrex, 189
 Limnodromus, 272
 Limnogeranus, 150
 Limonites, 282
 Limosa, 263
 limosa, Limosa, 263
 limosa, Scolopax, 263
 limpopoensis, Numida, 137
 lindi, Francolinus, 81
 lineata, Alethelia, 197
 lineata, Excalfactoria, 96
 lineatus, Gennaesus, 113
 lineatus, Numenius, 262
 lineatus, Oriolus, 96
 lineatus, Phasianus, 113
 lineata, Sarothrura, 197
 lineatula, Excalfactoria, 96
 lineolatus, Dactylortyx, 56
 lineolatus, Odontophorus, 56
 Lissotis, 224

- littoralis, *Colinus*, 51
 littoralis, *Cursorius*, 300
 littoralis, *Eupsychortyx*, 51
 livens, *Larus*, 319
 lividicollis, *Guttera*, 139
 lobatus, *Lobipes*, 293
 lobata, *Tringa*, 239, 293
 Lobibyx, 239
 Lobiophasis, 118
 Lobipes, 292
 Lobipluvia, 242
 Lobivanellus, 237, 239
 lönnbergi, *Catharacta*, 310
 lomvia, *Alca*, 352
 lomvia, *Uria*, 352
 longicauda, *Bartramia*, 259
 longicaudis, *Catoptrophorus*, 270
 longicaudus, *Stercorarius*, 312
 longicaudus, *Talegalla*, 8
 longicauda, *Tringa*, 259
 longipennis, *Sterna*, 333
 longipes, *Haematopus*, 232
 longirostris, *Haematopus*, 233
 longirostris, *Perdix*, 91
 longirostris, *Rallus*, 159
 longirostris, *Rhizothera*, 91
 longitarsus, *Totanus*, 266
 Lophophorus, 110
 Lophortyx, 44
 Lophotis, 221
 Lophura, 117
 lorata, *Sterna*, 340
 lorenzi, *Phasianus*, 121
 loricatus, *Odontophorus*, 54
 loringi, *Sarothrura*, 196
 lorti, *Francolinus*, 74
 lovati, *Lissotis*, 224
 lozanoi, *Gallinula*, 204
 luciana, *Turnix*, 145
 lucida, *Perdix*, 88
 lucida, *Sterna*, 88
 ludwigi, *Francolinus*, 77
 ludwigii, *Neotis*, 218
 ludwigii, *Otis*, 218
 lugens, *Tetrao*, 25
 lugeus, *Crex*, 195
 lugeus, *Sarothrura*, 195
 lugubris, *Charadrius*, 240
 lugubris, *Stephanibyx*, 240
 lunata, *Sterna*, 337
 Lunda, 359
 lunulata, *Galloperdix*, 107
 lunulata, *Perdix*, 107
 luridus, *Ortygonax*, 169
 luridus, *Rallus*, 169
 Lymnocryptes, 279
 lynesi, *Choriotis*, 219
 lynesi, *Francolinus*, 72
 Lyrurus, 26
 mababiensis, *Afrotis*, 222
 mababiensis, *Dendroperdix*, 74
 macconnelli, *Creciscus*, 191
 maccormicki, *Catharacta*, 310
 maccormickii, *Stercorarius*, 310
 macdonaldi, *Gennaesus*, 113
 macgillivrayi, *Megapodius*, 5
 macmillani, *Coturnicops*, 193
 macmillani, *Ortygops*, 193
 macquariensis, *Rallus*, 165
 macqueenii, *Chlamydotis*, 221
 macqueenii, *Otis*, 221
 Macrocephalon, 9
 macroceras, *Numida*, 135
 macrodactyla, *Capella*, 275
 macrodactyla, *Gallinago*, 275
 Macrodera, 274
 macrolopha, *Ceriornis*, 119
 macrolopha, *Pucrasia*, 119
 macrolopha, *Satyra*, 119
 macropus, *Pardirallus*, 169
 Macrorhamphus, 272
 macrorhynchus, *Lagopus*, 32
 macrotarsa, *Gelochelidon*, 330
 macrotarsa, *Sterna*, 330
 Macrotarsus, 301
 maculatus, *Colinus*, 48
 maculatus, *Limnopardalis*, 169
 maculatus, *Ortygonax*, 164
 maculatus, *Pardirallus*, 170
 maculatus, *Rallus*, 170
 maculata, *Tringa*, 284
 maculatus, *Turnix*, 144, 145
 macularia, *Actitis*, 269
 macularia, *Tringa*, 269
 maculipennis, *Larus*, 323
 maculipennis, *Porzana*, 184
 macroura, *Dendrortyx*, 42
 macruros, *Lagopus*, 34
 macroura, *Ortyx*, 42
 macrura, *Sterna*, 333
 macrurus, *Tetrao*, 26
 maculosus, *Burhinus*, 295
 maculosus, *Hemipodius*, 144, 145

- maculosus, *Oedicnemus*, 295
 maculosa, *Turnix*, 144
 madagarensis, *Margaroperdix*, 91
 madagarensis, *Tetrao*, 91
 madagascariensis, *Gallinula*, 207
 madagascariensis, *Numenius*, 262
 madagascariensis, *Porphyrio*, 207
 madagascariensis, *Rallus*, 162
 madagascariensis, *Scolopax*, 262
 maderensis, *Caccabis*, 66
 maedaius, *Phasianus*, 127
 magellanica, *Capella*, 277
 magellanicus, *Scolopax*, 276
 magna, *Alectoris*, 66
 magna, *Caccabis*, 66
 magnifica, *Turnix*, 148
 magnirostris, *Burhinus*, 297
 magnirostris, *Charadrius*, 297
 magnirostris, *Gallinula*, 203
 magnirostris, *Oedicnemus*, 298
 magnirostris, *Orthorhamphus*, 298
 magnirostris, *Sterna*, 329
 maharao, *Francolinus*, 71
 maior, *Lagopus*, 31
 major, *Afribyx*, 240
 major, *Eurypyga*, 215
 major, *Fulica*, 213
 major, *Laroides*, 315
 major, *Larus*, 315
 major, *Lerwa*, 59
 major, *Lissotis*, 225
 major, *Lobivanellus*, 240
 major, *Numida*, 135
 major, *Penelope*, 15
 major, *Ptilopachus*, 105
 major, *Tetrao*, 24
 makondorum, *Guttera*, 138
 malacensis, *Pavo*, 131
 malacensis, *Polyplectron*, 131
 malacophaga, *Haematopus*, 232
 malarbaricus, *Charadrius*, 243
 malarbarica, *Lobipluvia*, 243
 maldivarum, *Glareola*, 304
 maleo, *Macrocephalon*, 9
 malouinus, *Attagis*, 307
 malouinus, *Tetrao*, 307
 mandellii, *Arborophila*, 100
 mandtii, *Cephus*, 354
 mandtii, *Uria*, 354
 mangle, *Aramides*, 174
 mangle, *Gallinula*, 174
 manipurensis, *Cryptoplectron*, 98.
 manipurensis, *Perdicula*, 98
 mantchuricum, *Crossoptilon*, 110
 mantelli, *Notornis*, 210
 Mantellornis, 210
 mantoui, *Lophophorus*, 110
 marail, *Penelope*, 13
 marail, *Phasianus*, 13
 maranensis, *Francolinus*, 82
 marchei, *Glareola*, 305
 marchei, *Numida*, 134
 marculi, *Anous*, 347
 marculi, *Micranous*, 347
 margaritae, *Alectoris*, 63
 Margaroperdix, 91
 marginalis, *Aenigmatolimnas*, 197
 marginalis, *Porzana*, 197
 marginatus, *Charadrius*, 250
 Marianornis, 142
 marinus, *Larus*, 320
 marionensis, *Chionis*, 309
 maritima, *Erolia*, 285
 maritima, *Tringa*, 285
 marmoratus, *Brachyramphus*, 355
 marmoratus, *Colymbus*, 355
 marmoratus, *Odontophorus*, 52
 marmoratus, *Ortyx*, 52
 marngli, *Charadrius*, 255
 Maroturnia, 91
 martinica, *Fulica*, 206
 martinica, *Porphyrola*, 206
 marungensis, *Numida*, 136
 masaaki, *Turnix*, 144
 massena, *Ortyx*, 57
 Mathewsena, 150
 mathewsi, *Sterna*, 336
 Mathewsia, 150
 matsudairae, *Catharacta*, 311
 Matthewsia, 150
 mattingleyi, *Haematopus*, 233
 mauri, *Ereunetes*, 281
 maxima, *Numida*, 136
 maxima, *Sterna*, 342
 maximus, *Thalasseus*, 342
 mayri, *Rallicula*, 173
 mayri, *Rallus*, 162
 mcalli, *Ortalida*, 19
 meade-waldoi, *Haematopus*, 233
 mearnsi, *Cyrtonyx*, 57
 mearnsi, *Gennaesus*, 112
 mechowi, *Aegialitis*, 249
 mecraensis, *Francolinus*, 70
 media, *Capella*, 275



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

- mexicana*, *Meleagris*, 140
mexicanus, *Perdix*, 46
meyeri, *Hypotaenidia*, 164
meyeri, *Pucrasia*, 120
meyeri, *Rallus*, 164
michaëlis, *Ithaginis*, 108
michahelles, *Larus*, 318
michailowski, *Phasianus*, 123
Micranous, 346
Microcursorius, 299
Micropalama, 287
Microparra, 226
Microperdix, 97
Microplectron, 97
Micropygia, 192
microrhyncha, *Gygis*, 349
Microsarcops, 237
Microtribonyx, 199
Micruria, 355
mikado, *Calophasis*, 130
mikado, *Syrmaticus*, 130
mikado, *Turnix*, 143
miles, *Lobibyx*, 239
miles, *Tringa*, 239
millaisi, *Lagopus*, 32
millardi, *Arboricola*, 98
millardi, *Arborophila*, 98
millei, *Pennula*, 188
millsi, *Pennula*, 188
minahasa, *Rallina*, 172
minima, *Erythra*, 198
minima, *Excalfactoria*, 96
minima, *Lymnocryptes*, 279
minimus, *Poliolimnas*, 198
minima, *Scolopax*, 279
minor, *Chionis*, 309
minor, *Colinus*, 48
minor, *Philohela*, 279
minor, *Ptilopachus*, 105
minor, *Scolopax*, 279
minor, *Stephanibyx*, 240
minussensis, *Sterna*, 333
minuta, *Aegialitis*, 248
minutus, *Anoüs*, 347
minutus, *Charadrius*, 248, 249
minuta, *Erolia*, 282
minutus, *Larus*, 324
minutus, *Numenius*, 260
minuta, *Ortygometra*, 184
minutus, *Rallus*, 184
minuta, *Tringa*, 282
minutilla, *Erolia*, 283
minutilla, *Tringa*, 283
mira, *Ortalis*, 20
mira, *Scolopax*, 278
mitchellii, *Leptopus*, 258
mitchellii, *Phegornis*, 258
mitrata, *Numida*, 135
Mitu, 9
mitu, *Crax*, 10
mitu, *Mitu*, 10
mitu, *Ourax*, 9
mixtus, *Erythrogonys*, 256
mlokosiewiczi, *Lyrurus*, 28
mlokosiewiczi, *Tetrao*, 28
mocquerysi, *Colinus*, 51
mocquerysi, *Eupsychortyx*, 51
modestus, *Cabalus*, 167
modestus, *Charadrius*, 257
modestus, *Larus*, 314
modestus, *Rallus*, 167
modestus, *Zonibyx*, 257
molesworthi, *Tragopan*, 109
molina, *Belonopterus*, 236
moluccana, *Amaurornis*, 201
moluccanus, *Poliolimnas*, 198
moluccana, *Porzana*, 201
monacha, *Grus*, 151
monasa, *Aphanolimnas*, 189
monasa, *Rallus*, 189
mongolicus, *Larus*, 317
mongolicus, *Lyrurus*, 28
mongolicus, *Phasianus*, 123, 125
mongolicus, *Tetrao*, 28
mongolus, *Charadrius*, 253
Monias, 142
monocerata, *Alca*, 358
monocerata, *Cerorhinca*, 358
monorthonyx, *Anurophasis*, 68
montagnii, *Ortalida*, 14
montagnii, *Penelope*, 14
montanus, *Charadrius*, 256
montana, *Eupoda*, 256
montanus, *Tetrao*, 32
monte, *Gygis*, 348
montezumae, *Cyrtonyx*, 57
montezumae, *Ortyx*, 57
moquini, *Haematopus*, 233
morinella, *Arenaria*, 272
morinellus, *Charadrius*, 257
morinellus, *Eudromias*, 257
morinella, *Tringa*, 272
mortierii, *Tribonyx*, 200
motmot, *Ortalis*, 17

- motmot, Phasianus, 17
 muelleri, Rallus, 162
 muhamed-ben-abdullah, Pternistis, 87
 mulemae, Francolinus, 76
 mungi, Coturnix, 94
 munroi, Dendragapus, 28
 muratai, Falcipennis, 37
 murghi, Gallus, 118
 murivagans, Creciscus, 190
 murivagans, Laterallus, 190
 murrayi, Porzana, 188
 muthura, Phasianus, 112
 muticus, Pavo, 133
 mutus, Lagopus, 32
 mutus, Tetrao, 32
 mystacea, Perdix, 88
- nadezdae, Lagopus, 33
 Naenia, 344
 nahani, Francolinus, 71
 nakamurai, Irediparra, 227
 namaqua, Heterotetrax, 223
 nankaidi, Phasianus, 127
 nanshanicae, Perdix, 90
 nanus, Hemipodius, 145
 nana, Turnix, 145
 napensis, Psophia, 156
 napoleonis, Polyplectrum, 132
 nasicornis, Chionis, 309
 natalensis, Francolinus, 77
 nattereri, Pipile, 23
 naumanni, Fratercula, 358
 naumburgae, Pipile, 23
 nayaritensis, Rallus, 160
 neavei, Francolinus, 77
 nebouxi, Procelsterna, 345
 nebularia, Scolopax, 266
 nebularia, Tringa, 266
 neglectus, Burhinus, 297
 neglectus, Esacus, 298
 nelsoni, Lagopus, 34
 nelsoni, Larus, 320
 nelsoni, Sterna, 338
 nemoricola, Capella, 275
 nemoricola, Gallinago, 275
 neobritannicus, Porphyrio, 209
 Neocalophasis, 129
 Neocrex, 194
 Neoglottis, 264
 neomelanotus, Porphyrio, 209
 Neopisobia, 282
 Neoscolopax, 278
- Neospilura, 274
 Neotis, 218
 nereis, Sterna, 339
 nesiotis, Gallinula, 206
 nesiotis, Grus, 152
 nesiotis, Porphyriornis, 206
 Nesoceryx, 246
 Nesoclopeus, 176
 Nesolimnas, 166
 Nesophylax, 188
 neumanni, Gallinula, 203
 neumanni, Numida, 135
 neveni, Arborophila, 100
 nicaraguae, Dendrortyx, 43
 nicobariensis, Megapodius, 3
 nicolli, Ammoperdix, 59
 niger, Anous, 346
 nigra, Chlidonias, 328
 nigra, Crax, 10
 niger, Cryptonyx, 91
 niger, Haematopus, 233
 nigra, Melanoperdix, 91
 nigra, Parra, 229
 niger, Penelope, 21
 nigra, Penelopina, 21
 niger, Phasidus, 133
 niger, Rallus, 182
 nigra, Rallus, 188
 nigra, Rynchops, 349
 nigra, Scolopax, 231
 nigra, Sterna, 328
 nigelli, Lophophorus, 60, 61
 nigellii, Tetraogallus, 60
 nigirius, Charadrius, 249
 nigrescens, Rheinardia, 132
 nigrescens, Turnix, 147
 nigricans, Ortygonax, 169
 nigricans, Rallus, 169
 nigricapillus, Stercorarius, 311
 nigriceps, Choriotis, 220
 nigriceps, Otis, 220
 nigricollis, Grus, 151
 nigricollis, Tetrao, 147
 nigricollis, Turnix, 147
 nigrifrons, Amaurornis, 201
 nigrifrons, Gallinula, 201
 nigrifrons, Penelope, 14
 nigripectus, Colinus, 48
 nigripennis, Capella, 275
 nigripennis, Gallinago, 275
 nigrogularis, Colinus, 49
 nigrogularis, Ortyx, 49

- nigrolineata*, Rallina, 172
nigrolineata, Zapornia, 172
nigrosquamatus, Francolinus, 80
nilotica, Gelocheidon, 329
nilotica, Sterna, 329
nipalensis, Pucrasia, 120
nisbetti, Gennæus, 115
niveus, Larus, 315
nivifrons, Charadrius, 246
nivosa, Aegialitis, 250
nivosus, Charadrius, 250
nobilis, Capella, 277
nobilis, Euplocamus, 117
nobilis, Francolinus, 83
nobilis, Gallinago, 277
Noddi, 344
nodirostra, Phaleris, 357
non-ultimus, Phasianus, 123
nordmanni, Glareola, 305
norfolkensis, Hypotaenidia, 165
norfolkensis, Rallus, 165
normani, Gelocheidon, 330
notata, Coturnicops, 193
notata, Zapornia, 193
Nothocrax, 9
notophila, Lissotis, 225
Notornis, 210
nova, Arenaria, 271
novaeacaledoniae, Turnix, 148
novae-guinae, Irediparra, 227
novae-guinae, Parra, 227
novae hollandae, Hydralector, 227
novae hollandiae, Irediparra, 227
novae-hollandiae, Larus, 322
novae-hollandiae, Lobibyx, 239
novae-hollandiae, Recurvirostra, 291
novae hollandiae, Vanellus, 239
novae-seelandiae, Charadrius, 257
novae-seelandiae, Thinornis, 257
novae-zelandiae, Coturnix, 93
novae-zelandiae, Himantopus, 289
novaboracensis, Coturnicops, 193
novaboracensis, Fulica, 193
novaboracensis, Rallus, 193
novaboracensis, Scolopax, 272
nuba, Neotis, 219
nuba, Otis, 219
nubilosa, Sterna, 339
nuchalis, Glareola, 305
nudicollis, Pternistis, 86
Numenius, 260
Numida, 134
Numididae, 133
nutcheri, Coprotheres, 311
nyanzae, Pternistis, 84
nycthemerus, Gennæus, 114
nycthemerus, Phasianus, 114
Nycticryphes, 230

oahuensis, Sterna, 338
oahuensis, Tringa, 271
oatesi, Gennæus, 113
oaxacae, Dendrortyx, 43
obscurata, Alectoris, 66
obscurior, Rallus, 163
obscuriora, Hypotaenidia, 163
obscurus, Charadrius, 245
obscurus, Dendragapus, 29
obscurus, Gennæus, 112
obscurus, Lophophorus, 62
obscura, Lophophorus, 110
obscura, Penelope, 15
obscurus, Pluviorhynchus, 245
obscura, Porzana, 183
obscura, Psophia, 156
obscurus, Rhinoptilus, 303
obscurus, Tetrao, 29
obscurus, Tetraophasis, 62
obsoletus, Rallus, 159
occidentalis, Aegialitis, 250
occidentalis, Cerorhinca, 358
occidentalis, Charadrius, 250
occidentalis, Haematopus, 232
occidentalis, Larus, 319
occidentalis, Numenius, 262
occidentalis, Perdix, 89, 90
occidentalis, Vanellus, 236
ocellata, Agriocharis, 141
ocellatus, Argus, 132
ocellatus, Argusanus, 132
ocellatus, Caloperdix, 103
ocellatus, Cryptonyx, 103
ocellatus, Cyrtonyx, 57
ocellata, Leipoa, 7
ocellata, Meleagris, 141
ocellatus, Oriolus, 147
ocellatus, Ortyx, 57
ocellata, Rheinardia, 132
ocellata, Turnix, 147
ochrogaster, Penelope, 16
ochroptera, Psophia, 156
Ochthedromus, 246
Ochthodromus, 246
ocrophus, Tringa, 267



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

DELVE INTO FANTASY, MAGIC, MYTHOLOGY & FOLKLORE

Forgotten Books'
Full Membership gives
access to 797,885 ancient
and modern, fiction and
non-fiction books.

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

- pallidus, *Thinocorus*, 307
 pallidicincta, *Cupidonia*, 41
 pallidicinctus, *Tympanuchus*, 41
 pallidior, *Francolinus*, 76
 pallidior, *Synoicus*, 94
 pallidiventris, *Ortalis*, 19
 pallidogularis, *Glareola*, 305
 palmeri, *Excalfactoria*, 96
 palmeri, *Oreortyx*, 43
 palmeri, *Porzanula*, 187
 palustris, *Porzana*, 183
 panamensis, *Colinus*, 50
 panamensis, *Crax*, 12
 panamensis, *Odontophorus*, 52
 pantanalensis, *Ortalis*, 21
 panucensis, *Ortyx*, 48
 papillosa, *Numida*, 137
 par, *Pelecanopus*, 343
 par, *Thalasseus*, 343
 paradisea, *Anthropoides*, 154
 paradisea, *Ardea*, 154
 paradisea, *Sterna*, 333
 paraguaiae, *Capella*, 276
 paraguaiae, *Scolopax*, 276
 parambae, *Odontophorus*, 54
Parascolopax, 278
 parasiticus, *Larus*, 311
 parasiticus, *Stercorarius*, 311
 paraterma, *Hypotaenidia*, 163
Pardirallus, 169
Pareudiastes, 206
Paroxyechus, 246
 parryi, *Glareola*, 305
 parryi, *Porzana*, 198
 parva, *Fulica*, 207
 parvus, *Numenius*, 262
 parva, *Porphyryula*, 207
 parva, *Porzana*, 182
 parvus, *Rallus*, 182
 parvicristatus, *Ortyx*, 51
 parvifrons, *Gallinula*, 203
 parvirostris, *Aechmorrhynchus*, 259
 parvirostris, *Tetrao*, 26
 parvirostris, *Tringa*, 259
 patagonicus, *Thinocorus*, 308
Pauxi, 10
 pauxi, *Crax*, 10
 pauxi, *Pauxi*, 10
 pauxilla, *Gallinula*, 205
Pavo, 133
Pavoncella, 288
 pavonina, *Ardea*, 154
 pavonina, *Balearica*, 154
 paykullii, *Porzana*, 186
 paykullii, *Rallus*, 186
 pectoralis, *Colinus*, 48
 pectoralis, *Coturnix*, 93
 pectoralis, *Leptorhynchus*, 290
 pectoralis, *Ortyx*, 48
 pectoralis, *Rallus*, 162, 163, 164
 pecuarius, *Charadrius*, 252
Pediaecaetes, 40
Pediocaetes, 40
Pediocoetes, 40
Pedioecetes, 40
Pedionomidae, 150
Pedionomus, 150
 pelewensis, *Porphyrio*, 208
Pelidna, 282
Peltohyas, 303
 pembertoni, *Lophortyx*, 46
Penelope, 12
Penelopina, 21
 peninsularis, *Lagopus*, 35
Pennula, 188
 pentoni, *Francolinus*, 84
Perdicula, 97
Perdix, 87
 perdix, *Brachyramphus*, 355
 perdix, *Cepphus*, 355
 perdix, *Perdix*, 88
 perdix, *Tetrao*, 88
Pernettyva, 246
 peronii, *Charadrius*, 251
 persicus, *Phasianus*, 122
 personata, *Heliopais*, 214
 personatus, *Lobibyx*, 239
 personatus, *Lobivanellus*, 239
 personata, *Podica*, 214
 perspicax, *Penelope*, 13
 peruviana, *Aramides*, 175
 peruvianus, *Charadrius*, 253
 peruviana, *Jacana*, 230
 peruvianus, *Oxyechus*, 253
 peruvianus, *Rallus*, 161
 peruvianus, *Thinocorus*, 308
 petersii, *Podica*, 214
 petiti, *Himantornis*, 180
 petiti, *Psammocrex*, 180
 petrificatus, *Ereunetes*, 281
 petrosa, *Caccabis*, 67
 petrosa, *Perdix*, 62
 petrosus, *Ptilopachus*, 104
 petrosus, *Tetrao*, 104

- pewzowi, Phasianus, 125
 Phaeopus, 260
 phaeopus, Numenius, 260
 phaeopus, Scolopax, 260
 phaeopyga, Porzana, 186
 Phaetusa, 329
 Phalaropodidae, 292
 Phalaropus, 292
 Phaleris, 357
 phasianellus, Pedioecetes, 40
 phasianellus, Tetrao, 40
 Phasianidae, 42
 Phasianinae, 58
 Phasianoidea, 24
 Phasianus, 121
 Phasidus, 133
 phayrei, Francolinus, 70
 phayrei, Perdix, 70
 Phegornis, 258
 philadelphia, Larus, 324
 philadelphia, Sterna, 324
 philippensis, Rallus, 164
 Philohela, 279
 Philomachus, 288
 Philortyx, 46
 phoenicurus, Amauornis, 201
 phoenicurus, Gallinula, 201
 Phororhaci, 216
 Phororhacidae, 216
 Phyllopezus, 226
 picatus, Haematopus, 233
 pictus, Aramus, 155
 pictus, Chrysolophus, 130
 pictus, Francolinus, 70
 picta, Perdix, 70
 pictus, Phasianus, 130
 picta, Oreortyx, 43
 picta, Ortyx, 43
 pictus, Tantalus, 155
 picturata, Rhyacophilus, 267
 picturata, Turnix, 149
 pileatus, Anous, 346
 pileatus, Charadrius, 243
 pileata, Penelope, 16
 pileata, Sterna, 346
 pinetorum, Tetrao, 27
 Pinguinus, 351
 pinima, Crax, 11
 pinnata, Cupidonia, 41
 pinnatus, Tympanuchus, 41
 pintadeanus, Francolinus, 70
 pintadeanus, Tetrao, 70
 Pipile, 22
 pipile, Crax, 22
 pipile, Pipile, 22
 Pipilo, 22
 pipixcan, Larus, 322
 Pisobia, 282
 pitanay, Haematopus, 232
 placens, Sterna, 341
 placens, Sternula, 341
 placidus, Charadrius, 252
 Plautus, 351
 plateni, Aramidopsis, 176
 plateni, Rallus, 176
 platyrhyncha, Tringa, 287
 pleskei, Lagopus, 32
 pleskei, Tetrao, 25
 plumbea, Crex, 186
 plumbea, Lophortyx, 45
 plumbea, Porzana, 186
 plumbeus, Synoicus, 94
 plumbeicollis, Aramides, 175
 plumbeicollis, Odontophorus, 53
 plumbeigularis, Anous, 346
 plumbeiventris, Gymnocrex, 177
 plumbeiventris, Rallus, 177
 plumbiceps, Orthalida, 19
 plumbiceps, Ortalis, 19
 plumbipes, Coturnix, 146
 plumbipes, Turnix, 146
 plumifera, Guttera, 137
 plumifera, Numida, 137
 plumifera, Ortyx, 43
 plumosa, Penelope, 14
 Pluvialis, 244
 pluvialis, Charadrius, 244
 Pluvianellus, 258
 Pluvianus, 298
 Pluviorhynchus, 245
 Podasocys, 234, 255
 Podica, 213
 poecilopectera, Nesoclopeus, 176
 poecilopectera, Rallina, 176
 poiocephalus, Larus, 321
 polaris, Alle, 351
 polaris, Plautus, 351
 poliocephalus, Gallinula, 208
 poliocephala, Ortalis, 19
 poliocephala, Penelope, 19
 poliocephalus, Porphyrio, 208
 Poliolimnas, 197
 polionotus, Odontophorus, 52
 pollicaris, Rissa, 325

- Polyplectron, 130
 pomarinus, Lestris, 311
 pomarinus, Stercorarius, 311
 pondicerianus, Francolinus, 70
 pondicerianus, Tetrao, 70
 pons, Charadrius, 249
 Porphyrio, 207
 porphyrio, Fulica, 207
 porphyrio, Porphyrio, 207
 Porphyriops, 199
 Porphyriornis, 205
 Porphyryula, 206
 porteri, Heteroscelus, 270
 portoricensis, Gallinula, 205
 Porzana, 182
 porzana, Porzana, 184
 porzana, Rallus, 184
 Porzanoidea, 182
 Porzanula, 187
 potanini, Alektoris, 66
 powelli, Turnix, 147
 praetermissa, Coturnix, 93
 praetermissa, Sterna, 340
 pratensis, Crex, 181
 pratensis, Grus, 152
 pratincola, Glareola, 304
 pratincola, Hirundo, 304
 prattii, Haematopus, 231
 prelatus, Diardigallus, 118
 prendergasti, Gennaeus, 112
 Presbyornithidae, 292
 principalis, Phasianus, 122
 pritchardii, Megapodius, 7
 Procelsterna, 345
 Prohaematopus, 231
 Prosobonia, 259
 provida, Sterna, 336
 przewalskii, Perdix, 90
 przewalskii, Tetraogallus, 61
 psammochromus, Oedienemus, 295
 psammodroma, Charadrius, 247
 Pseudogeranus, 150
 Pseudoglottis, 268
 Pseudototanus, 268
 Pseuduria, 354
 pseutes, Turnix, 145
 psilolaemus, Francolinus, 74
 psittacula, Alca, 357
 psittacula, Cyclorrhynchus, 357
 Psophia, 155
 Psophiidae, 155
 Pternistis, 84
 ptilocnemis, Erolia, 285
 ptilocnemis, Tringa, 285
 Ptilopachus, 104
 Ptiloscelys, 242
 Ptychoramphus, 356
 ptylorhyncha, Numida, 134
 pubescens, Alektoris, 66
 pubescens, Caccabis, 66
 pucherani, Guttera, 139
 pucherani, Numida, 139
 Pucrasia, 119
 pudibundus, Rhynchortyx, 58
 pugnax, Hemipodius, 147
 pugnax, Philomachus, 288
 pugnax, Tringa, 288
 pulchra, Crex, 195
 pulchra, Sarothrura, 195
 pullus, Anous, 346
 pulverulentus, Porphyrio, 210
 punctulatus, Pternistis, 85
 punctulata, Perdix, 85
 purpurascens, Penelope, 12
 purpurescens, Penelope, 15
 purpureicollis, Alectura, 8
 purpureicollis, Talegallus, 8
 pusilla, Aethia, 358
 pusilla, Coenocorypha, 273
 pusillus, Ereunetes, 281
 pusilla, Gallinago, 273
 pusillus, Megapodius, 3
 pusilla, Porzana, 183
 pusillus, Rallus, 183
 pusilla, Sterna, 340
 pusilla, Tringa, 281
 pusilla, Uria, 358
 pygmaea, Aethia, 358
 pygmaea, Alca, 358
 pygmeus, Eurynorhynchus, 282
 pygmaeus, Numenius, 287
 pygmea, Platalea, 282
 pyrenaicus, Lagopus, 32
 pyronotus, Alectrophasis, 116
 pyronotus, Houppifer, 116
 pyrrhorhoa, Gallinula, 204
 pyrrhothorax, Charadrius, 246
 pyrrhothorax, Hemipodius, 149
 pyrrhothorax, Turnix, 149
 quarta, Erolia, 285
 queenslandicus, Coturnix, 94
 queenslandicus, Esacus, 298
 queenslandicus, Synoicus, 94



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

- rostrata, Turnix, 146
 Rostratula, 230
 Rostratulidae, 230
 rothschildi, Gygis, 349
 rothschildi, Irediparra, 227
 rothschildi, Phasianus, 126
 rotnesti, Cladorhynchus, 290
 rougetii, Rallus, 170
 rougetii, Rougetius, 170
 Rougetius, 170
 roulroul, Phasianus, 104
 roulroul, Rollulus, 104
 rousseaui, Anous, 346
 rovuma, Francolinus, 73
 royana, Gygis, 348
 ruahdae, Francolinus, 72
 rubra, Corethrura, 191
 rubra, Crax, 12
 ruber, Laterallus, 191
 rubra, Rallicula, 173
 ruberrimus, Creciscus, 191
 ruberrimus, Laterallus, 191
 Rubicola, 279
 rubicola, Perdicula, 97
 rubicunda, Ardea, 153
 rubicunda, Grus, 153
 rubidus, Charadrius, 253
 rubidus, Oxyechus, 252
 rubigenis, Odontophorus, 58
 rubricollis, Charadrius, 247
 rubricollis, Perdix, 87
 rubripes, Megapodius, 4
 rubrirostris, Arborophila, 102
 rubrirostris, Crax, 12
 rubrirostris, Peloperdix, 102
 rüppellii, Eupodotis, 223
 rüppellii, Otis, 223
 rufa, Alectoris, 66
 rufus, Calidris, 280
 rufus, Cursorius, 300
 rufa, Lophura, 117
 rufus, Phasianus, 117
 rufus, Rallus, 195
 rufa, Sarothrura, 195
 rufus, Tetrao, 66
 rufa, Tringa, 280
 rufescens, Burhinus, 297
 rufescens, Limnocinclus, 284
 rufescens, Tringa, 288
 rufescens, Turnix, 144
 ruficapillus, Charadrius, 250
 ruficauda, Ortalida, 20
 ruficauda, Ortalis, 20
 ruficeps, Ortalis, 17
 ruficeps, Penelope, 17
 ruficollis, Charadrius, 255
 ruficollis, Erolia, 282
 ruficollis, Oreopholus, 256
 ruficollis, Pucrasia, 120
 ruficollis, Trynga, 282
 ruficrissa, Amaurornis, 201
 ruficrissa, Gallinula, 201
 ruficrissa, Ortalida, 20
 ruficrissa, Ortalis, 20
 ruficrista, Lophotis, 221
 ruficrista, Otis, 221
 rufifrons, Fulica, 213
 rufilata, Turnix, 147
 rufinus, Odontophorus, 52
 rufina, Perdix, 52
 rufinucha, Ægialitis, 254
 rufinucha, Charadrius, 254
 rufipectus, Arborophila, 100
 rufipes, Gennaesus, 114
 rufiventris, Chamaepetes, 22
 rufiventris, Penelope, 22
 rufocinctus, Charadrius, 250
 rufogularis, Arboricola, 99
 rufogularis, Arborophila, 99
 rufopictus, Pternistis, 84
 rumicivorus, Thinocorus, 308
 rupestris, Bonasia, 37
 rupestris, Lagopus, 34
 rupestris, Tetrao, 34
 rupestris, Tetrastes, 37
 russatus, Charadrius, 249, 255
 Rusticola, 279
 rusticola, Scolopax, 278
 ruvanensis, Cursorius, 300
 Rynchopidae, 349
 Rynchops, 349
 rytirhynchos, Ortygonax, 168
 rytirhynchos, Rallus, 168
 sabini, Bonasa, 39
 sabini, Larus, 326
 sabini, Tetrao, 39
 sabini, Xema, 326
 sabyi, Numida, 134
 saharae, Burhinus, 294
 saharae, Oedicnemus, 294
 sakhalina, Erolia, 286
 sakhalina, Scolopax, 286
 salinasi, Laterallus, 190

- salinasi, Rallus, 190
 sallei, Cyrtonyx, 57
 salmoni, Aramides, 175
 salvadoranus, Dactylortyx, 56
 salvini, Colinus, 48
 salvini, Mitu, 10
 salvini, Mitua, 10
 samoensis, Porphyrio, 210
 sana, Lophortyx, 45
 sanctae-helenae, Ægialitis, 252
 sanctae-helenae, Charadrius, 252
 sanctae-marthae, Chamaepetes, 21
 sandvicensis, Gallinula, 204
 sandvicensis, Sterna, 344
 sandvicensis, Thalasseus, 344
 sandwichensis, Pennula, 188
 sandwichensis, Rallus, 188
 sanfordi, Lagopus, 33
 sanghirensis, Megapodius, 4
 sanguiniceps, Haematortyx, 104
 sanguinolentus, Rallus, 168
 saracura, Aramides, 176
 saracura, Gallinula, 176
 Sarciphorus, 243
 Sarcogeranus, 150
 Sarcogrammus, 237, 239
 Sarothrura, 194
 sarudnyi, Francolinus, 69
 satscheuensis, Phasianus, 124
 saturata, Hypotaenidia, 166
 saturatus, Ortalis, 20
 saturatus, Rallus, 158, 166
 saturata, Scolopax, 278
 saturata, Turnix, 144
 saturatior, Ptilopachus, 104
 saturatior, Synoicus, 94
 satyra, Meleagris, 109, 119
 saundersi, Larus, 324
 saundersi, Sterna, 340
 Saundersia, 313
 Saundersilarus, 313
 savilei, Lophotis, 221
 saxatilis, Alectoris, 63
 saxatilis, Perdix, 63
 saxatilis, Procelsterna, 345
 scapularis, Jacana, 229
 schensinensis, Phasianus, 125
 schinzii, Erolia, 286
 schinzii, Tringa, 286
 schistisagus, Larus, 320
 schlegelii, Francolinus, 71
 schleiermacheri, Polyplectron, 131
 schoanus, Francolinus, 73
 Schoenocrex, 182
 schomburgi, Micropygia, 192
 schomburgkii, Crex, 192
 schomburgkii, Micropygia, 192
 schoutedeni, Guttera, 138
 schubotzi, Francolinus, 71
 schubotzi, Guttera, 137
 schuetti, Francolinus, 81
 scintillans, Hemipodius, 148
 scintillans, Phasianus, 128
 scintillans, Syrmaicus, 128
 scintillans, Turnix, 148
 sclateri, Chalcophasis, 110
 sclateri, Chlidonias, 327
 sclateri, Crax, 11
 sclateri, Guttera, 138
 sclateri, Lophophorus, 110
 sclateri, Micropygia, 192
 sclateri, Penelope, 14
 scolopaceus, Aramus, 155
 scolopacea, Ardea, 155
 scolopacea, Eupodotis, 223
 scolopaceus, Limnodromus, 272
 scolopacea, Limosa, 272
 scolopacea, Otis, 223
 Scolopacidae, 258
 Scolopacinae, 272
 Scolopax, 278
 scommophorus, Orthorhamphus, 298
 scopulinus, Larus, 322
 scoresbii, Gabianus, 313
 scoresbii, Larus, 313
 scoticus, Lagopus, 30
 scoticus, Tetrao, 30
 scotti, Ocydromus, 178
 scottii, Rallus, 157
 secunda, Tetrastes, 39
 seebohmi, Charadrius, 249
 seebohmi, Rhinoptilus, 302
 Seena, 331
 seena, Sterna, 332
 segoviensis, Colinus, 50
 seistanicus, Porphyrio, 208
 semenowtianschanskii, Tetraogallus, 60
 semi-collaris, Nycticyphes, 230
 semi-collaris, Totanus, 230
 semipalmatus, Catoptrophorus, 270
 semipalmatus, Charadrius, 247
 semipalmatus, Limnodromus, 273
 semipalmatus, Macrorhamphus, 273

- semipalmata, Scolopax, 270
 semipalmatus, Totanus, 269
 semiplumbeus, Rallus, 161
 semitorquatus, Phasianus, 124
 senegalensis, Burhinus, 295
 senegalensis, Eupodotis, 223
 senegalensis, Heliornis, 213
 senegalensis, Edicnemus, 295
 senegalensis, Otis, 223
 senegalensis, Podica, 213
 senegallus, Afribyx, 239
 senegalla, Parra, 239
 senex, Megapodius, 6
 sephaena, Francolinus, 74
 sephaena, Perdix, 74
 sepiaria, Euryzona, 172
 sepiaria, Rallina, 172
 septentrionalis, Bonasia, 38
 septentrionalis, Graphophasianus, 128
 septentrionalis, Phasianus, 121
 septentrionalis, Tetrao, 38
 serranus, Larus, 322
 serrata, Sterna, 338
 sethsmithi, Eulabeornis, 165
 seth-smithi, Guttera, 138
 sethsmithi, Rallus, 165
 setosus, Rallus, 168
 sewerzowi, Tetraogallus, 61
 sewerzowi, Tetrastes, 39
 seychellarum, Gallinula, 204
 sharpei, Creciscus, 190
 sharpei, Dactylortyx, 56
 sharpei, Eulabeornis, 179
 sharpei, Gennaeus, 113
 sharpei, Rhinoptilus, 302
 sharpii, Francolinus, 79
 sharpii, Grus, 153
 sharpii, Stictolimnas, 163
 shawii, Phasianus, 124
 shelleyi, Francolinus, 75
 shestoperovi, Alectoris, 64
 sibiricus, Larus, 323
 sibirica, Limicola, 287
 sibiricus, Tetrastes, 38
 sierrae, Dendragapus, 29
 sifanica, Perdix, 90
 silvestris, Meleagris, 140
 similis, Crex, 181
 similis, Helodromas, 267
 simonsi, Attagis, 306
 simonsi, Odontophorus, 53
 simonsi, Oreophilus, 256
 simonsi, Ortygonax, 168
 simonsi, Pardirallus, 168
 Simorhynchus, 357
 simplex, Phaetusa, 329
 simplex, Sterna, 329
 sinaica, Alectoris, 63
 sinaica, Perdix, 63
 sinensis, Ithaginis, 108
 sinensis, Sterna, 340
 sini, Arborophila, 100
 sitkensis, Dendragapus, 28
 skottsbergii, Procelsterna, 345
 skua, Catharacta, 309
 slesvicensis, Larus, 323
 smithianus, Odontophorus, 55
 smithsonianus, Larus, 316
 Smutsornis, 301
 snowi, Cepphus, 354
 socialis, Pluvianellus, 258
 söderströmii, Odontophorus, 55
 soemmerringii, Phasianus, 129
 soemmerringii, Syrmaeticus, 129
 sohokotensis, Phasianus, 124
 solitaria, Capella, 274
 solitaria, Gallinago, 274
 solitaria, Tringa, 267
 somalensis, Cursorius, 300
 somaliensis, Eupodoris, 224
 somaliensis, Numida, 135
 somaliensis, Otis, 224
 somereni, Sarothrura, 196
 sonneratii, Gallus, 119
 sonnini, Colinus, 51
 sonnini, Perdix, 51
 sonorivox, Bambusicola, 106
 sordidus, Synoicus, 95
 spadicea, Galloperdix, 106
 spadicea, Perdix, 106
 spadicea, Tetrao, 106
 spatzi, Alectoris, 67
 spatzi, Caccabis, 67
 spatzi, Charadrius, 249
 speciosus, Hoplopterus, 241
 speciosus, Odontophorus, 54
 speciosa, Penelope, 15
 sphagnetorum, Perdix, 88
 sphagnetorum, Sterna, 88
 spilogaster, Francolinus, 73
 spilonotus, Laterallus, 190
 spilonota, Zapornia, 187, 190
 spilopectera, Porzana, 184
 spilopectera, Uria, 353



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

DELVE INTO FANTASY, MAGIC, MYTHOLOGY & FOLKLORE

Forgotten Books'
Full Membership gives
access to 797,885 ancient
and modern, fiction and
non-fiction books.

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

- swainsonii, Pternistis, 86
 swierstrai, Chaetopus, 80
 swierstrai, Francolinus, 80
 swindellsii, Eulabeornis, 165
 swindellsii, Rallus, 165
 swinhoei, Chlidonias, 327
 swinhoei, Euplocamus, 116
 swinhoei, Hierophasis, 116
 swinhoei, Hydrochelidon, 327
 swynnertoni, Pternistis, 86
 sylvaticus, Tetrao, 143
 sylvatica, Turnix, 143
 sylvestris, Cabalus, 167
 sylvestris, Ocydromus, 168
 sylvestris, Tricholimnas, 168
 Sylvestrornis, 167
 symonsi, Guttera, 139
 Symphemia, 269
 Synoicum, 94
 Synoicus, 94
 Synthliboramphus, 356
 Sypheotides, 225
 Syrromaticus, 128
 széchenyii, Tetraophasis, 62

 tabida, Grus, 151
 tabida, Megalornis, 151
 tabon, Megapodius, 3
 tabuensis, Porzana, 187
 tabuensis, Rallus, 187
 taczanowskii, Tetrao, 25
 taczanowskii, Urogallus, 25
 tahitiensis, Numenius, 261
 tahitiensis, Rallus, 187
 tahitiensis, Scolopax, 261
 Tahitornis, 157
 taigoor, Hemipodius, 146
 taigoor, Turnix, 146
 taimyrensis, Larus, 317
 taiwana, Hypotaenidia, 163
 taiwanus, Rallus, 163
 takatsukasae, Phasianus, 127
 Talegalla, 8
 talischensis, Phasianus, 122
 tamaulipensis, Creciscus, 191
 tamaulipensis, Laterallus, 191
 tanensis, Phasianus, 127
 tanki, Turnix, 145
 tannensis, Poliolimnas, 199
 tannensis, Rallus, 199
 tarda, Otis, 217
 tarimensis, Phasianus, 124

 tasmanica, Fulica, 211
 taylori, Colinus, 47
 taylori, Dactylortyx, 56
 tectus, Charadrius, 243
 tectus, Sarciphorus, 243
 temminckii, Cursorius, 300
 temminckii, Erolia, 283
 temminckii, Satyra, 109
 temminckii, Tragopan, 109
 temminckii, Tringa, 283
 tenebrosa, Gallinula, 203
 tenebrosus, Phasianus, 121
 tenebrosa, Porzana, 187
 tenebrosus, Rallus, 187
 tenellus, Charadrius, 249
 tenimberensis, Megapodius, 4
 tenuirostris, Aegialitis, 250
 tenuirostris, Anous, 347
 tenuirostris, Calidris, 280
 tenuirostris, Charadrius, 250
 tenuirostris, Numenius, 261
 tenuirostris, Rallus, 160
 tenuirostris, Sterna, 347
 tenuirostris, Totanus, 280
 Terekia, 268
 tereticollis, Procelsterna, 345
 teretirostris, Procelsterna, 345
 teretirostris, Sterna, 345
 ter-meuleni, Ammoperdix, 59
 ternominatus, Charadrius, 252
 terrignotae, Tringa, 265
 territorii, Tribonyx, 200
 testacea, Erolia, 286
 testacea, Scolopax, 286
 testis, Francolinus, 80
 Tetrao, 24
 Tetraogallus, 60
 Tetraonidae, 24
 tetraoninus, Francolinus, 82
 Tetraophasis, 62
 Tetrapteryx, 153
 Tetrastes, 37
 Tetrax, 217
 tetrax, Otis, 217
 tetrax, Tetrax, 217
 tetrax, Lyrurus, 27
 tetrax, Tetrao, 27
 texanus, Colinus, 47
 texanus, Ortyx, 47
 Thalasseus, 341
 thalassina, Sterna, 342
 thalassinus, Thalasseus, 342

- thayeri, Bonasa, 40
 thayeri, Colinus, 49
 thayeri, Larus, 316
 Thinocoridae, 306
 Thinocoroidea, 306
 Thinocorus, 307
 Thinornis, 257
 thompsoni, Dendroperdix, 74
 thoracica, Ægialitis, 252
 thoracica, Bambusicola, 106
 thoracicus, Charadrius, 252
 thoracicus, Dactylortyx, 56
 thoracicus, Ortyx, 56
 thoracica, Perdix, 106
 thornei, Francolinus, 78
 Thryocrex, 189
 Thyrorhina, 192
 tibatiensis, Sarothrura, 195
 tibetanum, Crossoptilum, 111
 tibetanus, Ithaginis, 107
 tibetana, Sterna, 332
 tibetanus, Tetraogallus, 60
 tickelli, Arboricola, 99
 tickelli, Arborophila, 99
 timorensis, Hypsibates, 289
 Titihoia, 240
 togata, Bonasa, 39
 togata, Tetrao, 39
 tohkaidi, Phasianus, 127
 tokora, Pternistis, 87
 tolutilis, Megapodius, 4
 tomentosa, Crax, 10
 tomentosa, Mitu, 10
 Tomirdus, 171
 tonkinensis, Tragopan, 109
 tonkinensis, Tropicoperdix, 102
 torbayi, Charadrius, 247
 torda, Alca, 351
 tormenti, Charadrius, 250
 tormenti, Sterna, 341
 torquatus, Charadrius, 252
 torquatus, Pedionomus, 150
 torquatus, Phasianus, 126
 torquatus, Rallus, 166
 torqueola, Arborophila, 98
 torqueola, Perdix, 98
 torresii, Thalasseus, 343
 toruensis, Numida, 135
 totanirostris, Oreopholus, 256
 Totanus, 264
 totanus, Scolopax, 265
 totanus, Tringa, 265
 townsendi, Aphriza, 271
 townsendi, Lagopus, 33
 townsoni, Gallirallus, 178
 Trachelotis, 222
 Tragopan, 109
 transbaicalicus, Lagopus, 33
 transcaspicus, Tetraogallus, 60
 transvaalensis, Numida, 137
 tregellasi, Charadrius, 247
 Tribonyx, 199
 tricollaris, Charadrius, 253
 tricolor, Charadrius, 242
 tricolor, Rallina, 173
 tricolor, Rogiby, 238
 tricolor, Steganopus, 292
 tricolor, Vanellus, 238
 tricolor, Zonifer, 242
 tridactylus, Larus, 325
 tridactyla, Rissa, 325
 Tringa, 264, 280
 Tringinae, 258
 Tringoides, 269
 trinkutensis, Excalfactoria, 95
 tristrami, Gallinago, 273
 troglodytes, Gallirallus, 178
 troglodytes, Rallus, 178
 troile, Uria, 352
 Tropicoperdix, 102
 trothae, Francolinus, 75
 trudeaui, Sterna, 334
 Tryngites, 288
 tschadensis, Francolinus, 79
 tschardjuensis, Phasianus, 123
 tschegrava, Hydroprogne, 331
 tschegrava, Sterna, 331
 tschimenensis, Tetraogallus, 60
 tschudii, Chamaepetes, 22
 tschudii, Ortygonax, 168
 tschudii, Pardirallus, 168
 tschusii, Lyrurus, 27
 tschusii, Tetrao, 27
 tsingtauensis, Limnobaenus, 186
 tumulus, Megapodius, 5
 tundrae, Ægialitis, 247
 tundrae, Charadrius, 247
 turcestanicus, Phasianus, 123
 turcomana, Perdix, 89
 turensis, Tetrao, 26
 turkestanensis, Sterna, 332
 turkestanica, Fulica, 211
 turkestanica, Gallinula, 203
 turneri, Gennaenus, 113

- Turnices, 142
 Turnicidae, 142
 Turnix, 142
 Tylibyx, 237
 Tympanuchus, 41
 typhoea, Porzana, 185
 typicus, Phasianus, 122

 ugandensis, Francolinus, 79
 uhehensis, Numida, 136
 uluensis, Francolinus, 75
 umbelloides, Bonasa, 39
 umbelloides, Tetrao, 39
 umbellus, Bonasa, 40
 umbellus, Tetrao, 40
 undulata, Capella, 277
 undulata, Chlamydotis, 221
 undulata, Psophia, 221
 undulata, Scolopax, 277
 ungavus, Lagopus, 30
 unicolor, Chamaepetes, 22
 unicolor, Haematopus, 233
 unicolor, Mesites, 142
 unicolor, Mesoenas, 142
 unicolor, Sterna, 346
 uniformis, Neocrex, 194
 uralensis, Tetrao, 25
 Uria, 352
 urogallus, Tetrao, 24
 urophasianus, Centrocercus, 42
 urophasianus, Tetrao, 42
 urumutum, Crax, 9
 urumutum, Nothocrax, 9
 usambarae, Francolinus, 82
 ussuriensis, Coturnix, 92
 ussuriensis, Lyrurus, 28
 ussuriensis, Phasianus, 125
 ussuriensis, Tetrao, 28
 ussuriensis, Tetrastes, 38
 uzungwensis, Francolinus, 82

 vafer, Rallus, 158
 vagans, Laterallus, 190
 vagans, Porzana, 190
 vallicola, Callipepla, 45
 Vanellinae, 234
 Vanellochettusia, 235
 Vanellus, 235
 vanellus, Tringa, 235
 vanellus, Vanellus, 235
 vanrossemi, Aramides, 174
 vanrossemi, Gelocheidon, 330

 varius, Gallus, 119
 varia, Perdix, 148
 varius, Phasianus, 119
 varia, Turnix, 148
 variabilis, Parra, 228
 variegata, Erolia, 282
 variegata, Mesites, 141
 variegata, Mesoenas, 141
 variegatus, Numenius, 261
 variegatus, Odontophorus, 55
 variegatus, Rallus, 169
 variegatus, Tantalus, 261
 vegae, Larus, 317
 velox, Hemipodius, 149
 venustus, Charadrius, 250
 veraguensis, Odontophorus, 55
 verecundus, Odontophorus, 53
 veredus, Charadrius, 255
 veredus, Eupoda, 255
 veredus, Ochthodromus, 255
 vermiculatus, Burhinus, 295
 vermiculatus, Oedicnemus, 295
 vernayi, Francolinus, 72
 vernayi, Ortygornis, 72
 verreauxi, Micropygia, 192
 versicolor, Phasianus, 127
 Vetola, 263
 vetula, Ortalis, 19
 vetula, Penelope, 19
 vicinitas, Tetrastes, 38
 victa, Rallina, 172
 victoriae, Excalfactoria, 96
 vigilantis, Limnopardalis, 169
 vigorsii, Eupodotis, 223
 vigorsii, Otis, 223
 vinotincta, Turnix, 149
 violacea, Jacana, 228
 violacea, Parra, 228
 vipio, Grus, 152
 virgata, Aphriza, 271
 virgata, Sterna, 334
 virgata, Tringa, 271
 virginianus, Colinus, 47
 virginianus, Ortyx, 47
 virginianus, Tetrao, 47
 virgo, Anthropoides, 153
 virgo, Ardea, 153
 viridanus, Lyrurus, 27
 viridanus, Tetrao, 27
 viridis, Laterallus, 192
 viridis, Porphyrio, 208
 viridis, Psophia, 156



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue